REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL

(As introduced in the National Assembly (proposed section 76); explanatory summary of Bill and prior notice of its introduction published in Government Gazette No. 48017 of 10 February 2023)
(The English text is the official text of the Bill)

(MINISTER OF FINANCE)

[B 2—2023]

ISBN 978-1-4850-xxxx-x

No. of copies printed 150

BILL

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2023/24 financial year; the determination of each province's equitable share; allocations to provinces, local government and municipalities from national government's equitable share; the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division and allocations; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 214(1) of the Constitution requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

(a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;

(b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and

(c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made; and

WHEREAS section 7(1) of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), requires the introduction of the Division of Revenue Bill at the same time as the Appropriation Bill is introduced,

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

Sections

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

1. Interpretation
2. Objects of Act

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government
4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces
5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
6. Shortfalls, excess revenue and increasing equitable share

CHAPTER 3

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

Part 1

Conditional allocations

7. Conditional allocations to provinces
8. Conditional allocations to municipalities

Part 2

Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

9. Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
10. Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations
11. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
12. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations
13. Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces
14. Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2023/24

Part 3

Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

15. Publication of allocations and frameworks
16. Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions
17. Withholding of allocations
18. Stopping of allocations
19. Reallocation of funds
20. Conversion of allocations
21. Unspent conditional allocations

CHAPTER 4

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

22. Payment requirements
23. Amendment of payment schedule
24. Transfers made in error or fraudulently
25. New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations
26. Preparations for 2024/25 financial year and 2025/26 financial year
27. Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2024/25 financial year

CHAPTER 5

DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY

28. Duties of municipalities
29. Duties and powers of provincial treasuries
30. Duties and powers of National Treasury

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL

31. Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations
32. Irregular expenditure
33. Financial misconduct
34. Delegations and assignments
35. Departures
36. Regulations
37. Repeal of laws and savings

38. Short title and commencement

SCHEDULE 1

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government

SCHEDULE 2

Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

SCHEDULE 3

Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally

SCHEDULE 4

Part A

Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets

Part B

Allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets

SCHEDULE 5

Part A

Specific purpose allocations to provinces

Part B

Specific purpose allocations to municipalities

SCHEDULE 6

Part A

Allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes

Part B

Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes

SCHEDULE 7

Part A

Allocations to provinces for immediate disaster response

Part B

Allocations to municipalities for immediate disaster response

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

Interpretation

1. (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and—

"**accreditation**" means accreditation of a municipality, in terms of section 10(2) of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), to administer national housing programmes, read with Part 3 of the National Housing Code, 2009 (Financial Interventions: Accreditation of Municipalities);

"**allocation**" means the equitable share allocation to the national sphere of government in Schedule 1, a province in Schedule 2 or a municipality in Schedule 3, or a conditional allocation;

"**category A, B or C municipality**" means a category A, B or C municipality envisaged in section 155(1) of the Constitution;

"**classified disaster**" means a disaster classified as a national, provincial or local state of disaster in terms of section 23 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002);

"**conditional allocation**" means an allocation to a province or municipality from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally, envisaged in section 214(1)*(c)* of the Constitution, as set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7;

"**Constitution**" means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

"**corporation for public deposits account**" means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

"**Education Infrastructure Grant**" means the Education Infrastructure Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;

"**financial year**" means, in relation to—

(a) a national or provincial department, the year ending 31 March; or

(b) a municipality, the year ending 30 June;

"**framework**" means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published in terms of section 15 or 25;

"**Health Facility Revitalisation Grant**" means the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

"**Human Settlements Development Grant**" means the Human Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

"**legislation**" means national legislation or provincial legislation as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;

"**level one accreditation**" means accreditation to render beneficiary management, subsidy budget planning and allocation, and priority programme management and administration, of national housing programmes;

"**level two accreditation**" means accreditation to render full programme management and administration of all housing instruments and national housing programmes in addition to the responsibilities under a level one accreditation;

"**Maths, Science and Technology Grant**" means the Maths, Science and Technology Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

"**medium term expenditure framework**" means a budgeting framework applied by the National Treasury which—

(a) translates government policies and plans into a multi-year spending plan; and

(b) promotes transparency, accountability and effective public financial management;

"**Municipal Finance Management Act**" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

"**Municipal Structures Act**" means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

"**Municipal Systems Act**" means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

"**Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant**" means the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5 or Part B of Schedule 6;

"**organ of state**" means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;
"**overpayment**" means the transfer of more than the allocated amount of an allocation or the transfer of an allocation in excess of the applicable amount in a payment schedule;
"**payment schedule**" means a schedule which sets out—

(a) the amount of each transfer of a provincial equitable share or a conditional allocation for a province or municipality to be transferred in terms of this Act;
(b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and
(c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;

"**prescribe**" means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 36;
"**primary bank account**", in relation to—

(a) a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund, envisaged in section 21(2) of the Public Finance Management Act and which the accounting officer of the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury; or
(b) a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;

"**Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant**" means the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;
"**Public Finance Management Act**" means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
"**Public Transport Network Grant**" means the Public Transport Network Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5;
"**Public Transport Operations Grant**" means the Public Transport Operations Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;
"**quarter**" means, in relation to—

(a) a national or provincial department, the period from—
(i) 1 April to 30 June;
(ii) 1 July to 30 September;
(iii) 1 October to 31 December; or
(iv) 1 January to 31 March; or
(b) a municipality, the period from—
(i) 1 July to 30 September;
(ii) 1 October to 31 December;
(iii) 1 January to 31 March; or
(iv) 1 April to 30 June;

"**receiving officer**" means, in relation to—

(a) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure through an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or
(b) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a municipality, the accounting officer of the municipality;

"**receiving provincial department**", in relation to a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, means the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure through an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund;
"**School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant**" means the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 6;
"**this Act**" includes any framework or allocation published, or any regulation made, in terms of this Act;
"**transferring officer**" means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation to a province or municipality or spends a Schedule 6 allocation on behalf of a province or municipality;
"**Urban Settlements Development Grant**" means the Urban Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4; and
"**working day**" means any day, except a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday as defined in the Public Holidays Act, 1994 (Act No. 36 of 1994).

(2) Any agreement, approval, certification, decision, determination, instruction, notification, notice or request in terms of this Act must be in writing.

Objects of Act

2. The objects of this Act are—

(a) as required by section 214(1) of the Constitution, to provide for—

(i) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government;

(ii) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and

(iii) other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue and conditions on which those allocations are made;

(b) to promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities, in order that provinces and municipalities may plan their budgets over a multi-year period and thereby promote better coordination between policy, planning and budgeting; and

(c) to promote transparency and accountability in the resource allocation process, by ensuring that all allocations, except Schedule 6 allocations, are reflected on the budgets of provinces and municipalities and the expenditure of conditional allocations is reported on by the receiving provincial departments and municipalities.

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2023/24 financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government as set out in Column A of Schedule 1.

(2) The envisaged division among the national, provincial and local spheres of government of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2024/25 financial year and the 2025/26 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1.

Equitable division of provincial share among provinces

4. (1) Each province's equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2023/24 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2.

(2) The envisaged equitable share for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2024/25 financial year and the 2025/26 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2.

(3) The National Treasury must transfer each province's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the corporation for public deposits account of the province in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 22.

Equitable division of local government share among municipalities

5. (1) Each municipality's equitable share of local government's share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2023/24 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 3.

(2) The envisaged equitable share for each municipality of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2024/25 financial year and the 2025/26 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3.

(3) The national department responsible for local government must, unless otherwise determined by the National Treasury, transfer a municipality's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers on 5 July 2023, 6 December 2023 and 13 March 2024, in the amounts determined in terms of section 22(2).

Shortfalls, excess revenue and increasing equitable share

6. (1) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2023/24 financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall.

(2) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2023/24 financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, and may be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally.

(3) Further allocations may be made from the excess revenue envisaged in subsection (2), in accordance with the applicable legislation envisaged in section 12 of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), to—

(a) national departments;

(b) provinces; or

(c) municipalities.

(4) *(a)* If any expenditure from contingencies is approved in terms of the Appropriation Act, 2023, to increase the equitable share of provinces or municipalities, the National Treasury must increase the equitable share per province or per municipality by notice in the *Gazette*.

(b) The increase referred to in paragraph *(a)* takes effect on the date of publication in the *Gazette*.

(c) Section 22 of this Act applies with the necessary changes in relation to the increase referred to in paragraph *(a)*.

CHAPTER 3

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

Part 1

Conditional allocations

Conditional allocations to provinces

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces for the 2023/24 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—

(a) Part A of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets;

(b) Part A of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces;

(c) Part A of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes; and

(d) Part A of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific provinces, which may be released to provinces to fund an immediate response to a classified disaster.

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2024/25 financial year and the 2025/26 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1).

(3) *(a)* A Member of the Executive Council responsible for finance in a province may pledge a conditional allocation or an envisaged conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, as security for any borrowing in terms of the Borrowing Powers of Provincial Governments Act, 1996 (Act No. 48 of 1996), in accordance with this subsection.

(b) If a Member of the Executive Council responsible for finance in a province intends to pledge as envisaged in paragraph *(a)*, he or she must—

(i) consult the relevant transferring officer; and

(ii) obtain the approval of the Loan Co-ordinating Committee, referred to in section 2 of the Borrowing Powers of Provincial Governments Act, 1996.

(c) The pledging envisaged in paragraph *(a)* must comply with any conditions imposed by the Loan Co-ordinating Committee.

(d) The relevant receiving officer must submit financial and non-financial reports, in the format and on the dates determined by the National Treasury, for any project pledged to be partially or fully funded by using a conditional allocation or an envisaged conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, as security as envisaged in paragraph *(a)*.

(4) *(a)* If any expenditure from contingencies is approved in terms of the Appropriation Act, 2023, to increase any conditional allocation to provinces, the National Treasury must increase the allocation per province by notice in the *Gazette*.

(b) The increase referred to in paragraph *(a)* takes effect on the date of publication in the *Gazette*.

(c) If a conditional allocation in Part A of Schedule 5 or 6 is increased in terms of paragraph *(a)*, the National Treasury must amend the notice published in terms of section 15 by notice in the *Gazette*.

(d) Section 23 of this Act applies with the necessary changes in relation to the increase referred to in paragraph *(a)*.

Conditional allocations to municipalities

8. (1) Conditional allocations to municipalities in respect of the 2023/24 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—

(a) Part B of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets;

(b) Part B of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities;

(c) Part B of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes; and

(d) Part B of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific municipalities that may be released to municipalities to fund an immediate response to a classified disaster.

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to municipalities from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2024/25 financial year and the 2025/26 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1).

(3) *(a)* A municipality that intends to pledge a conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, as security for any obligations in terms of section 48 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, must, in addition to notifying the National Treasury in terms of section 46(3) of that Act, notify the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury of that intention and provide the transferring officer and National Treasury at least 21 days to comment before seeking the approval of the municipal council.

(b) A municipality must submit financial and non-financial reports, in the format and on the dates determined by the National Treasury, for any project pledged to be partially or fully funded by using a conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, as security as envisaged in paragraph *(a)*.

(4) *(a)* If any expenditure from contingencies is approved in terms of the Appropriation Act, 2023, to increase any conditional allocation to municipalities, the National Treasury must increase the allocation per municipality by notice in the *Gazette*.

(b) The increase referred to in paragraph *(a)* takes effect on the date of publication in the *Gazette*.

(c) If a conditional allocation in Part B of Schedule 5 or 6 is increased in terms of paragraph *(a)*, the National Treasury must amend the notice published in terms of section 15 by notice in the *Gazette*.

(d) Section 23 of this Act applies with the necessary changes in relation to the increase referred to in paragraph *(a)*.

Part 2

Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations

9. (1) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 allocation must—

(a) ensure that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are—

(i) deposited only into the primary bank account of the relevant province or municipality; and

(ii) made in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 22, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 17 or 18;

(b) monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 4, in accordance with subsection (2) and the applicable framework;

(c) monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of the Urban Settlements Development Grant against the capital budget and the service delivery and budget implementation plan;

(d) comply with the applicable framework;

(e) submit a quarterly financial and non-financial performance report within 45 days after the end of each quarter to the National Treasury in terms of the applicable framework; and

(f) evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the 2023/24 financial year applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be.

(2) Any monitoring programme or system that is used to monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of a programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation must—

(a) be approved by the National Treasury;

(b) not impose any excessive administrative responsibility on receiving officers beyond the provision of standard management and budget information;

(c) be compatible and integrated with and not duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and

(d) support compliance with section 11(2).

(3) A framework may impose a duty on the accounting officer of a national or provincial department, other than the transferring officer or receiving officer, which contributes to achieving the purpose of the allocation, and the accounting officer must comply with the duty.

Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations

10. (1) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must—

(a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, certify to the National Treasury that—

(i) any monitoring or system that is used, is compatible and integrated with and does not duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and

(ii) any plans required in terms of the framework of a Schedule 5 allocation regarding the use of the allocation by—

(aa) a province, have been approved before the start of the financial year; or

(bb) a municipality, shall be approved before the start of the financial year;

(b) in respect of Schedule 5 allocations—

(i) transfer funds only after receipt of all information required to be submitted by the receiving officer in terms of this Act and after submission of all relevant information to the National Treasury;

(ii) transfer funds in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 22, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 17 or 18; and

(iii) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of the relevant province or municipality; and

(c) comply with the applicable framework.

(2) The transferring officer must submit all relevant information and documentation referred to in subsection (1)*(a)* to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect.

(3) A transferring officer, who has not complied with subsection (1), must transfer the allocation in the manner instructed by the National Treasury, which instruction may include transferring the allocation as an unconditional allocation.

(4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation in terms of subsection (1)*(b)*, the transferring officer must ensure that the banking details of the relevant province or municipality are as contained in the notice issued by the National Treasury in terms of section 30(1).

(5) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 allocation to a municipality is responsible for monitoring financial and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by the allocation.

(6) *(a)* The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must, as part of the reporting envisaged in section 40(4)*(c)* of the Public Finance Management Act, but subject to paragraph *(b)*, submit information, in the format determined by the National Treasury, for the month in question, and for the 2023/24 financial year up to the end of that month, on—

(i) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;

(ii) the amount of funds for any province or municipality withheld or stopped in terms of section 17 or 18, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment;

(iii) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation;

(iv) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring officer in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation;

(v) any matter or information that may be required by the applicable framework for the particular allocation; and

(vi) such other matters as the National Treasury may determine.

(b) For purposes of the application of paragraph *(a)* to Part B of Schedule 5, the period of 15 days envisaged in section 40(4)*(c)* of the Public Finance Management Act must be construed to mean a period of 20 days.

(7) A transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury—

(a) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, National Health Insurance Indirect Grant, School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant or Maths, Science and Technology Grant, within 22 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury; and

(b) a quarterly performance report on all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation within 45 days after the end of each quarter, in accordance with the applicable framework.

(8) The transferring officer must evaluate the performance of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the 2023/24 financial year applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be.

(9) The transferring officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant may only transfer the Grant to a province after the relevant receiving officer has complied with section 12(6)*(a)* and *(b)*.

(10) A framework may impose a duty on the accounting officer of a national or provincial department, other than the transferring officer or receiving officer, which contributes to achieving the purpose of the allocation and the accounting officer must comply with the duty.

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations

11. (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for—

(a) complying with the applicable framework; and

(b) the manner in which the allocation received from a transferring officer is allocated and spent.

(2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—

(a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality—

(i) indicates each programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation in its annual budget and that the allocation is specifically and exclusively appropriated in that budget for utilisation only according to the purpose of the allocation; and

(ii) makes public, in terms of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation, to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs;

(b) when submitting the municipality's statements in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for September 2023, December 2023, March 2024 and June 2024, report to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury—

(i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant, on financial performance against its capital budget and the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and

(ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation; and

(c) within 30 days after the end of each quarter, report to the transferring officer and the National Treasury—

(i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant, on non-financial performance for that quarter against the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and

(ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation.

(3) The National Treasury must make the report submitted to it in terms of subsection (2)*(b)* or *(c)* available to the transferring officer of the Urban Settlements Development Grant, Public Transport Network Grant and Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant and the accounting officer of any other national department having responsibilities relating to the applicable allocation.

(4) The receiving officer of a provincial department must submit to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer—

(a) as part of the report required in section 40(4)*(c)* of the Public Finance Management Act, reports on financial and non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation;

(b) a quarterly non-financial performance report of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 30 days after the end of each quarter; and

(c) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 15 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury.

(5) The receiving officer must report on programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the applicable framework in its annual financial statements and annual report.

(6) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury within two months—

(a) in respect of a provincial department, after the end of the 2023/24 financial year of the provincial department; and

(b) in respect of a municipality, after the end of the 2023/24 financial year of the municipality.

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations

12. (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation must comply with the applicable framework.

(2) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation transferred to—

(a) a province, as part of the report required within 15 days of the end of each month in terms of section 40(4)*(c)* of the Public Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (3) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer;

(b) a municipality, as part of the report required no later than 10 working days after the end of each month in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant transferring officer; and

(c) a province or municipality, submit a quarterly non-financial performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter.

(3) A report for a province in terms of subsection (2)*(a)* must set out for the month in question and for the 2023/24 financial year up to the end of the month—

(a) the amount received by the province;

(b) the amount of funds withheld or stopped in terms of section 17 or 18, the reason for the stopping or withholding and any remedial action taken;

(c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of Schedule 5 and 7 allocations;

(d) the amount transferred to any national or provincial public entity to implement a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or to assist the province in implementing the programme;

(e) the available figures regarding the expenditure by a public entity referred to in paragraph *(d)*;

(f) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation provided for in its framework, based on the available information at the time of reporting;

(g) an explanation of any material difficulties experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such difficulties;

(h) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and

(i) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine.

(4) A report for a municipality in terms of subsection (2)*(b)* must set out for the month in question and for the 2023/24 financial year up to the end of the month—

(a) the amount received by the municipality;

(b) the amount of funds withheld or stopped in terms of section 17 or 18, the reason for the stopping or withholding and any remedial action taken;

(c) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation or part of the allocation provided for in its framework;

(d) an explanation of any material difficulties experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such difficulties;

(e) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and

(f) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine.

(5) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury within two months after the end of the 2023/24 financial year applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be.

(6) *(a)* The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant must, in consultation with the transferring officer and after consultation with each affected municipality, publish in the *Gazette*, within 14 working days after this Act takes effect, the planned expenditure from the Human Settlements Development Grant, for the 2023/24 financial year, the 2024/25 financial year and the 2025/26 financial year per municipality with level one or level two accreditation.

(b) The planned expenditure must—

(i) indicate the expenditure to be undertaken directly by the province and transfers to each municipality; and

(ii) include a payment schedule for transfers to each municipality in the 2023/24 financial year.

(c) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant may, by notice in the *Gazette*, after taking into account the performance of the municipality and after consultation with the affected municipality and in consultation with the transferring officer, amend the planned expenditure for that municipality published in terms of paragraph *(a)*.

Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces

13. (1) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant, Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, Human Settlements Development Grant, Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant and any other conditional allocation partially or fully funding infrastructure must—

(a) submit to the relevant provincial treasury a list of all infrastructure projects partially or fully funded by the relevant Grant over the medium-term expenditure framework for tabling as part of the estimates of provincial

expenditure in the provincial legislature in the format determined by the National Treasury;

(b) within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the list to the transferring officer and the National Treasury;

(c) after consultation with the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer, submit any amendments to the infrastructure project list, together with reasons for the amendments, to the provincial treasury for tabling with the adjusted estimates of provincial expenditure;

(d) within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the amended list to the transferring officer and the National Treasury;

(e) report, in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury, to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, on all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the relevant Grant;

(f) within 15 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury, submit to the relevant provincial treasury and transferring officer, a draft report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded from those Grants;

(g) within 22 days after the end of each month, submit to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, a final report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded from those Grants; and

(h) within two months after the end of the 2023/24 financial year—

(i) based on the infrastructure budget of the province, evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the province in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by the Grant; and

(ii) submit the evaluation to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury.

(2) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant must—

(a) within 22 days after the end of each quarter, submit to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit of the affected provincial department; and

(b) ensure that projects comply with infrastructure delivery management best practice standards and guidelines, as identified and approved by the National Treasury.

Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2023/24

14. (1) The 2023/24 financial statements of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—

(a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality;

(b) indicate any transfer withheld or stopped in terms of section 17 or 18 in respect of each province or municipality and the reason for the withholding or stopping;

(c) indicate any transfer not made in accordance with the payment schedule or amended payment schedule, unless withheld or stopped in terms of section 17 or 18, and the reason for the non-compliance;

(d) indicate any reallocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 19;

(e) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and

(f) indicate the funds, if any, used for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer.

(2) The 2023/24 annual report of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation, indicate—

(a) the reasons for the withholding or stopping of all transfers to a province or municipality in terms of section 17 or 18;

(b) the extent that compliance with this Act by provinces or municipalities was monitored;

(c) the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs; and

(d) any non-compliance with this Act and the steps taken to address the non-compliance.

(3) The 2023/24 financial statements of a provincial department receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—

(a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;

(b) indicate the total amount of allocations received that were budgeted to be transferred to municipalities and public entities, including—

(i) the amounts transferred to municipalities and public entities, respectively; and

(ii) the reasons for any discrepancies;

(c) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on each Schedule 5 or 7 allocation; and

(d) certify that all transfers of allocations in Schedules 4, 5 and 7 to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province.

(4) The 2023/24 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—

(a) indicate the extent that the provincial department complied with this Act;

(b) indicate the steps taken to address non-compliance with this Act;

(c) indicate the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs;

(d) contain any other information that may be specified in the framework for the allocation; and

(e) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine.

(5) The 2023/24 financial statements and annual report of a municipality receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.

(6) To facilitate the monitoring of performance and the audit of the allocations for the 2023/24 financial year, the National Treasury may determine the format in which receiving officers must report on conditional allocations to municipalities in terms of sections 11(2)*(c)* and 12(2)*(c)*.

Part 3

Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

Publication of allocations and frameworks

15. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 working days after this Act takes effect, publish by notice in the *Gazette*—

(a) the conditional allocations per municipality for Part B of Schedule 5 allocations;

(b) the indicative conditional allocations per province for Part A of Schedule 6 allocations and per municipality for Part B of Schedule 6 allocations; and

(c) the framework for each conditional allocation in Schedules 4 to 7.

(2) For purposes of correcting an error or omission in an allocation or framework published in terms of subsection (1)*(a)* or *(c)*, the National Treasury must—

(a) on its initiative and after consultation with the relevant transferring officer; or

(b) at the written request of the relevant transferring officer,

by notice in the *Gazette*, amend the affected allocation or framework.

(3) The National Treasury may, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer and by notice in the *Gazette*, amend an indicative conditional allocation in Schedule 6 published in terms of subsection (1)*(b)*.

(4) Before amending a framework in terms of subsection (2), the National Treasury must submit the proposed amendment to Parliament for comment for a period of 14 days when Parliament is in session.

(5) An amendment of an allocation or framework in terms of subsection (2) or (3) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in the *Gazette*.

Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions

16. (1) Despite any other legislation to the contrary, an allocation referred to in Schedules 4 to 7 may only be used for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the applicable framework.

(2) *(a)* A framework may provide for components within a conditional allocation that are subject to specific conditions.

(b) A transferring officer may shift funds from one component to another—

(i) after consulting the relevant receiving officer;

(ii) with the approval of the National Treasury; and

(iii) in accordance with the applicable appropriation legislation.

(c) The National Treasury must publish a notice in the *Gazette* of a shift of funds in terms of paragraph *(b)*.

(3) A receiving officer may not allocate any portion of a Schedule 5 allocation to any other organ of state for the performance of a function, unless the receiving officer and the organ of state agree on the obligations of both parties and a payment schedule, the receiving officer has notified the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury of the agreed payment schedule and—

(a) the allocation—

(i) is approved in the budget for the receiving provincial department or municipality; or

(ii) if not already so approved—

(aa) the receiving officer notifies the National Treasury that the purpose of the allocation is not to artificially inflate the expenditure estimates of the relevant provincial department or municipality and indicates the reasons for the allocation; and

(bb) the National Treasury approves the allocation; or

(b) the allocation is for the payment for goods or services procured in accordance with the procurement prescripts applicable to the relevant province or municipality and, if it is an advance payment, paragraph *(a)*(ii) applies with the necessary changes.

(4) Section 21(1) and (2) applies to funds referred to in subsection (3).

(5) The receiving officer must—

(a) submit a copy of the agreement envisaged in subsection (3) to the transferring officer and the National Treasury; and

(b) publish by notice in the *Gazette*, the allocations envisaged in subsection (3) before payment is made.

(6) *(a)* For purposes of the implementation of a Schedule 6 allocation to a municipality—

(i) Eskom Holdings Limited may receive funds directly from the transferring officer of the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy; or

(ii) a water board, as defined in section 1 of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), may receive funds directly from the transferring officer of the Department of Water and Sanitation.

(b) A transferring officer may withhold the funds allocated in terms of paragraph *(a)*, or any portion thereof, for a period not exceeding 30 days, if—

(i) Eskom Holdings Limited or the relevant water board does not comply with this Act;

(ii) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 21 have not been spent; or

(iii) there is significant under-expenditure on previous transfers during the 2023/24 financial year.

(c) A transferring officer must, at least seven working days before withholding an allocation in terms of paragraph *(b)*—

(i) give Eskom Holdings Limited or the relevant water board—

(aa) notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and

(bb) an opportunity to submit written representations as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and

(ii) inform the relevant municipality, the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and the provincial department responsible for local government of the withholding.

(d) A notice envisaged in paragraph *(c)*(i)*(aa)* must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding.

(e) (i) The National Treasury may instruct, or approve a request from, the transferring officer to withhold an allocation in terms of paragraph *(b)* for a period of 30 to 120 days, if the withholding shall—

(aa) facilitate compliance with this Act; or

(bb) minimise the risk of under-spending by Eskom Holdings Limited or the relevant water board.

(ii) When requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, a transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury proof of compliance with paragraph *(c)* and any representations received from Eskom Holdings Limited or the relevant water board.

(iii) The transferring officer must comply with paragraph *(c)* when the National Treasury instructs or approves a request by the transferring officer in terms of paragraph *(e)*(i).

(f) Despite paragraph *(b)*, a transferring officer may reallocate funds in terms of section 19(3).

(g) (i) Section 21(1) and (2) applies to funds referred to in paragraph *(a)*.

(ii) Eskom Holdings Limited or the relevant water board must ensure that any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of section 21(1) are paid into that Fund by the date determined by the National Treasury.

(iii) Eskom Holdings Limited or the relevant water board must request the roll-over of unspent funds through the relevant transferring officer.

(7) *(a)* For purposes of the Human Settlements Development Grant, a receiving officer and a municipality with level one or two accreditation or functions assigned in terms of section 126 of the Constitution to administer all aspects, including financial administration of a national housing programme (herein called ''assigned functions'') as at 1 April 2023, must, by the date determined by the National Treasury—

(i) agree on a payment schedule; and

(ii) submit, through the relevant provincial treasury, the payment schedule to the National Treasury.

(b) If a municipality receives accreditation after 1 April 2023, the National Treasury may approve that paragraph *(a)* applies.

(c) If the transfer of the Human Settlements Development Grant to a municipality with assigned functions is withheld or stopped in terms of section 17 or 18, the receiving officer must request the National Treasury to amend the payment schedule in terms of section 23.

(8) If a function, which is partially or fully funded by a conditional allocation to a province, is assigned to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act—

(a) the funds from the conditional allocation for the province for the function must be stopped in terms of section 18 and reallocated in terms of section 19 to the municipality, which has been assigned the function;

(b) if possible, the province must finalise any project or fulfil any contract regarding the function before the date the function is assigned and, if not finalised, the province must notify the relevant municipality and the National Treasury;

(c) any project or contract regarding the function not finalised or fulfilled at the date at which the function is assigned, must be subjected to an external audit and the province and the municipality must enter into an agreement to complete the project or fulfil the contract through ceding it to the municipality;

(d) money that is retained by the province for any contract related to the function that is not ceded to the municipality must be spent by 31 March 2024 and shall not be available in terms of section 30 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 22(2) of this Act;

(e) the receiving officer of the province must, within seven days after the function is assigned, submit to the transferring officer and the National Treasury a list of liabilities that are attached to the function, but that were not transferred to the municipality, to provide for the adjustment of the applicable allocations; and

(f) the receiving officer of the municipality must, within one month from the date of the stopping of funds in paragraph *(a)*, submit to the transferring officer a revised plan for its planned expenditure.

Withholding of allocations

17. (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or any portion thereof, for a period not exceeding 30 days, if—

(a) the province or municipality does not comply with any provision of this Act;

(b) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 21 have not been spent; or

(c) there is significant under-expenditure on previous transfers during the 2023/24 financial year.

(2) If an allocation is withheld in terms of subsection (1), it suspends the applicable payment schedule, approved in terms of section 22(3), until it is amended in terms of section 23.

(3) The amount withheld in terms of this section in the case of the Human Resources and Training Grant or the National Tertiary Services Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 4 may not exceed five per cent of the next transfer as contained in the relevant payment schedule.

(4) A transferring officer must, at least seven working days before withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)—

(a) give the relevant receiving officer—

(i) notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and

(ii) an opportunity to submit written representations as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and

(b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, and in respect of any conditional allocation to a municipality, also the provincial department responsible for local government of the withholding.

(5) A notice envisaged in subsection (4)*(a)*(i) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding to inform the amendment of the payment schedule in terms of section 23.

(6) *(a)* The National Treasury may instruct, or approve a request from, the transferring officer to withhold an allocation in terms of subsection (1) for a period of 30 to 120 days, if the withholding shall—

(i) facilitate compliance with this Act; or

(ii) minimise the risk of under-spending by the relevant provincial department or municipality.

(b) When requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, a transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury proof of compliance with subsection (4) and any representations received from the receiving officer.

(c) The transferring officer must comply with subsection (4) when the National Treasury instructs or approves a request by the transferring officer in terms of paragraph *(a)*.

Stopping of allocations

18. (1) Despite section 17, the National Treasury may, in its discretion or on request of a transferring officer or a receiving officer, stop the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, to a province or municipality—

(a) in the case of—

(i) a province, if a serious or persistent material breach of this Act, as envisaged in section 216(2) of the Constitution, occurs; or

(ii) a municipality, if—

(aa) a serious or persistent material breach of this Act, as envisaged in section 216(2) of the Constitution, read with section 38(1)*(b)*(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, occurs; or

(bb) a breach or failure to comply, as envisaged in section 38(1)*(b)*(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, occurs;

(b) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality shall substantially underspend on the allocation, or any programme, partially or fully funded by the allocation, in the 2023/24 financial year; or

(c) for purposes of the assignment of a function from a province to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act.

(2) A request by a transferring officer or a receiving officer to stop the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof to a province or municipality in terms of section 18(1)*(a)* or *(b)* must, in the case of—

(a) a province, be submitted to the National Treasury by 29 December 2023; and

(b) a municipality, be submitted to the National Treasury by 31 January 2024.

(3) The National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of subsection (1)*(a)*(i) or *(b)*—

(a) comply with the procedures in section 17(4)*(a),* with the necessary changes; and

(b) inform the relevant transferring officer and provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.

(4) The National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of subsection (1)*(a)*(ii), comply with the applicable provisions of section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

(5) The National Treasury must give notice in the *Gazette* of the stopping of an allocation in terms of this section and include in the notice the effective date of, and reason for, the stopping.

(6) *(a)* If—

(i) an allocation, or any portion thereof, is stopped in terms of subsection (1)*(a)* or *(b)*; and

(ii) the relevant transferring officer certifies, in writing, to the National Treasury that the payment of an amount in terms of a statutory or contractual obligation is overdue and the allocation, or a portion thereof, was intended for payment of the amount,

the National Treasury may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that the allocation, or any portion thereof, be used to pay that amount partially or fully.

(b) The utilisation of funds envisaged in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

Reallocation of funds

19. (1) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, is stopped in terms of section 18(1)*(a)* or *(b)*, the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to one or more provinces or municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2023/24 financial year.

(2) *(a)* When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, is stopped in terms of section 18(1)*(c)*, the National Treasury must, after consultation with the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to the affected municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2023/24 financial year.

(b) The portion of the allocation reallocated in terms of paragraph *(a)* is, with effect from the date of the notice in the *Gazette* in terms of subsection (4)*(a)*, regarded as having been converted to an allocation in Part B of the same Schedule it appears before the reallocation.

(3) *(a)* If the transferring officer of a Schedule 6 allocation indicates, in writing, to the National Treasury that a portion of the allocation is likely to be underspent, or needs to be reprioritised to meet a priority, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer, determine that the portion be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to a provincial department of another province or to another municipality.

(b) Before requesting a reallocation, the transferring officer must notify the affected provincial department or municipality of the proposed reallocation and give the provincial department or municipality at least 14 days to provide comments and propose changes.

(c) When making a request in terms of paragraph *(a)*, the transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury comments and proposed changes provided by the affected provincial department or municipality in terms of paragraph *(b)*.

(d) The reallocated portion must, as far as possible, be spent by the end of the 2023/24 financial year.

(e) The reallocated portion is regarded as having been converted to an allocation to the relevant provincial department or municipality with effect from the date of the notice in the *Gazette* in terms of subsection (4)*(a)*.

(4) *(a)* The National Treasury must—

(i) give notice in the *Gazette* of a reallocation in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3); and

(ii) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer and each affected receiving officer.

(b) The reallocation of a portion of an allocation not spent by the end of the 2023/24 financial year is eligible for a roll-over in terms of section 21(2).

(5) *(a)* When an intervention in terms of section 100 or 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act takes place, the National Treasury may, despite subsection (1) and on such conditions as it may determine, authorise in relation to—

(i) section 100 of the Constitution, the transferring officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 18 of this Act on behalf of the relevant province;

(ii) section 139 of the Constitution or section 137 or 139 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the intervening province to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 18 of this Act on behalf of the relevant municipality; or

(iii) section 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the relevant transferring officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 18 of this Act on behalf of the relevant municipality.

(b) An allocation that is spent by the transferring officer or intervening province referred to in paragraph *(a)* must, for the purposes of this Act, be regarded as a Schedule 6 allocation from the date on which the authorisation is given.

(6) *(a)* On a joint request by the transferring officer and the National Disaster Management Centre, established by section 8 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002), the National Treasury may approve that a conditional allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 6, or a portion thereof, be reallocated to pay for the alleviation of the impact of a classified disaster or the reconstruction or rehabilitation of infrastructure damage caused by a classified disaster.

(b) Before the National Treasury approves a reallocation, the receiving officer of the conditional allocation in Schedule 4 or 5 or the transferring officer of a Schedule 6 allocation must confirm that the affected funds are not committed in terms of any statutory or contractual obligation.

(c) The reallocated funds must be used in the 2023/24 financial year in the same sphere that the allocation was originally made and for the same functional area that the original allocation relates to.

(d) The transferring officer must, after consultation with the National Disaster Management Centre and with the approval of the National Treasury, determine the conditions for spending the reallocated funds.

(e) Subsection (4) applies, with the necessary changes, to a reallocation in terms of this subsection to another province or municipality.

Conversion of allocations

20. (1) If satisfied that the relevant provincial department or municipality has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer and after consultation with the receiving officer, convert any portion of—

(a) an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 6 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 5;

(b) the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant to the Education Infrastructure Grant; or

(c) the National Health Insurance Indirect Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 6 to the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, District Health Programmes Grant, Human Resources and Training Grant or the National Health Insurance Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 5.

(2) The National Treasury may, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer, receiving officer and provincial treasury, convert any portion of an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6, if it is satisfied that—

(a) the conversion shall prevent under-expenditure or improve the level of service delivery in respect of the allocation in question;

(b) the affected national or provincial department has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects;

(c) the transferring officer has made a demonstrable effort to strengthen the capacity of the receiving officer to implement the allocation, but the receiving officer is still not capable of meeting all the requirements of the allocation; and

(d) there is a history of poor performance in the previous two financial years for the relevant allocation to the receiving officer, including withholding and stopping of allocations.

(3) If satisfied that a municipality has failed to follow the applicable procurement prescripts prescribed in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer or in its discretion, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer and receiving officer, convert any portion of an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6.

(4) *(a)* Any portion of an allocation, except the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant, converted in terms of subsections (1), (2) or (3) must—

(i) be used for the same province or municipality to which the allocation was originally made; and

(ii) if—

(aa) possible, be used to implement the same project or projects that were planned if the allocation had not been converted; or

(bb) not possible, the receiving officer must sign an agreement that defines any new project to be funded, before it is implemented.

(b) The School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant must be used—

(i) for the same province to which the allocation was originally made; and

(ii) to implement the same project or projects that were planned if the allocation had not been converted.

(5) The National Treasury must—

(a) give notice in the *Gazette* of a conversion in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3); and

(b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer and each affected receiving officer.

(6) A conversion in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in terms of subsection (5)*(a)*.

(7) If an allocation listed in Schedule 7 is insufficient for a classified disaster referred to in section 25(3)*(a)*, the National Treasury may, after consultation with, or on the request of, the relevant transferring officer, convert any portion of—

(a) the Provincial Disaster Response Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7 to the Municipal Disaster Response Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7; or

(b) the Municipal Disaster Response Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7 to the Provincial Disaster Response Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7.

(8) The National Treasury must—

(a) in the notice published in terms of section 25(3)*(c)*, include notification of the conversion in terms of subsection (7) and the effective date referred to in subsection (9); and

(b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer.

(9) A conversion in terms of subsection (7) takes effect on the date that the National Treasury approves it.

Unspent conditional allocations

21. (1) Despite a provision to the contrary in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, any conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, that is not spent at the end of the 2023/24 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the roll-over of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2).

(2) The National Treasury may, at the request of a transferring officer, receiving officer or provincial treasury, approve a roll-over of a conditional allocation to the 2024/25 financial year if the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects.

(3) *(a)* The receiving officer must ensure that any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), are paid into that Fund by the date determined by the National Treasury.

(b) The receiving officer must—

(i) in the case of a provincial department, request the roll-over of unspent funds through its provincial treasury; and

(ii) inform the transferring officer of all processes regarding the request.

(4) *(a)* The National Treasury may, subject to paragraphs *(b)* and *(c)*, offset any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), but not paid into that Fund by the date determined in terms of subsection (3)*(a)*—

(i) in respect of a province, against future transfers of conditional allocations to that province; or

(ii) in respect of a municipality, against future transfers of the equitable share or conditional allocations to that municipality.

(b) Before any funds are offset in terms of paragraph *(a)*, the National Treasury must give the relevant transferring officer, province or municipality—

(i) notice of the intention to offset amounts against future allocations, the intended amount to be offset against allocations, the intended date for the offsetting and the reasons for the offsetting; and

(ii) an opportunity, within 14 days of receipt of the notice, to—

(aa) propose an alternative date for offsetting;

(bb) make written submissions why the full or a part of the amount should not be offset; or

(cc) propose an alternative date or dates by which the amount, or portions thereof, must be paid into the National Revenue Fund.

(c) The National Treasury must—

(i) accept the date or dates proposed in terms of paragraph *(b)*(ii)*(aa)* or *(cc)* or determine a different date or dates; or

(ii) accept or reject the submissions made in terms of paragraph *(b)*(ii)*(bb)*.

(5) *(a)* The National Treasury may amend the amount of the equitable share or a conditional allocation offset in terms of subsection (4).

(b) If the amendment envisaged in paragraph *(a)* results in an underpayment to a municipality—

(i) in respect of the equitable share of the municipality, the department responsible for local government must, despite section 5(3), transfer the difference to the municipality within 10 days; or

(ii) in respect of a conditional allocation of the municipality, the transferring officer must, despite the payment schedule envisaged in section 22(3), transfer the difference to the municipality within 10 days.

(c) If the amendment in terms of paragraph *(a)* results in an overpayment to a municipality, section 24 applies.

CHAPTER 4

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

Payment requirements

22. (1) *(a)* The National Treasury must, after consultation with the provincial treasury, determine the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation.

(b) In determining the payment schedule, the National Treasury must take into account the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government.

(c) Despite paragraph *(a)*, the National Treasury may advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share, or a portion thereof, which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of the payment schedule—

(i) for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution takes place; and

(ii) on such conditions as it may determine.

(d) Any advance in terms of paragraph *(c)* must be offset against transfers to the province, which would otherwise become due in terms of the payment schedule.

(2) *(a)* The National Treasury must, after consultation with the national department responsible for local government, determine the amount of a municipality's equitable share allocation to be transferred on each date referred to in section 5(3).

(b) If an amount less than the amount approved in terms of paragraph *(a)* is paid to a municipality, the difference must, despite section 5(3), be paid within 10 days after it comes to the attention of the national department responsible for local government, unless it is amended in terms of paragraph *(e)*.

(c) Despite paragraph *(a)*, the National Treasury may approve a request or direct that the equitable share, or a portion thereof, which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of section 5(3), be advanced to a municipality—

(i) after consultation with the national department responsible for local government;

(ii) for purposes of cash management in the municipality or an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and

(iii) on such conditions as the National Treasury may determine.

(d) Any advance in terms of paragraph *(c)* must be offset against transfers to the municipality, which would otherwise become due in terms of section 5(3).

(e) The equitable share amount envisaged in paragraph *(a)* may be amended if the transfer of funds is stopped in terms of section 216(2) of the Constitution, read with sections 38 and 39 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, or offset in terms of section 21(4)*(a)*(ii) of this Act.

(3) *(a)* Subject to section 27(1), the National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, approve the payment schedule for the transfer of an allocation listed in Schedule 4 or 5 to a province or municipality.

(b) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before the first transfer is made.

(c) Before the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph *(b)*, the transferring officer must, in relation to a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer.

(4) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must provide the receiving officer and the relevant provincial treasury with a copy of the approved payment schedule before making the first transfer in terms thereof.

(5) The transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation to a municipality must accord with the financial year of the municipality.

(6) Each transfer of an equitable share or a conditional allocation to a municipality in terms of this Act must be made through a payment system provided by the National Treasury.

Amendment of payment schedule

23. (1) *(a)* Subject to subsection (2), a transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must, within seven days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 17 or 18, submit an amended payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval.

(b) No transfers may be made until the National Treasury has approved the amended payment schedule.

(2) For purposes of—

(a) better management of debt and cash-flow; or

(b) addressing financial mismanagement, financial misconduct or slow or accelerated expenditure, the National Treasury may amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 4 or 5, after notifying, in the case of—

(i) an allocation to a province, its provincial treasury;

(ii) an allocation to a municipality, the national department responsible for local government; and

(iii) a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, the relevant transferring officer.

(3) The amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take into account—

(a) the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces or municipalities;

(b) the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities; and

(c) the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government.

(4) The transferring officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2).

Transfers made in error or fraudulently

24. (1) Despite any other legislation to the contrary, the transfer of an allocation that is an overpayment to a province, municipality or public entity, made in error or fraudulently, is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be.

(2) The responsible transferring officer must, without delay, recover an overpayment referred to in subsection (1), unless an instruction has been issued in terms of subsection (3).

(3) The National Treasury may instruct that the recovery referred to in subsection (2) be set off against future transfers to the affected province, municipality or public entity in terms of a payment schedule.

New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations

25. (1) If further allocations are made to provinces or municipalities, as envisaged in section 6(3), the National Treasury must, before the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality, by notice in the *Gazette* and as applicable—

(a) amend any allocation or framework published in terms of section 15;

(b) publish the allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 5 allocation or the indicative allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 6 allocation; or

(c) publish a framework for any new Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation.

(2) Section 15(2) to (5) applies, with the necessary changes, to allocations and frameworks published in terms of subsection (1).

(3) *(a)* The transferring officer may, with the approval of the National Treasury, make one or more transfers of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality for a classified disaster, within 100 days after the date of the disaster.

(b) The transferring officer must notify, in writing, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury within five days of a transfer of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality.

(c) The National Treasury must, within 21 days after the end of the 100-day period envisaged in paragraph *(a)*, by notice in the *Gazette*, publish all transfers of a Schedule 7 allocation made for a classified disaster.

(d) Despite any other legislation to the contrary, the National Treasury may approve that funds allocated in Schedule 7 be used at any time.

(e) The funds approved in terms of paragraph *(d)* must be included either in the provincial adjustments appropriation legislation, municipal adjustments budgets or other appropriation legislation.

Preparations for 2024/25 financial year and 2025/26 financial year

26. (1) *(a)* A category C municipality that receives a conditional allocation in terms of this Act must, using the indicative conditional allocations to that municipality for the 2024/25 financial year and the 2025/26 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, by 15 September 2023—

(i) agree with each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction on the provisional allocations and the projects to be funded from those allocations in the 2024/25 financial year and the 2025/26 financial year; and

(ii) submit to the transferring officer—

(aa) the provisional allocations referred to in subparagraph (i); and

(bb) the projects referred to in subparagraph (i), listed per municipality.

(b) If a category C municipality and a category B municipality cannot agree on the allocations and projects referred to in paragraph *(a)*, the category C municipality must request the relevant transferring officer to facilitate agreement.

(c) The transferring officer must take all necessary steps to facilitate agreement as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after receiving a request referred to in paragraph *(b)*.

(d) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocations that is intended to be published in terms of section 29(3)*(b)* must be agreed with the relevant category B municipality, the transferring officer and the National Treasury, before publication and the submission of the allocations referred to in paragraph *(a)*(ii).

(e) If agreement is not reached between the category C municipality and the category B municipality on the provisional allocations and projects referred to in paragraph *(a)* before 2 October 2023, the National Treasury, after consultation with the relevant provincial treasury, must determine the provisional allocations and provide those provisional allocations to the affected municipalities and the transferring officer.

(f)(i) The transferring officer must submit the final allocations, based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraphs *(a)*(i) and (ii) and *(e)*, to the National Treasury by 1 December 2023.

(ii) If the transferring officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 1 December 2023, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2024/25 financial year.

(2) *(a)* The transferring officer of a conditional allocation, using the indicative conditional allocations for the 2024/25 financial year and the 2025/26 financial year, as set out in Column B of the affected Schedules to this Act, must, by 2 October 2023, submit to the National Treasury—

(i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the 2024/25 financial year;

(ii) any amendments to the indicative allocations for each province or municipality set out in Column B of the affected Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations;

(iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii); and

(iv) electronic copies of any guidelines, business plan templates and other documents referred to in the draft frameworks referred to in subparagraph (iii).

(b) A transferring officer must consult the accounting officer of a national or provincial department, other than the transferring or receiving officer, on a duty in the draft framework before submission to the National Treasury in terms of paragraph *(a)*.

(c) When a document referred to in a draft framework that is submitted in terms of paragraph *(a)*(iii) is amended, the transferring officer must immediately provide the National Treasury and each receiving officer with electronic copies of the revised document.

(d) The National Treasury must approve any proposed amendment or adjustment for the 2024/25 financial year of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation before the submission of the provisional allocations and draft frameworks.

(e) The transferring officer must, under his or her signature, submit to the National Treasury, by 1 December 2023, the final allocations and frameworks based on the provisional allocations and frameworks.

(f) If the transferring officer fails to comply with paragraph *(a)* or *(e)*, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate draft or final allocations and frameworks, taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2024/25 financial year.

(g) (i) The National Treasury may amend final allocations and frameworks in order to ensure equitable and stable allocations and fair and consistent conditions.

(ii) The National Treasury must give notice, in writing, to the transferring officer of the intention to amend allocations and frameworks and invite the transferring officer to submit written comments within seven days after the date of the notification.

(h) The draft and final allocations and frameworks must be submitted in the format determined by the National Treasury.

(3) The National Treasury may instruct transferring officers, accounting officers of the provincial treasuries and receiving officers to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation, as it may determine, at specified dates before the start of the 2024/25 financial year.

(4) *(a)* For purposes of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant in the 2024/25 financial year, the receiving officer of the relevant provincial department must, in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury, submit to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury—

(i) an infrastructure asset management plan for all infrastructure programmes for a period of at least 10 years;

(ii) an infrastructure programme management plan, including an infrastructure procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes and projects envisaged to commence within the period for the medium-term expenditure framework; and

(iii) a document that outlines how the infrastructure delivery management system must be implemented in the province and is approved by the Executive Council of the province before or after the commencement of this Act.

(b) The receiving officer of the relevant provincial department must review the document, referred to in paragraph *(a)*(iii), and if any substantive change is made to the document during the 2023/24 financial year, the amended document must be approved by the Executive Council of the province before submission to the National Treasury within 14 days after such approval.

(5) *(a)* Any category B municipality may apply to qualify for the Integrated Urban Development Grant, referred to in Part B of Schedule 5, by submitting an application to the Department of Cooperative Governance by 28 July 2023.

(b) The Department of Cooperative Governance must determine the form of the application, including the minimum qualifying conditions.

(c) The Department of Cooperative Governance must submit, by 2 October 2023, to the National Treasury for comment, a list of any proposed additional qualifying municipalities and any municipalities that have failed to meet the qualifying conditions to continue to qualify for approval.

(d) A municipality that is informed by the Department of Cooperative Governance that it will qualify for the Integrated Urban Development Grant, must submit to the Department of Cooperative Governance—

(i) by 28 March 2024, a first draft of its three-year capital programme and the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework; and

(ii) by 31 May 2024, the final versions of its three-year capital programme and the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework, which must be evaluated by the Department of Cooperative Governance after consultation with relevant stakeholders.

(6) *(a)* A provincial treasury must, in respect of the 2024/25 financial year—

(i) on the same date that its budget for the 2024/25 financial year is tabled in the provincial legislature; or

(ii) on a date not later than 14 June 2024 approved by the National Treasury,

publish a notice in the *Gazette* containing the information set out in section 29(2)*(a)*.

(b) This subsection continues in force until 14 June 2024.

Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2024/25 financial year

27. (1) Despite the Division of Revenue Act for the 2024/25 financial year not having commenced on 1 April 2024, the National Treasury may determine that an amount, not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each—

(a) equitable share in terms of section 4(1), be transferred to the relevant province;

(b) equitable share in terms of section 5(1), be transferred to the relevant municipality;

(c) allocation made in terms of section 7(1) or 8(1), as the case may be, be transferred to the relevant province or municipality.

(2) An amount transferred in terms of subsection (1)*(c)* is, with the necessary changes, subject to the applicable framework for the 2023/24 financial year and the other requirements of this Act, as if it is an amount of an allocation for the 2023/24 financial year.

CHAPTER 5

DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY

Duties of municipalities

28. (1) *(a)* In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, within 10 days after this Act takes effect, submit to the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2023/24 financial year, the 2024/25 financial year and the 2025/26 financial year, except if submitted in terms of any other legislation before the end of the 10-day period.

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities.

(2) A category C municipality that is providing a municipal service must, before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service, consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project must be implemented, and agree, in writing, which municipality is responsible for the operational and maintenance costs and the collection of user fees.

(3) A category C municipality must ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality and must transfer funds for the provision of services, including basic services, to the relevant category B municipality that is providing municipal services, despite —

(a) the category C municipality retaining the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; and

(b) a service delivery agreement for the provision of services by the category B municipality on behalf of the category C municipality not being concluded.

(4) A category B municipality which is not authorised to perform a function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act may not extend the scope or type of services that it currently provides, without—

(a) entering into a service delivery agreement with the category C municipality which is authorised to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; or

(b) obtaining authorisation to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act.

(5) *(a)* A category C municipality and a category B municipality must, before the commencement of a financial year, agree to a payment schedule in respect of the allocations, referred to in subsection (1)*(b)*, to be transferred to the category B municipality in that financial year, and the category C municipality must submit the payment schedule to the National Treasury before the commencement of the financial year.

(b) A category C municipality must make transfers in accordance with the payment schedule submitted in terms of paragraph *(a)*.

(6) *(a)* The National Treasury may withhold or stop any allocation to the category C municipality and reallocate the allocation to the relevant category B municipalities if a category C municipality fails to—

(i) make allocations referred to in subsection (1)*(b)*;

(ii) reach an agreement envisaged in subsection (2); or

(iii) submit a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (5)*(a)*.

(b) The following provisions apply to the withholding or stopping of an allocation in accordance with paragraph *(a)*:

(i) Section 216 of the Constitution;

(ii) in the case of withholding an allocation, section 17(4)*(a)*, with the necessary changes; and

(iii) in the case of stopping an allocation, section 18(3)*(a)*, (4), (5) and (6), with the necessary changes.

(c) If an allocation is stopped in terms of this subsection, the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer, determine that a portion of the allocation that will not be spent, be reallocated to one or more municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2023/24 financial year.

(7) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, which is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be considered for approval in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Duties and powers of provincial treasuries

29. (1) A provincial treasury must reflect allocations listed in Part A of Schedule 5 to the province separately in the appropriation Bill of the province.

(2) *(a)* A provincial treasury must not later than seven working days after this Act takes effect, publish by notice in the *Gazette*—

(i) the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds and from conditional allocations to the province;

(ii) the indicative allocation to be made per school and per hospital in the province in the format determined by the National Treasury;

(iii) the indicative allocation to any national or provincial public entity for the implementation of a programme funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 5 on behalf of a province or for assistance provided to the province in implementing the programme;

(iv) the envisaged division of the allocation envisaged in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), in respect of each municipality, school and hospital, for the 2024/25 financial year and the 2025/26 financial year; and

(v) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations, referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii), to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs.

(b) The allocations referred to in paragraph *(a)* must be regarded as final when the provincial appropriation Act takes effect or, if published on a later date, on the date of publication of the notice.

(c) If the provincial legislature amends its appropriation Bill, the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations and budgets, by notice in the *Gazette*, within 14 working days after the appropriation Act takes effect, and those allocations and budget must be regarded as final.

(d) Allocations to municipalities in terms of subsection (2)*(a)* must be consistent with the terms of any agreement concluded between the province and a municipality.

(3) *(a)* Despite subsection (2) or any other legislation, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, amend the allocations referred to in subsection (2) or make additional allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (2).

(b) Any amendments to the allocations published in terms of subsection (2)*(a)* or *(c)* must be published, by notice in the *Gazette*, not later than 2 February 2024 or such later date as approved by the National Treasury and takes effect on the date of publication.

(4) A provincial treasury must, as part of its report in terms of section 40(4)*(b)* and *(c)* of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on—

(a) actual transfers received by the province from national departments and actual expenditure on such transfers, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and

(b) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities and public entities and actual expenditure by municipalities and public entities on such transfers, based on the latest information available from municipalities and public entities at the time of reporting.

(5) *(a)* A provincial treasury must—

(i) ensure that a payment schedule, or any amendment thereof, is agreed between each provincial department and receiving institution envisaged in subsection (2)*(a)*;

(ii) ensure that transfers are made promptly to the relevant receiving officer in terms of the agreed payment schedule; and

(iii) submit the payment schedules to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect and any amended payment schedule, agreed to, within 14 days of it being agreed to.

(b) If a provincial department and receiving institution do not agree to a payment schedule in time for submission to the National Treasury, the provincial treasury must, after consultation with the transferring officer, determine the payment schedule.

(6) If a provincial treasury fails to make a transfer in terms of subsection (5)*(a)*, the relevant receiving officer may request the provincial treasury to immediately make the transfer or to provide written reasons, within three working days, as to why the transfer has not been made.

(7) If a provincial treasury fails to make the transfer requested by the receiving officer or provide reasons in terms of subsection (6), or the receiving officer disputes the reasons provided by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer has not been made, the receiving officer may request the National Treasury to investigate the matter.

(8) On receipt of a request in terms of subsection (7), the National Treasury must—

(a) consult the transferring officer on the matter;

(b) investigate the matter, assess any reasons given by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer was not made;

(c) direct the provincial treasury to immediately effect the transfer or provide reasons to the receiving officer, confirming why the provincial treasury was correct in not making the transfer; and

(d) advise the provincial treasury and the receiving officer as to what steps must be taken to ensure the transfer.

Duties and powers of National Treasury

30. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, submit a notice to all transferring officers containing the details of the primary bank accounts of each province and municipality.

(2) The National Treasury must, together with the statement envisaged in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 7 or made in terms of section 25.

(3) The National Treasury may include in a report on the equitable share and conditional allocations in terms of this Act, any report it publishes—

(a) that aggregates statements published by provincial treasuries envisaged in section 71(7) of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and

(b) in respect of municipal finances.

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL

Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations

31. (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must—

(a) comply with section 41 of the Constitution and Chapter 4 of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No. 13 of 2005); and

(b) if it decides to institute judicial proceedings against another organ of state, within 10 working days of its decision, notify the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury, the Department of Cooperative Governance and the Auditor-General, of the details of compliance with Chapter 4 of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005, including an explanation of the failure to resolve the dispute.

(2) If a dispute is referred back by a court in terms of section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with section 41(3) of the Constitution, the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful.

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of the applicable procedures in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, be recovered, without delay, from every person who caused the organ of state not to comply with section 41(3) of the Constitution.

Irregular expenditure

32. Expenditure of an allocation in Part B of Schedule 4 or Part B of Schedule 5 contrary to this Act is irregular expenditure and must be dealt with in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, except if it is unauthorised expenditure in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Financial misconduct

33. (1) Despite any other legislation to the contrary, any wilful or negligent non-compliance with a provision of this Act constitutes financial misconduct.

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 171 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, applies in respect of financial misconduct envisaged in subsection (1).

Delegations and assignments

34. (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to, and assign any of the duties imposed on, the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury.

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

(a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose;

(b) may authorise that official to sub-delegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty, to any other official of the National Treasury; and

(c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.

(3) The Minister may vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation or assignment, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision.

(4) A Member of the Executive Council responsible for finance in a province may, in writing, delegate any power entrusted to, and assign any duty imposed on, the provincial treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the provincial treasury.

(5) *(a)* A transferring officer may, in writing, delegate any power entrusted to, and assign any duty imposed on, the transferring officer in terms of this Act, to an official in his or her department.

(b) A copy of the written delegation must be submitted to the National Treasury.

(6) Subsections (2) and (3) apply, with the necessary changes, to a delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (4) or (5).

Departures

35. (1) The Minister may, if good grounds exist, approve a departure from a provision of a framework, a regulation made under section 36 or a condition imposed in terms of this Act.

(2) For purposes of subsection (1), good grounds include the fact that the provision of the framework, regulation or condition—

(a) cannot be implemented in practice;

(b) impedes the achievement of any object of this Act;

(c) impedes an immediate response to a classified disaster; or

(d) undermines the financial viability of the affected national department, provincial department or municipality.

(3) Any departure approved in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions of the departure, if any, and must be published, by notice in the *Gazette*.

Regulations

36. The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding—

(a) any matter which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; or

(b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act.

Repeal of laws and savings

37. (1) Subject to subsection (2)—

(a) the Division of Revenue Act, 2022 (Act No. 5 of 2022), except sections 15 and 25, is hereby repealed;

(b) sections 15 and 25 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2022, are hereby repealed with effect from 1 July 2023 or the date that this Act takes effect, whichever is the later date;

(c) the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2022 (Act No. 15 of 2022), is hereby repealed.

(2) Any repeal referred to in subsection (1) does not affect—

(a) any duty to be performed in terms of any provision of an Act, referred to in subsection (1), after the end of the 2023/24 financial year; and

(b) any obligation in terms of any provision of an Act, referred to in subsection (1), the execution of which is outstanding.

(3) Any framework published in terms of section 15 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2022, as amended in terms of section 15 or 25 of that Act, applies to funds of a conditional allocation approved for roll-over in terms of section 21(2) of that Act if that conditional allocation does not continue to exist in terms of this Act.

Short title and commencement

38. This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2023, and takes effect on 1 April 2023 or the date of publication in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date.

SCHEDULE 1

EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

Spheres of Government	Column A	Column B	
	2023/24	Forward Estimates	
		2024/25	2025/26
	R'000	R'000	R'000
National[1,2]	1 370 506 087	1 446 672 800	1 542 867 018
Provincial	567 527 713	587 499 698	614 270 842
Local	96 546 258	103 772 035	109 368 064
TOTAL	**2 034 580 058**	**2 137 944 533**	**2 266 505 924**

1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt-service costs, the contingency reserve and provisional allocations

2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out

SCHEDULE 2

DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

Province	Column A	Column B	
	2023/24	Forward Estimates	
		2024/25	2025/26
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Eastern Cape	73 291 569	76 021 540	79 620 090
Free State	31 379 647	32 369 234	33 734 911
Gauteng	120 752 475	125 437 722	131 095 406
KwaZulu-Natal	115 947 671	118 858 268	123 812 221
Limpopo	65 349 432	67 973 726	71 502 229
Mpumalanga	46 674 214	48 436 625	50 751 835
Northern Cape	15 150 291	15 717 510	16 463 455
North West	40 096 285	41 764 581	43 842 665
Western Cape	58 886 129	60 920 492	63 448 030
TOTAL	**567 527 713**	**587 499 698**	**614 270 842**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2023/24	Forward Estimates	
				2024/25	2025/26
			R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE					
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 138 058	1 226 701	1 313 633
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	1 419 053	1 544 894	1 694 225
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	114 382	121 820	125 303
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	67 222	71 037	71 752
B	EC104	Makana	121 975	130 528	135 042
B	EC105	Ndlambe	128 536	138 051	143 080
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	110 451	119 928	126 437
B	EC108	Kouga	180 506	198 345	214 749
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	64 955	69 400	71 958
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	108 291	113 410	115 927
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			**896 318**	**962 519**	**1 004 248**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	310 734	327 847	313 656
B	EC122	Mnquma	323 763	341 519	326 588
B	EC123	Great Kei	52 810	55 581	53 496
B	EC124	Amahlathi	131 533	138 697	132 697
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	102 706	108 282	103 694
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	215 390	227 121	216 891
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	1 089 335	1 146 155	1 200 195
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**2 226 271**	**2 345 202**	**2 347 217**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	54 269	57 907	58 623
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	197 942	208 821	199 863
B	EC136	Emalahleni	153 876	162 278	155 162
B	EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	184 604	194 551	186 252
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	84 505	89 042	85 401
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	229 921	244 316	240 011
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	695 711	734 611	768 119
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**1 600 828**	**1 691 526**	**1 693 431**
B	EC141	Elundini	190 445	201 137	193 791
B	EC142	Senqu	186 760	197 060	189 371
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	76 252	81 950	83 656
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	356 119	376 708	393 716
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**809 576**	**856 855**	**860 534**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	329 235	349 417	336 657
B	EC154	Port St Johns	193 713	205 290	197 939
B	EC155	Nyandeni	331 251	350 555	337 144
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	229 195	241 744	230 775
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	434 856	465 758	462 519
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 124 310	1 194 178	1 258 230
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**2 642 560**	**2 806 942**	**2 823 264**
B	EC441	Matatiele	303 970	322 877	312 431
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	275 357	290 925	278 931
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	341 204	364 039	353 237
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	157 487	165 890	158 227
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	734 119	779 912	821 082
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**1 812 137**	**1 923 643**	**1 923 908**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**12 544 801**	**13 358 282**	**13 660 460**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2023/24	Forward Estimates	
				2024/25	2025/26
			R'000	R'000	R'000
FREE STATE					
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 037 664	1 133 782	1 248 048
B	FS161	Letsemeng	84 906	90 748	93 708
B	FS162	Kopanong	110 594	117 509	120 502
B	FS163	Mohokare	93 733	100 631	103 432
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	50 851	53 276	53 295
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**340 084**	**362 164**	**370 937**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	158 510	170 293	174 531
B	FS182	Tokologo	75 080	79 765	80 735
B	FS183	Tswelopele	97 242	103 309	104 523
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	685 410	740 445	790 511
B	FS185	Nala	153 857	162 889	164 991
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	149 132	156 117	159 555
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**1 319 231**	**1 412 818**	**1 474 846**
B	FS191	Setsoto	251 487	268 701	275 755
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	230 471	250 625	267 130
B	FS193	Nketoana	130 625	140 638	145 690
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	801 631	858 923	877 045
B	FS195	Phumelela	99 870	106 739	109 339
B	FS196	Mantsopa	110 130	118 038	121 499
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	135 615	142 224	142 833
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**1 759 829**	**1 885 888**	**1 939 291**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	279 982	302 252	317 548
B	FS203	Ngwathe	261 348	281 182	291 091
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	276 178	306 175	336 224
B	FS205	Mafube	128 231	137 811	142 071
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	173 824	181 780	191 177
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**1 119 563**	**1 209 200**	**1 278 111**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**5 576 371**	**6 003 852**	**6 311 233**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2023/24	Forward Estimates	
				2024/25	2025/26
			R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG					
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	5 155 680	5 710 007	6 358 440
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	7 053 154	7 840 183	8 762 586
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	3 993 570	4 444 459	4 973 245
B	GT421	Emfuleni	1 066 025	1 159 213	1 258 882
B	GT422	Midvaal	160 539	178 728	199 902
B	GT423	Lesedi	203 275	226 542	249 016
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	303 338	317 353	333 214
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**1 733 177**	**1 881 836**	**2 041 014**
B	GT481	Mogale City	603 436	667 926	743 342
B	GT484	Merafong City	285 050	310 774	337 912
B	GT485	Rand West City	435 302	477 596	522 030
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	238 416	249 957	260 059
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**1 562 204**	**1 706 253**	**1 863 343**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**19 497 785**	**21 582 738**	**23 998 628**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2023/24	Forward Estimates	
				2024/25	2025/26
			R'000	R'000	R'000
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH	eThekwini	4 497 334	4 925 651	5 435 541
B	KZN212	uMdoni	173 612	185 933	182 144
B	KZN213	uMzumbe	162 954	171 586	163 356
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	117 131	124 183	120 110
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	285 237	310 114	316 827
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	630 083	673 836	714 434
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**1 369 017**	**1 465 652**	**1 496 871**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	132 526	141 694	140 037
B	KZN222	uMngeni	98 874	109 799	118 747
B	KZN223	Mpofana	46 412	49 401	49 199
B	KZN224	iMpendle	48 008	50 515	48 772
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	767 222	836 664	910 446
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	83 212	89 297	88 224
B	KZN227	Richmond	92 919	99 827	98 859
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	718 520	763 799	803 886
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**1 987 693**	**2 140 996**	**2 258 170**
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	158 616	168 147	162 230
B	KZN237	iNkosi Langalibalele	233 273	249 652	244 048
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	307 255	329 166	327 182
C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	579 191	617 610	652 974
Total: uThukela Municipalities			**1 278 335**	**1 364 575**	**1 386 434**
B	KZN241	eNdumeni	66 528	73 095	76 729
B	KZN242	Nquthu	179 521	190 279	182 738
B	KZN244	uMsinga	220 590	235 401	229 116
B	KZN245	uMvoti	176 236	191 127	191 571
C	DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality	489 713	525 960	559 939
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			**1 132 588**	**1 215 862**	**1 240 093**
B	KZN252	Newcastle	506 803	546 257	570 897
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	38 069	40 179	38 934
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	114 793	121 202	115 915
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	213 997	224 985	231 364
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**873 662**	**932 623**	**957 110**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2023/24	Forward Estimates	
				2024/25	2025/26
			R'000	R'000	R'000
B	KZN261	eDumbe	99 029	105 089	101 552
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	182 291	195 904	192 751
B	KZN263	AbaQulusi	203 715	220 323	220 996
B	KZN265	Nongoma	200 974	213 177	203 837
B	KZN266	Ulundi	207 486	219 854	209 531
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	631 671	675 921	717 234
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**1 525 166**	**1 630 268**	**1 645 901**
B	KZN271	uMhlabuyalingana	230 051	247 959	243 935
B	KZN272	Jozini	246 447	263 722	256 482
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	232 846	252 059	247 981
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	147 469	158 424	154 865
C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	584 008	630 628	675 049
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			**1 440 821**	**1 552 792**	**1 578 312**
B	KZN281	uMfolozi	177 234	190 051	184 867
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	520 860	570 056	611 900
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	241 259	257 118	248 922
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	98 426	103 524	98 314
B	KZN286	Nkandla	120 197	126 598	120 465
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	691 084	730 847	767 154
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			**1 849 060**	**1 978 194**	**2 031 622**
B	KZN291	Mandeni	230 823	250 161	249 287
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	259 016	290 813	317 750
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	194 116	207 397	201 593
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	114 027	120 215	115 242
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	743 712	806 791	870 539
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**1 541 694**	**1 675 377**	**1 754 411**
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	81 030	87 157	88 551
B	KZN434	uBuhlebezwe	139 317	147 503	142 080
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	246 074	262 570	255 550
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	162 271	172 562	167 336
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	463 631	494 128	521 455
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			**1 092 323**	**1 163 920**	**1 174 972**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**18 587 693**	**20 045 910**	**20 959 437**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2023/24	Forward Estimates	
				2024/25	2025/26
			R'000	R'000	R'000
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	376 486	402 450	392 260
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	365 992	391 651	382 699
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	521 211	562 130	560 254
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	205 239	221 744	220 455
B	LIM335	Maruleng	164 988	176 879	173 345
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	1 265 409	1 358 542	1 450 360
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**2 899 325**	**3 113 396**	**3 179 373**
B	LIM341	Musina	216 341	240 651	250 719
B	LIM343	Thulamela	589 600	633 401	625 935
B	LIM344	Makhado	481 943	518 716	515 228
B	LIM345	Collins Chabane	486 442	520 712	510 355
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	1 385 786	1 494 353	1 602 413
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**3 160 112**	**3 407 833**	**3 504 650**
B	LIM351	Blouberg	233 792	247 163	237 786
B	LIM353	Molemole	178 109	188 048	180 801
B	LIM354	Polokwane	1 318 621	1 441 144	1 542 151
B	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	319 605	339 313	326 658
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	777 252	820 329	855 085
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**2 827 379**	**3 035 997**	**3 142 481**
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	135 742	149 656	165 452
B	LIM362	Lephalale	226 374	251 551	273 787
B	LIM366	Bela-Bela	129 614	141 762	150 753
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	574 110	612 651	620 639
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgophong	144 925	155 139	161 806
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	150 704	158 206	162 477
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**1 361 469**	**1 468 965**	**1 534 914**
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	191 533	205 165	200 731
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	358 519	384 758	375 492
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	344 706	366 686	354 762
B	LIM476	Fetakgomo Tubatse	584 706	635 097	629 085
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 072 869	1 155 825	1 237 157
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			**2 552 333**	**2 747 531**	**2 797 227**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**12 800 618**	**13 773 722**	**14 158 645**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2023/24	Forward Estimates	
				2024/25	2025/26
			R'000	R'000	R'000
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	418 105	449 022	457 036
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	252 878	278 435	302 431
B	MP303	Mkhondo	332 438	362 068	378 605
B	MP304	Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	157 696	168 780	172 483
B	MP305	Lekwa	167 773	182 939	196 751
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	100 018	108 393	112 723
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	426 701	473 238	528 732
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	327 436	342 401	361 243
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**2 183 045**	**2 365 276**	**2 510 004**
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	140 606	154 637	166 004
B	MP312	Emalahleni	558 930	625 250	704 612
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	326 198	369 202	420 966
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	87 426	94 724	99 502
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	557 502	601 992	618 524
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	491 709	522 895	522 187
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	401 237	419 922	442 333
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**2 563 608**	**2 788 622**	**2 974 128**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	207 969	228 612	246 813
B	MP324	Nkomazi	788 535	852 286	878 619
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	1 054 098	1 129 063	1 148 411
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	1 049 002	1 149 857	1 238 441
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	295 254	310 021	317 917
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**3 394 858**	**3 669 839**	**3 830 201**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**8 141 511**	**8 823 737**	**9 314 333**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2023/24	Forward Estimates	
				2024/25	2025/26
			R'000	R'000	R'000
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC061	Richtersveld	25 229	27 136	28 041
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	63 411	68 170	71 952
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	32 313	34 111	33 738
B	NC065	Hantam	33 888	36 197	37 838
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	32 820	35 310	36 547
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	27 500	29 408	30 058
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	57 516	60 219	62 348
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**272 677**	**290 551**	**300 522**
B	NC071	Ubuntu	49 595	53 070	53 928
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	69 563	75 143	77 580
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	59 609	64 026	66 773
B	NC074	Kareeberg	35 728	38 147	38 338
B	NC075	Renosterberg	34 139	36 394	36 648
B	NC076	Thembelihle	36 145	38 436	38 709
B	NC077	Siyathemba	45 538	48 896	50 278
B	NC078	Siyancuma	62 417	65 988	66 821
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	61 791	64 783	65 021
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			**454 525**	**484 883**	**494 096**
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	119 217	130 165	140 330
B	NC084	!Kheis	35 007	36 885	36 679
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	55 306	60 465	64 883
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	33 241	36 092	38 111
B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper	116 595	126 630	136 705
C	DC8	Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	81 190	85 107	87 356
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities			**440 556**	**475 344**	**504 064**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatjie	263 135	286 304	311 723
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	116 361	124 908	127 448
B	NC093	Magareng	61 591	65 287	65 176
B	NC094	Phokwane	134 246	142 566	143 831
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	136 271	142 466	149 239
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**711 604**	**761 531**	**797 417**
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	180 561	190 948	188 273
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	230 911	252 221	261 829
B	NC453	Gamagara	61 684	70 300	80 646
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	106 128	111 312	114 847
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**579 284**	**624 781**	**645 595**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**2 458 646**	**2 637 090**	**2 741 694**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2023/24	Forward Estimates	
				2024/25	2025/26
			R'000	R'000	R'000
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	443 171	471 840	472 917
B	NW372	Madibeng	1 052 334	1 166 196	1 266 941
B	NW373	Rustenburg	1 072 059	1 205 945	1 366 617
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	129 725	142 123	151 348
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	566 087	604 662	610 870
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	396 790	417 685	434 109
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**3 660 166**	**4 008 451**	**4 302 802**
B	NW381	Ratlou	160 330	170 387	165 665
B	NW382	Tswaing	151 406	162 528	161 876
B	NW383	Mafikeng	357 840	388 410	393 144
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	174 108	188 974	193 551
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	231 416	248 650	244 932
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	1 051 811	1 126 545	1 200 590
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**2 126 911**	**2 285 494**	**2 359 758**
B	NW392	Naledi	68 455	73 872	75 461
B	NW393	Mamusa	71 798	77 059	76 685
B	NW394	Greater Taung	244 271	258 074	247 551
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	65 147	70 222	70 954
B	NW397	Kagisano-Molopo	153 047	161 829	155 746
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	479 123	509 243	535 483
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**1 081 841**	**1 150 299**	**1 161 880**
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	599 104	651 377	703 647
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	171 953	184 764	190 431
B	NW405	JB Marks	383 920	424 545	468 064
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	213 548	223 531	233 443
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**1 368 525**	**1 484 217**	**1 595 585**
Total: North West Municipalities			**8 237 443**	**8 928 461**	**9 420 025**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2023/24	Forward Estimates	
				2024/25	2025/26
			R'000	R'000	R'000
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	4 066 769	4 475 653	4 953 531
B	WC011	Matzikama	76 264	82 658	89 585
B	WC012	Cederberg	67 058	72 683	77 823
B	WC013	Bergrivier	63 544	69 714	76 841
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	129 270	143 148	159 029
B	WC015	Swartland	143 235	160 825	181 597
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	107 029	112 198	116 376
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**586 400**	**641 226**	**701 251**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	135 729	149 824	166 319
B	WC023	Drakenstein	215 718	236 911	261 660
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	200 841	222 190	247 200
B	WC025	Breede Valley	162 453	176 655	193 187
B	WC026	Langeberg	106 265	115 046	124 501
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	258 729	270 375	286 213
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**1 079 735**	**1 171 001**	**1 279 080**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	131 583	142 889	154 106
B	WC032	Overstrand	157 935	174 790	191 658
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	40 380	43 729	47 082
B	WC034	Swellendam	43 487	47 332	51 286
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	84 437	88 501	90 551
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**457 822**	**497 241**	**534 683**
B	WC041	Kannaland	35 348	37 401	38 253
B	WC042	Hessequa	59 164	64 016	69 140
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	130 634	142 630	154 547
B	WC044	George	214 691	235 747	260 334
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	96 434	103 643	109 214
B	WC047	Bitou	144 726	161 667	175 490
B	WC048	Knysna	122 358	134 028	144 402
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	178 333	186 631	195 195
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			**981 688**	**1 065 763**	**1 146 575**
B	WC051	Laingsburg	21 520	22 980	23 396
B	WC052	Prince Albert	28 653	30 861	31 888
B	WC053	Beaufort West	83 574	89 998	93 991
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	37 712	39 519	39 214
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**171 459**	**183 358**	**188 489**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**7 343 873**	**8 034 242**	**8 803 609**
Unallocated			**1 357 517**	**584 001**	-
National Total			**96 546 258**	**103 772 035**	**109 368 064**

SCHEDULE 4, PART A

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2023/24	Forward Estimates	
						2024/25	2025/26
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Basic Education (Vote 16)	Education Infrastructure Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation; to address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure; to address damages to infrastructure; to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	1 829 305	1 782 388	1 862 239
				Free State	999 268	929 585	971 230
				Gauteng	2 256 620	2 229 207	2 301 541
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 934 750	2 330 249	2 434 643
				Limpopo	1 371 984	1 433 659	1 497 887
				Mpumalanga	1 184 469	1 237 714	1 293 164
				Northern Cape	717 249	634 887	663 330
				North West	1 288 722	1 232 051	1 287 247
				Western Cape	1 290 062	1 233 451	1 288 710
				Unallocated	-	801 665	837 580
				TOTAL	**13 872 429**	**13 844 856**	**14 437 571**
Health (Vote 18)	National Tertiary Services Grant	Ensure the provision of tertiary health services in South Africa; to compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the provision of these services.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	1 127 765	1 147 745	1 199 164
				Free State	1 199 170	1 253 024	1 309 159
				Gauteng	4 988 103	5 212 116	5 445 619
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 000 300	2 090 132	2 183 770
				Limpopo	470 401	473 305	494 509
				Mpumalanga	151 943	145 341	151 852
				Northern Cape	408 681	427 035	446 166
				North West	345 576	347 407	362 971
				Western Cape	3 332 007	3 481 646	3 637 624
				Unallocated	-	76 003	79 408
				TOTAL	**14 023 946**	**14 653 754**	**15 310 242**
Transport (Vote 40)	(a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	To supplement provincial investments for road infrastructure maintenance (routine, periodic and special maintenance); to ensure that all roads are classified as per the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the technical recommendations for highways, and the Road Classification and Access Management guidelines; to implement and maintain road asset management systems; to supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by unforeseen incidents including natural disasters; to improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	2 092 611	1 576 947	1 647 594
				Free State	1 813 109	1 475 457	1 541 558
				Gauteng	1 092 661	750 123	783 730
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 394 685	2 460 472	2 570 701
				Limpopo	1 782 057	1 323 498	1 382 791
				Mpumalanga	1 452 872	999 250	1 044 016
				Northern Cape	1 387 576	1 174 694	1 227 320
				North West	1 426 044	1 055 628	1 102 920
				Western Cape	1 425 471	1 059 248	1 106 702
				Unallocated	-	5 241 845	6 568 700
				TOTAL	**15 867 086**	**17 117 162**	**18 976 032**
	(b) Public Transport Operations Grant	To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	295 048	308 298	322 110
				Free State	326 199	340 849	356 119
				Gauteng	2 850 898	2 978 930	3 112 386
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 367 009	1 428 401	1 492 393
				Limpopo	440 951	460 754	481 396
				Mpumalanga	742 468	775 812	810 568
				Northern Cape	66 383	69 364	72 472
				North West	136 459	142 587	148 975
				Western Cape	1 177 519	1 230 401	1 285 523
				TOTAL	**7 402 934**	**7 735 396**	**8 081 942**

SCHEDULE 4, PART B

ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	City	Column A	Column B	
				2023/24	Forward Estimates	
					2024/25	2025/26
				R'000	R'000	R'000
Human Settlements (Vote 33)	Urban Settlements Development Grant	To supplement the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to implement infrastructure projects that promote equitable, integrated, productive, inclusive and sustainable urban development.	Buffalo City	518 034	541 299	565 549
			City of Cape Town	1 008 100	1 053 373	1 100 564
			City of Ekurhuleni	1 338 713	1 398 834	1 461 502
			City of Johannesburg	1 642 596	1 968 074	2 335 944
			City of Tshwane	1 090 129	1 139 086	1 190 117
			eThekwini	1 423 408	1 513 380	1 457 893
			Mangaung	513 434	536 492	560 527
			Nelson Mandela Bay	614 902	642 517	671 302
			TOTAL	**8 149 316**	**8 793 055**	**9 343 398**

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2023/24	Forward Estimates	
						2024/25	2025/26
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29)	(a) Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	To provide effective and coordinated agricultural support services through collaborations with industry transformation initiatives where possible; to promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export; to revitalise agricultural colleges into centres of excellence.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	255 336	266 803	278 756
				Free State	193 483	202 174	211 231
				Gauteng	103 014	107 641	112 463
				KwaZulu-Natal	230 574	318 552	300 752
				Limpopo	241 700	252 555	263 869
				Mpumalanga	167 730	175 262	183 114
				Northern Cape	124 811	130 415	136 258
				North West	188 148	196 597	205 404
				Western Cape	121 653	127 116	132 811
				TOTAL	**1 626 449**	**1 777 115**	**1 824 658**
	(b) Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production within strategically identified grain, livestock, horticulture and aquaculture production areas.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	77 483	80 963	84 590
				Free State	74 402	77 743	81 226
				Gauteng	37 885	39 587	41 361
				KwaZulu-Natal	76 685	80 130	83 720
				Limpopo	76 592	80 031	83 616
				Mpumalanga	71 678	74 897	78 252
				Northern Cape	71 675	74 893	78 248
				North West	74 099	77 427	80 896
				Western Cape	59 979	62 672	65 480
				TOTAL	**620 478**	**648 343**	**677 389**
	(c) LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	12 935	13 470	14 073
				Free State	8 616	9 333	9 751
				Gauteng	5 360	5 501	5 748
				KwaZulu-Natal	13 310	14 127	14 760
				Limpopo	13 480	13 674	14 287
				Mpumalanga	9 830	9 898	10 341
				Northern Cape	8 016	8 207	8 575
				North West	9 101	9 449	9 872
				Western Cape	5 680	6 546	6 839
				TOTAL	**86 328**	**90 205**	**94 246**

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2023/24	Forward Estimates	
						2024/25	2025/26
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Basic Education (Vote 16)	(a) Early Childhood Development Grant	To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised early childhood development services through centre and non-centre based programmes; to support early childhood development providers delivering an early childhood development programme to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration; to pilot the construction of new low-cost early childhood development centres.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	210 524	255 457	316 616
				Free State	63 575	75 785	92 646
				Gauteng	246 963	303 450	376 719
				KwaZulu-Natal	196 875	235 775	291 178
				Limpopo	187 261	232 811	286 839
				Mpumalanga	100 307	119 372	147 035
				Northern Cape	25 335	28 470	34 262
				North West	111 571	137 175	169 668
				Western Cape	100 076	114 719	141 394
				Unallocated	-	382 272	485 092
				TOTAL	**1 242 487**	**1 885 286**	**2 341 449**
	(b) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by; providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners; supporting the provision of employee health and wellness programmes for educators; to mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators; to reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and sexually transmitted infections, with a particular focus on orphaned children and girls.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	45 077	47 060	49 168
				Free State	10 700	11 172	11 672
				Gauteng	36 385	37 986	39 688
				KwaZulu-Natal	62 910	65 678	68 620
				Limpopo	27 036	28 226	29 490
				Mpumalanga	18 586	19 404	20 273
				Northern Cape	7 234	7 625	7 969
				North West	15 654	16 416	17 151
				Western Cape	18 071	18 939	19 787
				TOTAL	**241 653**	**252 506**	**263 818**
	(c) Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified special care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	29 070	30 232	31 173
				Free State	28 334	30 705	31 500
				Gauteng	36 000	37 728	38 970
				KwaZulu-Natal	34 534	35 524	36 750
				Limpopo	34 228	35 023	36 721
				Mpumalanga	31 650	32 960	34 372
				Northern Cape	15 528	16 528	17 951
				North West	17 000	18 000	20 244
				Western Cape	34 080	35 420	36 630
				TOTAL	**260 424**	**272 120**	**284 311**
	(d) Maths, Science and Technology Grant	To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements for the improvement of mathematics, science and technology teaching and learning at selected public schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	53 793	56 238	58 757
				Free State	48 285	50 454	52 714
				Gauteng	60 778	63 572	66 419
				KwaZulu-Natal	70 193	73 457	76 748
				Limpopo	49 592	51 828	54 150
				Mpumalanga	43 784	45 729	47 778
				Northern Cape	27 902	29 052	30 354
				North West	41 617	43 452	45 399
				Western Cape	37 135	38 746	40 482
				TOTAL	**433 079**	**452 528**	**472 801**
	(e) National School Nutrition Programme Grant	To provide nutritious meals to targeted schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 647 454	1 710 422	1 800 411
				Free State	534 906	554 860	584 031
				Gauteng	1 094 224	1 135 802	1 195 515
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 088 759	2 168 791	2 282 782
				Limpopo	1 664 681	1 728 315	1 819 178
				Mpumalanga	886 378	919 920	968 283
				Northern Cape	244 451	256 125	269 569
				North West	621 287	647 577	681 625
				Western Cape	496 802	515 281	542 371
				Unallocated	-	140 597	149 566
				TOTAL	**9 278 942**	**9 777 690**	**10 293 331**

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2023/24	Forward Estimates	
						2024/25	2025/26
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Health (Vote 18)	(a) District Health Programmes Grant	To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV and AIDS; to enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to tuberculosis; to ensure provision of quality community outreach services through Ward Based Primary Health Care Outreach Teams; to improve efficiencies of the Ward Based Primary Health Care Outreach Teams programme by harmonising and standardising services and strengthening performance monitoring; to enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the effective implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination; to enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available Human Papillomavirus vaccinations for grade seven school girls in all public and special schools and progressive integration of Human Papillomavirus into the integrated school health programme.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	2 963 416	3 096 501	3 235 224
				Free State	1 611 598	1 683 974	1 759 416
				Gauteng	5 793 999	6 054 204	6 325 432
				KwaZulu-Natal	7 087 769	7 406 077	7 737 869
				Limpopo	2 388 635	2 495 907	2 607 723
				Mpumalanga	2 469 999	2 580 926	2 696 552
				Northern Cape	716 737	748 927	782 480
				North West	1 784 563	1 864 707	1 948 246
				Western Cape	2 049 145	2 141 171	2 237 095
				TOTAL	**26 865 861**	**28 072 394**	**29 330 037**
	(b) Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	To help to accelerate maintenance, renovations, upgrades, additions, and construction of infrastructure in health; to help on replacement and commissioning of health technology in existing and revitalised health facility; to enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure; to accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	773 491	716 990	749 111
				Free State	680 792	621 399	649 238
				Gauteng	1 116 750	1 070 959	1 118 938
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 462 122	1 427 110	1 491 044
				Limpopo	552 983	570 237	595 784
				Mpumalanga	493 450	428 211	447 395
				Northern Cape	465 311	479 829	501 325
				North West	691 663	632 609	660 950
				Western Cape	883 298	830 223	867 417
				Unallocated	-	583 614	609 760
				TOTAL	**7 119 860**	**7 361 181**	**7 690 962**
	(c) Human Resources and Training Grant	To appoint statutory positions in the health sector for systematic realisation of the human resources for health strategy and the phase-in of National Health Insurance; support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	576 485	556 604	581 540
				Free State	284 312	276 594	288 985
				Gauteng	1 879 547	1 825 127	1 906 893
				KwaZulu-Natal	764 447	747 841	781 344
				Limpopo	380 788	353 623	369 465
				Mpumalanga	281 115	267 298	279 273
				Northern Cape	149 030	145 443	151 959
				North West	276 176	262 601	274 366
				Western Cape	887 123	903 926	944 422
				Unallocated	-	27 460	28 690
				TOTAL	**5 479 023**	**5 366 517**	**5 606 937**
	(d) National Health Insurance Grant	To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	106 065	83 172	86 898
				Free State	28 744	28 480	29 755
				Gauteng	92 947	91 370	95 463
				KwaZulu-Natal	126 332	106 063	110 815
				Limpopo	97 796	67 847	70 887
				Mpumalanga	99 022	54 125	56 550
				Northern Cape	43 995	44 849	46 858
				North West	63 549	52 564	54 919
				Western Cape	36 225	35 551	37 144
				Unallocated	-	152 924	159 775
				TOTAL	**694 675**	**716 945**	**749 064**

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2023/24	Forward Estimates	
						2024/25	2025/26
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Human Settlements (Vote 33)	(a) Human Settlements Development Grant	To provide funding for the progressive realisation of access to adequate housing through the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 608 515	1 680 752	1 756 050
				Free State	848 099	886 187	925 888
				Gauteng	4 125 835	4 311 126	4 504 265
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 132 253	2 776 615	2 901 007
				Limpopo	946 060	988 547	1 032 834
				Mpumalanga	964 277	1 007 582	1 052 722
				Northern Cape	285 336	298 150	311 507
				North West	1 331 763	1 391 572	1 453 914
				Western Cape	1 701 511	1 777 924	1 857 575
				TOTAL	**14 943 649**	**15 118 455**	**15 795 762**
	(b) Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	478 343	499 825	522 217
				Free State	252 209	263 536	275 342
				Gauteng	1 226 949	1 282 051	1 339 487
				KwaZulu-Natal	790 226	825 715	862 707
				Limpopo	281 341	293 976	307 146
				Mpumalanga	286 758	299 637	313 061
				Northern Cape	84 855	88 664	92 636
				North West	396 042	413 828	432 368
				Western Cape	505 998	528 722	552 409
				TOTAL	**4 302 721**	**4 495 954**	**4 697 373**
Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)	(a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines; road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads; other economic and social infrastructure; tourism and cultural industries; sustainable land based livelihoods; waste management.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	108 506	-	-
				Free State	20 754	-	-
				Gauteng	35 452	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	107 645	-	-
				Limpopo	43 455	-	-
				Mpumalanga	30 061	-	-
				Northern Cape	18 043	-	-
				North West	50 048	-	-
				Western Cape	20 798	-	-
				Unallocated	-	454 287	474 639
				TOTAL	**434 762**	**454 287**	**474 639**
	(b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the expanded public works programme social sector plan, to increase work opportunities by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	95 163	-	-
				Free State	33 941	-	-
				Gauteng	55 125	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	87 857	-	-
				Limpopo	57 684	-	-
				Mpumalanga	23 855	-	-
				Northern Cape	13 622	-	-
				North West	23 581	-	-
				Western Cape	35 652	-	-
				Unallocated	-	445 633	465 597
				TOTAL	**426 480**	**445 633**	**465 597**

SCHEDULE 5, PART A

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2023/24	Forward Estimates	
						2024/25	2025/26
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Sport, Arts and Culture (Vote 37)	(a) Community Library Services Grant	To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	178 089	185 927	194 257
				Free State	178 472	186 312	194 659
				Gauteng	176 522	184 360	192 619
				KwaZulu-Natal	189 050	196 888	205 709
				Limpopo	153 597	161 435	168 667
				Mpumalanga	170 726	178 564	186 564
				Northern Cape	178 562	186 400	194 751
				North West	152 451	160 289	167 470
				Western Cape	193 331	201 169	210 180
				TOTAL	**1 570 800**	**1 641 344**	**1 714 876**
	(b) Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	To facilitate sport and active recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	72 267	75 739	79 358
				Free State	41 318	42 810	44 365
				Gauteng	124 727	130 531	136 582
				KwaZulu-Natal	101 488	107 021	112 789
				Limpopo	66 331	69 424	72 647
				Mpumalanga	52 765	54 989	57 307
				Northern Cape	34 447	35 179	35 943
				North West	48 101	50 027	52 034
				Western Cape	62 516	65 364	68 332
				TOTAL	**603 960**	**631 084**	**659 357**

SCHEDULE 5, PART B

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2023/24	Forward Estimates	
				2024/25	2025/26
RECURRENT GRANTS			**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation.	-	-	-
National Treasury (Vote 8)	(a) Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	To recruit unemployed graduates into municipalities to be trained and professionally registered as per the requirements of the relevant statutory councils within the built environment.	159 857	167 036	174 519
	(b) Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.	568 571	594 105	620 721
	(c) Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	To support metropolitan municipalities to develop a pipeline of investment ready capital programmes and projects through establishing and institutionalising an effective and efficient system of programme and project preparation and the allocation of a growing level of municipal resources to preparation activities.	376 792	393 714	411 352
Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour-intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roadsbasic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure); other economic and social infrastructure tourism and cultural industries; waste management; parks and beautification; sustainable land-based livelihoods; social services programmes; community safety programmes.	781 385	816 477	853 055
		TOTAL	**1 886 605**	**1 971 332**	**2 059 647**

SCHEDULE 5, PART B

SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2023/24	Forward Estimates	
				2024/25	2025/26
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS			R'000	R'000	R'000
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	(a) Integrated Urban Development Grant	To provide funding for public investment in infrastructure for the poor and to promote increased access to municipal own sources of capital finance in order to increase funding for public investment in economic infrastructure; to ensure that public investments are spatially aligned and to promote the sound management of the assets delivered.	1 172 448	1 227 120	1 284 110
	(b) Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	To rehabilitate and reconstruct municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster.	320 915	-	-
	(c) Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, microenterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities; to provide specific funding for the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing the poor.	17 545 049	18 330 970	19 150 183
Human Settlements (Vote 33)	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic, inclusive and municipality-wide approach to upgrading informal settlements.	4 364 782	4 560 802	4 765 126
Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	(a) Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant	To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand-side management initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.	224 092	242 515	253 380
	(b) Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to increase access to electricity, existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure.	2 212 046	2 311 388	2 414 938
National Treasury (Vote 8)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's targeted locations, under-served neighbourhoods, townships and rural towns.	1 474 813	647 022	676 009
Transport (Vote 40)	(a) Public Transport Network Grant	To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that forms part of a municipal integrated public transport network; to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.	6 794 045	7 752 162	8 369 025
	(b) Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	To assist district municipalities to set up rural roads asset management systems, and collect road, bridges and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa.	115 461	120 646	126 051
Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	(a) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local water conservation and water demand management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements.	3 495 742	4 099 454	4 045 217
	(b) Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities; provide basic and intermittent water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development; support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management projects; support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas; support drought relief projects in affected municipalities.	3 864 137	4 037 673	4 218 561
		TOTAL	**41 583 530**	**43 329 752**	**45 302 600**

SCHEDULE 6, PART A

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO PROVINCES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2023/24	Forward Estimates	
				2024/25	2025/26
			R'000	R'000	R'000
Basic Education (Vote 16)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	Eradication of all inappropriate school infrastructure; provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools.	2 078 702	2 172 048	2 269 351
Health (Vote 18)	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant	To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance; to enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for National Health Insurance; to accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety; to implement the centralised models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication; develop and roll-out new health information systems in preparation for National Health Insurance; enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in the primary health care facilities systematically through the implementation of the ideal clinic programme; to expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers.	2 099 098	2 275 252	2 494 107
		TOTAL	**4 177 800**	**4 447 300**	**4 763 458**

SCHEDULE 6, PART B

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2023/24	Forward Estimates	
				2024/25	2025/26
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	(a) Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, microenterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities; to provide specific funding for the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing the poor.	**R'000** -	**R'000** -	**R'000** -
	(b) Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation.	146 516	153 096	159 955
Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to increase access to electricity, existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure in Eskom licenced areas.	3 821 156	3 992 762	4 171 638
National Treasury (Vote 8)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's targeted locations, under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships and rural towns.	100 902	105 433	110 156
Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	(a) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local water conservation and water demand management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements.	3 607 327	3 769 330	3 938 196
	(b) Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities; provide basic and intermittent water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development; support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management projects; support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas; support drought relief projects in affected municipalities.	805 332	841 499	879 198
		TOTAL	**8 481 233**	**8 862 120**	**9 259 143**

SCHEDULE 7, PART A

UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR PROVINCES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2023/24	Forward Estimates	
				2024/25	2025/26
			R'000	R'000	R'000
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Provincial Disaster Response Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response if an occurrence cannot be adequately addressed in line with section 2(1)(b) of the Disaster Management Act.	145 843	152 393	159 220
		TOTAL	**145 843**	**152 393**	**159 220**

SCHEDULE 7, PART B

UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2023/24	Forward Estimates	
				2024/25	2025/26
			R'000	R'000	R'000
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response if an occurrence cannot be adequately addressed in line with section 2 (1)(b) of the Disaster Management Act.	372 732	389 471	406 919
		TOTAL	**372 732**	**389 471**	**406 919**

MEMORANDUM ON THE OBJECTS OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL, 2023

1. BACKGROUND

1.1 Section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (''the Constitution''), requires that an Act of Parliament must provide for—

(a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;

(b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and

(c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and for any conditions on which those allocations may be made.

1.2 Section 10 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997 (Act No. 97 of 1997) (''Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act''), requires that, as part of the process of the enactment of the Act of Parliament referred to in paragraph 1.1, each year when the annual budget is introduced, the Minister of Finance must introduce in the National Assembly a Division of Revenue Bill (''the Bill'') for the financial year to which that budget relates.

1.3 The Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, requires that the Bill be accompanied by a memorandum explaining—

(a) how the Bill takes account of each of the matters listed in section 214(2)*(a)* to *(j)* of the Constitution;

(b) the extent to which account was taken of any recommendations of the Financial and Fiscal Commission (''the FFC'') that were submitted to the Minister of Finance or were raised during consultations with the FFC; and

(c) any assumptions or formulae used in arriving at the respective shares of the three spheres of government and the division of the provincial share between the nine provinces.

1.4 In terms of section 7(4) of the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009) (''Money Bills and Related Matters Act''), when tabling the budget, a report must also be tabled that responds to the recommendations made in the reports by the Parliamentary Committees on Finance on the proposed fiscal framework in the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement and the reports by the Committees on Appropriations regarding the proposed division of revenue and the conditional grant allocations to provinces and local government as contained in the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement. The report must explain how the Bill and the national budget give effect to, or the reasons for not taking into account, the recommendations contained in the Committee reports.

1.5 The memorandum referred to in paragraph 1.3 is attached to this Memorandum and will also be attached as ''Annexure W1'' to the Budget Review, and the report referred to in paragraph 1.4 will be tabled with the budget.

1.6 The Bill is introduced in compliance with the Constitution, the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, and the Money Bills and Related Matters Act, as set out in paragraphs 1.1 to 1.4.

1.7 The allocations contemplated in section 214(1) of the Constitution are set out in the following Schedules to the Bill:

- *Schedule 1* contains the equitable shares of the three spheres of government;

- *Schedule 2* sets out provincial equitable share allocations;

- *Schedule 3* sets out local government equitable share allocations per municipality;

- *Schedules 4 to 7* deal with grant allocations for provinces and municipalities, including allocations to supplement funding of functions funded from provincial and municipal budgets, specific purpose allocations, allocations-in-kind (indirect transfers to provinces and local government) and the release of funds to provinces and municipalities for immediate response to a disaster.

2. SUMMARY OF BILL

The following is a brief summary of the Bill:

- *Clause 1* contains definitions;

- *Clause 2* sets out the objects of the Bill, which are to provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government and to promote predictability and certainty in respect of allocations to provinces and municipalities as well as transparency and accountability in the resource allocation process;

- *Clause 3* provides for the equitable division of anticipated revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government, which is set out in Schedule 1;

- *Clause 4* provides for each province's equitable share, which is set out in Schedule 2, and that it must be transferred in terms of a payment schedule;

- *Clause 5* provides for each municipality's equitable share of revenue, which is set out in Schedule 3 and that it must be transferred on dates specified in clause 5 in amounts as determined in terms of clause 22(2);

- *Clause 6* determines what must happen if actual revenue raised falls short or is in excess of anticipated revenue for the financial year, and allows for additional conditional and unconditional allocations to be made from the excess revenue as well as an increase of the equitable share of provinces or municipalities;

- *Clause 7* provides for conditional allocations or an increase of conditional allocations to provinces in Part A of Schedules 4 to 7;

- *Clause 8* provides for conditional allocations or an increase of conditional allocations to municipalities in Part B of Schedules 4 to 7;

- *Clauses 9 and 10* set out the duties of a transferring national officer in respect of Schedules 4, 5 and 6 allocations;

- *Clauses 11 and 12* set out the duties of a receiving officer in respect of Schedules 4, 5 and 7 allocations;

- *Clause 13* sets out the additional duties of a receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces;

- *Clause 14* prescribes the duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for the 2023/24 financial year;

- *Clause 15* requires the publication of certain allocations and all conditional grant frameworks in the *Government Gazette*;

- *Clause 16* requires that spending must only be in accordance with the purpose and subject to the conditions set out in the grant frameworks for Schedules 4 to 7 allocations, and sets out funding related arrangements if a function partially or fully funded by a conditional grant is assigned by a province to a municipality;

- *Clauses 17 and 18* provide for the withholding and stopping of allocations;

- *Clause 19* provides for the reallocation of funds;

- *Clause 20* provides for the possible conversion of certain allocations in order to prevent under-spending on the allocation or if the affected national or provincial department has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects;

- *Clause 21* provides for the management of unspent conditional allocations;

- *Clauses 22 and 23* provide for payment schedules and their amendment;

- *Clause 24* provides for the recovery of any allocation transferred in error or fraudulently;

- *Clause 25* provides for new allocations during a financial year and the use of funds allocated in Schedule 7;

- *Clause 26* provides for preparations for the 2024/25 and 2025/26 financial years;

- *Clause 27* deals with transfers before the commencement of the Division of Revenue Act for the 2024/25 financial year and the conditions attached to such transfers;

- *Clause 28* sets out the duties of municipalities;

- *Clause 29* sets out the duties and powers of provincial treasuries;

- *Clause 30* sets out the duties and powers of the National Treasury;

- *Clauses 31 to 36* provide for general matters such as liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations, irregular expenditure, financial misconduct, delegations and assignments, departures, and the power for the Minister of Finance to make regulations;

- *Clause 37* provides for the repeal of laws and savings; and

- *Clause 38* provides for the short title and commencement.

3. ORGANISATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS CONSULTED

The following institutions were consulted on the Bill:

- Financial and Fiscal Commission;

- South African Local Government Association; and

- National and provincial departments.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS TO THE STATE

This memorandum outlines the proposed division of revenue between the three spheres of government, and the financial implications to government are limited to the total transfers to provinces and local government as indicated in the Schedules to the Bill.

5. CONSTITUTIONAL IMPLICATIONS

The Bill gives effect to section 214 of the Constitution.

6. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE

6.1 The Constitution prescribes the classification of Bills. Therefore, a Bill must be correctly classified otherwise it will be constitutionally out of order.

6.2 The State Law Advisers and the National Treasury have considered the Bill against the provisions of the Constitution relating to the tagging of Bills, and against the functional areas listed in Schedule 4 (functional areas of concurrent national and provincial legislative competence) and Schedule 5 (functional areas of exclusive provincial legislative competence) to the Constitution.

6.3 For the purposes of tagging, the constitutional court case of *Tongoane and Others v Minister for Agriculture and Land Affairs and Others CCT 100/09 [2010] Z4CC 10*, confirmed the substantial measure test indicated in *Ex Parte President of the Republic of South Africa: In re Constitutionality of the Liquor Bill*. The test entailed that any Bill whose provisions in substantial measure fall within a specific Schedule must be classified in terms of that Schedule.

6.4 In terms of section 76(3) of the Constitution, a Bill must be dealt with in accordance with the procedure established by either subsection (1) or subsection (2) if it falls within a functional area listed in Schedule 4 to the Constitution. Furthermore, in terms of section 76(4)*(b)* of the Constitution, a Bill must be dealt with in accordance with the procedure established by section 76(1) of the Constitution, if it provides for legislation envisaged in Chapter 13 of the Constitution and includes provisions affecting the financial interests of the provincial sphere of government.

6.5 The issue that needs to be determined is whether the proposed amendments as contained in the Bill, in substantial measure, fall within a functional area listed in Schedule 4 to the Constitution, or whether the proposed amendments fall under section 76(4)*(b)* of the Constitution.

6.6 The provisions of the Bill have been carefully examined, and in our view, they amount to legislation envisaged in Chapter 13 of the Constitution. Furthermore, the Bill includes provisions affecting the financial interests of the provincial sphere of government as contemplated in section 76(4)*(b)* of the Constitution. We are therefore of the opinion that the Bill must be dealt with in accordance with the procedure envisaged by section 76(1) of the Constitution.

6.7 The State Law Advisers and the National Treasury are of the opinion that it is not necessary to refer this Bill to the National House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders in terms of section 39(1)*(a)* of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, 2019 (Act No. 3 of 2019), since it does not contain provisions pertaining to customary law or the customs of traditional communities.

DIVISION OF REVENUE ATTACHMENTS

ANNEXURE W1

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE

BACKGROUND

Section 214(1) of the Constitution requires that the nationally raised revenue be divided equitably between national government, the nine provinces and 257 municipalities. This is outlined in the annual Division of Revenue Act. The division of revenue takes into account the powers and functions assigned to each sphere; fosters transparency, predictability and stability; and is at the heart of constitutional cooperative governance.

The principles underpinning the equitable sharing and allocation of nationally raised revenue are prescribed in the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act (1997). Sections 9 and 10(4) of the act set out the consultation process to be followed with the Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), including considering recommendations made regarding the division of revenue.

This explanatory memorandum to the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill fulfils the requirement set out in section 10(5) of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act that the bill be accompanied by an explanatory memorandum detailing how the bill takes account of each of the matters listed in section 214(a) to (j) of the Constitution; government's response to the FFC's recommendations submitted to the minister in terms of section 9 of the act or as a result of consultations with the FFC; and any assumptions and formulas used in arriving at the respective shares. Moreover, this memorandum complements the discussion on the division of revenue in Chapter 6 of the *Budget Review*. It has six sections:

- Part 1 lists the factors that inform the division of resources between national, provincial and local government.
- Part 2 describes the 2023 division of revenue.
- Part 3 sets out how the FFC's recommendations on the 2023 division of revenue have been taken into account.
- Part 4 explains the formula and criteria for dividing the *provincial equitable share* and conditional grants among provinces.
- Part 5 sets out the formula and criteria for dividing the *local government equitable share* and conditional grants among municipalities.
- Part 6 summarises issues that will form part of subsequent reviews of provincial and local government fiscal frameworks.

The Division of Revenue Bill and its underlying allocations are the result of extensive consultation between national, provincial and local government. The Budget Council deliberated on the matters discussed in this memorandum at several meetings during the year. The approach to local government allocations was discussed with organised local government at technical meetings with the South African Local Government Association (SALGA), culminating in meetings of the Budget Forum (made up of the Budget Council and SALGA). The division of revenue, along with the government priorities that underpin it, was agreed for the next three years at a Cabinet meeting in October 2022.

ANNEXURE W1

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE

Part 1: Constitutional considerations

Section 214 of the Constitution requires that the annual Division of Revenue Act be enacted after 10 key principles outlined in sub-sections 2(a) to (j) are considered. The 10 constitutional principles considered in the 2023 division of revenue are briefly noted below.

National interest and the division of resources

The National Development Plan sets out the national interest by outlining a long-term vision for the country through which South Africa can advance inclusive economic transformation. To achieve this vision, South Africa needs to use the division of resources in a manner that draws on the energies of its people; builds and grows an inclusive economy; builds capabilities; enhances the capacity of the state; and promotes leadership and partnerships throughout society. The 2019–2024 Medium Term Strategic Framework outlines the plan and outcome-based monitoring framework for implementing South Africa's national development priorities for the sixth administration.

In the 2022 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement* (MTBPS), the Minister of Finance outlined how the resources available to government over the 2023 medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) period would be allocated to help address government's areas of immediate focus. These focus areas are as follows:

- Achieve fiscal sustainability by narrowing the budget deficit and stabilising debt.
- Promote economic growth by increasing spending on policy priorities such as security and infrastructure.
- Reduce fiscal and economic risks, including through targeted support to key public entities and building fiscal buffers against future shocks.

These focus areas have informed the division of resources between the three spheres of government over the 2023 MTEF period. Chapter 4 of the 2022 MTBPS and Chapters 5 and 6 of the 2023 *Budget Review* discuss how funds have been allocated across the three spheres of government based on these focus areas. The framework for each conditional grant also notes how the grant is linked to government's 14 priority outcomes.

Provision for debt costs

The resources shared between national, provincial and local government include proceeds from national government borrowing used to fund public spending. Gross loan debt is expected to increase from R4.73 trillion (71.1 per cent of GDP) in 2022/23 to R5.06 trillion (72.8 per cent of GDP) in 2023/24 and will peak at R5.84 trillion (73.6 per cent of GDP) in 2025/26. To protect and maintain the country's integrity and credit reputation, it is important that national government provide for the resulting debt costs. Chapter 7 of the 2023 *Budget Review* provides a more detailed discussion.

National government's needs and interests

The Constitution assigns exclusive and concurrent powers and functions to each sphere of government. National and provincial government have concurrent responsibility for a range of functions, such as school education, health services, social welfare services, housing and

agriculture. For these functions, national government is mainly responsible for providing leadership, formulating policy (including setting norms and standards) and providing oversight and monitoring, while provincial government is mainly responsible for implementation in line with the nationally determined framework.

National government is exclusively responsible for functions that serve the national interest and are best centralised, including national defence, the criminal justice system (safety and security, courts), higher education and administrative functions (home affairs, collection of national taxes). Provincial and local government receive equitable shares and conditional grants to enable them to provide basic services and perform their functions. Functions may shift between spheres of government in line with legislative prescripts to better meet the country's needs, which is then reflected in the division of revenue. Changes continue to be made to various national transfers to provincial and local government to improve their efficiency, effectiveness and alignment with national strategic objectives.

Provincial and local government basic services

Provinces and municipalities are responsible for providing education, health, social development, housing, roads, electricity and water, and municipal infrastructure services. They have the autonomy to allocate resources to meet basic needs and respond to provincial and local priorities, while giving effect to national objectives. The division of revenue provides equitable shares to provinces and local government to enable them to meet their basic service obligations. In addition, conditional grants are provided to enable them to improve and expand services.

Over the 2023 MTEF period, R2.69 trillion or 51.3 per cent of non-interest spending is allocated to provinces and local government. Of this, R2.17 trillion or 41.5 per cent is allocated to provinces, while R521.7 billion or 10 per cent is allocated to local government. This is to continue funding local and provincial government priorities over the medium term, which include health, education and basic services, and funding the rising costs of these services as a result of population growth and higher bulk electricity and water costs.

Fiscal capacity and efficiency

Fiscal capacity refers to the revenue-raising power of each sphere of government. National government has limited revenue-raising powers and large spending responsibilities. As such, it receives the biggest share of the nationally raised revenue, after taking into account the contingency reserve and debt-servicing costs. Provinces have limited revenue-raising capacity and large spending responsibilities so they receive the second largest share of nationally raised revenue. Municipalities, on the other hand, have extensive revenue-raising powers, through property rates, user charges and fees. The revenue raised by municipalities provides for basic services such as sanitation, waste management, electricity and water, the costs of which can be recovered through tariffs. As a result, local government finances most of its expenditure through property rates, user charges and fees.

The ability of individual municipalities to raise revenue varies greatly – rural municipalities raise significantly less revenue than large urban and metropolitan municipalities. The design of the local government fiscal framework acknowledges that, as a result of their lower own

revenue-raising capacity, many rural municipalities will depend on transfers for most of their funding. This is done through the local government equitable share formula, which incorporates a revenue adjustment factor that considers the fiscal capacity of each recipient municipality (full details of the formula are provided in Part 5 of this annexure).

The mechanisms for allocating funds to provinces and municipalities are regularly reviewed to improve their efficiency. To maximise the effect of allocations, conditional grant allocations to provincial and local government are informed by the recipient's efficacy and efficiency in using allocations in the past.

Developmental needs

Developmental needs are accounted for at two levels. First, in determining the division of revenue, which mostly grows the provincial and local government shares of nationally raised revenue faster than inflation, and second, in the formulas used to divide national transfers among municipalities and provinces. Developmental needs are built into the equitable share formulas for provincial and local government and included in specific conditional grants, such as the *municipal infrastructure grant*, which allocates funds according to the number of households in a municipality without access to basic services. Various infrastructure grants and the capital budgets of provinces and municipalities aim to boost economic and social development.

Economic disparities

The equitable share and infrastructure grant formulas redistribute funds towards poorer provinces and municipalities (parts 4 and 5 of this annexure provide statistics illustrating this). Through the division of revenue, government continues to invest in economic infrastructure (such as roads), allocating R107.2 billion over the 2023 MTEF period, and social infrastructure (such as schools, hospitals and clinics), allocating R262.3 billion over the 2023 MTEF period. This is to stimulate economic development, create jobs and address economic and social disparities.

Obligations in terms of national legislation

The Constitution gives provincial governments and municipalities the power to determine priorities and allocate budgets. National government is responsible for developing policy, fulfilling national mandates, setting national norms and standards for provincial and municipal functions, and monitoring the implementation of concurrent functions.

The 2023 MTEF, through the division of revenue, continues to fund the delivery of provincial, municipal and concurrent functions through a combination of conditional and unconditional grants.

Predictability and stability

Provincial and local government equitable share allocations are based on estimates of nationally raised revenue. If this revenue falls short of estimates within a given year, the equitable shares of provinces and local government will not be reduced. Allocations are assured (voted, legislated and guaranteed) for the first year and are transferred according to

a payment schedule. To contribute to longer-term predictability and stability, estimates for a further two years are published with the annual proposal for appropriations. Adjusted estimates as a result of changes to data underpinning the equitable share formulas and revisions to the formulas themselves are phased in to ensure minimal disruption.

Flexibility in responding to emergencies

Government has a contingency reserve for unforeseen and unavoidable events. In addition, two conditional grants for disasters and housing emergencies (*provincial disaster response grant* and *municipal disaster response grant*) allow government to allocate and transfer funds to affected provinces and municipalities in the immediate aftermath of a disaster. Over the 2023 MTEF period, R1.6 billion is allocated to these grants. Furthermore, various pieces of legislation, such as sections 16 and 25 of the Public Finance Management Act (1999), provide for the allocation of funds (including adjustment allocations) to deal with emergency, unforeseeable and unavoidable situations. Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (2003) allows a municipal mayor to authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure in an emergency.

Part 2: The 2023 division of revenue

Medium-term fiscal policy is focused on reducing the budget deficit and stabilising the debt-to-GDP ratio. Over the medium term, restoring fiscal sustainability requires continued restraint in expenditure growth and reforms to raise economic growth. The 2023 Budget proposes:

- Additional allocations to address immediate spending pressures, including extending the *COVID-19 social relief of distress grant* for 12 months until March 2024, and bolstering provincial transfers for health and education.
- Setting aside a portion of higher-than-expected revenue to narrow the budget deficit. This mitigates the impact of higher interest rates on debt-service costs and improves the longer-term debt outlook.
- Supporting economic growth through a range of reforms, including the infrastructure-build programme financed through innovative funding mechanisms and supported by improved technical capabilities (see Chapter 3 of the 2023 *Budget Review*).

The most important public spending programmes that help poor South Africans, contribute to growth and create jobs have been protected from major reductions. The 2023 division of revenue reprioritises existing funds to ensure these objectives are met.

Excluding debt-service costs and the contingency reserve, allocated expenditure shared across government amounts to R1.70 trillion in 2023/24, R1.74 trillion in 2024/25 and R1.82 trillion in 2025/26. The division of these funds between the three spheres takes into account government's spending priorities, each sphere's revenue-raising capacity and responsibilities, and input from various intergovernmental forums and the FFC. The provincial and local equitable share formulas are designed to ensure fair, stable and predictable revenue shares, and to address economic and fiscal disparities.

Increase in non-interest spending

Given the improved tax revenue estimates experienced in 2022/23 and projected increases in tax revenue over the 2023 MTEF period, government proposes a small increase in non-interest spending compared with the 2022 Budget projections. Total main budget non-interest expenditure is projected to increase by R128.4 billion over the 2023 MTEF period as follows: R37.1 billion in 2023/24, R42.1 billion in 2024/25 and R49.3 billion in 2025/26.

Several provincial and local government infrastructure grants that are likely to go unspent based on historical spending trends are being reprioritised to other priorities. Parts 4 and 5 of this annexure set out in more detail how the changes to the baseline affect provincial and local government transfers.

Reprioritisations

Existing budgets need to be reprioritised to meet government's policy goals while remaining within the revised expenditure ceiling.

These reprioritisations complement baselines that provide R2.17 trillion to provinces and R521.7 billion to local government in transfers over the 2023 MTEF period. These transfers fund core policy priorities, including basic education, health, social development, roads, housing and municipal services.

The fiscal framework

Table W1.1 presents the medium-term macroeconomic forecasts for the 2023 Budget. It sets out the growth assumptions and fiscal policy targets on which the fiscal framework is based.

Table W1.1 Medium-term macroeconomic assumptions

R billion/percentage of GDP	2022/23		2023/24		2024/25		2025/26
	2022 Budget	2023 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget	2023 Budget
Gross domestic product	6 441.3	6 651.3	6 805.3	7 005.7	7 233.7	7 452.4	7 938.5
Real GDP growth	*1.9%*	*2.0%*	*1.7%*	*1.0%*	*1.8%*	*1.7%*	*1.9%*
GDP inflation	*1.1%*	*3.7%*	*3.9%*	*4.3%*	*4.5%*	*4.6%*	*4.6%*
National budget framework							
Revenue	**1 588.0**	**1 703.6**	**1 660.2**	**1 759.2**	**1 774.2**	**1 868.1**	**2 007.7**
Percentage of GDP	*24.7%*	*25.6%*	*24.4%*	*25.1%*	*24.5%*	*25.1%*	*25.3%*
Expenditure	**1 975.3**	**2 004.0**	**1 992.0**	**2 034.6**	**2 096.6**	**2 137.9**	**2 266.5**
Percentage of GDP	*30.7%*	*30.1%*	*29.3%*	*29.0%*	*29.0%*	*28.7%*	*28.6%*
Main budget balance[1]	**-387.2**	**-300.4**	**-331.8**	**-275.4**	**-322.4**	**-269.9**	**-258.8**
Percentage of GDP	*-6.0%*	*-4.5%*	*-4.9%*	*-3.9%*	*-4.5%*	*-3.6%*	*-3.3%*

1. A positive number reflects a surplus and a negative number a deficit
Source: National Treasury

Table W1.2 sets out the division of revenue for the 2023 MTEF period after accounting for new policy priorities.

Table W1.2 Division of nationally raised revenue

R million	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
		Outcome		Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
Division of available funds							
National departments	**749 797**	**790 545**	**822 956**	**854 446**	**828 572**	**835 665**	**877 920**
of which:							
Indirect transfers to provinces	*2 927*	*2 886*	*3 670*	*4 612*	*4 178*	*4 447*	*4 763*
Indirect transfers to local government	*5 565*	*4 100*	*5 702*	*7 172*	*8 481*	*8 862*	*9 259*
Provinces	**613 450**	**628 777**	**660 799**	**694 598**	**695 072**	**720 463**	**754 672**
Equitable share	505 554	520 717	544 835	570 868	567 528	587 500	614 271
Conditional grants	107 896	108 060	115 964	123 730	127 544	132 963	140 402
Local government	**122 986**	**137 098**	**135 625**	**147 786**	**163 972**	**174 382**	**183 330**
Equitable share	65 627	83 102	76 169	83 711	96 546	103 772	109 368
Conditional grants	44 191	39 969	44 839	48 740	51 992	54 484	57 113
General fuel levy sharing with metros	13 167	14 027	14 617	15 335	15 433	16 127	16 849
Provisional allocation not assigned to votes[1]	–	–	–	–	1 505	3 901	3 977
Non-interest	**1 486 233**	**1 556 420**	**1 619 380**	**1 696 829**	**1 689 120**	**1 734 411**	**1 819 899**
Percentage increase	*12.2%*	*4.7%*	*4.0%*	*4.8%*	*-0.5%*	*2.7%*	*4.9%*
Debt-service costs	204 769	232 596	268 072	307 157	340 460	362 840	397 074
Contingency reserve	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Unallocated reserve	–	–	–	–	–	35 693	44 533
Main budget expenditure	**1 691 002**	**1 789 016**	**1 887 451**	**2 003 986**	**2 034 580**	**2 137 945**	**2 266 506**
Percentage increase	*12.2%*	*5.8%*	*5.5%*	*6.2%*	*1.5%*	*5.1%*	*6.0%*
Percentage shares							
National department	*50.4%*	*50.8%*	*50.8%*	*50.4%*	*49.1%*	*48.3%*	*48.3%*
Provinces	*41.3%*	*40.4%*	*40.8%*	*40.9%*	*41.2%*	*41.6%*	*41.6%*
Local government	*8.3%*	*8.8%*	*8.4%*	*8.7%*	*9.7%*	*10.1%*	*10.1%*

1. Infrastructure fund and other provisional allocations

Source: National Treasury

Table W1.3 shows how changes to the baseline are spread across government. The new focus areas are accommodated by small increases in non-interest spending.

Table W1.3 Changes over baseline

R million	2023/24	2024/25
National departments	57 662	30 003
Provinces	27 762	30 306
Local government	3 458	4 235
Allocated expenditure	**88 882**	**64 544**

Source: National Treasury

Table W1.4 sets out schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill, which reflects the legal division of revenue between national, provincial and local government. In this division, the national share includes all conditional grants to provinces and local government in line with section 214(1) of the Constitution, and the allocations for each sphere reflect equitable shares only.

Table W1.4 Schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill

R million	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
	Allocation	Forward estimates	
National[1]	1 370 506	1 446 673	1 542 867
Provincial	567 528	587 500	614 271
Local	96 546	103 772	109 368
Total	**2 034 580**	**2 137 945**	**2 266 506**

1. National share includes conditional grants to provinces and local government, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt-service costs, the contingency reserve and provisional allocations
Source: National Treasury

The 2023 *Budget Review* sets out in detail how constitutional considerations and government's priorities are taken into account in the division of revenue. It describes economic and fiscal policy considerations, revenue issues, debt and financing considerations, and expenditure plans. Chapter 6 focuses on provincial and local government financing.

Part 3: Response to the FFC's recommendations

Section 9 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act requires the FFC to make recommendations regarding:

- "An equitable division of revenue raised nationally, among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- the determination of each province's equitable share in the provincial share of that revenue; and
- any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations should be made."

The act requires that the FFC table these recommendations at least 10 months before the start of each financial year. The FFC tabled its *Submission for the Division of Revenue 2023/24* to Parliament in May 2022. This year's theme is "Addressing socio-economic vulnerabilities through fiscal transparency and strategy". The 2023/24 recommendations cover the following areas: strategies for preventing corruption in the public sector and funding for anti-corruption agencies; youth unemployment and intergovernmental fiscal relations; debt sustainability in South Africa; inequality in South Africa's labour market; social grants; public-sector wage bill; provincial equitable share formula; system of provincial conditional grants; constitutional right to basic education; effectiveness of independent fiscal institutions; and powers, functions and funding framework of district municipalities.

Section 214 of the Constitution requires that the FFC's recommendations be considered before tabling the division of revenue. Section 10 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act requires that the Minister of Finance table a Division of Revenue Bill with the annual budget in the National Assembly. The bill must be accompanied by an explanatory memorandum setting out how government has taken into account the FFC's recommendations when determining the division of revenue. This part of the explanatory memorandum complies with this requirement.

The FFC's recommendations can be divided into three categories:

- Recommendations that apply directly to the division of revenue
- Recommendations that indirectly apply to issues related to the division of revenue
- Recommendations that do not relate to the division of revenue.

Government's responses to the first and second categories are provided below. Recommendations that do not relate to the division of revenue are normally referred to the officials to whom they were addressed, who are requested to respond directly to the FFC. All the FFC recommendations can be accessed at www.ffc.co.za.

Recommendations that apply directly and indirectly to the division of revenue

Chapter 7: A review of the provincial equitable share formula – Responsiveness to the changing social structure

Review of provincial equitable share formula

The FFC recommends the following: "In line with the Commission's recommendation on a costed norms approach, full costing exercises should be undertaken by all provinces, particularly for the provision of education and health. The costing results will be used to determine allocations by provinces to these key functional areas. This will ensure consistency and fully informed resource allocation."

Government response

The Technical Committee on Finance Lekgotla held in June 2022 recommended that provinces review the service model or options that are best suited to the uniqueness of each province. In addition, provinces were recommended to investigate other methodologies that can be used to allocate the provincial equitable share (PES) while maintaining the principles embedded in the PES allocation.

Alignment of infrastructure delivery plans and programmes

The FFC recommends the following: "The national Department of Basic Education, as a custodian of conditional grants (particularly indirect grants and being responsible for capital spending), and all provincial departments of Basic Education, as recipients of the PES and being responsible for school infrastructure delivery and maintenance, should improve the coordination of infrastructure delivery plans and programmes to ensure alignment."

Government response

In line with its oversight role, the National Treasury, alongside the Department of Basic Education and the provincial treasuries, will monitor the coordination and alignment of infrastructure delivery plans and programmes.

Chapter 8: Repurposing and realigning the system of provincial conditional grants

Review of conditional grants scheduling

The FFC recommends the following: "National Treasury, in conjunction with the national departments responsible for conditional grants, must revise the Division of Revenue Act's

system of grant scheduling as it creates no fiscal incentives for provinces to reveal their expenditure preferences or sustain expenditure previously funded by conditional grants. Instead, government must invest the capacity to improve overall grant design, taking account of all good grant design imperatives, such as types of grants and their implications, pre-grant introductory due diligence, sunset clauses, conditioning schemes and allocation methodologies."

Government response

The National Treasury, in collaboration with provincial treasuries and sector departments, is reviewing all conditional grants to determine if the existing grant system is structured efficiently to provide efficient service delivery, roll out infrastructure, build capacity, and provide operational support.

Alignment of outputs, objectives and outcomes

The FFC recommends the following: "National Treasury, in conjunction with the national departments responsible for conditional grants, should undertake three-yearly reviews of their respective grants to ensure alignment across grant objectives, conditions and grant outcomes. These reviews must be informed by an overarching conditional grants guideline, setting out the circumstances under which grants are introduced and terminated, applicable minimum and type conditions, and the applicable minimum outputs. Further, there should be a mandatory grant introduction and termination pre-assessment by the Financial and Fiscal Commission to determine suitability, impact on the fiscal framework and overall grant outcome. Grant conditions are generally administrative, while the outputs are seemingly unconnected to the long-run outcomes."

Government response

In collaboration with grant-administering sector departments and provinces, the National Treasury is reviewing conditional grants in the system and will examine ways to tighten the requirements for introducing grants, designing them, and phasing them out or closing them out as part of this process.

Allocation criteria

The FFC recommends the following: "The Department of Basic Education, in conjunction with National Treasury, must update the allocation formula for the Education Infrastructure Grant to ensure the alignment of grant needs indicators with grant objectives and further streamline expected and reported grant outputs to improve focus and ease of monitoring. At the very least, the allocation criteria may include learner enrolment, learner densities by area, index of schools with access to learning infrastructure and travel time to schools. The actual formula must be published in the grant framework for transparency purposes."

Government response

The conditional grant review is examining the allocation criteria used to determine each province or municipality's share of a grant.

Compartmentalisation of conditional grants

The FFC recommends the following: "The Department of Health and other custodians of grants with multiple components must halt the over-compartmentalisation of provincial health responsibilities through multiple grant funding windows unrelated to the main objective of the main grant. Conditional grants must, as a matter of principle, accommodate not more than two sub-components or take the shape of a traditional block grant to allow provinces the flexibility to prioritise within the set sub-functional responsibility. Sub-components that are unrelated to the main grant objective must be incorporated into the *provincial equitable share* and be monitored through the normal budget and accountability system instead of subdividing or itemising provincial health responsibilities to be funded by grant sub-components. The formulae for the newly restructured HIV/AIDS grant must be published in the grant framework for transparency purposes."

Government response

The *HIV, TB, malaria and community outreach grant* has been renamed the *district health programmes grant* and its components reduced to two. The grant review will identify grants and functions that need to be shifted to the *provincial equitable share*.

Chapter 11: District municipalities: Powers, functions and funding framework

Effectiveness of independent fiscal institutions

The FFC recommends the following: "National Treasury should immediately abolish the Regional Services Council Replacement Grant and combine the Local Government Equitable Share for district municipalities and the Regional Services Council Replacement Grant under one funding instrument."

Government response

Abolishing the *Regional Services Council replacement grant* and including its baseline in the local government equitable share baseline will negatively affect the finances of district municipalities without the water and sanitation function, as this grant is their main source of revenue.

The redesign of the funding framework for district municipalities must align with the outcomes of the Department of Cooperative Governance's ongoing review of sections 84 and 85 of the Municipal Structures Act (1998), which aims to address the current ambiguity in the functions performed by local and district municipalities. Designing a new funding formula based on the review's outcomes will require consultation with all district municipalities. In addition, the new funding formula should be based on a realistic costing of the core functions of all districts, which will require extensive technical work. Introducing a revised funding framework in the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill is thus unfeasible.

Part 4: Provincial allocations

Provincial government receives two forms of allocations from nationally raised revenue, the equitable share and conditional grants. Sections 214 and 227 of the Constitution require that an equitable share of nationally raised revenue be allocated to provincial government to

provide basic services and perform its allocated functions. The equitable share is an unconditional transfer to provinces and constitutes their main source of revenue. Due to their limited revenue-raising abilities, provinces receive 41.5 per cent of nationally raised revenue over the medium term. In addition, they receive conditional grants to help them fulfil their mandates. Transfers to provinces account for over 97 per cent of provincial revenue.

This section outlines national transfers to provinces for the 2023 MTEF period announced in the 2022 MTBPS and changes that were effected after it was tabled, both to the equitable share and conditional grants. Having taken the revisions to the provincial fiscal framework into account, national transfers to provinces increase from R694.6 billion in 2022/23 to R695.1 billion in 2023/24. Over the MTEF period, provincial transfers will grow at an average annual rate of 2.8 per cent to R754.7 billion in 2025/26. Table W1.5 sets out the transfers to provinces for 2023/24. A total of R567.5 billion is allocated to the *provincial equitable share* and R127.5 billion to conditional grants, which includes an unallocated amount of R146 million for the *provincial disaster response grant*.

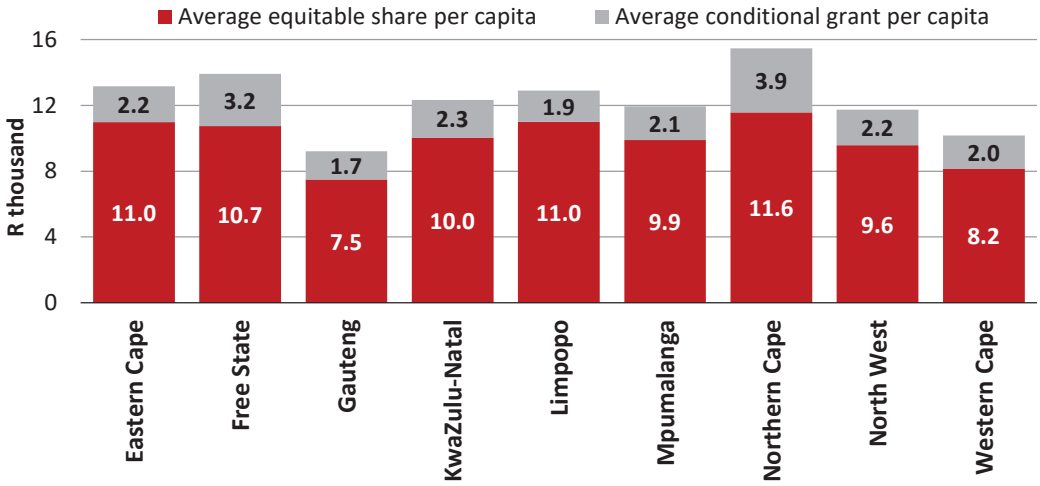
Table W1.5 Total transfers to provinces, 2023/24

R million	Equitable share	Conditional grants	Total transfers
Eastern Cape	73 292	14 637	87 928
Free State	31 380	9 280	40 660
Gauteng	120 752	27 437	148 189
KwaZulu-Natal	115 948	26 320	142 267
Limpopo	65 349	11 329	76 678
Mpumalanga	46 674	9 734	56 408
Northern Cape	15 150	5 095	20 245
North West	40 096	9 093	49 190
Western Cape	58 886	14 474	73 360
Unallocated		146	146
Total	**567 528**	**127 544**	**695 072**

Source: National Treasury

The provincial fiscal framework takes account of the different pressures facing each province and allocates larger per capita allocations to poorer provinces, and provinces with smaller populations.

Figure W1.1 Per capita allocations to provinces, 2023/24



Source: National Treasury

Changes to provincial allocations

For the 2023 MTEF period, revisions to the provincial fiscal framework reflect additions, shifting of funds to national government following the closure of the *housing emergency grant* and realignment of Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) funding to align with the required cash flows. Table W1.6 provides a summary of the changes to the provincial fiscal framework.

Additional funding was added to the *provincial equitable share* over the next three years. This includes R20 billion to help provincial education departments cover shortfalls in compensation budgets within the sector (R5.7 billion in 2023/24, R6.7 billion in 2024/25 and R7.6 billion in 2025/26). An additional R23.5 billion (made up of R7.5 billion in 2023/24, R7.8 billion in 2024/25 and R8.1 billion in 2025/26) is added for provincial health departments for compensation of employees, healthcare services backlogs including antiretroviral therapy and TB, laboratory services, medicine and other goods and medical supplies.

After the tabling of the 2022 MTBPS, additional funding was added to the *provincial equitable share* over the 2023 MTEF period. This consists of R31.1 billion for the carry through costs following the implementation of the 2022/23 public-service wage (R10.2 billion in 2023/24, R10.4 billion in 2024/25 and R10.5 billion in 2025/26). An amount of R1.8 billion is added through the BFI for the Coega Special Economic Zone for building a new bulk sewer connection pipeline, upgrading bulk infrastructure and building critical bulk water (return effluent) infrastructure. Furthermore, R631 million is added in 2023/24 to fund arrears in the compensation of izinduna in KwaZulu-Natal.

Additions to provincial conditional grants over the MTEF period include R1.6 billion added to the *early childhood development grant* to increase the number of children accessing the early childhood development subsidy, provide pre-registration support to early childhood development centres, and pilot a nutrition support programme and a results-based service delivery model. An amount of R1.5 billion is added to the *education infrastructure grant* through the BFI for the Gauteng Schools Project and a further R283 million is added in

2023/24 for repairing school infrastructure damaged by the April 2022 floods in KwaZulu-Natal and the Eastern Cape. An amount of R1.5 billion is added to the *national school nutrition programme grant* to ensure that the meals provided to almost 9 million learners meet the nutritional requirements. A total of R10.8 billion is added to the *provincial roads maintenance grant.* This consists of R6.8 billion to address the refurbishment backlog of provincial roads, R3.7 billion added through the BFI to build rural bridges under the Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme and R307 million for the carry through costs for the repairs of damaged provincial roads in the Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal resulting from the April 2022 floods. Through the BFI, R153 million is added to *comprehensive agricultural support programme grant* for agri-hubs in KwaZulu-Natal.

Other changes include shifting R1.1 billion from the *provincial emergency housing grant* to the vote of the national Department of Human Settlements following the grant's closure. This shift will give the Department of Human Settlements the flexibility to respond to housing emergencies timeously. These funds were part of the provincial baselines in the 2022 MTBPS. The BFI funding within the *health facility revitalisation grant* component of the *national health insurance indirect grant* has been rescheduled, with a net increase of R629 million brought forward over the medium term.

Table W1.6 Revisions to direct and indirect transfers to provincial government

R million	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	MTEF total revision
Additions to baselines				
Direct transfers	**28 102**	**30 662**	**33 968**	**92 732**
Provincial equitable share	24 379	25 481	27 074	76 934
Comprehensive agricultural support programme	8	86	58	153
Early childhood development	–	587	985	1 572
Education infrastructure	778	503	498	1 779
National school nutrition programme	400	500	600	1 500
Provincial roads maintenance	2 537	3 504	4 753	10 794
Indirect transfers	0	**433**	**569**	**1 002**
School infrastructure backlogs	0	0	0	1
National health insurance indirect	–	432	569	1 001
Reduction to baselines	**-372**	**–**	**–**	**-372**
Indirect transfers	**-372**	**–**	**–**	**-372**
National health insurance indirect	-372	–	–	-372
Total change to provincial government allocations	**27 730**	**31 094**	**34 537**	**93 361**
Change to direct transfers	28 102	30 662	33 968	92 732
Change to indirect transfers	-372	433	569	629
Net change to provincial government allocations	**27 730**	**31 094**	**34 537**	**93 361**

Source: National Treasury

After accounting for these changes, the *provincial equitable share* grows at an average annual rate of 2.5 per cent over the MTEF period, while direct conditional grant allocations grow at an average annual rate of 4.5 per cent.

The provincial equitable share

The equitable share is the main source of revenue through which provinces are able to meet their expenditure responsibilities. To ensure that allocations are fair, the equitable share is allocated through a formula using objective data to reflect the demand for services across all

nine provinces. For each year of the 2023 MTEF period, the following amounts are allocated to the *provincial equitable share* respectively: R567.5 billion, R587.5 billion and R614.3 billion.

The equitable share formula

The equitable share formula consists of six components that account for the relative demand of services and take into consideration changing demographics in each of the provinces. The structure of the two largest components, education and health, is based on the demand and the need for education and health services. The other four components enable provinces to perform their other functions, taking into consideration the population size of each province, the proportion of poor residents in each province, the level of economic activity and the costs associated with running a provincial administration.

In addition to the annual data updates that are made to the provincial equitable share formula components, changes are being made to the components as part of the most recent review of the formula. The review, which started at the end of 2016, is being carried out in a phased manner. The changes to enrolment data and mid-year population estimates for the education component have been fully phased in. The most recent phase of the review involved updating the health component with a newly designed risk-adjusted index to inform the risk profile of each province. These changes are being phased in over the 2022 MTEF period (2022/23–2024/25).

For the 2023 MTEF, the rest of the formula has been updated with data from Statistics South Africa's 2022 mid-year population estimates on population and age cohorts and the 2022 preliminary data published by the Department of Basic Education on school enrolment from the Learner Unit Record Information Tracking System (LURITS) database. Data from the health sector for 2019/20 and 2020/21 and the 2021 General Household Survey for medical aid coverage is also used to update the formula.

The provincial equitable share formula continues to be reviewed. Further details of this review are discussed in Part 6.

Summary of the formula's structure

The formula's six components, shown in Table W1.7, capture the relative demand for services across provinces and take into account specific provincial circumstances. The components are neither indicative budgets nor guidelines as to how much should be spent on functions. Rather, the education and health components are weighted broadly in line with historical expenditure patterns to indicate relative need. Provincial executive councils determine the departmental allocations for each function, taking into account the priorities that underpin the division of revenue.

For the 2023 Budget, the formula components are set out as follows:

- An *education component* (48 per cent), based on the size of the school-age population (ages five to 17) and the number of learners (Grades R to 12) enrolled in public ordinary schools.
- A *health component* (27 per cent), based on each province's risk profile and health system caseload.

- A *basic component* (16 per cent), derived from each province's share of the national population.
- An *institutional component* (5 per cent), divided equally between the provinces.
- A *poverty component* (3 per cent), based on income data. This component reinforces the redistributive bias of the formula.
- An *economic activity component* (1 per cent), based on regional gross domestic product (GDP-R, measured by Statistics South Africa).

Table W1.7 Distributing the equitable shares by province, 2023 MTEF

	Education	Health	Basic share	Poverty	Economic activity	Institu-tional	Weighted average
	48.0%	27.0%	16.0%	3.0%	1.0%	5.0%	100.0%
Eastern Cape	13.3%	13.4%	11.0%	14.4%	7.6%	11.1%	12.8%
Free State	5.2%	5.5%	4.8%	5.0%	5.0%	11.1%	5.5%
Gauteng	20.7%	21.2%	26.6%	19.3%	34.5%	11.1%	21.4%
KwaZulu-Natal	21.2%	20.7%	19.0%	21.7%	15.9%	11.1%	20.2%
Limpopo	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	13.1%	7.4%	11.1%	11.7%
Mpumalanga	8.2%	8.0%	7.8%	9.3%	7.5%	11.1%	8.3%
Northern Cape	2.2%	2.3%	2.2%	2.2%	2.0%	11.1%	2.7%
North West	6.8%	7.1%	6.9%	8.3%	6.5%	11.1%	7.1%
Western Cape	9.7%	10.6%	11.9%	6.6%	13.6%	11.1%	10.3%
Total	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**

Source: National Treasury

Education component (48 per cent)

The education component has two sub-components, accounting for school-age population (five to 17 years) and enrolment data. Each element is assigned a weight of 50 per cent.

The school-age population data is updated using the 2022 mid-year population estimates data obtained from Statistics South Africa. The enrolment data is obtained from the Department of Basic Education's LURITS system, with the most recent data collected in 2022. These sub-components are used to calculate a weighted share for the education component for each of the provinces. Table W1.8 shows the combined effect of updating the education component with new enrolment and age cohort data on the education component shares.

Table W1.8 Impact of changes in school enrolment on the education component share

	Age 5-17	School enrolment		Changes in enrolment data	Weighted average		Difference in weighted average
Thousand		2021	2022		2022 MTEF	2023 MTEF	
Eastern Cape	1 881	1 846	1 824	-22	13.5%	13.3%	-0.25%
Free State	721	725	727	2	5.2%	5.2%	-0.02%
Gauteng	3 190	2 558	2 602	44	20.0%	20.7%	0.66%
KwaZulu-Natal	3 047	2 891	2 880	-11	21.5%	21.2%	-0.23%
Limpopo	1 698	1 798	1 797	-1	12.6%	12.6%	-0.05%
Mpumalanga	1 146	1 134	1 144	10	8.3%	8.2%	-0.09%
Northern Cape	322	304	305	2	2.2%	2.2%	0.01%
North West	1 026	872	875	2	6.8%	6.8%	0.01%
Western Cape	1 484	1 262	1 242	-20	9.8%	9.7%	-0.04%
Total	**14 515**	**13 390**	**13 396**	**6**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**–**

Source: National Treasury

Health component (27 per cent)

The health component uses a risk-adjusted capitation index and output data from public hospitals to estimate each province's share of the health component. These methods work together to balance needs (risk-adjusted capitation) and demands (output component).

The health component is presented in three parts below. Table W1.9 shows the shares of the risk-adjusted component, which accounts for 75 per cent of the health component.

Table W1.9 Risk-adjusted sub-component shares

Thousand	Mid-year population estimates	Insured population	Risk-adjusted index (with one-third of the changes)	Weighted population	Risk-adjusted shares		Change
	2022	2021			2022 MTEF	2023 MTEF	
Eastern Cape	6 677	10.6%	116.9%	6 979	12.4%	13.5%	1.1%
Free State	2 922	16.3%	110.1%	2 692	5.3%	5.2%	-0.1%
Gauteng	16 099	24.0%	87.9%	10 752	23.4%	20.8%	-2.6%
KwaZulu-Natal	11 538	10.5%	102.1%	10 544	20.1%	20.4%	0.3%
Limpopo	5 941	8.2%	110.6%	6 035	10.4%	11.7%	1.2%
Mpumalanga	4 720	9.1%	103.9%	4 457	8.1%	8.6%	0.5%
Northern Cape	1 309	19.6%	114.4%	1 203	2.2%	2.3%	0.1%
North West	4 187	15.3%	108.9%	3 860	7.3%	7.5%	0.2%
Western Cape	7 212	23.7%	92.4%	5 085	10.7%	9.9%	-0.8%
Total	**60 605**	**0.0%**	**0.0%**	**51 608**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**0.0%**

Source: National Treasury

The risk-adjusted sub-component estimates a weighted population in each province using the risk-adjusted index. The percentage of the population with medical insurance, based on the 2018 General Household Survey, is deducted from the 2022 mid-year population estimates to estimate the uninsured population per province. The risk-adjusted index, which is an index of each province's health risk profile, is applied to the uninsured population to estimate the weighted population. Each province's share of this weighted population is used to estimate their share of the risk-adjusted sub-component. The last column in Table W1.9 shows the change in this sub-component between 2022 and 2023.

Table W1.10 Output sub-component shares

Thousand	Primary healthcare visits				Hospital workload patient-day equivalents			
	2020/21	2021/22	Average	Share	2020/21	2021/22	Average	Share
Eastern Cape	12 951	13 693	13 322	13.5%	3 276	4 084	3 680	13.1%
Free State	4 810	4 772	4 791	4.9%	1 709	1 947	1 828	6.5%
Gauteng	16 964	18 648	17 806	18.1%	6 361	6 834	6 598	23.4%
KwaZulu-Natal	22 810	23 906	23 358	23.7%	5 539	6 139	5 839	20.7%
Limpopo	12 389	12 753	12 571	12.8%	2 493	2 660	2 576	9.2%
Mpumalanga	7 320	7 734	7 527	7.7%	1 579	1 733	1 656	5.9%
Northern Cape	2 214	2 333	2 274	2.3%	510	577	543	1.9%
North West	6 300	6 606	6 453	6.6%	1 512	1 631	1 571	5.6%
Western Cape	9 590	10 950	10 270	10.4%	3 629	4 075	3 852	13.7%
Total	**95 347**	**101 394**	**98 370**	**100.0%**	**26 608**	**29 680**	**28 144**	**100.0%**

Source: National Treasury

The output sub-component (shown in Table W1.10) uses patient load data from the District Health Information Services. The average number of visits to primary healthcare clinics in 2019/20 and 2020/21 is calculated to estimate each province's share of this part of the output component, which makes up 5 per cent of the health component. For hospitals, each province's share of the total patient-day equivalents at public hospitals in 2019/20 and 2020/21 is used to estimate their share of this part of the output sub-component, which makes up 20 per cent of the health component. In total, the output component is 25 per cent of the health component.

Table W1.11 presents the health component in three parts, with the risk-adjusted component, which accounts for 75 per cent of the health component, and the output component, which accounts for 25 per cent of the health component.

Table W1.11 Health component weighted shares

Weight	Risk-adjusted	Primary healthcare	Hospital component	Weighted shares		Change
	75.0%	5.0%	20.0%	2022 MTEF	2023 MTEF	
Eastern Cape	13.5%	13.5%	13.1%	12.7%	13.4%	0.8%
Free State	5.2%	4.9%	6.5%	5.5%	5.5%	-0.1%
Gauteng	20.8%	18.1%	23.4%	23.1%	21.2%	-1.9%
KwaZulu-Natal	20.4%	23.7%	20.7%	20.7%	20.7%	-0.0%
Limpopo	11.7%	12.8%	9.2%	10.3%	11.2%	1.0%
Mpumalanga	8.6%	7.7%	5.9%	7.6%	8.0%	0.4%
Northern Cape	2.3%	2.3%	1.9%	2.1%	2.3%	0.1%
North West	7.5%	6.6%	5.6%	6.8%	7.1%	0.3%
Western Cape	9.9%	10.4%	13.7%	11.2%	10.6%	-0.6%
Total	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**0.0%**

Source: National Treasury

Basic component (16 per cent)

The basic component is derived from each province's share of the national population. This component constitutes 16 per cent of the total equitable share. For the 2023 MTEF, population data is drawn from the 2022 mid-year population estimates produced by Statistics South Africa. Table W1.12 shows how population changes have affected the basic component's revised weighted shares.

Table W1.12 Impact of the changes in population on the basic component shares

Thousand	Mid-year population estimates[1]		Population change	% population change	Basic component shares		Change
	2021	2022			2022 MTEF	2023 MTEF	
Eastern Cape	6 726	6 677	-49	-0.7%	11.2%	11.0%	-0.14%
Free State	2 936	2 922	-15	-0.5%	4.9%	4.8%	-0.05%
Gauteng	15 801	16 099	298	1.9%	26.2%	26.6%	0.36%
KwaZulu-Natal	11 643	11 538	-105	-0.9%	19.3%	19.0%	-0.27%
Limpopo	5 880	5 941	61	1.0%	9.8%	9.8%	0.05%
Mpumalanga	4 738	4 720	-17	-0.4%	7.9%	7.8%	-0.07%
Northern Cape	1 305	1 309	4	0.3%	2.2%	2.2%	-0.00%
North West	4 164	4 187	23	0.6%	6.9%	6.9%	0.00%
Western Cape	7 113	7 212	99	1.4%	11.8%	11.9%	0.10%
Total	**60 305**	**60 605**	**300**	**0.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**–**

1. The population estimates were informed by a data set that StatsSA shared with National Treasury on population, used to inform the mid-year population estimates, and not the data from the 2021 mid-year population estimates publication. This data is used in different components of the formula
Source: National Treasury

Institutional component (5 per cent)

The institutional component recognises that some costs associated with running a provincial government and providing services are not directly related to the size of a province's population or factors included in other components. It is therefore distributed equally between provinces, with each province receiving 11.1 per cent. This component benefits provinces with smaller populations, especially the Northern Cape, the Free State and the North West, because the allocation per person for these provinces is much higher in this component.

Poverty component (3 per cent)

The poverty component introduces a redistributive element to the formula and is assigned a weight of 3 per cent. For this component, the poor population is defined as people who fall into the lowest 40 per cent of household incomes in the 2010/11 Income and Expenditure Survey. The estimated size of the poor population in each province is calculated by multiplying the proportion of people in that province who fall into the poorest 40 per cent of South African households by the province's population figure from the 2022 mid-year population estimates. Table W1.13 shows the proportion of the poor in each province from the Income and Expenditure Survey, the 2022 mid-year population estimates and the weighted share of the poverty component per province.

Table W1.13 Comparison of current and new poverty component weighted shares

Thousand	Income and Expenditure Survey 2011/12	2022 MTEF Mid-year population estimates 2021[1]	2022 MTEF Poor population	2022 MTEF Weighted shares	2023 MTEF Mid-year population estimates 2022	2023 MTEF Poor population	2023 MTEF Weighted shares	Difference in weighted shares
Eastern Cape	52.0%	6 726	3 499	14.6%	6 677	3 474	14.4%	-0.1%
Free State	41.4%	2 936	1 215	5.1%	2 922	1 209	5.0%	-0.0%
Gauteng	28.9%	15 801	4 562	19.0%	16 099	4 648	19.3%	0.3%
KwaZulu-Natal	45.3%	11 643	5 275	22.0%	11 538	5 228	21.7%	-0.3%
Limpopo	52.9%	5 880	3 108	13.0%	5 941	3 141	13.1%	0.1%
Mpumalanga	47.3%	4 738	2 239	9.3%	4 720	2 231	9.3%	-0.1%
Northern Cape	40.8%	1 305	532	2.2%	1 309	534	2.2%	0.0%
North West	47.9%	4 164	1 994	8.3%	4 187	2 005	8.3%	0.0%
Western Cape	21.9%	7 113	1 555	6.5%	7 212	1 577	6.6%	0.1%
Total		**60 305**	**23 980**	**100.0%**	**60 605**	**24 046**	**100.0%**	**–**

1. The population estimates were informed by a data set that StatsSA shared with National Treasury on population, used to inform the mid-year population estimates, and not the data from the 2021 mid-year population estimates publication. This data is used in different components of the formula
Source: National Treasury

Economic activity component (1 per cent)

The economic activity component is a proxy for provincial tax capacity and expenditure assignments. Given that these assignments are a relatively small proportion of provincial budgets, the component is assigned a weight of 1 per cent. For the 2023 MTEF, 2019 GDP-R data is used. Table W1.14 shows the weighted shares of the economic activity component.

Table W1.14 Current and new economic activity component weighted shares

	2022 MTEF GDP-R, 2019 (R million)	2022 MTEF Weighted shares	2023 MTEF GDP-R, 2020 (R million)[1]	2023 MTEF Weighted shares	Difference in weighted shares
Eastern Cape	387 332	7.6%	387 332	7.6%	0.0%
Free State	252 763	5.0%	252 763	5.0%	0.0%
Gauteng	1 750 062	34.5%	1 750 062	34.5%	0.0%
KwaZulu-Natal	806 843	15.9%	806 843	15.9%	0.0%
Limpopo	374 064	7.4%	374 064	7.4%	0.0%
Mpumalanga	381 915	7.5%	381 915	7.5%	0.0%
Northern Cape	103 349	2.0%	103 349	2.0%	0.0%
North West	329 363	6.5%	329 363	6.5%	0.0%
Western Cape	691 934	13.6%	691 934	13.6%	0.0%
Total	**5 077 625**	**100.0%**	**5 077 625**	**100.0%**	**0.0%**

1. The latest available data on GDP-R is the 2019 series
Source: National Treasury

Full impact of data updates on the provincial equitable share

Table W1.15 shows the full impact of the data updates on the *provincial equitable share* per province, after the six updated components have been added together. It compares the target shares for the 2022 and 2023 MTEF periods. The size of each province's share reflects the relative demand for provincial public services in that province. The changes in shares from 2022 to 2023 respond to changes in that demand. The details of how the data updates affect each component of the formula are described in detail in the sub-sections above.

Table W1.15 Full impact of data updates on the equitable share

	2022 MTEF weighted average	2023 MTEF weighted average	Difference
Eastern Cape	12.9%	12.9%	0.0%
Free State	5.5%	5.5%	-0.0%
Gauteng	21.4%	21.3%	-0.1%
KwaZulu-Natal	20.4%	20.4%	0.0%
Limpopo	11.4%	11.5%	0.1%
Mpumalanga	8.2%	8.2%	0.0%
Northern Cape	2.7%	2.7%	0.0%
North West	7.1%	7.1%	0.0%
Western Cape	10.4%	10.4%	-0.0%
Total	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**0.0%**

Source: National Treasury

Phasing in the formula

The annual updates to the official data used to calculate the provincial equitable share formula result in changes to each province's share of the available funds. These changes reflect the changing balance of service delivery demands among the provinces, and the annual data updates are vital to ensuring that allocations can respond to these changes. However, provinces need stable and predictable revenue streams to allow for sound planning. As such, the new shares calculated using the most recent data are phased in over the three-year MTEF period.

The equitable share formula data is updated every year and a new target share for each province is calculated, as shown in Table W1.16. The phase-in mechanism provides a smooth path to achieving the new weighted shares by the third year of the MTEF period. It takes the difference between the target weighted share for each province at the end of the MTEF period and the indicative allocation for 2023/24 published in the 2022 MTEF, and closes the gap between these shares by a third in each year of the 2023 MTEF period. As a result, one third of the impact of the data updates is implemented in 2023/24 and two thirds in the indicative allocations for 2024/25. The updates are thus fully implemented in the indicative allocations for 2025/26.

Table W1.16 Implementation of the equitable share weights

Percentage	2023/24	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
	Indicative weighted shares from 2022 MTEF	2023 MTEF weighted shares 3-year phasing		
Eastern Cape	12.8%	12.9%	12.9%	13.0%
Free State	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Gauteng	21.4%	21.3%	21.4%	21.3%
KwaZulu-Natal	20.4%	20.4%	20.2%	20.2%
Limpopo	11.4%	11.5%	11.6%	11.6%
Mpumalanga	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%	8.3%
Northern Cape	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%
North West	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%
Western Cape	10.5%	10.4%	10.4%	10.3%
Total	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**

Source: National Treasury

Allocations calculated outside the equitable share formula

In addition to allocations made through the formula, the *provincial equitable share* includes allocations that have been determined using other methodologies. These allocations are typically introduced when a new function or additional funding is transferred to provinces. National government indicates separately how much funding has been allocated to each province for this specific purpose. Funds are also added through this approach when a priority has been identified through the national budget process and provincial government performs the function or when a conditional grant is absorbed into the equitable share.

For the 2023 MTEF period, R1.8 billion for the Coega Special Economic Zone is allocated outside the provincial equitable share formula for a water security programme that will construct and upgrade bulk infrastructure. A further R631 million is allocated in 2023/24 to fund arrears in the compensation of izinduna. Table W1.17 provides a summary of the allocations made outside the *provincial equitable share* that carry through from previous financial years and a short description of how these amounts are allocated among provinces.

Table W1.17 Allocations outside provincial equitable share formula

R million	2022/23 Adjusted budget	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	Allocation criteria
		Medium-term estimates			
Food relief shift	74 521	77 806	81 300	84 942	Allocated equally among the provinces
Social worker employment grant shift	250 635	261 681	273 433	285 683	Allocated in terms of what provinces would have received had the grant continued
Substance abuse treatment grant shift	87 167	91 009	95 096	99 356	Allocated in terms of what provinces would have received had the grant continued
Municipal intervention support	97 371	101 663	106 228	110 987	Allocated equally among the provinces
HIV Prevention Programmes	114 000	119 024	124 370	129 941	Allocated based on the non-profit organisations located in the 27 priority districts
Social worker additional support shift	146 100	152 539	159 390	166 530	Allocated according to areas of high prevalence of gender-based violence, substance abuse and issues affecting children
Sanitary Dignity Programme	225 574	235 516	246 093	257 118	Allocated proportionately based on the number of girl learners per province in quintiles 1 to 3 schools
Infrastructure delivery improvement programme shift	47 115	49 192	51 401	53 703	Allocated equally among the provinces
Education sector presidential employment initiative	6 194 000	6 457 600	–	–	Allocations are based on each provincial education department's projected capacity to employ assistants in schools in line with the objectives of the initiative
BFI: Coega	–	298 000	632 000	848 000	Allocated only to Eastern Cape
KZN Izinduna		631 083			Allocated only to KwaZulu-Natal
Total	**7 236 483**	**8 475 112**	**1 769 310**	**2 036 262**	

Source: National Treasury

Final provincial equitable share allocations

The final equitable share allocations per province for the 2023 MTEF period are detailed in Table W1.18. These allocations include the full impact of the data updates, phased in over three years, and the allocations that are made separately from the formula.

Table W1.18 Provincial equitable share

R million	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Eastern Cape	73 292	76 022	79 620
Free State	31 380	32 369	33 735
Gauteng	120 752	125 438	131 095
KwaZulu-Natal	115 948	118 858	123 812
Limpopo	65 349	67 974	71 502
Mpumalanga	46 674	48 437	50 752
Northern Cape	15 150	15 718	16 463
North West	40 096	41 765	43 843
Western Cape	58 886	60 920	63 448
Total	**567 528**	**587 500**	**614 271**

Source: National Treasury

Conditional grants to provinces

There are four types of provincial conditional grants:

- Schedule 4, part A grants supplement various programmes partly funded by provinces.
- Schedule 5, part A grants fund specific responsibilities and programmes implemented by provinces.
- Schedule 6, part A grants provide in-kind allocations through which a national department implements projects in provinces.
- Schedule 7, part A grants provide for the swift allocation and transfer of funds to a province to help it deal with a disaster.

Changes to conditional grants

The overall growth in direct conditional transfers to provinces averages 4.5 per cent over the medium term. Direct conditional grant baselines total R127.5 billion in 2023/24, R133 billion in 2024/25 and R140.4 billion in 2025/26. Indirect conditional grants amount to R4.2 billion, R4.4 billion and R4.8 billion respectively for each year of the same period.

Table W1.19 provides a summary of conditional grants by sector for the 2023 MTEF period. More detailed information, including the framework and allocation criteria for each grant, is provided in the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill. The frameworks provide the conditions for each grant, the outputs expected, the allocation criteria used for dividing each grant between provinces, and a summary of the grants' audited outcomes for 2021/22.

Table W1.19 Conditional grants to provinces

R million	2022/23 Revised estimate	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	MTEF total
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	**2 294**	**2 333**	**2 516**	**2 596**	**7 445**
Comprehensive agricultural support programme	1 599	1 626	1 777	1 825	5 228
Ilima/Letsema projects	610	620	648	677	1 946
Land care programme: poverty relief and infrastructure development	85	86	90	94	271
Basic Education	**23 124**	**25 329**	**26 485**	**28 093**	**79 907**
Early childhood development	1 193	1 242	1 885	2 341	5 469
Education infrastructure	12 501	13 872	13 845	14 438	42 155
HIV and AIDS (life skills education)	242	242	253	264	758
Learners with profound intellectual disabilities	256	260	272	284	817
Maths, science and technology	425	433	453	473	1 358
National school nutrition programme	8 508	9 279	9 778	10 293	29 350
Cooperative Governance	**97**	**146**	**152**	**159**	**457**
Provincial disaster response	97	146	152	159	457
Health	**56 252**	**54 183**	**56 171**	**58 687**	**169 041**
District health programme grant	29 023	26 866	28 072	29 330	84 268
Health facility revitalisation	6 780	7 120	7 361	7 691	22 172
Human resources and training grant	5 449	5 479	5 367	5 607	16 452
National health insurance grant	694	695	717	749	2 161
National tertiary services	14 306	14 024	14 654	15 310	43 988
Human Settlements	**19 172**	**19 246**	**19 614**	**20 493**	**59 354**
Human settlements development	14 256	14 944	15 118	15 796	45 858
Informal settlements upgrading partnership	4 121	4 303	4 496	4 697	13 496
Provincial emergency housing grant	796	–	–	–	–
Public Works and Infrastructure	**858**	**861**	**900**	**940**	**2 701**
Expanded public works programme integrated grant for provinces	433	435	454	475	1 364
Social sector expanded public works	425	426	446	466	1 338
Sport, Arts and Culture	**2 176**	**2 175**	**2 272**	**2 374**	**6 821**
Community library services	1 573	1 571	1 641	1 715	4 927
Mass participation and sport development	604	604	631	659	1 894
Transport	**19 756**	**23 270**	**24 853**	**27 058**	**75 181**
Provincial roads maintenance	12 665	15 867	17 117	18 976	51 960
Public transport operations	7 090	7 403	7 735	8 082	23 220
Total direct conditional allocations	**123 730**	**127 544**	**132 963**	**140 402**	**400 909**
Indirect transfers	**4 612**	**4 178**	**4 447**	**4 763**	**13 389**
Basic Education	**2 403**	**2 079**	**2 172**	**2 269**	**6 520**
School infrastructure backlogs	2 403	2 079	2 172	2 269	6 520
Health	**2 209**	**2 099**	**2 275**	**2 494**	**6 868**
National health insurance indirect	2 209	2 099	2 275	2 494	6 868

Source: National Treasury

Agriculture, land reform and rural development grants

The *comprehensive agricultural support programme grant* aims to support newly established and emerging farmers, particularly subsistence, smallholder and previously disadvantaged farmers. The grant funds a range of projects, including providing training, developing agri-processing infrastructure and directly supporting targeted farmers. Over the 2023 MTEF period, R5.2 billion is allocated to this grant, and the baseline grows at an average annual growth rate of 4.5 per cent, from R1.6 billion in 2023/24 to R1.8 billion in 2025/26. This

includes R8 million in 2023/24, R86 million in 2024/25 and R58 million in 2025/26 added through the BFI for agri-hubs in KwaZulu-Natal.

The *land care programme grant: poverty relief and infrastructure development* aims to improve productivity and the sustainable use of natural resources. Provinces are also encouraged to use this grant to create jobs through the Expanded Public Works Programme. Over the medium term, R271 million is allocated to this grant.

The *Ilima/Letsema projects grant* aims to boost food production by helping previously disadvantaged farming communities. The grant's baseline is R1.9 billion over the 2023 MTEF period.

Basic education grants

The *early childhood development grant* supports government's prioritisation of early childhood development, as envisioned in the National Development Plan. The grant aims to improve poor children's access to early childhood programmes and ensure that early childhood development centres have adequate infrastructure. The grant baseline totals R5.5 billion over the 2023 MTEF period. A portion of the funds allocated for the maintenance component of the grant are unallocated for 2024/25 and 2025/26 as they will be informed by the outcomes of the infrastructure assessments that will be conducted in each province. Over the same period, a portion of the additional funds are unallocated in the subsidy component to pilot a nutrition support programme and a results-based service delivery model.

The *education infrastructure grant* provides supplementary funding for ongoing infrastructure programmes in provinces. This includes maintaining existing infrastructure and building new infrastructure to ensure school buildings meet the required norms and standards. Over the 2023 MTEF period, R42.2 billion is allocated to the grant. This includes R609 million in 2023/24 earmarked for repairing school infrastructure damaged by natural disasters in the Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal.

Provincial education departments go through a two-year planning process to be eligible to receive incentive allocations for infrastructure projects. To receive the 2023/24 incentive, the departments had to meet certain prerequisites in 2021/22 and have their infrastructure plans approved in 2022/23. The national Department of Basic Education and the National Treasury assessed the provinces' infrastructure plans. The national departments, provincial treasuries and provincial departments of basic education undertook a moderation process to agree on the final scores. Provinces had to obtain a minimum score of 60 per cent to qualify for the incentive. Table W1.20 shows the final score and incentive allocation for each province.

Table W1.20 Education infrastructure grant allocations

R thousand	Planning assessment results from 2022	2023/24		Final allocation for 2023/24
		Basic component	Incentive component	
Eastern Cape	81%	1 719 632	109 673	1 829 305
Free State	78%	889 595	109 673	999 268
Gauteng	80%	2 146 947	109 673	2 256 620
KwaZulu-Natal	80%	2 825 079	109 671	2 934 750
Limpopo	61%	1 371 984	–	1 371 984
Mpumalanga	69%	1 184 469	–	1 184 469
Northern Cape	81%	607 576	109 673	717 249
North West	75%	1 179 049	109 673	1 288 722
Western Cape	91%	1 180 389	109 673	1 290 062
Total		**13 104 720**	**767 709**	**13 872 429**

Source: National Treasury

The national Department of Basic Education uses the indirect *school infrastructure backlogs grant* to replace unsafe and inappropriate school structures and to provide water, sanitation services and electricity on behalf of provinces. This grant is allocated R6.5 billion over the medium term in the Planning, Information and Assessment Programme.

The *national school nutrition programme grant* aims to improve the nutrition of poor school children, enhance their capacity to learn and increase their attendance at school. The programme provides a free daily meal to learners in the poorest schools (quintiles 1 to 3). To provide meals to more children, while still providing quality food, growth in the grant's allocations over the MTEF period averages 6.6 per cent, with a total allocation of R29.3 billion.

The *maths, science and technology grant* provides for ICT, workshop equipment and machinery to schools, which should lead to better outcomes in maths and science in the long term. Over the medium term, R1.4 billion is allocated to the grant.

The *HIV and AIDS (life skills education) grant* provides for life skills training, and sexuality and HIV/AIDS education in primary and secondary schools. The programme is fully integrated into the school system, with learner and teacher support materials provided for Grades 1 to 9. The grant's total allocation is R758 million over the medium term.

The *learners with profound intellectual disabilities grant* aims to expand access to education for these learners. This grant has been allocated R817 million over the 2023 MTEF period to provide access to quality, publicly funded education to such learners by recruiting outreach teams.

Cooperative governance grant

The *provincial disaster response grant* is administered by the National Disaster Management Centre in the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is unallocated at the start of the financial year. The grant allows the National Disaster Management Centre to immediately release funds (in-year) after a disaster is classified, without the need for the transfers to be gazetted first. To ensure that sufficient funds are available in the event of a disaster, section 20 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill allows for funds allocated to the *municipal disaster response grant* to be transferred to provinces if funds in the *provincial disaster*

response grant have already been exhausted, and vice versa. The bill also allows for more than one transfer to be made to areas affected by disasters, so that an initial payment for emergency aid can be made before a full assessment of damages and costs has been completed. Over the medium term, R457 million has been allocated to the *provincial disaster response grant*.

Health grants

The *district health programmes grant* consists of two main components: a comprehensive HIV/AIDS component (made up of the former HIV/AIDS and TB components) and a district health component (made up of the former community outreach, malaria, HPV and COVID-19 components). The grant supports HIV/AIDS prevention programmes and specific interventions, including voluntary counselling and testing, prevention of mother-to-child transmission, post-exposure prophylaxis, antiretroviral therapy and home-based care. Over the medium term, the grant is allocated R84.3 billion.

The *national tertiary services grant* provides strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise and transform tertiary hospital service delivery in line with national policy objectives. The grant operates in 29 tertiary hospitals across the nine provinces and continues to fund medical specialists, equipment, and advanced medical investigation and treatment according to approved service specifications. Patient referral pathways often cross provincial borders and, as a result, many patients receive care in neighbouring provinces if the required services are unavailable in their home province. In the 2022 MTEF, R73 million was unallocated for 2023/24, and these funds have now been allocated to the Eastern Cape, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and the North West provinces to develop and expand tertiary services in their facilities.

A similar approach to allocating developmental funds is taken in the training component of the *human resources and training grant.* Further details on the amounts ring-fenced are discussed under this grant. The urban areas of Gauteng and the Western Cape continue to receive the largest share of the grant because they provide the largest proportion of high-level, sophisticated services. The grant is allocated R44 billion over the medium term: R14 billion in 2023/24, R14.7 billion in 2024/25 and R15.3 billion in 2025/26.

The *health facility revitalisation grant* funds the construction and maintenance of health infrastructure, including large projects to modernise hospital infrastructure and equipment, general maintenance and infrastructure projects at smaller hospitals, and the refurbishment and upgrading of nursing colleges and schools. Over the 2023 MTEF period, R22.2 billion has been allocated to this grant.

Like the *education infrastructure grant* discussed previously, a two-year planning process is required for provinces to access this grant's incentive component. The national Department of Health and the National Treasury assessed the provinces' infrastructure plans. This was followed by a moderation process involving the national departments, provincial treasuries and provincial departments of health to agree on the final scores. Provinces had to obtain a minimum score of 60 per cent to qualify for the incentive. Funds for the incentive component

in the outer years are shown as unallocated. Table W1.21 sets out the final score and the incentive allocation per province.

Table W1.21 Health facility revitalisation grant allocations

R thousand	Planning assessment results from 2022	2023/24		Final allocation for 2023/24
		Basic component	Incentive component	
Eastern Cape	83%	695 296	78 195	773 491
Free State	80%	602 597	78 195	680 792
Gauteng	79%	1 038 555	78 195	1 116 750
KwaZulu-Natal	94%	1 383 930	78 192	1 462 122
Limpopo	71%	552 983	–	552 983
Mpumalanga	82%	415 255	78 195	493 450
Northern Cape	51%	465 311	–	465 311
North West	79%	613 468	78 195	691 663
Western Cape	94%	805 103	78 195	883 298
Total		**6 572 498**	**547 362**	**7 119 860**

Source: National Treasury

The *human resources and training grant* has two components and has been allocated R5.5 billion in 2023/24, R5.4 billion in 2024/25 and R5.6 billion in 2025/26. The training component funds the training of health sciences professionals, including specialists, registrars and their supervisors. The statutory human resources component funds internship and community service posts, as well as some posts previously funded from the equitable share. In the 2022 MTEF, R26 million was unallocated for 2023/24 in the training component. This amount has now been allocated to the Eastern Cape, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, the Northern Cape and the North West provinces to develop and expand tertiary services.

The *national health insurance indirect grant* continues to fund all preparatory work for universal health coverage, as announced in 2017/18. Over the 2023 MTEF period, this will be done through three components: the health facility revitalisation component and two integrated components (personal services component and non-personal services component). The personal services component funds priority services for national health insurance, which include:

- Expanding access to school health services, focusing on optometry and audiology.
- Providing maternal care for high-risk pregnancies, screening and treatment for breast and cervical cancer, hip and knee arthroplasty, cataract surgeries and wheelchairs.

Non-personal services will test, and scale up when ready, the technology platforms and information systems needed to ensure a successful transition to national health insurance. This component is allocated R2 billion over the medium term to continue funding initiatives to strengthen health information systems, clinics, and the dispensing and distribution of centralised chronic medicines. The indirect grant is allocated R6.9 billion over the 2023 MTEF period.

Funds for contracting health professionals were previously shifted from the personal services component of the indirect grant to create a new direct *national health insurance grant*. The contracting of health professionals in former national health insurance pilot sites was previously administered at national level but being carried out at provincial level, with the

requirement that provinces submit claims for the costs they incurred. Transferring these funds to the provinces allows them to pay contractors directly. The contracting of health professionals will continue to be funded in the direct *national health insurance grant*.

In addition, the grant funds the provision of mental health services and oncology services. These components were shifted, along with the funding, from the *district health programmes grant* in the 2022 MTEF. They are not standalone components, but part of the activities that are funded through the grant. This is part of a continuation of shifting funds for mental health services and oncology services to the *national health insurance grant* that started in the 2021 MTEF, where changes were made during the 2021 MTBPS to accommodate the shift of funding for these services from the *national health insurance indirect grant* to this grant. Over time, provinces have showed readiness to take on the delivery of these services and they will be more appropriately placed as part of the preparatory work for national health insurance. The grant's baseline is R2.2 billion over the medium term.

Human settlements grants

The *human settlements development grant* seeks to establish habitable, stable and sustainable human settlements in which all citizens have access to social and economic amenities. Over the 2023 MTEF period, R45.9 billion has been allocated to this grant. This includes R475 million in 2023/24 earmarked for repairing houses affected by natural disasters in KwaZulu-Natal.

This grant is allocated using a formula with three components:

- The first component shares 70 per cent of the total allocation between provinces in proportion to their share of the total number of households living in inadequate housing. Data from the 2011 Census is used for the number of households in each province living in informal settlements, shacks in backyards and traditional dwellings. Not all traditional dwellings are inadequate, which is why information from the 2010 General Household Survey on the proportion of traditional dwellings with damaged roofs and walls per province is used to adjust these totals so that only dwellings providing inadequate shelter are counted in the formula.
- The second component determines 20 per cent of the total allocation based on the share of poor households in each province. The number of households with an income of less than R1 500 per month is used to determine 80 per cent of the component and the share of households with an income of between R1 500 and R3 500 per month is used to determine the remaining 20 per cent. Data used in this component comes from the 2011 Census.
- The third component, which determines 10 per cent of the total allocation, is shared in proportion to the number of people in each province, as measured in the 2011 Census.

Table W1.22 shows how the *human settlements development grant* formula calculates the shares for each province and the metropolitan municipalities within the provinces. Section 12(6) of the Division of Revenue Act requires provinces to gazette how much they will spend within each accredited municipality (including the amounts transferred to that municipality and the amounts spent by the province in that municipal area). Funds for mining towns and disaster recovery are allocated separately from the formula.

Table W1.22 Human settlements development grant formula calculation

Components	Housing needs	Poverty	Population	Grant formula
Description	**Weighted share of inadequate housing**	**Share of poverty**	**Share of population**	**Weighted share of grant formula**
Component weight	**70.0%**	**20.0%**	**10.0%**	
Eastern Cape	**10.1%**	**13.9%**	**12.7%**	**11.1%**
Nelson Mandela Bay	1.6%	2.1%	2.2%	1.8%
Buffalo City	2.2%	1.6%	1.5%	2.0%
Other Eastern Cape municipalities	6.3%	10.2%	9.0%	7.3%
Free State	**5.9%**	**6.1%**	**5.3%**	**5.9%**
Mangaung	1.4%	1.5%	1.4%	1.5%
Other Free State municipalities	4.4%	4.6%	3.9%	4.4%
Gauteng	**30.9%**	**22.5%**	**23.7%**	**28.5%**
Ekurhuleni	9.1%	6.2%	6.1%	8.2%
City of Johannesburg	10.5%	8.0%	8.6%	9.8%
City of Tshwane	6.8%	4.8%	5.6%	6.3%
Other Gauteng municipalities	4.5%	3.5%	3.4%	4.2%
KwaZulu-Natal	**18.0%**	**19.0%**	**19.8%**	**18.4%**
eThekwini	7.0%	6.2%	6.6%	6.8%
Other KwaZulu-Natal municipalities	11.0%	12.8%	13.2%	11.6%
Limpopo	**4.4%**	**12.0%**	**10.4%**	**6.5%**
Mpumalanga	**6.2%**	**7.9%**	**7.8%**	**6.7%**
Northern Cape	**1.9%**	**2.0%**	**2.2%**	**2.0%**
North West	**10.0%**	**7.8%**	**6.8%**	**9.2%**
Western Cape	**12.7%**	**8.7%**	**11.2%**	**11.8%**
City of Cape Town	9.3%	5.5%	7.2%	8.3%
Other Western Cape municipalities	3.4%	3.2%	4.0%	3.4%
Total	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**

Source: 2011 Census and General Household Survey

A total of R253 million is ring-fenced within the *human settlements development grant* in 2023/24 to upgrade human settlements in mining towns in four provinces. These allocations respond to areas with significant informal settlement challenges, with a high proportion of economic activity based on the natural resources sector.

The *informal settlements upgrading partnership grant* intensifies efforts to upgrade informal settlements in partnership with communities. The grant is dedicated to increasing investment in in-situ informal settlement upgrading, which includes identifying informal settlements for upgrades, providing households with tenure and providing municipal engineering services. Over the 2023 MTEF period, R13.5 billion is allocated to the grant.

The *provincial emergency housing grant* enables the Department of Human Settlements to rapidly respond to emergencies by providing temporary housing in line with the Emergency Housing Programme. However, the grant is limited to funding emergency housing following the immediate aftermath of a disaster, and not the other emergency situations listed in the programme. The grant's purpose was also previously expanded to fund the repair of houses damaged in disasters if those repairs are cheaper than the grant's funding of relocating households to temporary shelter. From 2023/24, this grant ceases to exist as funds are shifted to the vote of the national department to give the department the flexibility to respond timeously to housing emergencies.

Public works and infrastructure grants

The *expanded public works programme (EPWP) integrated grant for provinces* incentivises provincial departments to use labour-intensive methods in infrastructure, environmental and other projects. Grant allocations are determined upfront based on the performance of provincial departments in meeting job targets in the preceding financial year. The grant is allocated R1.4 billion over the MTEF period.

The *social sector EPWP incentive grant for provinces* rewards provinces for creating jobs in the preceding financial year in the areas of home-based care, early childhood development, adult literacy and numeracy, community safety and security, and sports programmes. The grant's allocation model incentivises provincial departments to participate in the EPWP and measures the performance of each province relative to its peers, providing additional incentives to those that perform well. The grant is allocated R1.3 billion over the 2023 MTEF period.

Sport, arts and culture grants

The *community library services grant*, administered by the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture, aims to help South Africans access information to improve their socioeconomic situation. The grant is allocated to the relevant provincial department and administered by that department or through a service-level agreement with municipalities. In collaboration with provincial departments of basic education, the grant also funds libraries that serve both schools and the general public. Funds from this grant may be used to enable the shift of the libraries function between provinces and municipalities. The grant is allocated R4.9 billion over the next three years. This grant's baseline grows by 2.9 per cent over the medium term.

The *mass participation and sport development grant* aims to increase and sustain mass participation in sport and recreational activities in the provinces, with greater emphasis on provincial and district academies. The grant is allocated R1.9 billion over the medium term. This grant's baseline grows by 3 per cent over the medium term.

Transport grants

The *public transport operations grant* subsidises commuter bus services. It helps ensure that provinces meet their contractual obligations and provide services. Most of the contracts subsidised through this grant continue to operate on long-standing routes that link dormitory towns and suburbs established under apartheid to places of work. The grant allows provinces to renegotiate contracts and routes, and/or to devolve the function and funding to municipalities. This provides an opportunity for routes to be restructured in line with new settlement patterns and to promote more integrated urban development patterns in future. The grant is allocated R23.2 billion over the 2023 MTEF period.

The *provincial roads maintenance grant* is a supplementary grant that supports the cost of maintaining provincial roads. Provinces are expected to fund the construction of new roads from their own budgets and supplement the cost of maintaining and upgrading existing roads. Grant allocations are determined using a formula based on provincial road networks, road traffic and weather conditions. These factors reflect the varying costs of maintaining road

networks in each province. The grant requires provinces to follow best practices for planning, and to use and regularly update roads asset management systems.

The incentive portion of the grant is allocated based on performance indicators relating to traffic loads, safety engineering and visual condition indicators. The total allocation for the 2023 MTEF period is R52 billion. This includes R601 million in 2023/24 earmarked for the Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal for repairing provincial roads affected by natural disasters. Over the medium term, R3.7 billion is allocated for building rural bridges and R6.8 billion for refurbishing provincial roads.

Part 5: Local government fiscal framework and allocations

This section outlines the transfers made to local government and how these funds are distributed between municipalities. Funds raised by national government are transferred to municipalities through conditional and unconditional grants. National transfers to municipalities are published to enable them to plan fully for their 2023/24 budgets, and to promote better accountability and transparency by ensuring that all national allocations are included in municipal budgets.

Over the 2023 MTEF period, R521.7 billion will be transferred directly to local government and a further R26.6 billion has been allocated to indirect grants. Direct transfers to local government over the medium term account for 10 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure. When indirect transfers are added to this, total spending on local government increases to 10.6 per cent of national non-interest expenditure.

Table W1.23 Transfers to local government

R million	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
		Outcome		Adjusted budget	Medium-term estimates		
Direct transfers	**122 986**	**137 098**	**135 625**	**154 188**	**163 972**	**174 382**	**183 330**
Equitable share and related	**65 627**	**83 102**	**76 169**	**87 311**	**96 546**	**103 772**	**109 368**
Equitable share formula[1]	59 301	76 482	69 197	80 023	88 978	95 853	101 099
RSC levy replacement	5 357	5 652	5 963	6 249	6 524	6 817	7 123
Support for councillor remuneration and ward committees	969	969	1 009	1 040	1 044	1 102	1 146
General fuel levy sharing with metros	**13 167**	**14 027**	**14 617**	**15 335**	**15 433**	**16 127**	**16 849**
Conditional grants	**44 191**	**39 969**	**44 839**	**51 542**	**51 992**	**54 484**	**57 113**
Infrastructure	42 322	37 901	42 635	48 857	49 733	52 123	54 646
Capacity building and other	1 870	2 068	2 204	2 685	2 259	2 361	2 467
Indirect transfers	**5 591**	**4 194**	**7 727**	**8 171**	**8 481**	**8 862**	**9 259**
Infrastructure	5 480	4 074	7 592	8 030	8 335	8 709	9 099
Capacity building and other	111	120	135	140	147	153	160
Total	**128 576**	**141 292**	**143 352**	**162 359**	**172 453**	**183 244**	**192 589**

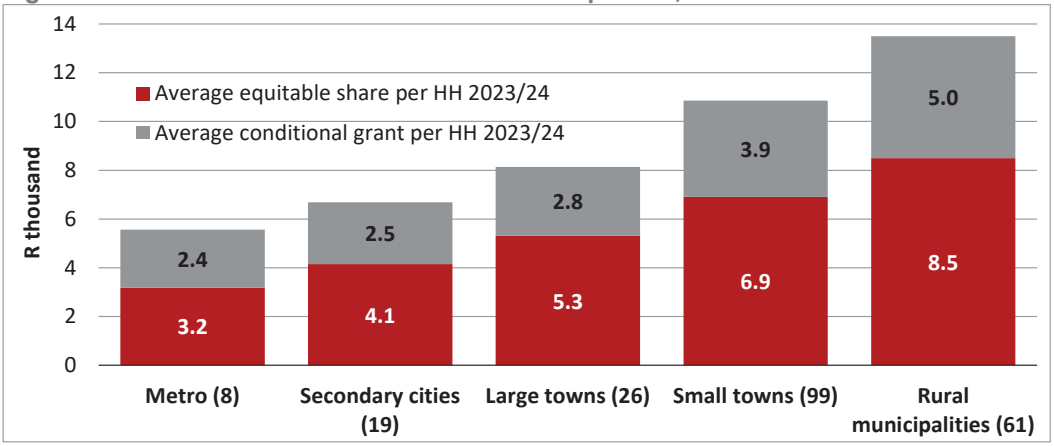
1. Outcome figures for the equitable share reflect amounts transferred after funds have been withheld to offset underspending by municipalities on conditional grants. Rollover funds are reflected in the year in which they were transferred

Source: National Treasury

The local government fiscal framework responds to the constitutional assignment of powers and functions to this sphere of government. The framework refers to all resources available to municipalities to meet their expenditure responsibilities. National transfers account for a

relatively small proportion of the local government fiscal framework, with the majority of local government revenues being raised by municipalities themselves through their substantial revenue-raising powers. However, each municipality varies dramatically, with poor rural municipalities receiving most of their revenue from transfers, while urban municipalities raise the majority of their own revenues. This differentiation in the way municipalities are funded will continue in the period ahead. As a result, transfers per household to the most rural municipalities are more than twice as large as those to metropolitan municipalities.

Figure W1.2 Per household allocations to municipalities, 2023/24*



**Reflects funds allocated through the Division of Revenue Bill. Allocations to district municipalities are re-assigned to local municipalities where possible*

Source: National Treasury

Changes to local government allocations

Allocations to local government increase by R14.3 billion. No fiscal consolidation reductions were proposed in the 2022 MTBPS. The growth in direct allocations to municipalities over the next three years is just above inflation, at an average annual rate of 7.4 per cent. The growth in indirect allocations is just below projected average inflation over the same period, at an average annual rate of 4.3 per cent.

The changes to each local government allocation are summarised in Table W1.24.

Table W1.24 Revisions to direct and indirect transfers to local government

R million	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2023 MTEF total revisions
Technical adjustments	–	–	–	–
Direct transfers	–	–	–	–
Local government equitable share	–	–	–	–
Equitable share formula	28	11	17	56
Support for councillor remuneration and ward committees	-28	-11	-17	-56
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–
Integrated urban development	50	54	58	162
Municipal infrastructure	-50	-54	-58	-162
Additions to baselines	**3 777**	**4 434**	**6 059**	**14 270**
Direct transfers	**2 460**	**2 286**	**3 335**	**8 080**
Local government equitable share	2 460	2 286	3 335	8 080
Equitable share formula	2 460	2 286	3 335	8 080
Conditional grants	**1 317**	**2 149**	**2 724**	**6 190**
Urban settlements development	473	772	963	2 208
Public transport network	105	40	316	461
Regional bulk infrastructure	739	1 337	1 445	3 521
Reductions to baselines	**-319**	**-199**	**-213**	**-731**
Direct transfers	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditional grants	**-319**	**-199**	**-213**	**-731**
Public transport network	–	-8	-13	-21
Regional bulk infrastructure	-136	–	–	-136
Municipal housing emergency	-183	-191	-200	-574
Total change to local government allocations				
Change to direct transfers	3 458	4 235	5 846	13 539
Change to indirect transfers	–	–	–	–
Net change to local government allocations	**3 458**	**4 235**	**5 846**	**13 539**

Source: National Treasury

Over the medium term, R8.1 billion is added to the *local government equitable share* to increase coverage of the provision of free basic services.

Over the medium term, R2.2 billion is added to the *urban settlements development grant* to fund the implementation of projects in the eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality and the City of Johannesburg, funded from the BFI. Further details are discussed in the conditional grants section.

Over the medium term, R461 million is added to the *public transport network grant* to align funding with the revised implementation plan and cash flow projections for the City of Cape Town's MyCiTi public transport network project, funded from the BFI. A total of R21 million in the outer years is reprioritised from this grant to fund the rollout of the single integrated ticketing system.

An amount of R136 million is reduced from the direct *regional bulk infrastructure grant* in 2023/24, while R1.4 million is added in 2024/25 to align funding with the revised implementation plan and cash flow projections for George Local Municipality's potable water security and remedial works project, funded from the BFI. Over the medium term, R3.4 billion is added to the same grant to fund three other water projects funded from the BFI. Further details are discussed in the conditional grants section.

The *municipal emergency housing grant* ceases to exist as funds are shifted to the vote of the Department of Human Settlements. These funds formed part of the baseline to local government conditional grants in the 2022 MTBPS.

The local government equitable share

In terms of section 227 of the Constitution, local government is entitled to an equitable share of nationally raised revenue to enable it to provide basic services and perform its allocated functions. The *local government equitable share* is an unconditional transfer that supplements the revenue that municipalities can raise themselves (including revenue raised through property rates and service charges). The equitable share provides funding for municipalities to deliver free basic services to poor households and subsidises the cost of administration and other core services for those municipalities with the least potential to cover these costs from their own revenues.

Over the 2023 MTEF period, the local government equitable share, including the Regional Service Council/Joint Service Board (RSC/JSB) levies replacement grant and the special support for councillor remuneration and ward committees grant, amounts to R309.7 billion (R96.5 billion in 2023/24, R103.8 billion in 2024/25 and R109.4 billion in 2025/26). Due to above-inflation electricity tariff increases and increasing household growth rates over the medium term, R8.1 billion has been added to the local government equitable share, which grows at an average annual rate of 7.8 per cent over the next three years.

Formula for allocating the local government equitable share

The portion of national revenue allocated to local government through the equitable share is determined in the national budget process and endorsed by Cabinet (the vertical division). Local government's equitable share is divided among the country's 257 municipalities, using a formula to ensure objectivity (the horizontal division). The principles and objectives of the formula are set out in detail in the Explanatory Memorandum to the 2013 Division of Revenue.

Structure of the local government equitable share formula

The formula uses demographic and other data to determine each municipality's portion of the *local government equitable share*. It has three parts, made up of five components:

- The first part of the formula consists of the *basic services component*, which provides for the cost of free basic services for poor households.
- The second part enables municipalities with limited resources to afford basic administrative and governance capacity and perform core municipal functions. It does this through three components:
- The *institutional component* provides a subsidy for basic municipal administrative costs.
- The *community services component* provides funds for other core municipal services not included under basic services.
- The *revenue adjustment factor* ensures that funds from this part of the formula are only provided to municipalities with limited potential to raise their own revenue. Municipalities

that are least able to fund these costs from their own revenues should receive the most funding.

- The third part of the formula provides predictability and stability through the *correction and stabilisation factor*, which ensures that all of the formula's guarantees can be met.

Each of these components is described in detail in the sub-sections that follow.

Structure of the local government equitable share formula

LGES = BS + (I + CS) *x* ***RA ± C***

where

LGES is the local government equitable share
BS is the basic services component
I is the institutional component
CS is the community services component
RA is the revenue adjustment factor
C is the correction and stabilisation factor

The basic services component

This component helps municipalities provide free basic water, sanitation, electricity and refuse removal services to households that fall below an affordability threshold. Following municipal consultation, the formula's affordability measure (used to determine how many households need free basic services) is based on the level of two state old age pensions. When the 2011 Census was conducted, the state old age pension was worth R1 140 per month, which means that two pensions were worth R2 280 per month. A monthly household income of R2 300 per month in 2011 has therefore been used to define the formula's affordability threshold. Statistics South Africa has calculated that 59 per cent of all households in South Africa fall below this income threshold. However, the proportion in each municipality varies widely. In 2023 terms, this monthly income is equivalent to about R4 216 per month. This threshold is not an official poverty line or a required level to be used by municipalities in their own indigence policies. If municipalities choose to provide fewer households with free basic services than they are funded for through the *local government equitable share*, then their budget documentation should clearly set out why they have made this choice and how they have consulted with their community during the budget process.

The number of households per municipality, and the number below the poverty threshold, is updated annually. The number of households per municipality used to calculate indicative allocations for the outer years of the MTEF period is updated based on the growth experienced between the 2001 Census and the 2016 Community Survey. Provincial growth rates are then rebalanced to match the average annual provincial growth reported between 2002 and 2021 in the annual General Household Survey. Statistics South Africa has advised the National Treasury that, in the absence of official municipal household estimates, this is a credible method of estimating the household numbers per municipality needed for the formula. Statistics South Africa is researching methods for producing municipal-level data estimates, which may be used to inform equitable share allocations in future.

The proportion of households below the affordability threshold in each municipality is still based on 2011 Census data. This is because the 2016 Community Survey did not publish data

on household income. The total number of households in each municipality is adjusted every year to account for growth. Although the share of households subsidised for free basic services through the formula remains constant, the number of households subsidised increases annually in line with estimated household growth.

The basic services subsidy is typically allocated to 100 per cent of households that fall below the poverty threshold. However, due to baseline reductions over the years, and the rapid growth in the cost of bulk services, the basic services subsidy could not be fully funded, as the reductions had to spread across all components of the formula to minimise the impact on service delivery. Over the MTEF period ahead, the subsidy is allocated to 100 per cent of households below the poverty threshold. The basic services subsidy will fund:

- 11.2 million households in 2023/24.
- 11.5 million households in 2024/25.
- 11.8 million households in 2025/26.

The basic services component provides a subsidy of R528.29 per month in 2023/24 for the cost of providing basic services to each of these households. The subsidy includes funding for the provision of free basic water (six kilolitres per poor household per month), energy (50 kilowatt-hours per month) and sanitation and refuse removal (based on service levels defined by national policy). The monthly amount provided for each service is detailed in Table W1.25 and includes an allocation of 10 per cent for service maintenance costs.

Table W1.25 Amounts per basic service allocated through the local government equitable share, 2023/24

	Allocation per household below affordability threshold (R per month)			Total allocation per service (R million)
	Operations	Maintenance	Total	
Energy	111.1	12.34	123.40	16 556
Water	162.7	18.08	180.79	24 256
Sanitation	109.7	12.19	121.90	16 355
Refuse removal	92.0	10.22	102.19	13 710
Total basic services	**475.5**	**52.83**	**528.29**	**70 878**

Source: National Treasury

The formula uses the fairest estimates of the average costs of providing each service that could be derived from available information. More details of how the costs were estimated can be found in the discussion paper on the proposed structure of the new local government equitable share formula, available on the National Treasury website. The per household allocation for each of the basic services in Table W1.25 is updated annually based on the following factors.

The electricity cost estimate is made up of bulk and other costs. Bulk costs are updated based on the bulk multi-year price determination approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA). With the recently announced NERSA electricity tariffs, the free basic electricity subsidy in the *local government equitable share* is calculated based on an 20.7 per cent tariff increase in 2023/24 and a 14.7 per cent increase in 2024/25. In the absence of an approved tariff increase in the outer year of the MTEF period, the formula

assumes an increase of 17.7 per cent in 2025/26. This is the average of the approved increases for the first two years of the MTEF period.

Municipal financial years differ from national financial years, so Eskom typically charges municipalities on average 2 per cent above the approved tariff for Eskom customers to recover revenue lost in the first three months. For this reason, an extra R2.8 billion has been added to the local government equitable share formula for 2023/24 and 2024/25 as a precautionary measure should municipal electricity tariffs exceed those approved by NERSA.

Other (non-bulk) electricity costs are updated based on the National Treasury's inflation projections in the 2022 MTBPS.

The water cost estimate is also made up of bulk and other costs. Bulk costs are updated based on the average increase in bulk tariffs charged by water boards (although not all municipalities purchase bulk water from water boards, their price increases serve as a proxy for the cost increases for all municipalities). The average increase in tariffs for bulk water from water boards in 2022/23 was 8.6 per cent. As the bulk price increase for 2023 will only be announced after the 2023 Budget is tabled, the equitable share formula continues to use the 8.9 per cent bulk tariff increase that was used when the baseline for this year was calculated in the 2022 MTEF period. Other costs are updated based on the National Treasury's inflation projections in the 2022 MTBPS.

The costs for sanitation and refuse removal are updated based on the National Treasury's inflation projections in the 2022 MTBPS.

The basic services component allocation to each municipality is calculated by multiplying the monthly subsidy per household by the updated number of households below the affordability threshold in each municipal area.

The basic services component

BS = basic services subsidy x number of poor households

Funding for each basic service is allocated to the municipality (metro, district or local) that is authorised to provide that service. If another municipality provides a service on behalf of the authorised municipality, it must transfer funds to the provider in terms of section 28 of the Division of Revenue Act. The basic services component is worth R70.9 billion in 2023/24 and accounts for 80.9 per cent of the value of the local government equitable share formula allocation.

The institutional component

To provide basic services to households, municipalities need to be able to run a basic administration. Most municipalities should be able to fund the majority of their administration costs with their own revenue. But, because poor households are unable to contribute in full, the equitable share includes an institutional support component to help meet some of these costs. To ensure that this component supports municipalities with limited revenue-raising abilities, a revenue adjustment factor is applied so that municipalities with

less potential to raise their own revenue receive a larger proportion of the allocation. The revenue adjustment factor is described in more detail later in this annexure.

In 2023/24, this component consists of a base allocation of R8 million, which goes to every municipality, and an additional amount that is based on the number of council seats in each municipality. In 2023/24, the number of council seats is updated to reflect the councillor numbers that took effect on the date of the 2021 local government elections. This component reflects the relative size of a municipality's administration and is not intended to fund the costs of councillors only (the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs determines the number of seats recognised for the formula). The base allocation acknowledges that there are some fixed costs that all municipalities face.

The institutional component

I = base allocation + [allocation per councillor x number of council seats]

The institutional component accounts for 7.6 per cent of the equitable share formula and is worth R6.8 billion in 2023/24. This component is also complemented by special support for councillor remuneration in poor municipalities, which is not part of the equitable share formula.

The community services component

This component funds services that benefit communities rather than individual households (which are provided for in the basic services component). It includes funding for municipal health services, fire services, municipal roads, cemeteries, planning, stormwater management, street lighting and parks. To ensure this component assists municipalities with limited revenue-raising abilities, a revenue adjustment factor is applied so that these municipalities receive a larger proportion of the allocation.

The allocation for this component is split between district and local municipalities, which both provide community services. In 2023/24, the allocation to district municipalities for municipal health and related services is R11.85 per household per month. The component's remaining funds are allocated to local and metropolitan municipalities for other services, based on the number of households in each municipality.

The community services component

CS = [municipal health and related services allocation x number of households] + [other services allocation x number of households]

The community services component accounts for 11.6 per cent of the equitable share formula and is worth R10 billion in 2023/24.

The revenue adjustment factor

The Constitution gives local government substantial revenue-raising powers (particularly through property rates and surcharges on services). Municipalities are expected to fund most of their own administrative costs and cross-subsidise some services for indigent residents.

Given the varied levels of poverty across South Africa, the formula does not expect all municipalities to be able to generate similar amounts of own revenue. A revenue adjustment factor is applied to the institutional and community services components of the formula to ensure that the funds assist municipalities that are least likely to be able to fund these functions from their own revenue.

To account for the varying fiscal capacities of municipalities, this component is based on a per capita index using the following factors from the 2011 Census:

- Total income of all individuals/households in a municipality (as a measure of economic activity and earning).
- Reported property values.
- Number of households on traditional land.
- Unemployment rate.
- Proportion of poor households as a percentage of the total number of households in the municipality.

Based on this index, municipalities were ranked according to their per capita revenue-raising potential. The top 10 per cent of municipalities have a revenue adjustment factor of zero, which means that they do not receive an allocation from the institutional and community services components. The 25 per cent of municipalities with the lowest scores have a revenue adjustment factor of 100 per cent, which means that they receive their full allocation from the institutional and community services components. Municipalities between the bottom 25 per cent and top 10 per cent have a revenue adjustment factor applied on a sliding scale, so that those with higher per capita revenue-raising potential receive a lower revenue adjustment factor and those with less potential have a larger revenue adjustment factor.

The revenue adjustment factor is not based on the actual revenues municipalities collect, which ensures that this component does not create a perverse incentive for municipalities to under-collect revenue to receive a higher equitable share.

Because district municipalities do not collect revenue from property rates, the revenue adjustment factor applied to these municipalities is based on the *RSC/JSB levies replacement grant* allocations. This grant replaces a source of own revenue previously collected by district municipalities and it is still treated as an own revenue source in many respects. Similar to the revenue adjustment factor for local and metropolitan municipalities, the factor applied to district municipalities is based on their per capita *RSC/JSB levies replacement grant* allocations. District municipalities are given revenue adjustment factors on a sliding scale – those with a higher per capita *RSC/JSB levies replacement grant* allocation receive a lower revenue adjustment factor, while those with lower allocations have a higher revenue adjustment factor.

Correction and stabilisation factor

Providing municipalities with predictable and stable equitable share allocations is one of the principles of the equitable share formula. Indicative allocations are published for the second and third years of the MTEF period to ensure predictability. To provide stability for municipal

planning while giving national government flexibility to account for overall budget constraints and amend the formula, municipalities are guaranteed to receive at least 90 per cent of the indicative allocation for the middle year of the MTEF period.

Ensuring the formula balances

The formula is structured so that all of the available funds are allocated. The basic services component is determined by the number of poor households per municipality and the estimated cost of free basic services, so it cannot be manipulated. This means that balancing the formula to the available resources must take place in the second part of the formula, which includes the institutional and community services components. The formula automatically determines the value of the allocation per council seat in the institutional component and the allocation per household for other services in the community services component to ensure that it balances. Increases in the cost of providing basic services can result in lower institutional and community services allocations.

Details of new allocations

In addition to the three-year formula allocations published in the Division of Revenue Bill, a copy of the formula, including the data used for each municipality and each component, is published online (http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Media_Releases/LGESDiscussions/Pages/default.aspx).

Other unconditional allocations

RSC/JSB levies replacement grant

Before 2006, district municipalities raised levies on local businesses through a Regional Services Council (RSC) or Joint Services Board (JSB) levy. This source of revenue was replaced in 2006/07 with the *RSC/JSB levies replacement grant*, which was allocated to all district and metropolitan municipalities based on the amounts they had previously collected through the levies. The *RSC/JSB levies replacement grant* for metropolitan municipalities has since been replaced by the sharing of the general fuel levy. The *RSC/JSB levies replacement grant* is allocated R20.5 billion over the 2023 MTEF period and grows at an average annual rate of 4.5 per cent.

In 2017/18, adjustments were made to the grant to redistribute funds to the 13 district municipalities that were receiving less than R40 million per year from this grant. To fund increased allocations to these district municipalities, the growth rates of the 10 district municipalities with the largest allocations were reduced so that they received two-thirds of their original growth rate in 2017/18 and one-third of their original growth rate in 2018/19. In recognition that the two categories of district municipalities have varying service-delivery responsibilities, from 2019/20, different growth rates of a 3:1 ratio were applied to allocations to district municipalities authorised for water and sanitation (C2) and unauthorised district municipalities (C1), respectively. These two changes combined have significantly affected the per household *RSC/JSB levies replacement grant* allocations, including under-allocating funds to some districts and over-allocating to others. To address this, from 2023/24 the growth rates for allocations to C1 and C2 district municipalities will be equalised. The application of a

single growth rate for all district municipalities should see the allocations for C1 municipalities grow in line with inflation – which hasn't been the case since 2019 – and will stop districts moving further up and down the per household rankings.

This revised allocation methodology will be in place until the Department of Cooperative Governance finalises its review of section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act to streamline the powers and functions of district municipalities. The review aims to clarify the roles and responsibilities of district municipalities and inform the development of objective criteria to apply when determining allocations from this grant.

Special support for councillor remuneration and ward committees

Councillors' salaries are subsidised in poor municipalities. The total value of the support provided in 2023/24 is R1 billion, calculated separately to the *local government equitable share* and in addition to the funding for governance costs provided in the institutional component. The level of support for each municipality is allocated based on a system gazetted by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, which classifies municipal councils into six grades based on their total income and population size. Special support is provided to the lowest three grades of municipal councils (the smallest and poorest municipalities).

A subsidy of 90 per cent of the gazetted maximum remuneration for a part-time councillor is provided for every councillor in grade 1 municipalities, 80 per cent for grade 2 municipalities and 70 per cent for grade 3 municipalities. In addition to this support for councillor remuneration, each local municipality in grades 1 to 3 receives an allocation to provide stipends of R500 per month to 10 members of each ward committee in their municipality. Each municipality's allocation for this special support is published in the Division of Revenue Bill appendices.

Conditional grants to local government

National government allocates funds to local government through a variety of conditional grants. These grants fall into two main groups: infrastructure and capacity building. The total value of conditional grants directly transferred to local government increases from R52 billion in 2023/24 to R54.5 billion in 2024/25 and R57.1 billion in 2025/26.

There are four types of local government conditional grants:

- Schedule 4, part B sets out general grants that supplement various programmes partly funded by municipalities.
- Schedule 5, part B grants fund specific responsibilities and programmes implemented by municipalities.
- Schedule 6, part B grants provide in-kind allocations through which a national department implements projects in municipalities.
- Schedule 7, part B grants provide for the swift allocation and transfer of funds to a municipality to help it deal with a disaster.

Infrastructure conditional grants to local government

National transfers for infrastructure, including indirect or in-kind allocations to entities executing specific projects in municipalities, amount to R182.6 billion over the 2023 MTEF period.

Table W1.26 Infrastructure grants to local government

R million	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
		Outcome		Revised budget	Medium-term estimates		
Direct transfers	**42 322**	**37 901**	**42 636**	**48 857**	**49 733**	**52 123**	**54 646**
Integrated urban development	857	936	1 009	1 085	1 172	1 227	1 284
Municipal disaster recovery	133	–	–	3 319	321	–	–
Municipal infrastructure	14 816	14 491	15 593	16 842	17 545	18 331	19 150
Informal settlements upgrading partnership	–	–	3 945	4 273	4 365	4 561	4 765
Urban settlements development	11 655	10 572	7 405	7 352	8 149	8 793	9 343
Energy efficiency and demand-side management	227	193	221	223	224	243	253
Integrated national electrification programme	1 860	1 359	2 003	2 120	2 212	2 311	2 415
Neighbourhood development partnership	592	479	1 318	1 293	1 475	647	676
Public transport network	6 370	4 389	5 175	6 013	6 794	7 752	8 369
Rural roads asset management systems	114	108	110	115	115	121	126
Regional bulk infrastructure	2 029	2 006	2 237	2 521	3 496	4 099	4 045
Water services infrastructure	3 669	3 368	3 620	3 701	3 864	4 038	4 219
Indirect transfers	**5 480**	**4 074**	**7 592**	**8 030**	**8 335**	**8 709**	**9 099**
Integrated national electrification programme	3 124	1 983	2 824	3 588	3 821	3 993	4 172
Neighbourhood development partnership	46	63	181	201	101	105	110
Regional bulk infrastructure	1 761	1 724	3 857	3 470	3 607	3 769	3 938
Water services infrastructure	548	305	730	771	805	841	879
Total	**47 801**	**41 975**	**50 228**	**56 888**	**58 068**	**60 832**	**63 745**

Source: National Treasury

Municipal infrastructure grant

The largest infrastructure transfer to municipalities is made through the *municipal infrastructure grant*, which supports government's aim to expand service delivery and alleviate poverty. The grant funds the provision of infrastructure for basic services, roads and social infrastructure for poor households in all non-metropolitan municipalities. The total allocations for this grant amount to R55 billion over the medium term and grow at an average annual rate of 4.4 per cent. The *municipal infrastructure grant* is allocated through a formula with a vertical and horizontal division. The vertical division allocates resources between sectors and the horizontal division takes account of poverty, backlogs and municipal powers and functions in allocating funds to municipalities. The five main components of the formula are described in the box below.

Municipal infrastructure grant = C + B + P + E + N

C Constant to ensure a minimum allocation for small municipalities (this allocation is made to all municipalities)

B Basic residential infrastructure (proportional allocations for water supply and sanitation, roads and other services such as street lighting and solid waste removal)

P Public municipal service infrastructure (including sport infrastructure)

E Allocation for social institutions and micro-enterprise infrastructure

N Allocation to the 27 priority districts identified by government

Allocations for the water and sanitation sub-components of the basic services component are based on the proportion of the national backlog for that service in each municipality. Other components are based on the proportion of the country's poor households located in each municipality. The formula considers poor households without access to services that meet sector standards to be a backlog.

Table W1.27 Data used in the municipal infrastructure grant formula

Component	Input for horizontal calculation	Proxy used in 2023 (corresponding with data available from 2011 Census)
B	Number of water backlogs	Water access: Poor households[1] report having access to piped water inside their dwelling, in the yard or within 200 meters of their dwelling
	Number of sanitation backlogs	Sanitation access: Poor households report flush toilet, chemical toilet, pit toilet with ventilation or ecological toilet
	Number of road backlogs	Roads backlog: Number of households
	Number of other backlogs	Refuse access: Poor households report that refuse is mainly removed by local authorties or a private company once a week (urban, traditional and farms). It should be noted that acceptable services standards differ by area. For traditional and farms the following conditions apply: removed by local authority / private company / community members less than once a week, communal refuse dump and communal contained / central collection point. For farms the following further addition applies: own refuse dump
P	Number of poor households	Number of poor households
E	Number of poor households	Number of poor households
N	Number of poor households in nodal areas	Allocated to the 27 priority districts identified by Cabinet as having large backlogs. Allocation is based on total households (not poor households)

1. Poor household defined as a monthly household income of less than R2 300 per month in 2011 Census data
Source: National Treasury

Table W1.28 sets out the proportion of the grant accounted for by each component of the formula.

The constant component provides a R5 million base to all municipalities receiving *municipal infrastructure grant* allocations.

Table W1.28 Municipal infrastructure grant allocations per sector

Municipal infrastructure grant (formula)	Component weights	Value of component 2023/24 (R million)	Proportion of municipal infrastructure grant per sector
B-component	**75.0%**	**12 122**	**69.1%**
Water and sanitation	54.0%	6 546	37.3%
Roads	17.3%	2 091	11.9%
Other	3.8%	455	2.6%
P-component	**15.0%**	**2 424**	**13.8%**
Sports	33.0%	800	4.6%
E-component	**5.0%**	**808**	**4.6%**
N-component	**5.0%**	**808**	**4.6%**
Constant		**1 130**	**6.4%**
Ring-fenced funding for sport infrastructure		**253**	**1.4%**
Total		**17 545**	**100.0%**

Source: National Treasury

The *municipal infrastructure grant* includes an amount allocated outside of the grant formula and earmarked for specific sport infrastructure projects identified by the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture. These earmarked funds amount to R758 million over the MTEF period (R253 million in each year of the three years of the 2023 MTEF period). In addition, municipalities are required to spend a third of the P-component (equivalent to 4.5 per cent of the grant) on sport and recreation infrastructure identified in their own integrated development plans. Municipalities are also encouraged to increase their investment in other community infrastructure, including cemeteries, community centres, taxi ranks and marketplaces.

Over the 2023 MTEF period, municipalities will continue to be allowed to use up to 5 per cent of their allocations to fund the development of infrastructure asset management plans. This is intended to build the necessary asset management capabilities in municipalities. It allows for phased-in and systematic reforms to incentivise municipalities to start appropriately budgeting for the repairs and maintenance of municipal infrastructure. To make use of this provision, municipalities must submit a business plan to the Department of Cooperative Governance, accompanied by a copy of their audited asset register.

To support municipalities experiencing project implementation challenges, over the 2023 MTEF period, the Department of Cooperative Governance will use the indirect component of the grant to directly appoint an implementation agent to expedite the implementation of infrastructure projects on behalf of identified municipalities. Further details regarding the criteria that will be used, including the conditions, and the responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer are contained in the grant framework.

Integrated urban development grant

The *integrated urban development grant* is allocated to selected urban local municipalities in place of the *municipal infrastructure grant*. The grant recognises that municipalities differ in terms of their context and introduces a differentiated approach to encourage integrated development in cities. It is intended to:

- Support spatially aligned public infrastructure investment that will lead to functional and efficient urban spaces.
- Enable and incentivise municipalities to invest more non-grant funding in infrastructure projects in intermediate cities.

The grant extends some of the fiscal reforms already implemented in metropolitan municipalities to non-metropolitan cities and is administered by the Department of Cooperative Governance.

Municipalities must meet certain criteria and apply to receive the *integrated urban development grant* instead of the *municipal infrastructure grant* in terms of a process set out in section 26(5) of the Division of Revenue Act. The qualification criteria cover the following areas:

- Management stability (low vacancy rates among senior management).
- Audit findings.
- Unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.
- Capital expenditure.
- Reporting in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

To remain in the grant, cities must continue to meet or exceed the entry criteria. If they do not do so, they will be placed on a performance improvement plan. If they still do not meet the criteria in the subsequent year, they will shift back to receiving grant transfers through the *municipal infrastructure grant*, which comes with closer oversight and support from national and provincial departments. The base allocations a municipality receives through the *municipal infrastructure grant* and the *integrated urban development grant* will be the same and are determined in terms of the *municipal infrastructure grant* formula described above. Over the 2023 MTEF period, the 3 per cent planning baseline will be used to undertake planning and programme management activities.

In addition to the basic formula-based allocation, municipalities participating in the *integrated urban development grant* are eligible to receive a performance-based incentive component,

which is based on performance against the weighted indicators set out below.

Table W1.29 Performance-based component weighted indicators for integrated urban development grant

Indicators	Purpose	Weight	Scores
Non-grant capital as a percentage of total capital expenditure	Encourage cities to increase their capital investments funded through own revenue and borrowing	40%	1 if 70% or higher 0 if 30% or lower Linear scale in between
Repairs and maintenance expenditure as percentage of operating expenditure	Reward cities that take good care of their existing asset base	30%	1 if 8% or higher
Asset management plan	Must have a plan in place that has been approved by municipal council and updated in the last three years	30%	1 if yes for all three 0 if no for any of the three
Land-use applications in priority areas	Due to the lack of available data, these indicators, which are intended to reward spatial targeting of investment, remain dormant in 2023/24		1 if 50% or higher 0 if 10% or lower
Building plans applications in priority areas	Due to the lack of available data, these indicators, which are intended to reward spatial targeting of investment, remain dormant in 2023/24		Linear scale in between

Source: National Treasury

The total allocations for this grant amount to R3.7 billion over the 2023 MTEF period and grow at an average annual rate of 5.8 per cent. The above-inflation growth rate can be attributed to the inclusion of George Local Municipality as a grant participant over the 2023 MTEF period.

Table W1.30 Formula for integrated urban development grant incentive component

	Planning allocation (R 000)	Performance incentive						Total for incentive and planning (R 000)
		Non-grant capital as percent-age of total capital spend	Mainten-ance spend	Asset manage-ment plan	Land use and building plans in priority areas	Weighted score	Total incentive (R 000)	
uMhlathuze	3 843	30%	30%	20%	–	15%	21 240	25 084
Drakenstein	1 243	10%	20%	30%	–	11%	15 930	17 174
Mogale City	4 215	10%	20%	20%	–	9%	13 275	17 491
Polokwane	12 234	10%	30%	20%	–	11%	15 930	28 164
Ray Nkonyeni	2 201	10%	10%	30%	–	9%	13 275	15 476
Sol Plaatje	1 775	10%	30%	10%	–	9%	13 275	15 050
Stellenbosch	1 266	30%	10%	20%	–	11%	15 930	17 197
Steve Tshwete	1 772	30%	10%	20%	–	11%	15 930	17 702
George	1 423	20%	30%	20%	–	13%	18 585	20 009
Total	**29 973**					**100%**	**143 373**	**173 346**

Source: Department of Cooperative Governance

Urban settlements development grant

The *urban settlements development grant* is an integrated source of funding for infrastructure for municipal services and upgrades to urban informal settlements in the eight metropolitan municipalities. It is allocated as a supplementary grant to cities (schedule 4, part B of the Division of Revenue Act), which means that municipalities are expected to use a combination of grant funds and their own revenue to develop urban infrastructure and integrated human settlements. Cities report their progress on these projects against the targets set in their service-delivery and budget implementation plans. Since 2019/20, cities have been required to report in line with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act Circular 88. This is the result of a process led by the National Treasury to rationalise and streamline built environment reporting for the eight metropolitan municipalities. Cities report on one agreed set of indicators used by multiple stakeholders to monitor progress on the integrated and functional outcomes, rather than reporting separately to each department.

The grant is allocated R26.3 billion over the medium term and grows at an average annual rate of 8.3 per cent. An additional amount of R2.2 billion is allocated to eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality and the City of Johannesburg from the BFI over the same period. eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality is allocated R88 million in 2023/24 and R118 million in 2024/25 for the implementation of phase 1 of the Avoca Node Programme, which involves upgrading roads and stormwater infrastructure. The City of Johannesburg is allocated R385 million in 2024/25, R654 million in 2024/25 and R963 million in 2025/26 for the implementation of the Lufhereng Mixed Use Development Programme. These funds will be used to build municipal connection links for bulk electrical, water, sanitation, roads and stormwater infrastructure that will serve 30 000 housing units.

The allocation per municipality (excluding the BFI allocations) is based on the *municipal infrastructure grant* formula. Up to 3 per cent of the grant may be used to fund municipal capacity in the built environment in line with the Department of Human Settlements' capacity-building guideline.

Informal settlements upgrading partnership grant

Upgrading informal settlements remains a priority over the medium term. The *informal settlements upgrading partnership grant* is allocated R4.4 billion in 2023/24, R4.6 billion in 2024/25 and R4.8 billion in 2025/26. Informal settlements upgrading is an inclusive process through which informal residential areas are incrementally improved, formalised and incorporated into the city or neighbourhood by extending land tenure security, infrastructure and services to residents of informal settlements. This grant requires cities to work in partnership with communities to develop and complete their informal settlements upgrading strategies.

Programme and project preparation support grant

The *programme and project preparation support grant* supports metropolitan municipalities in developing a pipeline of investment-ready capital programmes and projects. This is done by establishing and institutionalising an effective and efficient system of programme and project preparation and the allocation of a growing level of municipal resources for preparation activities. The grant is allocated R1.2 billion over the 2023 MTEF period and grows at an average annual rate of 4.5 per cent.

Public transport network grant

The *public transport network grant*, administered by the Department of Transport, helps cities create or improve public transport systems in line with the National Land Transport Act (2009) and the Public Transport Strategy. This includes all integrated public transport network infrastructure, such as bus rapid transit systems, conventional bus services, and pedestrian and cycling infrastructure. The grant also subsidises the operation of these services. It is allocated R22.9 billion over the medium term and grows at an average annual rate of 11.7 per cent. Reprioritisations are made within the vote of the Department of Transport, affecting this grant. To fund the rollout of a single integrated ticketing system, R8 million in 2024/25 and R13 million in 2025/26 are reprioritised from this grant.

The allocations for this grant are determined through a formula, which determines 95 per cent of the allocations, and a performance-based incentive component, which accounts for the remaining 5 per cent. The formula increases certainty about the extent of national funding that municipalities can expect when planning their public transport networks and encourages cities to make more sustainable public transport investments.

To qualify for an allocation from the performance incentive, a city must have an operational municipal public transport system approved by the national Department of Transport and it must have spent more than 80 per cent of its grant allocation in the previous financial year. Incentive allocations are then calculated based on the coverage of costs from fares, passenger trips and the city's own financial commitment to the system. Cities must exceed the minimum threshold in at least one of these three indicators. The calculation of the performance incentive allocations for 2023/24 is set out in Table W1.31. The raw scores for the cities are weighted using the sum of the base and formula components to account for the size of the city.

Table W1.31 Formula for the public transport network grant

	Base 20%	Demand-driven factors 75%			Subtotal: base and demand-driven factors	100%
	Equally shared	Population component shares	Regional gross value added component shares	Public transport users component shares		Grant allocations[1] (R 000)
City of Cape Town	10.0%	17.8%	16.8%	16.4%	15.3%	903 845
City of Johannesburg	10.0%	21.1%	26.9%	22.0%	20.7%	1 227 523
City of Tshwane	10.0%	13.9%	16.0%	15.1%	14.0%	830 319
Ekurhuleni	10.0%	15.1%	10.1%	16.4%	13.1%	773 213
eThekwini	10.0%	16.4%	16.9%	19.0%	16.1%	952 337
George	10.0%	0.9%	0.5%	0.2%	2.4%	144 823
Mangaung	10.0%	3.6%	2.5%	3.3%	4.6%	270 028
Nelson Mandela Bay	10.0%	5.5%	5.0%	3.8%	5.9%	346 376
Polokwane	10.0%	3.0%	1.6%	1.3%	3.6%	213 978
Rustenburg	10.0%	2.6%	3.7%	2.4%	4.4%	257 603
Total	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**5 920 045**

1. Excludes additional funds for Cape Town allocated through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure
Source: National Treasury

In the formula for the grant, a base component accounts for 20 per cent of total allocations and is divided equally among all participating cities – this ensures that smaller cities in particular have a significant base allocation to run their transport system regardless of their size. The bulk of the formula (75 per cent) is allocated based on three demand-driven factors, which account for the number of people in a city, the number of public transport users in a city (the weighting of train commuters is reduced as trains are subsidised separately through the Passenger Rail Authority of South Africa) and the size of a city's economy.

Table W1.32 sets out how the final allocation for each municipality is determined, taking account of both the formula and incentive components.

In addition to the formula and performance incentive, R4.8 billion is allocated through the *public transport network grant* over the medium term for Phase 2A of the City of Cape Town's MyCiTi public transport network, linking the underserved areas of Khayelitsha and Mitchells Plain to the city centre. This project is funded through the BFI. This allocation includes additions of R105 million in 2023/24, R40 million in 2024/25 and R316 million in 2025/26, which align with the City of Cape Town's revised implementation plan and cash flow projections for the project over the 2023 MTEF period.

Neighbourhood development partnership grant

The *neighbourhood development partnership grant* supports municipalities in developing and implementing urban network plans. The grant funds the upgrading of identified precincts to stimulate third-party public and private investment. In metropolitan municipalities, the focus is on upgrading urban hubs in townships. The National Treasury, in collaboration with other stakeholders, including the Department of Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Reform and the Department of Cooperative Governance, had identified a cohort of non-metropolitan municipalities to implement new projects as part of this grant. The National Treasury will continue to partner with these municipalities to identify, plan and implement infrastructure upgrades in targeted urban hub precincts. The grant is allocated R3.1 billion over the 2023

MTEF period, made up of R2.8 billion for the direct capital component and R316 million for the indirect technical assistance component. This allocation includes an additional allocation of R856 million in 2023/24 made in the 2022 Budget for metropolitan municipalities to continue to create jobs through labour-intensive projects as part of government's response to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Water services infrastructure grant

This grant, administered by the Department of Water and Sanitation, aims to accelerate the delivery of clean water and sanitation facilities to communities that do not have access to basic water services. It provides funding for various projects, including the construction of new infrastructure and the refurbishment and extension of existing water schemes. This grant has a direct and indirect component. In areas where municipalities have the capacity to implement projects themselves, funds are transferred through a direct component. In other areas, the Department of Water and Sanitation implements projects on behalf of municipalities through the indirect component.

Over the 2023 MTEF period, the direct component of this grant is allocated R12.1 billion and the indirect component is allocated R2.5 billion.

Regional bulk infrastructure grant

This grant supplements the financing of the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation infrastructure. It targets projects that cut across several municipalities or large bulk projects within one municipality. The grant funds the bulk infrastructure needed to provide reticulated water and sanitation services to individual households. It may also be used to appoint service providers to carry out feasibility studies, related planning or management studies for infrastructure projects. This grant has a direct and indirect component. In areas where municipalities have the capacity to implement projects themselves, funds are transferred through a direct component. In other areas, the Department of Water and Sanitation implements projects on behalf of municipalities through an indirect component. A parallel programme, funded by the Department of Water and Sanitation, also funds water boards for the construction of bulk infrastructure. Though not part of the division of revenue, these projects still form part of the Department of Water and Sanitation's larger programme of subsidising the construction of regional bulk infrastructure for water and sanitation.

The direct component of the grant is allocated R11.6 billion over the 2023 MTEF period and grows at an average annual rate of 17.1 per cent. The overall allocation includes additional amounts from the BFI over the same period. Sol Plaatje Local Municipality is allocated R86 million in 2023/24, R492 million in 2024/25 and R574 million in 2025/26 to refurbish and renew old water supply infrastructure. Drakenstein Local Municipality is allocated R305 million in 2023/24, R593 million in 2024/25 and R481 million in 2025/26 to upgrade sanitation infrastructure. Nelson Mandela Bay is allocated R348 million in 2023/24, R250 million in 2024/25 and R390 million in 2025/26 to avert the water supply crisis from the ongoing drought over the short term. The programme includes fixing water leaks, upgrading the water treatment works, borehole exploration and development, and upgrading a bulk water pipeline.

George Local Municipality's BFI allocation for its potable water security and remedial water project is reduced by R135.7 million in 2023/24 and R1.4 million in 2024/25 to align with the municipality's revised implementation plan and cash flow projections. This project is allocated R375 million in 2023/24 and R276 million in 2024/25.

The indirect component of this grant is allocated R11.3 billion over the 2023 MTEF period and grows at an average annual rate of 4.3 per cent.

Integrated national electrification programme grants

These grants aim to provide capital subsidies to municipalities to provide electricity to poor households and fund bulk infrastructure to ensure a constant supply of electricity. Allocations are based on the backlog of households without electricity and administered by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy. The grant only funds bulk infrastructure that serves poor households. The national electrification programme has helped provide 91 per cent of all poor households with access to electricity, as reported in the 2016 Community Survey (up from the 85 per cent reported in the 2011 Census). To sustain this progress, government will spend R18.9 billion on the programme over the 2023 MTEF period.

The *integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant* is allocated R6.9 billion over the 2023 MTEF period and grows at an average annual rate of 4.4 per cent. The *integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant* is allocated R12 billion over the medium term and grows at an average annual rate of 5.2 per cent.

Energy efficiency and demand-side management grant

The *energy efficiency and demand-side management grant* funds selected municipalities to implement projects with a focus on public lighting and energy-efficient municipal infrastructure. The grant continues to make provision for municipalities to use funding for planning and preparing for the Energy Efficiency in Public Infrastructure and Building Programme. The programme aims to create a market for private companies to invest in the large-scale retrofitting of municipal infrastructure, and then be paid back through the savings on energy costs achieved. This has the potential to unlock energy and cost savings on a much larger scale. Municipalities can use 15 per cent of this grant funding to develop a project pipeline and thereby strengthen the market for energy companies that offer this service. This scaling up of energy-efficiency retrofits is a key part of meeting the goals in the National Climate Change Response Strategy and the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change.

This approach will also allow municipalities to benefit from donor financing. A Guarantee Fund from the Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action Facility has been jointly established with funding from the German and United Kingdom governments to help private energy service companies obtain loans to implement the Energy Efficiency in Public Infrastructure and Building Programme. The programme will have significant long-term effects on energy savings, carbon emissions and the market for energy-efficient technologies. The grant is allocated R720 million over the medium term and grows at an average annual rate of 4.3 per cent.

Rural roads asset management systems grant

The Department of Transport administers the *rural roads asset management systems grant* to improve rural road infrastructure. The grant funds the collection of data on the condition and usage of rural roads in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa. This information guides investments to maintain and improve these roads. District municipalities collect data on all the municipal roads in their area, ensuring that infrastructure spending (from the *municipal infrastructure grant* and elsewhere) can be properly planned to maximise impact. As data becomes available, incentives will be introduced to ensure that municipalities use this information to plan road maintenance appropriately. The *municipal infrastructure grant* stipulates that municipalities must use data from roads asset management systems to prioritise investment in roads projects.

The Department of Transport will continue to work with the *municipal infrastructure grant* administrators to ensure that municipal roads projects are chosen, prioritised and approved using roads asset management systems data wherever possible. This grant is allocated R115 million in 2023/24, R121 million in 2024/25 and R126 million in 2025/26.

Municipal disaster recovery grant

After the initial response to a disaster has been addressed, including through funding from the *municipal disaster response grant* discussed below, repairing damaged municipal infrastructure is funded through the *municipal disaster recovery grant*. This grant is allocated R321 million in 2023/24 to fund the repair and reconstruction of municipal infrastructure in KwaZulu-Natal damaged by natural disasters.

Capacity-building grants and other current transfers

Capacity-building grants help to develop municipalities' management, planning, technical, budgeting and financial management skills. Other current transfers include the *EPWP integrated grant for municipalities*, which promotes increased labour intensity in municipalities, and the *municipal disaster response grant*. A total of R7.5 billion is allocated to capacity-building grants and other current transfers to local government over the medium term.

Table W1.32 Capacity building and other current grants to local government

R million	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
		Outcome		Revised budget	Medium-term estimates		
Direct transfers	**1 870**	**2 068**	**2 204**	**2 685**	**2 259**	**2 361**	**2 467**
Municipal disaster response	–	151	330	764	373	389	407
Municipal emergency housing	147	166	66	55	–	–	–
Infrastructure skills development	149	144	155	159	160	167	175
Local government financial management	533	545	552	566	569	594	621
Programme and project preparation support	310	314	341	361	377	394	411
Expanded public works programme integrated grant for municipalities	730	748	759	778	781	816	853
Indirect transfers	**111**	**120**	**135**	**140**	**147**	**153**	**160**
Municipal systems improvement	111	120	135	140	147	153	160
Total	**1 981**	**2 187**	**2 339**	**2 825**	**2 406**	**2 514**	**2 627**

Source: National Treasury

Local government financial management grant

The *local government financial management grant*, managed by the National Treasury, funds the placement of financial management interns in municipalities and the modernisation of financial management systems. This includes building in-house municipal capacity to implement multi-year budgeting, linking integrated development plans to budgets, and producing quality and timely in-year and annual reports. The grant supports municipalities in the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and provides funds for the implementation of the municipal standard chart of accounts. This grant prioritises supporting municipalities with challenges in processes, procedures and systems to effectively implement the act and to improve compliance and areas of weakness identified in the financial management capability maturity model. Over the 2023 MTEF period, R1.8 billion is allocated to this grant.

Infrastructure skills development grant

The *infrastructure skills development grant* develops capacity within municipalities by creating a sustainable pool of young professionals with technical skills in areas such as water, electricity and town planning. The grant places interns in municipalities so that they can complete the requirements of the relevant statutory council within their respective built environment fields. The interns can be hired by any municipality at the end of their internship. The grant aims to collaborate with other sectors, such as the Department of Water and Sanitation and the Department of Cooperative Governance, with the primary objective of improving *infrastructure skills development grant* services. In addition, a shared services model should exist between municipalities to ensure effective management of the grant. Total allocations for this grant amount to R501 million over the 2023 MTEF period.

Municipal systems improvement grant

The *municipal systems improvement grant* funds a range of projects in municipalities in support of the implementation of the district development model approach and the back to

basics strategy, including helping municipalities set up adequate record management systems, drawing up organograms for municipalities and reviewing their appropriateness relative to their assigned functions, implementing the Integrated Urban Development Framework, and assisting municipalities with revenue collection plans and the implementation of the municipal standard chart of accounts. The Department of Cooperative Governance implements the indirect grant. The grant's total allocations amount to R460 million over the 2023 MTEF period and grow at an average annual rate of 4.5 per cent.

Over the next three years, a third of the grant's baseline will be allocated to continue supporting the institutionalisation of the district development model adopted by Cabinet in August 2019. The model is intended to improve coordination between national, provincial and local government, focusing on the municipal district and metropolitan spaces as the impact areas of joint planning, budgeting and implementation. In 2023/24, the grant will fund:

- Comprehensive institutional diagnostic assessments of the 21 district municipalities that are water service authorities. The purpose of the diagnostic assessments is to determine skills, systems, performance, institutional gaps and the main constraints impeding effective municipal performance.
- The development of institutional improvement/support plans that will inform all future capacity development programmes and municipal support initiatives to enhance the continued rollout of the model.

EPWP integrated grant for municipalities

This grant promotes the use of labour-intensive methods in delivering municipal infrastructure and services. To determine eligibility for funding, municipalities must have reported performance on the EPWP, including performance in the infrastructure, social and environment and culture sectors and on the full-time equivalent jobs created in these sectors in the last 18 months. A formula then determines allocations based on this performance as well as the labour intensity of the work opportunities created. The number of bands in which labour intensity is recorded in the formula has been expanded from seven to eight, providing an incentive for labour-intense projects to further increase their intensity. The formula is weighted to give larger allocations to rural municipalities. The grant is allocated R2.5 billion over the 2023 MTEF period, with an allocation of R781 million in 2023/24, R816 million in 2024/25 and R853 million in 2025/26.

Municipal disaster response grant

The *municipal disaster response grant* is administered by the National Disaster Management Centre in the Department of Cooperative Governance as an unallocated grant to local government. The centre is able to disburse disaster-response funds immediately, without the need for the transfers to be gazetted first. The grant supplements the resources local government would have already used in responding to disasters. To ensure that sufficient funds are available in the event of disasters, section 20 of the Division of Revenue Bill allows for funds allocated to the *provincial disaster response grant* to be transferred to municipalities if funds in the municipal grant have already been exhausted, and vice versa. The bill also allows for more than one transfer to be made to areas affected by disasters, so that initial emergency aid can be provided before a full assessment of damages and costs is conducted.

Over the 2023 MTEF period, R1.2 billion is available for disbursement through this grant: R373 million in 2023/24, R389 million in 2024/25 and R407 million in 2025/26. There are no budget adjustments to the grant's baseline over the period, and the grant decreases by an average annual rate of 19 per cent. This is due to the additional funding of R393 million that was added in 2022/23 following the depletion of most disaster funding before the end of the financial year.

To ensure that sufficient funds are available to respond to disasters, section 20(7) of the Division of Revenue Bill allows funds from other conditional grants to be reallocated for this purpose, subject to the National Treasury's approval.

Municipal emergency housing grant

The *municipal emergency housing grant* is intended to enable the Department of Human Settlements to rapidly respond to emergencies by providing temporary housing and repairs in line with the Emergency Housing Programme. The grant is limited to funding emergency housing and repairs following the immediate aftermath of a disaster, and not the other emergency situations listed in the programme. From 2023/24, this grant ceases to exist as funds are shifted to the vote of the national department to give the department the flexibility to respond timeously to housing emergencies.

Part 6: Future work on provincial and municipal fiscal frameworks

The fiscal frameworks for provincial and local government encompass all their revenue sources and expenditure responsibilities. As underlying social and economic trends evolve and the assignment of intergovernmental functions change, so must the fiscal frameworks. The National Treasury, together with relevant stakeholders, conducts reviews to ensure that provinces and municipalities have an appropriate balance of available revenues and expenditure responsibilities, while taking account of the resources available and the principles of predictability and stability.

This part of the annexure describes the main areas of work to be undertaken over the 2023 MTEF period as part of the ongoing review and refinement of the intergovernmental fiscal framework. Provinces and municipalities will be consulted on all proposed changes.

Cross-cutting reforms

Review of the conditional grants system

In the Budget Forum and Budget Council meetings on 7 February 2022, several issues were raised regarding conditional grants, including the proliferation of grants and indirect conditional grants, frequent underspending on infrastructure grants, and duplication and fragmentation in both the provincial and municipal grant systems. In response, the Minister of Finance proposed a review of both municipal and provincial conditional grants.

The purpose of this review is to determine if the existing grant system is structured efficiently to provide efficient service delivery, roll out infrastructure, build capacity and provide operational support. The review will structure discussions about reforming the grant system based on the findings of the grants' impact. It will ask:

- Does the system fund the right things?
- Does it fund the things correctly?
- Does the system respond adequately to the differentiated approach at the provincial and local levels?

Following a thorough stakeholder consultation process, several research areas were identified and literature reviews conducted to gain insights into conditional grant programs and recent trends. Once all the reviews have been completed, stakeholders will be consulted on the findings. This will be followed by in-depth data collection and analysis to make evidence-based recommendations for reform. The proposed reforms will be considered in the 2024 Budget process, for implementation in the 2024 Budget. For this reason, there are no large-scale changes to conditional grants in the 2023 Budget.

Improving intergovernmental coordination on infrastructure investment

Public infrastructure investments can play a major role in transforming South Africa's spatial development patterns. This requires a significant improvement in intergovernmental coordination in planning and budgeting for infrastructure. The National Treasury is working with provinces to ensure that their investments in schools, roads, health facilities and housing are made in locations that align with the spatial development plans of municipalities. Municipalities must be consulted and agree on the location and bulk services requirements of all provincial infrastructure projects. Joint planning sessions have been held between provinces and municipalities, and support in this area will continue in 2023/24. National departments will also be supported to participate in intergovernmental planning and to review sector policies and funding strategies to promote better alignment with spatial development frameworks. This is in line with the Cabinet-approved district development model. Since then, the National Treasury has enhanced the infrastructure reporting tool to show budgets and expenditures for social projects implemented by provinces according to location (district, local or city). This is essential for data analysis and transparency, as well as for achieving value for money, as it allows one to see which localities are prioritised more by sectors.

In 2023/24, the National Treasury will continue to review provincial infrastructure sector funding policies and propose how grants, incentives and other funding sources can best be structured to strengthen funding coordination to achieve spatial development objectives. The next step entails including long-term infrastructure projects across the three spheres of government that have not yet been approved to ensure the appropriateness of projects that must be undertaken in accordance with metropolitan spatial development frameworks. The aim is to consolidate infrastructure investment by the whole of government, both for projects whose budgets have already been approved and those whose budgets have not yet been approved.

In 2023/24, the National Treasury will continue to work with the National Disaster Management Centre to review the funding of disaster response and recovery activities. Climate change will make extreme weather events more common, and the disaster funding system needs to adapt to this new reality. The current system is designed to allow for the rapid release of funds following the declaration of a disaster. In addition to addressing the

problems and inefficiencies within the existing system, the review must consider how to place greater emphasis on being prepared before disasters occur. The system also needs to be adapted to respond better to long-running disasters such as drought conditions that may last for several years.

Review of the provincial fiscal framework

Review of the provincial equitable share formula

The Constitution stipulates that provinces are entitled to a share of nationally raised revenue to deliver on their mandates. Provincial funds are allocated using a formula that considers the spread of the burden of service delivery across provinces. The provincial equitable share formula contains weighted elements that reflect government priorities and incorporates elements to redress inequality and poverty across provinces.

The provincial equitable share task team, made up of representatives from the National Treasury and provincial treasuries, is reviewing the formula. The task team partners with sector departments, Statistics South Africa and the FFC on different components of the review. It reports to the Technical Committee on Finance, and the Budget Council considers and approves any proposed changes to the formula. The review of the health component was completed in 2021/22 and the reforms are being phased in over three years from 2022/23. In 2023/24, the review will focus on:

- Implementing the updated risk-adjusted factor within the health component.
- Working with the Department of Basic Education to develop options for how to account for the different funding needs of different types of schools and learners.

Preparing for national health insurance implementation

Government continues to prepare for the implementation of national health insurance. The implications that establishing the National Health Insurance Fund and increasingly channelling health budgets via this fund are likely to have for provincial finances are being discussed through consultative structures like the Technical Committee on Finance. In parallel, efforts to strengthen the health system will continue, including developing and piloting provider payment mechanisms, expanding the national insurance beneficiary registry, and purchasing and providing a prioritised set of health services. Government is also piloting a new quality improvement initiative within the non-personal services component of the *national health insurance indirect grant* that will help facilities meet the envisaged standards required for national health insurance accreditation. The experience gained from this pilot will inform future efforts to improve quality.

Streamlining provincial conditional grants

Over the 2023 MTEF period, the National Treasury will work with the Department of Basic Education to allocate the funds that have been shifted from the *school backlogs infrastructure grant* to the *education infrastructure grant* as a result of the former being incorporated into the latter. Currently, these funds remain unallocated within the *education infrastructure grant*. Furthermore, the National Treasury will work with the Department of Transport and the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure to allocate the funding in the *provincial*

roads maintenance grant for the construction of rural bridges under the Welisizwe Rural Bridges Programme. These funds for rural bridges are unallocated for 2024/25 and 2025/26 to allow more provinces to make submissions for their rural bridges projects. In 2023/24, the National Treasury will work with the Department of Health to shift funding from the *national health insurance grant* to the relevant grants where health programmes are funded.

The role of provinces in promoting economic development

All three spheres of government must work with businesses and other relevant stakeholders to provide an enabling environment for faster and more inclusive economic growth. While the Economic Development Coordination Forum is reorganising following the merger of the Department of Economic Development into the Department of Trade, Industry and Competition, the National Treasury-led City Forum for Economic Development Managers is engaging provincial departments of economic development on issues of mutual interest every quarter to ensure coherence in policy implementation. The forum includes participants from provincial departments of economic development and their agencies; sector departments; the Department of Small Business Development; the Department of Cooperative Governance; the Presidency; the Department of Trade, Industry and Competition; financing institutions; metropolitan municipalities; secondary cities; and SALGA.

Review of the local government fiscal framework

Refinements to the local government equitable share formula

Government continues to work with stakeholders to improve the local government equitable share formula. Areas of work in the period ahead include:

- Improving the responsiveness of the formula to the different functions assigned to district and local municipalities. This work depends on the availability of credible official records of the functions assigned to each sphere of government. Policy and administrative work under way in the National Disaster Management Centre could help improve the targeting of funding for fire services.
- Reviewing and updating how the special support for councillor remuneration is calculated. This support is calculated separately from the rest of the equitable share formula but transferred with equitable share allocations. Support is only provided to small and poor municipalities, and the data used for determining eligibility needs to be updated.

A working group, comprising the Department of Cooperative Governance, the National Treasury and SALGA, with technical support from the FFC and Statistics South Africa, has identified areas for possible refinements that could not be accommodated in the 2012/13 formula review due to data availability.

Over the 2023 MTEF period, the National Treasury with the support of the working group will undertake the following reforms to refine the local government equitable share formula:

- Basic services component: Introduce a cost differential model, which takes into account factors such as distances, topography and settlement type.
- Community services component: Introduce a separate component in the *local government equitable share* for municipal health services, and an explicit sub-component for the firefighting function.

- Institutional component: Develop an objective criterion which municipalities can be benchmarked against in relation to their administrative functions and the policy options related to financing infrastructure in small and rural municipalities.

Review of the municipal capacity-building system

As part of the ongoing review of local government capacity-building programmes, the National Treasury, the Department of Cooperative Governance, SALGA and the FFC will work closely to implement the reforms agreed to through the review, including:

- Following a change management approach to tackling systems within the broader local government capacity-building system, starting with an inward approach within the National Treasury.
- Building on existing National Treasury work and seeking improvements in capacity building in parallel with new capability development initiatives.
- Following a new framework for sustainable capability development that emphasises collaboration, a problem-led approach and a whole-municipality (fully integrated) approach.
- Improving the administration of capacity-building grants and programmes, including rationalising them.

Reforms to local government own revenue sources

Municipalities play a critical role in boosting economic growth and providing an enabling environment for job creation by providing well-maintained and functioning infrastructure services. However, municipalities are finding it increasingly difficult to build the infrastructure required for growth and to meet the demands of rapid urbanisation. The National Treasury continues to explore how cities and other municipalities with a significant own revenue base can use a broader package of infrastructure financing sources to meet their developmental mandate. The National Treasury is implementing the reforms discussed below.

Norms and standards for electricity surcharges

Section 8 of the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act (2007) gives the Minister of Finance the power to prescribe compulsory national norms and standards for imposing municipal surcharges. To date, the minister has not prescribed such norms and standards. However, their absence does not restrict a municipality from imposing surcharges. Concerns have been raised that the process that municipalities must follow to impose municipal surcharges is unclear, with some municipalities having been legally challenged when they levy surcharges.

Electricity has been the largest component of service charges from which municipalities generate their revenue; however, this revenue source has been declining over the years due to electricity becoming unaffordable (caused by rapid increases in bulk tariffs). The National Treasury is conducting research to develop compulsory national norms and standards for regulating municipal surcharges on electricity and to determine a list of supplementary or replacement sources of revenue for electricity surcharges. These norms and standards will provide clarity and guidance for all municipalities and ensure that the process of determining

electricity surcharges is transparent and the surcharges imposed are affordable. This work started in May 2022 and is anticipated to be completed in June 2023.

Development charges

Development charges are important components of a sustainable municipal infrastructure financing system, especially for cities and large urban municipalities, as they are used to finance land intensification. Despite their potential as an alternative option for financing infrastructure, municipalities have not fully used development charges due to uncertainty surrounding the regulatory frameworks. To address this uncertainty, amendments to the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act are proposed. The Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Amendment Bill proposes new, uniform regulations for levying development charges, thereby strengthening municipalities' revenue-raising framework. This will allow municipalities to mobilise own revenue resources to fund their infrastructure needs and support economic growth.

Once enacted, these amendments will create legal certainty for municipalities to levy development charges, regulate their applicability and create a more standardised, equitable and sustainable framework for development charges. The bill was submitted to Parliament in September 2022 and is awaiting processing. Once the bill has been processed, the amendments will be effective from the next municipal financial year (commencing 1 July).

Municipal borrowing

The National Treasury has updated the original municipal borrowing policy framework. The updated policy proposes changes that aim to increase the term maturity of borrowing, improve the secondary market for the trade of municipal debt instruments, and define development finance institutions' role to avoid crowding out the private sector. The framework was endorsed by Cabinet on 17 August 2022. It has been presented and discussed at various stakeholder engagements and is available on the National Treasury's website. The updated municipal borrowing policy framework will be implemented in line with the recommendations that were endorsed at the Budget Forum Lekgotla meeting on 23 July 2021. To clarify the role of development finance institutions, engagements have commenced on developing a matrix of developmental objectives with development finance institutions.

The National Treasury continues to publish the Municipal Borrowing Bulletin on a quarterly basis. Copies can be obtained from www.mfma.treasury.gov.za

Annexure W2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A grants to provinces

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A of the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority(ties) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2023 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving provinces
- Process for approval of business plans for 2024/25

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the Division of Revenue Bill, 2023 is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2023/24 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Transferring department	• Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community, in particular subsistence and smallholder farmers and distressed commercial farmers within strategically identified grain, livestock and horticulture production areas
Grant purpose	• To provide effective and coordinated agricultural support services through collaborations with industry transformation initiatives where possible • To promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export • To revitalise agricultural colleges into centres of excellence
Outcome statements	• Broadened access to agricultural support for black subsistence, smallholder and distressed commercial farmers • Increased number of sustainable and profitable black producers in horticulture, grains, livestock, fibre and aquaculture value chains • Increased capacity to support and oversee productivity and farming efficiency of beneficiaries of the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) • Improved systems required for the maintenance of a foot and mouth disease free status as prescribed by the World Organisation for Animal Health • Increased wealth creation and sustainable employment in rural areas • Increased access to formal and institutional markets by beneficiaries of CASP • Improved household and national food security • Reliable and accurate agricultural information available for management decision making
Outputs	• On and off-farm infrastructure provided and repaired, including agro-processing infrastructure • Number of farmers supported per category (subsistence, smallholder and commercial) and per commodity • 50 per cent women, 40 per cent youth and six per cent people living with disabilities (farmers supported per category) • Quantity of output (tons) produced by beneficiaries of CASP per commodity • Number of beneficiaries of CASP that are South African Good Agricultural Practices certified • Number of jobs created • Number of unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • Number of beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods or opportunities along the value chain • Percentage of CASP beneficiaries with access to formal and institutional markets • Tracing system for animal identification and movement provided and maintained for cattle in the foot and mouth disease controlled areas of Limpopo, Mpumalanga and KwaZulu-Natal • Physical boundary between the foot and mouth disease free zone and the protection zone provided and maintained • Food and veterinary laboratory infrastructure, including quality systems accreditation, revitalised in eight provinces (except Gauteng) • Number of animals vaccinated for foot and mouth disease in Limpopo and Mpumalanga • Number of extension officers recruited and/or maintained in the system • Number of extension officers trained or deployed to commodity organisations • Partnerships with commodity organisations
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring framework • Risks and mitigation strategies
Conditions	• At least 70 per cent of the project allocation must support infrastructure development for production areas prioritised in the Agriculture and Agro-processing Master Plan • Provinces should prioritise and implement livestock production schemes especially those aligned to Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo in partnership with the Agricultural Research Council • The farmers supported must be linked to, but not limited to, commodity organisations including the commercial and emerging commodity organisations. The province should have formal partnership agreements with these commodity organisations to ensure appropriate support is provided to farmers (i.e. specialised technical support, joint funding, access to markets and joint implementation as outlined by the Dynamic Business Model) • In cases where farmers requiring support are outside a commodity organisation agreement, their proposals received from the advertisement process must be approved by committees and authorities established by the province as outlined in the standard operating procedure

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
	• All assisted farmers should be listed or registered in the provincial and national project registers • At least 10 per cent of the project allocation must be spent on market access and development • At least six per cent of the project allocation must be spent on training and capacity building of farmers, and four per cent can be used for mentorship programme • At least 1000 unemployed agricultural graduates should be placed in commercial farms nationally as follows: o Gauteng and Northern Cape must place at least 80 graduates each o the remainder of the provinces must place at least 120 graduates each o all graduates must be employed at a rate of R87 000 per annum • The Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD) will reprioritise the allocated funds on the following basis: o in the event of poor spending on the part of a province where poor spending is the result of poor planning or failure by service provider to meet contractual obligations o in the event of a disaster that affects the implementation of approved plans o provinces not adhering to the CASP standard operating procedure framework when implementing projects or implementing projects that are not approved by DALRRD • The provincial departments are to confirm human resources capacity to implement the CASP business plan by 31 March 2023 • The funds will be transferred as per the disbursement schedule approved by National Treasury • Provinces are to inform the transferring officer of any changes to the plans and allocations approved by the DALRRD within seven days of such a change, and such changes must be approved by the transferring officer before they are implemented • The provincial business plans must be signed-off by the heads of departments of the provincial agriculture departments in collaboration with chief financial officers or their representatives, and must be co-signed by the heads of provincial treasuries • The signed business plan for CASP must be submitted to the DALRRD for approval • The allocations for agricultural colleges must only be used to revitalise infrastructure and equipment at these colleges, as determined in the business plan • An amount R8 million is allocated to KwaZulu-Natal through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) for KwaZulu-Natal agri-hubs. These funds may only be used for that purpose
Allocation criteria	• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: agricultural land area, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2019 report), previous CASP performance and current benchmarks on production and national policy imperatives
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Agriculture is identified as a game changer and investment in agriculture must be guided under strict conditions to achieve the aspirations of the National Development Plan and the Agriculture and Agro-processing Master Plan
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R1.6 billion of which R55 million were approved rollovers and R1.1 billion (78 per cent) was spent
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 1 882 subsistence farmers supported • 4 466 smallholder farmers supported • 59 black commercial farmers supported • 1 1340 beneficiaries were supported from 479 projects implemented, with 280 projects completed at the end of the financial year • 65 (fourteen per cent) supported projects were owned by youth and 95 (twenty per cent) were owned by women • 41 per cent of beneficiaries supported were women, 13 per cent were youth and 0.5 per cent were people with disabilities • on and off farm infrastructure delivered include 54 irrigation systems, 2 stock and irrigation dams, 94 boreholes, 20 stock water structures, 33 stock handling facilities, 20 projects of solar systems erected, 6 dipping tanks, 24 small stock structures, 7 poultry structures, 2 abattoirs and 1 feedlot. • 5 564 jobs created • foot and mouth disease control deliverables: 120 000 animals were vaccinated in Mpumalanga and 74 904 animals vaccinated in Limpopo; two holding camps, guard shelters, office space and promotion of dipping activities were done in KwaZulu-Natal • 105 farms were audited for South African Good Agricultural Practices certification and 62 farms were certified, while 33 farms were re-certified • 70 per cent of the smallholder farmers supported had access to formal markets • 17 323 farmers were trained in targeted training programmes, 52 per cent trained were women, 40 per cent trained were youth and 0.5 per cent trained were people with disabilities • 700 beneficiaries of CASP were supported with mentorship • 972 agricultural graduates were placed on commercial farms for a period of two years as part of the youth entrepreneurial programme • 53 extension officers were recruited nationally and 250 maintained in the system • 10 agricultural colleges upgrading infrastructure (ongoing)
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R1.6 billion; 2024/25: R1.7 billion and 2025/26: R1.8 billion
Payment schedule	• Four instalments:12 May 2023, 25 August 2023, 27 October 2023 and 26 January 2024
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2023/24 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development, approval and implementation of business plans • Provide a template for project registration and reporting • CASP transfers (planned, actual and revised) related to infrastructure projects must be reported in the National Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) Monitor monthly financial expenditure by provinces and conduct sampled project site visits quarterly • Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit an annual evaluation of performance report to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Oversee and monitor implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee and quarterly review meetings
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework and the Division of Revenue Act • Provinces to submit a detailed project list and project profiles as per the DALRRD project list template • Provinces must report infrastructure projects and related infrastructure support funded through CASP in the Provincial IRM monthly and quarterly • Provinces to implement the CASP business plans as approved • All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act, Treasury Regulations and the Division of Revenue Act when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes • Provinces are to report monthly (for financial performance) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (for non-financial performance) 20 days after the end of each quarter, and annually two months after the end of the financial year on the progress and achievements of the programme • Submit quarterly project performance reports to DALRRD • Assign and delegate officials to manage and monitor the implementation of the programme before April 2023 • Keep a record of projects supported • Monitor project implementation on a quarterly basis and evaluate the impact of projects in achieving CASP goals • Provinces to adhere to the approved CASP standard operating procedure framework
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Provide provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 26 May 2023 • Submission of provincial CASP business plans by provinces by 31 August 2023 • Engagement with provinces (pre-national assessment panel) on submitted business plans during October/November 2023 prior to final national assessment panel meeting • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by national assessment panel between November 2023 and February 2024 • Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2024 to be signed by heads of departments, chief financial officers, and CASP coordinators • Approval of business plans by the transferring officer before 28 March 2024 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plans by March or April 2023 • Approval by the transferring officer regarding 2024/25 business planning process compliance during April 2024, and send to the National Treasury by end April 2024

Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	
Transferring department	• Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives
Grant purpose	• To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production within strategically identified grain, livestock, horticulture and aquaculture production areas
Outcome statements	• Increased agricultural production of field crops such as grains and oilseeds, livestock, horticulture, fibre and aquaculture at both household and national level • Improved access to production inputs • Number of black subsistence, smallholder and distressed commercial farmers supported • Increased quantities (tons) of agricultural commodities produced by smallholder and household farmers • Reduced underutilisation of land in high potential areas in the state-owned land and former homelands • Improved farm income (in rands) • Increased job opportunities • Reduced poverty and improved food security • Rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes
Outputs	• Land under agricultural production (field crops such as grains and oilseeds, horticulture fibre, and livestock) • Beneficiaries/farmers supported by the grant per category • 50 per cent women, 40 per cent youth and six per cent people living with disabilities (farmers supported per category) • Superior breeding animals acquired and distributed to farmers • Job opportunities created • Hectares of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes • Partnerships with commodity organisations • Community gardens supported • School gardens supported
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring framework • Risks and mitigation strategies
Conditions	**Schedule 5, Part A allocation** • Ilima/Letsema grant should be allocated to support food production (crop and livestock production) in support of the Fetsa Tlala initiatives, prioritising vulnerable households, communal areas and areas under traditional leadership, targeting subsistence and smallholder producers supported with inputs and mechanisation • Only commercial farmers in distress can receive production inputs from Ilima/Letsema to assist with their production and recovery • Partnerships with black commodity organisation should be prioritised for joint support, joint funding and joint implementation • At most 30 per cent of Ilima/Letsema allocations can be used for rehabilitation of irrigation schemes in Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape, North West and KwaZulu-Natal provinces • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema business plans on or before 31 March 2023 • All assisted farmers should be listed in the provincial and national farm registers • Provinces to inform the transferring officer of any changes to plans and allocations approved by the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD) within seven days of such change, and such changes must be approved by the transferring officer before they are implemented • The business plans must be signed off by the heads of departments of the provincial agriculture departments in collaboration with the chief financial officers or their representatives, and co-signed by the heads of provincial treasuries • The signed business plans must be submitted to DALRRD for approval
Allocation criteria	• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: agricultural land available, previous homeland areas, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2019), food insecure areas and national priority areas targeted for increased food production and previous Ilima/Letsema performance
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose and requires tight conditionality to achieve the national goal • Agriculture is identified as a game changer and investment in agriculture must be guided under strict conditions to achieve aspirations of the National Development Plan
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes**

Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	
	• Allocated and transferred R597 million with approved roll over of R2 million and R546 million (92 per cent) was spent
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 48 750 subsistence farmers supported • 21 110 smallholder farmers supported • 304 black commercial farmers supported • 23 038 jobs created • 39 651 households supported with starter packs and production inputs • 145 schools assisted to establish food gardens (Gauteng, Limpopo, North West Western Cape) • 732 community food gardens established (Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Western Cape) • 82 518 beneficiaries supported by the programme (61per cent were women, 13 per cent were youth and 0.4 per cent were people with disabilities) • 92 396 hectares of land cultivated • Between three and seven tons per hectare of maize achieved • Vaalharts and Makhathini irrigation schemes were revitalised
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R620 million; 2024/25: R648 million and 2025/26: R677 million
Payment schedule	Transfers for Schedule 5, Part A: • Four instalments: 12 May 2023, 25 August 2023, 27 October 2023 and 26 January 2024
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2023/24 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Provide template for project registration and reporting • Monitor monthly financial expenditure by provinces and conduct sampled project site visits quarterly • Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit annual evaluation of performance report to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Oversee and monitor implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee and quarterly review meetings
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework and Division of Revenue Act • Provinces to submit detailed project list as per the DALRRD project list template • Provinces to report monthly (on financial performance) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (on non-financial performance) 20 days after the end of each quarter, and annually two months after the end of the financial year on the progress and achievements of the programme • Provinces to implement the Ilima/Letsema business plans as approved • All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act, Treasury Regulations and the Division of Revenue Act when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes • Assign and delegate officials to manage and monitor implementation of the programme by 31 March 2023 • Keep records of projects supported • Monitor project implementation on a quarterly basis and evaluate the impact of projects in achieving Ilima/Letsema goals
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Provide provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 26 May 2023 • Submission of provincial Ilima/Letsema business plans by provinces on 31 August 2023 • Engagement with provinces (pre-national assessment panel) on submitted business plans during October/November 2023 prior to final national assessment panel meeting • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by national assessment panel between November 2023 and February 2024 • Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2024 to be signed by heads of departments, chief financial officers and Ilima/Letsema coordinators • Approval of business plans by the transferring officer before 28 March 2024 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plans in March or April 2024 • Approval by the transferring officer regarding 2024/25 business planning process compliance during April 2024, and send to National Treasury by end April 2024

LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Transferring department	• Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (Vote 29)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To optimise productivity and sustainability of natural resources leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all
Grant purpose	• To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community-based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all
Outcome statements	• Improved veld grazing capacity and livestock productivity • Improved production potential of arable land leading to increased yield • Improved quantity and quality of South Africa's water resources through projects in SoilCare, VeldCare, Conservation Agriculture and WaterCare focus areas of LandCare programmes. • Improved youth participation in the agricultural sector through agricultural schools activities and intergenerational skills transfer to develop the capacity of youth as well as provide opportunity to learn agricultural skills and knowledge • Improved custodianship and stewardship of natural agricultural resources through community-based initiatives by all land users • Improved livelihoods of rural communities within the ambit of the green economy • Improved partnerships with private, public, non-governmental organisations and community sectors • Improved knowledge and skills base of participants and land users • Enhanced ecosystem services and biodiversity for current and future generations • Improved governance of natural agricultural resources of the country • Improve policy and legislative frameworks for natural agricultural resources management
Outputs	• Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • Hectares of land under conservation agriculture • Number of farmers using conservation agriculture • Number of youths and agricultural schools successfully attended all the organised Junior LandCare initiatives • Number of hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • Number of capacity building initiatives conducted for land carers and institutions • Number of people who benefited from capacity building initiatives • Number of awareness campaigns conducted • Number of people more aware of sustainable use of natural agricultural resources • Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • Number of kilometres of fence erected • Number of green jobs created expressed as full-time equivalents • Number of LandCare committees established • Number of protocols, guidelines, strategies, policy and legislative frameworks developed for natural resources management
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• Project header • Project background • Farm plan map • Farm management plan detail • Beneficiaries and job creation • Change pathways • Pre-project assessment • Risk assessment • Implementation map • Implementation details • Exit strategy • Monitoring and evaluation
Conditions	• Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects before funds can be transferred • Provincial departments annual evaluations must be submitted two months after the end of the financial year using an approved LandCare template • The impact (before and after) of the LandCare programme should also be quantified during initiation, implementation and handing-over phases of the projects

LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
	• Projects should be implemented guided by farm management plan in terms of Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act • Provinces should report signed financial performance per project on the 15th of every month in compliance with the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • Provinces should report on the number of jobs created 15 days after the end of each month using an approved LandCare template. The number of jobs created should further be reported on the Expanded Public Works Programme reporting system • Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act and furthermore adhere to dates as agreed during the quarterly meetings and national LandCare secretariat • Provinces should submit their portfolio of evidence (acknowledgement letters, project maps etc.) 30 days after the end of quarter to national LandCare secretariat. The report should be in line with quarterly and monthly reports • Provinces should undertake skill audit of beneficiaries, provide training and submit reports to the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD)
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: o nodes of the most deprived wards in the country o land capability: total hectares class I, II and III (spatial analysis - land capability data) o size: hectares (new boundaries from the Municipal Demarcation Board) o poverty: poverty gap based on food poverty line of Statistic South Africa Living Conditions Survey 2018 o land degradation: hectares (Land Degradation Report 2018) o policy imperatives and development for sustainable land management
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose
Past performance	**2021/2022 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R83.3 million and transferred R80.6 million to provinces, of which provinces spent R74.7 million (89.5 per cent) by the end of the financial year
	2021/2022 service delivery performance • 24 847.72 hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 1 465 hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • 7 810.66 hectares of land under conservation agriculture • 4 982 youths successfully attending organised Junior LandCare initiatives • 44 household and school food gardens established through Junior LandCare • 23 water sources developed or protected against over-utilization • 40 capacity building initiatives conducted for Land Carers • 2 387 people with improved capacity and skill levels benefiting from capacity building initiatives • 78 awareness campaigns conducted and attended by Land Carers • 5 880 people more aware of sustainable use of natural resources • 12 119.21 hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 3 862 hectares of land where bush encroachment is controlled • 9 1 kilometres of fencing erected • 1 033.54 green jobs created expressed as FTEs • 90 LandCare committees established
Projected life	• This grant will be aligned with changes in the EPWP, national planning framework report and policy developments within government
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R86 million; 2024/25: R90 million and 2025/26: R94 million
Payment schedule	• Allocation to provinces will be disbursed on a quarterly basis (April 2023, August 2023, October 2023 and January 2024)
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Host national assessment panel to assess the projects with the provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2024/25 • Review guidelines and standards for the implementation of the grant • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation through project site visits, reports, quarterly meetings with provinces and provide support to provinces • Submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit evaluation reports to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Ensure that procurement processes and procedures have been adhered to and plan in place to source service providers proactively for the implementation of LandCare projects to commence on 1 April 2023 • Ensure that provinces' organisational structure for programme 2 as prescribed by National Treasury is established and capacitated to manage LandCare and ensure adequate capacity of soil scientists, pasture

LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
	scientists, land use planners, LandCare facilitators exists in the provinces to implement the LandCare projects • Submit signed monthly financial report on the 15th day of every month • Report jobs created to the DALRRD using the prescribed Expanded Public Works Programme reporting template/format within 15 days after the end of each month • Submit signed quarterly reports (non-financial) with portfolio of evidence 30 days after the end of each quarter on the progress of the projects • Province should further adhere to agreements approved quarterly meetings on performance reporting and any other matter related to natural resource management • Implement projects according to the approved business plans. Deviation affecting outputs and budgets should first be communicated to the transferring officer in writing and approved before implementation • Hold provincial assessment panels use multidisciplinary team to assess individual projects plans, use LandCare standard assessment criteria before submission of preliminary individual and provincial business plans to DALRRD by 31 October 2023 • Monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving LandCare goals • Submit evaluation reports to DALRRD within two months after the end of the financial year • Ensure and support the upscaling of conservation agriculture practices within communities • Assist farmers with soil testing to improve and maintain soil health • Conduct training for farmers and officials on soil fertility and testing, veld survey tools and veld management
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• DALRRD must provide provincial departments with business plan formats and guidelines by July 2023 • Engagement by DALRRD with provinces on business plans submission before provincial assessment panel and submission of signed business plans prior to the national assessment panel • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by the national assessment panel before the end of March 2024 • Interactions with provinces on the national assessment panel comments and final submission of signed individual and provincial business plans by the provinces prior to approval by accounting officer • Notify provinces of the approval of business plans before implementation

BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS

Early Childhood Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) services for poor children
Grant purpose	• To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised ECD services through centre and non-centre based programmes • To support ECD providers delivering an ECD programme to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration • To pilot the construction of new low-cost ECD centres
Outcome statements	• The provision of ECD services to poor children contributing towards universal access • Improving health and safety conditions in which stimulation and early learning takes place
Outputs	• This grant has two components with detailed outputs, conditions and responsibilities for each component specified in separate frameworks. The two components are: o infrastructure component o subsidy component
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components which contains the following: o project background o project objectives o scope of the work o deliverables and outputs to be achieved o risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	• Conditional grant funding cannot be used to replace funding that provinces have previously allocated for ECD subsidies • Each province may use a maximum of R4 million of their total conditional grant allocation (subsidy plus infrastructure components) for administrative management of the grant which includes capacity to manage the grant and funding for assessments of ECDs. Provinces may choose to use this amount from the allocation for either one of the components or both
Allocation criteria	• As specified in the two grant component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• To allow DBE to better ring-fence expansion of ECD in the country and to facilitate compliance to the National Integrated ECD Policy approved by Cabinet on 9 December 2015 ensuring that the delivery and maintenance of any capital investment is coordinated in an efficient manner that is consistent with norms, standards and guidelines • ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Of the total grant allocation of R1.6 billion, including the rollover amount of R386 million, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces. Expenditure of R1.2 billion (76 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 469 995 children benefitted from the subsidy
Projected life	• Given the nature of the programme and the drive to expand provision of ECD services, the grant will be needed for the medium-term expenditure framework period, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R1.2 billion; 2024/25: R1.9 billion and 2025/26: R2.3 billion, allocated as follows: • Subsidy Component: 2023/24: R1.1 billion; 2024/25: R1.7 billion and 2025/26: R2.2 billion • Infrastructure Component: 2023/24: R102 million; 2024/25: R157 million and 2025/26: R161 million
Payment schedule	• Quarterly instalments based on the approved payment schedule

Early Childhood Development Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Review the standardised reporting framework and monitoring tool • Review the standardised format for the business plans • Assist the provincial departments of basic education with their planning • Assess and approve the business plans submitted by provinces • Monitor project progress and compliance to conditional grant framework • Provide continuous monitoring and support to provinces • Submit a monthly financial report to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the reporting month • Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and take appropriate action in cases of non-compliance with the framework • Submit an annual evaluation report four months after the end of the 2022/23 financial year • Facilitate approval of the payment schedule and approval of in-year adjustments to the payment schedule • The Department of Basic Education will develop ECD infrastructure grant guidelines be issued to the provinces by 31 March 2023 • DBE and National Treasury to support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems • Provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Submit approved business plans signed-off by the head of department to the DBE by 2 March 2023 • Implement the business plan as approved by the DBE • Submit monthly financial reports to national DBE 15 days after the end of the reporting month • Provinces must upload all ECD maintenance projects on the infrastructure reporting model and update it monthly • Submit quarterly performance reports to DBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Submit an evaluation report two months after the end of the 2022/23 financial year
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plans between September 2023 and February 2024 • Submit final provincial business plan, including cash flow projections and compliance certificates signed-off by heads of departments for 2023/24 financial year to DBE by 14 February 2023 • The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 2 April 2024

Early Childhood Development Grant: Infrastructure Component	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) services for poor children
Grant purpose	To support ECD providers delivering an ECD programme to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration • To pilot the construction of new low cost ECD centres
Outcome statements	• The provision of ECD services to poor children contributing towards universal access • Improving health and safety conditions in which stimulation and early learning takes place
Outputs	• Number of ECD centres assessed for infrastructure support and health and safety standards • Number of ECD centres whose registration status improved as a result of the infrastructure component within 24 months of receiving the grant • Number of low cost ECD centres constructed
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components (subsidy and infrastructure) which contains the following: o project background o project objectives o scope of the work o deliverables and outputs to be achieved o risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	**Maintenance and upgrading** **This allocation may be used for:** o unregistered ECD centres to do minor infrastructure maintenance works and upgrades to enable conditional registration o conditionally registered ECD centres to do minor infrastructure maintenance works and upgrades to enable them to improve their registration status **The following conditions apply in respect of the above:** o all ECD sites whether conditionally registered or unregistered may only benefit from this fund if they are eligible as per the requirements in the guideline issued by DBE o all projects must be selected, planned and implemented in a manner consistent with the guideline issued by the DBE o infrastructure units in the provinces must receive a list of selected ECD centres for maintenance or for new construction from program o provinces must conduct assessments of conditionally registered and eligible unregistered ECD sites and cost them in order to qualify for funding in 2024/25 and submit by 29 September 2023 o for unregistered centres, a maximum amount of R150 000 per ECD centre may be spent for maintenance improvements, inclusive of all costs (VAT, disbursements etc) o for conditionally registered centres a maximum amount of R300 000 centre may be spent for maintenance improvement and upgrades, inclusive of all costs (VAT, disbursements etc) o prior approval for any amount exceeding R150 000 or R300 000 respectively should be obtained from the head of department or the chief financial officer with a detailed assessment and cost analysis to justify the additional amount o once the budget is allocated per province, a revised approved list for maintenance should be submitted by province to DBE together with business plans. o all projects must be recorded on the infrastructure reporting model before the start of the financial year o provinces must update the infrastructure project details for each funded project in the infrastructure reporting model. This must be approved and submitted to National Treasury and DBE within 22 days after the end of each quarter **New centre construction** • New centre construction funding is for the construction of new low-cost ECD centres where existing structures have to be replaced or to address new demand in areas where the need is the greatest. • A maximum of R3 million may be used for the construction of new ECD centres, inclusive of all costs. Prior approval for any amount exceeding R3 million should be obtained from the head of department or the chief financial officer with a detailed assessment and cost analysis to justify the additional amount. • The construction of centres must be consistent with the guideline issued by the DBE • Every province may construct at least one ECD centre in 2023/24 • Each province must include the number of ECD centres to be constructed and the costs for the construction in the business plan 2023/24

Early Childhood Development Grant: Infrastructure Component	
	• All projects must be recorded on the infrastructure reporting model **General conditions** • DBE will develop guidelines for each of the areas listed above that must be issued to the provinces by 31 March 2023 • ECD centres must sign SLAs with the Provincial Department before maintenance or construction of new centre • ECD centres that benefited from the maintenance allocation must then make provision for continued maintenance of ECD centre • Provinces shall include all projects in the final Infrastructure Asset management Plan to be submitted at the end of March 2023
Allocation criteria	• The provincial infrastructure allocations are determined based on: o the number of ECD centres assessed in each province that meet the criteria for the maintenance and upgrading • The amount for low-cost construction of ECD centres is a standard allocation for each province
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• To allow DBE to manage the expansion of ECD in the country and to facilitate compliance to the National Integrated ECD Policy approved by Cabinet on 9 December 2015 ensuring that the delivery and any capital investment is coordinated in an efficient manner that is consistent with norms, standards and guidelines • ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Of the maintenance grant allocation of R87 million, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces R63 million (72 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 181 ECD centres benefited from the maintenance grant and 92 were rolled over into the 2022/23 financial year
Projected life	• Given the nature of the programme and the drive to expand provision of ECD services, the grant will be needed for the medium term expenditure framework period, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R102 million; 2024/25: R157 million and 2025/26: R161 million
Payment schedule	• Quarterly instalments according to approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • DBE will develop ECD infrastructure grant guidelines for each of the two areas listed above that must be issued to the provinces by 31 March 2023 • DBE will conduct monitoring on the grant and consolidate quarterly reports
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provinces must submit a draft list of all eligible ECD sites that have been assessed to benefit from the grant in 2024/25 to DBE by 29 September 2023 • Provinces shall include all projects in the final infrastructure asset management plan to be submitted to the DBE at the end of March 2023 • Provinces must provide a procurement plan on how they will implement their projects in the 2023/24 financial year by 30 November 2023 • The reasons for the centre being unregistered or conditionally registered including the Environmental Health Report must be kept in the file for each ECD centre by the ECD programme manager • Maintain a database of all ECD centres that have been assisted through the infrastructure component of the grant by the ECD infrastructure project manager • The ECD programme manager must maintain a database of all ECD centres that have improved their registration status • Provinces must record all infrastructure projects on the National Treasury's infrastructure reporting model • Provinces must adhere to the requirements in the ECD infrastructure grant guidelines issued by DBE in the implementation of the grant • Provincial education departments must comply with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management in the planning and implementation of projects
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plans between September 2023 and February 2024 • Submit final provincial business plan, including cash flow projections and compliance certificate signed-off by HoDs for 2024/25 financial year to the DBE by 13 February 2024 • The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 2 April 2024

Early Childhood Development Grant: Subsidy Component	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) services for poor children
Grant purpose	• To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised ECD services through centre and non-centre based progammes
Outcome statements	• The provision of ECD services to poor children contributing towards universal access
Outputs	• Number of eligible children subsidised, as agreed in the service level agreements (SLA) • Number of all children attending ECD services in fully registered ECD centres • Number of all children attending ECD services in conditionally registered ECD centres • Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in fully registered ECD centres • Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in conditionally registered ECD centres • Number of days subsidised for centre based programmes • Number of children subsidised through provincial own revenue including equitable share that are benefiting from the top-up grant • Number of all children attending in fully registered non-centre based programmes • Number of all children attending in conditionally registered non-centre based programmes • Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in fully registered non-centre based programmes • Number of children subsidised from the conditional grant in conditionally registered non-centre based programmes • Number of ECD practitioners and other staff employed in registered ECD centres benefiting from the conditional grant
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) for the two grant components (i.e. subsidy and infrastructure) which contains the following: o project background o project objectives o scope of the work o deliverables and outputs to be achieved o risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	• Only fully and conditionally registered ECD programmes (centre and non-centre-based) will be eligible for the subsidy • The subsidy is targeted for children from birth until the year before children enter formal school or in case of children with developmental difficulties and disabilities, until the year before the calendar year they turn seven, which marks the age of compulsory schooling or special education • The PEDs and ECD service providers will enter into service level agreements (SLAs) which stipulate the purpose of the subsidy, the amount of the subsidy, conditions of the subsidy and obligations of both PEDs and ECD service providers with regards to the payment of the subsidy, compliance to fundings and the reporting requirements • The value of the subsidy paid to each ECD centre will be calculated as follows: o R17.00 multiplied by the number of days (264), multiplied by the number of qualifying children attending the ECD centre as agreed to in the SLA • The value of the subsidy paid to each registered non-centre based ECD programme will be calculated as follows: o R6.00 multiplied by the number of sessions, multiplied by the number of qualifying children attending as agreed to in the SLA • The full value of the subsidy will be paid in equal parts in line with the SLA and any changes to the payment schedule must be aligned to a determination of non-compliance as defined in the SLA • Once funds are transferred to ECD service providers the department may not pre-approve how the funds are to be utilised other than what is stipulated in the SLA • All allocations must be aligned to the number of children as per the SLA and can only be reduced as per the process outlined in the SLA. Allocations must not be changed in-year, based on how many children attend • The subsidy must target qualifying children in centre and non-centre based programmes in line with the process set out below: o an ECD centre programme is eligible to be subsidised if it is located in a designated municipal ward that has been identified for universal targeting of subsidies. Children attending these ECD

Early Childhood Development Grant: Subsidy Component	
	centres and non-centre based programmes will not be subjected to an individual means test and all children in these programmes must be taken into account when calculating the subsidy o if the child is attending an ECD centre or non-centre based programme falling outside of those municipal wards that have been identified for universal targeting of the subsidy, the subsidy will be targeted to an individual child using the means test criteria o a child is eligible to be subsidised if her/his parents' income falls below the following prescribed test **Income-based means test:** • income of parents or caregivers may not exceed the means test values applied for the receipt of the child support grant for a single parent and married parents as gazetted by DSD in 2023. This is updated each year with an increase in the grant value • in the case of children receiving a child related social assistance grant; original, reprinted or certified copies of proof of receipt of the child related grant (child support grant or the foster care grant) as issued by South African Social Security Agency must be submitted • In the case of children who are not beneficiaries of a child related grant the following must be submitted: o proof of income of parents (or caregivers) o three months bank statement of parents or guardians; or o affidavit declaring status of income
Allocation criteria	• The provincial subsidy allocations are determined based on the gap between: o the number of poor children that should be accessing ECD subsidy o the number of poor children currently accessing the ECD subsidy
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• To allow DBE to better facilitate expansion of ECD services in the country • ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Of the subsidy expansion grant allocation of R1.2 billion, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces and R1 billion (83 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 469 995 children benefitted from the subsidy
Projected life	• The grant will be allocated over the 2022 medium term expenditure framework period, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R1.1 billion; 2024/25: R1.7 billion and 2025/26: R2.2 billion
Payment schedule	• Quarterly instalments according to approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Review standardised SLAs to be entered into between provincial departments of basic education and ECD service providers • Review the standardised business plan
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Conclude SLAs with ECD service providers in a format prescribed by the DBE • Ensure that payments are made in line with the payment schedule as per the SLAs with ECD service providers • Subsidies must be made into the ECD service providers designated bank accounts, which must be with a registered deposit taking institution in the Republic of South Africa • Subsidies may only be reduced in cases of non-compliance as outlined in the prescribed SLA • Use the information reported in the quarterly reports from ECD service providers to develop and maintain a master list of all children benefitting from the ECD subsidy • Maintain a database on the status of registration of all ECD centres in the province that is inclusive of the following basic information: o registration status o capacity of the centre o number of children in attendance o number of children subsidised o number of children with disabilities subsidised o number of children with disabilities in attendance
Process for approval of the 2024/25 business plans	• Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plans between September 2023 and February 2024 • Submit final provincial business plans for 2024/25 including cash flow projections and compliance certificates signed-off by heads of departments to DBE by 15 February 2024 • The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 2 April 2024

Education Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	• To supplement provinces to fund the provision of education infrastructure in line with the regulations relating to minimum uniform norms and standards for public school infrastructure
Grant purpose	• To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation • To address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure • To address damages to infrastructure • To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education
Outcome statements	• Improved quality of education service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased stock of school infrastructure • Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development at the provincial sphere • Improved education infrastructure expenditure patterns • Improved response to the rehabilitation of school infrastructure • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure • Improved safety in school facilities through occupational health and safety
Outputs	• Number of new schools, additional education spaces, education support spaces and administration facilities constructed as well as equipment and furniture provided • Number of existing schools' infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated including schools constructed of asbestos material and other inappropriate material • Number of new and existing schools maintained • Number of disaster damaged school rehabilitated • Number of schools provided with water, sanitation, and electricity • Number of work opportunities created • Number of new special schools provided, and existing special and full-service schools upgraded and maintained
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills, and health
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses an infrastructure plan that includes: o the infrastructure programme management plan o the procurement strategy o the capacitation strategy o the infrastructure reporting model o the year-end evaluation report
Conditions	• Provinces may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on a permanent basis to their infrastructure units in line with human resource capacitation circular published by National Treasury (including maximums set in the circular) • The flow of each instalment of the grant depends upon provinces submitting to Department of Basic Education (DBE) and provincial treasuries non-financial performance reports on programmes partially and fully funded by the grant • The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) and provincial treasuries of: o approved and signed-off infrastructure plan with tabled prioritised project lists for the 2023 medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) by no later than 24 March 2023. The infrastructure plan must, where applicable, also include the implementation plans for schools affected by natural disasters o preventative and corrective maintenance plan for all maintenance programmes over the MTEF period accompanied by a project list no later than 24 March 2023 • The flow of the second instalment depends upon receipt by DBE and provincial treasuries of the approved and signed-off: o monthly infrastructure reports in a format determined by the National Treasury and DBE o a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the Education Facilities Management System Mobile Application for the fourth quarter of the 2022/23 financial year no later than 28 April 2023 o a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the fourth quarter of the 2022/23 financial year within 22 days after the end of the fourth quarter • The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DBE, the relevant provincial treasuries, and the National Treasury, on a date and in a format determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off: o infrastructure plans for all infrastructure programmes for a period of 10 years (including the initial list of prioritised projects) on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines o the 2023/24 project list must be drawn from the prioritised project list for the MTEF tabled in 2021/22 o preventative and corrective maintenance plans for all maintenance programmes over the MTEF period accompanied by a project list on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines o monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE

Education Infrastructure Grant	
	○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the Education Facilities Management System Mobile Application for the first quarter of 2023/24 by 27 July 2023 ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the first quarter of the 2022/23 financial year within 22 days after the end of the first quarter ○ the conditional grant year-end evaluation report on financial and non-financial performance no later than 26 May 2023 • The flow of the fourth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and relevant provincial treasury of the approved and signed off: ○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE ○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the Education Facilities Management System Mobile Application for the second quarter of 2023/24 by 26 October 2023 ○ infrastructure programme management plans for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period for the medium-term expenditure framework on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines ○ procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period of the medium-term expenditure framework on a date specified in the performance-based approach guidelines ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the second quarter of the 2023/24 financial year within 22 days after the end of the second quarter • The flow of the fifth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and the relevant provincial treasuries, on a date determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off: ○ monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE ○ a summary report on all projects that have reached practical completion and captured on the Education Facilities Management System (EFMS) Mobile Application for the third quarter of 2023/24 to DBE not later than 19 January 2024 ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the third quarter of the 2023/24 financial year within 22 days after the end of the third quarter • Provincial education departments must ensure that a programme and project management system is in place for planning, management and monitoring of infrastructure delivery funded from the grant • Provincial education departments must comply with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management • Provincial education departments must provide school governing bodies with maintenance guidelines to conduct minor maintenance. This should be in accordance with the sector maintenance strategy • Provincial education departments should allocate no less than 60 per cent of the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) allocation to address preventative and corrective maintenance at schools • Provincial education departments to prioritise, and fund from the grant, the eradication of pit latrines and other unacceptable forms of sanitation • Provincial education departments to prioritise the rehabilitation of storm damaged schools, schools built of asbestos and other inappropriate material • In implementing the three streams model, provincial education departments to prioritise the planning for construction of technical schools and schools of skill as well as conversion of academic stream schools to vocational and occupational streams in 2023/24, for commissioning of projects in 2024/25 • Provincial education departments may use multiple implementing agents when implementing projects funded from the grant • To promote conducive teaching and learning within the acceptable occupational, health and safety standards, provincial education departments must implement maintenance projects in all education facilities • In schools without section 21 responsibilities, provincial education departments should put in place the necessary measures to ensure that planned maintenance at these schools occurs as per the scheduled maintenance plan for such schools • Provincial education departments must provide all the necessary equipment and furniture in the spaces provided when constructing new projects • Provincial education departments must submit their plans for the procurement of mobile classrooms to the DBE and any deviation from these plans should be approved in writing by the DBE • Provincial education departments to ensure cost-effectiveness as they implement infrastructure projects • Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent stopping of transfers • The following amounts per province must be used in 2023/24 for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster in KwaZulu-Natal and in Eastern Cape as declared in respective provincial gazettes, and as verified by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC): • Eastern Cape ○ 2022 disaster: R14 million • KwaZulu-Natal ○ 2019 disaster: R326 million ○ 2022 disaster: R269 million

Education Infrastructure Grant	
	• An amount of R495 million is allocated to Gauteng through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) for the construction of schools. These funds may only be used this project and are subject to the conditions set out in the 2023 MTEF preliminary allocation letter to the Department of Basic Education • Business plans for allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification assessment reports submitted to the NDMC • Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans • Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC and DBE
Allocation criteria	• Allocations for 2023/24 are based on historical allocations for this grant • Allocations also include incentive-based allocations as described in part 4 to Annexure W1 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of education infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner, consistent with national norms and standards for school buildings
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R11.7 billion allocated, R11.7 billion (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces of which R11.5 billion (97 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 2 075 teaching spaces, 163 administrative spaces provided • 703 maintenance projects, 494 water, 708 sanitation, 44 electricity and 115 fencing infrastructure projects • Completed 2 boarding facilities • The sector has provided a total of 40 new and replacement schools in provinces
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R13.9 billion; 2024/25: R13.8 billion and 2025/26: R14.4 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces • DBE and National Treasury to support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems • Provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation • Issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of the funding • DBE and National Treasury to jointly evaluate progress with the capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces in terms of the guidelines • DBE and National Treasury must jointly evaluate and provide feedback to all provinces on the assessment of all documents as outlined on the performance-based approach system guidelines • Assess the reports submitted by provincial education departments and provide feedback before transferring the instalment • Submit reports to the National Treasury in terms of quarterly achievements by provincial education departments • Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Approve monthly provincial infrastructure reports on infrastructure programmes within 15 days after the end of each month and submit to the relevant provincial treasury and DBE • Submit a signed-off monthly provincial infrastructure report on infrastructure programmes within 22 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury and DBE • Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes in 2023 Division of Revenue Act • Submit quarterly capacitation reports within 22 days after the end of each quarter • Ensure that section 42 transfers as per the Public Finance Management Act are affected
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• The process for approval for the 2024 MTEF allocations will be in line with the performance-based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• Addressing social and structural drivers on HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and Tuberculosis (TB) prevention, care and impact • Contribute to preventing new HIV, STIs, TB and COVID-19 infections • To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV as well as TB services for learners and educators, with a specific focus on schools that are located in high priority areas
Grant purpose	• To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by: o providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners o supporting the provision of employee health and wellness programmes for educators • To mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators • To reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and STIs, with a particular focus on orphaned children and girls
Outcome statements	• Increased HIV, STI, TB and the COVID-19 knowledge and skills amongst learners, educators and officials • Decrease in risky sexual behaviour among learners, educators and officials • Decreased barriers to retention in schools, in particular for vulnerable learners (girls and boys)
Outputs	• 8 798 educators trained to implement comprehensive sexuality education and TB prevention programmes for learners to be able to protect themselves from HIV and TB, COVID-19 and the associated key driversincluding alcohol and drug use, leading to unsafe sex, learner pregnancy and HIV infection, prioritising schools located in areas with a high burden of HIV and TB infections • 5 154 school management teams and governing bodies trained to develop policy implementation plans focusing on keeping mainly young girls in school, ensuring that comprehensive sexuality education and TB education is implemented for all learnersin schools, access to comprehensive sexual and reproductive health and TB services. A provision for training will also address multiple sexual partnerships among boys and learner pregnancy prevention • Co-curricular activities on provision of comprehensive sexuality education, access to sexual and reproductive health and TB services implemented in secondary schools including a focus on prevention of alcohol and drug use and learner pregnancy and COVID-19, targeting 63 484 learners. Priority will be in schools located in high priority areas. Co-curricular activities in primary schools will focus on raising awareness of social issues and vulnerabilities such as how to report abuse and support affected learners • Care and support programmes implemented to reach 52 659 learners and 4 204 educators. Expand the appointment of Learner Support Agents to 3 135 to support vulnerable learners prioritising primary schools, using the care and support for teaching and learning framework • 218 370 copies of curriculum and assessment policy statement and COVID-19 compliant material, including material for learners with barriers to learning, printed and distributed to schools. Printing of the school policy pack will be prioritised over learner teacher support material to ensure that all schools have a copy of the Department of Basic Education's (DBE) National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB for learners, educators, support staff and officials in all primary and secondary schools in the basic education sector • Host advocacy and social mobilisation events with 167 891 learners, educators and school community members on the new DBE National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB to review and change societal norms and values on the provision of comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health and TB services, including a focus on key risk behaviours such as alcohol and drug use, learner pregnancy, inter-generational and transactional sex amongst girls, multiple concurrent sexual partnerships, power relations, respect for girls and other issues that compel negative behaviour amongst boys, as well as to advocate for the integrated school health programme including provision of sexual and reproductive health services such as contraception, STIs, pregnancy and HIV testing, condom distribution and information on safe circumcision in secondary schools • 5 600 schools will be reached through monitoring and support visits
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Provincial education departments (PEDs) must distribute the grant allocation in accordance with the following weights for the key performance areas: o support for COVID-19 prevention and management (to be integrated in existing focal areas) o Training and development (15 per cent) o Co-curricular activities (10 per cent) o care and support (35 per cent) o learning and teaching support material (10 per cent)

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
	○ advocacy and social mobilisation (15 per cent) ○ monitoring and support (8 per cent) ○ management and administration (7 per cent) • PEDs must report on implementation and expenditure according to the above seven key performance areas per quarter • Instalments are dependent on the DBE receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual inter-provincial meetings • The above percentages are guidance and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national transferring officer. However, provinces must prioritise areas with high rates of HIV, TB and learner pregnancy • Deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective PEDs • PEDs must ensure they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the implementation of the grant • First Aid Kits may no longer be funded from the conditional grant. In addition, condoms and sanitary pads must also not be funded from this conditional grant • In response to the COVID-19 pandemic and other disease outbreaks, grant funds may be used to support catch-up activities and to provide education on measures to prevent and respond to the pandemic. Provinces must submit revised business plans for these activities and request deviations from the grant allocation weights listed above, where possible
Allocation criteria	• The education component of the provincial equitable share formula, as explained in part 4 of Annexure W1 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill, is used to allocate the grant amongst provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• To enable the DBE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with: ○ National Strategic Plan for HIV, TB and STIs (2017–2022) ○ DBE National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB for Learners, Educators, School Support Staff in all Primary and Secondary Schools in the Basic Education Sector • This enables DBE to exercise an oversight role on the implementation of the HIV and AIDS Life Skills Education Programme in schools
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R242 million allocated to provinces, R242 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces, of which R240 million (99 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year. Under-expenditure was noted in Gauteng, Limpopo and North West
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 5 560 life orientation educators and 3 940 educators trained in integration of life skills in the curriculum • 12 769 functional peer education programmes were undertaken, 31 133 learners trained on the learner retention and learner pregnancy programme, 37 450 learners trained in the substance abuse programme • 14 867 school-based support teams established, 4 773 learner support agents in schools, 14 689 school management teams trained to develop policy implementation plans, and 210 747 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services • 334 507 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 23 785 schools • Advocacy reached 236 128 learners and educators as well as 39 154 members of the school communities on the new DBE national policy on HIV, STIs and TB to review and change societal norms and values on the provision of comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health and TB services and reaching 6 103 learners through advocacy activities focusing on the prevention of TB and COVID-19 prevention • 5 773 schools reached through monitoring and support visits
Projected life	• Grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to nature and trends in the HIV and TB epidemics
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R242 million; 2024/25: R253 million and 2025/26: R264 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 14 April 2023; 28 July 2023; 27 October 2023 and 26 January 2024
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • To provide evidence-based guidance towards the development of a standardised annual conditional grant framework and nine provincial specific annual business plans for the HIV and AIDS life skills education programme • Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation • Develop risk management strategies to address these risks • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and related chronic illnesses, such as TB infection together with the associated risk factors, such as alcohol and drug use, prevention of unbecoming behavior and teenage pregnancy in schools • Agree on outputs and targets with PEDs in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2024/25 from 22 September 2023 • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces • Establish partnerships with key stakeholders • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
	quarter (including monthly and annual reports on the implementation of the Programme and expenditure against the allocated budget)
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and other related issues including the associated risk factors such as alcohol and drug use, prevention of unbecoming behavior and teenage pregnancy in schools • Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation • Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks • Submit monthly reports, quarterly and annual performance evaluation reports to the DBE in line with the 2023 Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act • Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation and expenditure of the Programme • Monitor implementation of the Programme and provide support to districts and schools • PEDs to implement the projects according to the approved business plans • Any deviation should first be communicated to and approved by the DBE before implementation • Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of the conditional grant to the DBE in May/June 2023 (date will be determined by the national department)
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for 2024/25 from 27 October 2023 • PEDs submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation from 30 November 2023 • DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 8 December 2023 • Comments sent to PEDs to amend the plans from 11 January 2024 • PEDs submit amended and signed plans to DBE from 23 February 2024 • DBE approves provincial business plans from 2 April 2024

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To ensure that learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities access quality, publicly funded education and support
Grant purpose	• To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified special care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities
Outcome statements	• Improved access to quality basic education for children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities in conditions that ensure dignity, promote self-reliance and facilitate active participation in the community
Outputs	• Nine deputy chief education specialists as provincial grant managers and 245 transversal itinerant outreach team members appointed to provide support in special care centres and targeted schools • 483 special care centre data captured and managed using the South African School Administration and Management System • 245 transversal itinerant outreach team members, 2 970 caregivers, trained on the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability and other programmes that support the facilitation of the learning programme • Number of caregivers trained on accredited training • 9 669 children with severe to profound intellectual disability supported through a range of services • Number of learners from special care centres placed in schools
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Annual budget and resource allocation schedules • Monitoring and reporting • Risk management plan • Cash flow projections • Participating centres and schools list (separate annexure) • Organogram for transversal itinerant outreach team within the district
Conditions	**Grant structure and allocation** • The grant is utilised on an interventional basis and is not a general source of funding for all special care centres and schools • The focus of the grant is children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities who are currently not accessing publicly funded education in special care centres • Learners with severe, mild and moderate intellectual disabilities and with specific learning difficulties enrolled in special care centres should be assessed for placement in schools • Schools that have enrolled learners with profound intellectual disability from special care centres in schools should be supported • The learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability should be used to guide the teaching of learners with profound intellectual disability in special care centres and targeted schools • The allocation of funds per provincial education department (PED) should be divided as follows: o 9 per cent for the training of caregivers o 17 per cent for assistive devices, storage containers and top-up learning and teaching support materials (LTSM), LTSM and classroom furniture and equipment for newly on-boarded special care centres and designated schools for the benefit of learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities from special care centres o 65 per cent for compensation of transversal itinerant outreach team members and provincial grant managers o 9 per cent for administration including travel, vehicles, accommodation and subsistence • Provinces may deviate from the prescribed allocations only after having complied with the conditions of the framework and obtained the relevant approval from the transferring officer. The request for deviations must be submitted to the transferring officer no later than 17 November 2023 **Business planning process** • The transferring and receiving departments must appoint or identify qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and coordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and business plan • In order to ensure the effective management of the grant, receiving departments should not allocate other responsibilities to a staff member appointed to manage the grant • The receiving department must appoint outreach teams, as part of the district-based support team, made up of one senior education specialist (learning support - post level 3), one chief education occupational therapist, one chief education speech therapist, one chief education physiotherapist and an educational psychologist • In order to ensure effective and adequate support to learners, receiving departments should not allocate other responsibilities to a staff member appointed to manage the grant

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
	• Outreach teams must be appointed and compensated in accordance with post levels as agreed upon with the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) • Outreach team members must be appointed as part of the district-based support team and be based at the district, circuit or school level, in order to ensure integration of the services they provide into district plans and efficiency when they facilitate and support the implementation of the learning programme and provide psycho-social and other therapeutic support to learners enrolled in special care centres and targeted schools • Where in-service therapists are not available, outreach team members should provide therapeutic, including any other, support to learners with profound intellectual disabilities enrolled in schools • The receiving department must facilitate and support the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability in special care centres and schools • The transferring department must train outreach team members on the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability and other programmes that enhance accountability in the implementation of the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability • The receiving departments, using outreach team members and other officials, must conduct on-site on-the-job coaching and mentoring of caregivers, teachers, in-service therapists, and officials on the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability, and other programmes that directly enhance accountability in the implementation of the learning programme and provision of outreach services to targeted special care centres and schools • The receiving department must work with the DBE and ensure that caregivers receive accredited training that results in recognised qualifications. • Administrative support will include purchasing or leasing appropriate vehicles in cases where cars have not been purchased (one car per team), purchasing tools of the trade (in line with the DBE guidelines), fuel costs, and subsistence and accommodation costs when visiting special care centres and schools with the travel distance of more than 200 km or in instances where the teams will spend more than one day in an area providing outreach services • Transport is provided for in the grant framework and hence costs incurred from the use of own cars must be avoided • The receiving department should advocate for the placement of learners from special care centres in schools at all levels of the education system as well as in the broader community **Procurement** • In order to expedite the delivery of assistive devices and LTSM, PEDs must utilise transversal contracts where available, unless they can demonstrate gains from an exemption in their business plans • To effectively use finances the use of implementing agency to procure items must be avoided • In order to address the buying of inappropriate equipment and LTSM, PEDs must consult with the DBE by sharing and discussing the specifications of the items to be bought • The receiving departments must procure relevant and adequate learning and teaching support materials, classroom furniture and equipment, equipment for basic non-accredited skills programmes for learners with severe intellectual disabilities that cannot be placed in schools and assistive devices for learners in special care centres as per the minimum specifications defined by DBE • The receiving department must procure specialised tools of trade and storage equipment in special care centres and where storage is inadequate • Procurement should include training of caregivers, teachers and end-users in the utilisation of all resources provided • Transfer of the first tranche to PEDs will be done on submission of approved business, procurement and training plans • This framework must be read in conjunction with the practice note as agreed to with National Treasury
Allocation criteria	• Allocations consider the number of special care centres, children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities (CSPID) in special care centres, schools that have enrolled learners with profound intellectual referred from special care centres per province as well as the urban and rural nature of each province
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• In order to address the needs of this marginalised population of children with severe or profound intellectual disabilities that are not in school and not accessing educational subsidies through the educational norms applied at schools, the funding is ring-fenced in the form of a conditional grant. This enables the DBE to provide overall guidance to ensure congruence and coherence in programme implementation
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R243 million allocated to provinces, R243 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces R225 million (93 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • Seven of the targeted nine provincial grant managers were retained to manage the grant • 217 of the targeted 245 transversal itinerant outreach team members were retained to provide outreach services to learners in special care centres and selected schools • 9 797 learners were provided with a range of services • 217 transversal itinerant outreach team members, 1 789 caregivers, 940 teachers, 125 in-service therapists and 510 officials were trained • 4 347 learners with profound intellectual disability (3 875 in special care centres 472 in schools) were taught using the learning programme for learners with profound intellectual disability • 1 811 learners with severe to profound intellectual disability received therapy • 394 special care centres and 44 selected schools were provided with learning and teaching support materials

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
	• 511 received assistive devices for personal use
Projected life	• The grant framework will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the education of learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R260 million; 2024/25: R272 million and 2025/26: R284 million
Payment schedule	• Transfer payments shall be effected in April 2023; August 2023; November 2023 and January 2024
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Refine monitoring and evaluation guidelines tools that will be used to monitor and evaluate the implementation of the grant • Refine Standard operation procedures and tools that will be used to enhance performance management and accountability • Work with PEDs in developing a guiding document to guide PEDs with the appointment of practitioners in 2024/25 on a 12-month contract to implement the Learning Programme in special care centres and the appointment of class assistants in 2023/24 on a 12-month contract to support teachers in schools that have enrolled learners from special care centres • Train provincial grant managers and transversal itinerant outreach team members on programmes that will ensure effective implementation of the grant including the Learning Programme for learners with profound intellectual disabilities • Monitor and support the implementation of the grant by PEDs • Collaborate with other government departments and ensure the provision of integrated services to CSPID
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Develop and submit approved business, procurement and training plans to the DBE • Manage the implementation of business plans in line with the 2023 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act to ensure that expenditure is on track and there is no withholding of transfers by transferring officer • Ensure systems, capacity and controls are in place to ensure the successful implementation of the grant • Facilitate the appointment of outreach team members and grant managers in permanent posts as per the grant conditions • Work with the DBE in developing a document to guide PEDs on the appointment of practitioners in 2024 on a 12-month volunteer contract to implement the learning programme in special care centres • Work with the DBE in developing a document to guide PEDs on the appointment of class assistants in 2024 on 12-month contracts to support teachers in schools that have enrolled learners with profound intellectual disability from special care centres • Ensure grant activities are implemented as approved in the business plans. Any deviation should first be communicated to the DBE in writing and approved by the transferring officer before implementation • Monitor, support and quality assure the provision of outreach services to special care centres and school on a monthly and quarterly basis or as and when required • Use the Department of Basic Education systems to manage special care centre data • Ensure that children enrolled in special care centres are enrolled in schools • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated quality-assured and approved quarterly reports 30 days after the end of the quarter • Facilitate collaboration with key government departments in the delivery of services to C/LSPID. This will entail the establishment of inter-departmental structures that will ensure integrated service delivery of services to C/LSPID
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Meeting with provinces to review and discuss grant framework for the next financial year by 31 August 2023 • DBE uses inputs from meeting with PEDs and drafts the grant framework by 29 September 2023 • PEDs submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 27 October 2023 • DBE evaluates draft provincial business plans by 24 November 2023 • Comments sent to PEDs to amend the plans by 14 December 2023 • PEDs submit amended and signed-off plans to DBE by 16 February 2024 • DBE approves provincial business plans by 15 March 2024

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To strengthen the implementation of the National Development Plan and the Action Plan to 2019 by increasing the number of learners taking mathematics, science and technology subjects, improving the success rates in the subjects and improving teachers' capabilities
Grant purpose	• To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for the improvement of mathematics, science and technology teaching and learning at selected public schools
Outcome statements	• Improved learner participation and success in mathematics, science and technology subjects in the country
Outputs	• School support o 485 schools supplied with subject specific computer hardware and related software in accordance with the minimum specifications prescribed by CAPS including coding and robotics pilot schools o 232 technical (including pilot schools for the vocationally oriented curriculum) and agricultural schools' workshop tools, machinery, equipment and consumables for technology subjects repaired, maintained and/or replaced in accordance with the minimum specifications o 1 256 laboratories supplied with apparatus and consumables for mathematics, science and technology subjects in accordance with the minimum specifications including coding and robotics kits • Learner support o 50 000 learners registered for participation in mathematics, science and technology olympiads/fairs/expos and other events based on a structured annual calendar including support through learner camps and additional learning, teaching and support material such as study guides • Teacher support o 1 500 participants attending specific structured training and orientation for teachers and subject advisors in subject content and teaching methodologies on CAPS for electrical, civil and mechanical technology, technical mathematics, and technical sciences o 1 000 teachers and subject advisors attending targeted and structured training in teaching methodologies and subject content either for mathematics, physical, life, natural and agricultural sciences, technology, computer applications technology, information technology, agricultural management and technology subjects
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Annual budget and resource allocation schedules • Monitoring and reporting • Risk management plan • Cash flow projections • Participating schools list (separate annexure)
Conditions	**Grant structure and allocations** • The grant is utilised on an interventional basis and is not a general grant for all schools • Schools' needs and allocation of funds must be identified through criteria indicated in the framework in partnership with provinces and districts in the preceding financial period • The grant will support a total of 1 256 schools across all provinces covering all mathematics, science and technology subjects from grades R-12 • The grant will support the Department of Basic Education (DBE)-Cuba Mathematics, Science and Technology Subjects Support Programme in the Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal provinces • The allocations should be divided in accordance with the following guideline for Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal: o 34 per cent for information communication technologies including coding and robotics resources o 15 per cent for the supply, repair/replacement and maintenance of workshop machinery, equipment and tools for technical (including pilot schools for vocationally oriented curriculum) and agricultural schools o 15 per cent for laboratory equipment/apparatus, manipulatives and consumables including coding and robotics o 15 per cent for teacher support including teacher support for coding and robotics and vocationally oriented curriculum pilots o 14 per cent for learner support including learners in teaching mathematics for understanding pilot schools o one per cent for grant administration, monitoring, support and evaluation o six per cent for the DBE-Cuba Mathematics, Science and Technology Subjects Support Programme, including remuneration • The allocations should be divided in accordance with the following guideline for Free State, Northern Cape, Mpumalanga, North West and Western Cape: o 40 per cent for information communication technologies including coding and robotics resources

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	○ 15 per cent for the supply, repair/replacement and maintenance of workshop machinery, equipment and tools for technical (including pilot schools for vocationally oriented curriculum) and agricultural schools ○ 15 per cent for laboratory equipment/apparatus, manipulatives and consumables including coding and robotics ○ 15 per cent for teacher support including teacher support for coding and robotics and vocationally oriented curriculum pilots ○ 14 per cent for learner support including learners in teaching mathematics for understanding pilot schools ○ one per cent for grant administration, monitoring, support and evaluation **Priorities** • All the grant outputs are prioritised in accordance with the allocation percentages unless the province has requested a deviation and this is approved by the transferring officer **Outputs** • ICT resource items should be procured as per the minimum specifications defined by the DBE and in line with CAPS. Subject specific ICT resources refer to hardware and software, which are compulsory and required by the curriculum. The grant also supports the training of all end-users in the utilisation of all ICT resources provided to a school • Workshop equipment and machinery items should be supplied, repaired, maintained and/or replaced where appropriate in order to meet the minimum specifications defined by the DBE and in line with CAPS • Laboratories' workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables should be procured as per the minimum specifications as defined by the DBE and in line with CAPS. This should be prioritised in line with the budget allocated to this item. These resources are provided to improve practical teaching and learning in all mathematics, science and technology subjects with special attention to mathematics and physical science • Learner support is provided to all identified learners in line with provincial needs in support of curriculum delivery based on a structured annual calendar. This includes competition participation expenses, learner coaching, printing, delivery and mediation of study materials. This support includes study camps for identified learners as per the provincial programme including a focus on girl learners. Teaching Mathematics for Understanding support material Learner Activity Book • Teacher support is provided to all identified teachers in line with provincial needs in support of curriculum delivery. Teacher training or development should be based on a structured programme, which must be submitted to the transferring department as and when required. No ad-hoc training will be supported from the grant **Grant administration, monitoring and evaluation** • All provincial grant managers are supported to manage, administer, monitor and evaluate the implementation of the grant in line with the business plan. The support includes payment for expenses such as travelling, accommodation, stationery, flight fares, subsistence and other incidental costs **Procurement** • Provinces must participate in DBE's 3 year transversal contract to enable PEDs to secure 3 year contracts, but may request permission for exemption if they can demonstrate gains from such exemption. In the absence of a DBE transversal tender, provinces must continue to procure on their own • The grant funds and implementation (procurement, delivery and payment) must be managed at provincial level unless a transversal tender has been issued or the school has demonstrated capacity, systems and controls to efficiently manage the processes of the grant • Before funds can be transferred to schools, there should be assurance that systems, controls and capacity to manage the funds, implementation and delivery processes of the grant are in place • Provinces will be required to submit approved deviations before submitting amended business plans on or before last week of January every year
Allocation criteria	• Participating schools should be identified according to the following criteria: ○ priority should be given to schools classified in quintiles 1-3 ○ provinces may include schools in quintile 4 and 5, as per provincial needs. the approval of the transferring officer (provided the average learner performance in all subjects including mathematics, science and technology is at a level below 60 per cent at Grade 12) ○ primary schools will be supported as feeder schools to secondary schools participating in the grant based on the provincial needs analysis in line with the outputs of the grant ○ at least 30 learners are enrolled for each grade in mathematics and science subjects at a general education and training, and further education and training (FET) band, and 15 learners are enrolled for technology subjects in further education and training band ○ agricultural schools, technical schools including pilot schools for vocationally oriented curriculum ○ pilot schools for coding and robotics curriculum
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant is a targeted systemic capacity improvement programme. The number of schools requiring support is not proportionally distributed across the provinces. The level of support required by schools differs across provinces
Past performance	**2021/22 Audited Financial Outcomes** • Of the R333 million allocated to provinces, R333 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces. R347 million (104 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year. Overspending of R14 million was covered from the approved rollovers for 2019/20 financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	• Information, communication and technology (ICT) o 1 075 schools (60: Eastern Cape, 116: Free State, 207: Gauteng, 08: KwaZulu-Natal, 42: Limpopo, 201: Mpumalanga, 135: Northern Cape, 100: North West and 206: Western Cape) • Workshop equipment, machinery and tools o 234 schools (27: Eastern Cape, 37: Free State, 59: Gauteng, 12: KwaZulu-Natal, 0: Limpopo, 57: Mpumalanga, 10: Northern Cape, 0: North West and 32: Western Cape) • Laboratories and workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables o 896 schools (72: Eastern Cape, 168: Free State, 149: Gauteng, 54: KwaZulu-Natal, 0: Limpopo, 165: Mpumalanga, 135: Northern Cape, 33: North West and120: Western Cape) • Learner support o 122 635 learners (5 580: Eastern Cape, 43 200: Free State, 23 323: Gauteng, 5 957: KwaZulu-Natal, 1 761: Limpopo, 15 100: Mpumalanga, 6 420: Northern Cape, 659: North West and 20 635: Western Cape) • Teacher support o 11 206 Teachers (2 457: Eastern Cape, 300: Free State, 0: Gauteng, 452: KwaZulu-Natal, 1 496: Limpopo, 2 722: Mpumalanga, 1 138: Northern Cape, 1 026: North West and 1 615: Western Cape)
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R433 million; 2024/25: R453 million and 2025/26: R473 million
Payment schedule	• 5 May 2023; 11 August 2023; 10 November 2023 and 2 February 2024
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Identify and analyse areas requiring support in mathematics, science and technology • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Provide the administrative services for the grant (manage, coordinate, monitor and support programme implementation at all levels) • Develop and distribute planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation guidelines and/or templates including minimum specifications for school resources • The transferring officer must develop centralised procurement processes that provinces can participate in • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements in line with the provisions of the Division of Revenue Act • Monitor implementation at provincial, district and school level on a quarterly basis or as and when required, in line with the grant framework • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury as per the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Identify and analyse areas requiring support in mathematics, science and technology • Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE • Submit lists of schools to DBE as per the timeframes set in the grant framework • Develop and submit an approved procurement plan in line with the business plan targets by the end of the financial year • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated monthly expenditure reports 15 days after the end of the month, and quarterly reports 30 days after the end of the quarter including other monitoring or diagnostic reports and reviews as required from time to time • Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act • Where applicable, participate in transversal tenders issued by the DBE or other provinces in order to procure goods and services related to the outputs of the grant • Monitor and provide support to districts/regions, circuits and schools on a monthly and quarterly basis or as and when required • Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels including the appointment or identification of a qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and co-ordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and compliance certificates • Evaluate the performance of the grant and submit evaluation reports to DBE within two months after the end of the financial year • Implement projects according to the approved business plan. Any deviation should be communicated in writing and approved by the transferring officer before implementation • Submit school's business plans to DBE by the end of June every year if funds are being transferred to schools
	Responsibilities of schools • Submit school's needs on mathematics, science and technology to the districts as required by the province • Submit school's business plans to provinces before funds can be transferred to schools • Submit quarterly mathematics, science and technology activity reports on equipment, machinery, consumables, maintenance, learner and teaching support material and training support • Submit learner performance data for all grades in mathematics, science and technology subjects to the district and grant manager • Ensure that capacity, systems and controls are in place to implement the grant, to receive funds where a transfer to a school has been agreed upon • Receive funds from provincial departments of education and manage the procurement, delivery and payment processes where necessary • Participate in relevant structures that have been put in place to support implementation of the grant such as

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	annual principals' meetings • Monitor and ensure the quality of work of the service providers and sign-off on the completeness of the service delivery processes
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans and revised school lists to be submitted to DBE for appraisal by 27 October 2023 • The DBE team will meet to evaluate the consolidated business plans by 10 November 2023 • The comments on the business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 14 December 2023 • Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended business plans to DBE by 23 February 2024 • DBE will approve the final business plans by 8 March 2024 DBE's transferring officer approves business plans to be submitted to the National Treasury by 18 March 2024

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enhance learning capacity and improve access to education
Grant purpose	• To provide nutritious meals to targeted schools
Outcome statements	• Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education
Outputs	• 21 000 schools that prepare nutritious meals for learners
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk management plan
Conditions	• Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans • The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary and primary schools and such weightings may be amended to enable compliance with COVID-19 requirements: o school feeding: minimum of 97 per cent o kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils: minimum of 0.3 per cent and not exceeding R10 million o administration: maximum of 2.5 per cent o nutrition education (including deworming and hygiene practices): maximum of 0.2 per cent • Minimum feeding requirements: o provide nutritious meals to learners in quintile 1 - 3 primary and secondary schools, as well as identified special schools on all school days o provide nutritious meals to targeted learners in identified quintile 4 and 5 schools in line with available resources o meal costs per learner will increase at a minimum of five per cent in all benefiting primary schools and three per cent for all secondary schools. Far-flung/low enrolment farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly should be allocated a higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs o pay honorarium of a minimum of R1.712 per person plus R 17.12 UIF per person o Food handlers must be allocated in line with approved sliding scales submitted with provincial business plans o comply with approved food specifications and menu guidelines consisting of meals containing: starch, protein and fresh vegetable/fruit o fresh vegetables/fruits must be served daily and vary between green, yellow and red o a variety of protein-rich foods must be served in line with approved menu options o Grade 1 and 2 raw sugar beans must be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet o soya mince should not be served more than once a week and must meet approved specifications. Soya may not be used as seasoning/thickening for other dishes o canned pilchards/mackerel/sardines must be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchards in areas where these are not socially acceptable o ultra-high temperature (UHT) treated full cream milk or pasteurised maas must be served once a week. Milk must be approved in line with dairy standards set by Milk South Africa o seasoning should be provided for all meals except on days when milk is served • Provinces must support and promote sustainable food production and nutrition education in schools • Provinces must promote local economic empowerment, including procurement of fresh produce from smallholder farmers. The farmers should be registered with the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development and adhere to good agricultural practices • Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and available resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring officer based on achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: o feeding days reduced to a minimum number of days determined on the basis of the gazetted school calendar o feeding cost below the minimum requirements, provided the quality of meals is not compromised o reduction in the number of learners due to learner verification o number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles o serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas o quintile 1-3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape) need to approve letters from schools requesting a deviation from whole school feeding. These letters must be provided to the provincial office and kept on record o deviation requests from approved business plan activities must be submitted to the transferring officer not later than 30 November 2023 • Provinces must update and submit databases on kitchen facilities (specifying those with Certificates of Acceptability), equipment and utensils by 24 August 2023 • The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the Department of Basic Education (DBE) of: o submission of quarterly performance (narrative and indicators) and financial reports

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
	• The flow of the November 2023, December 2023 and the January 2024 instalments of the grant depends upon receipt by the DBE of: o evidence (copies of orders, invoices, etc.) of procured kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils including the names of benefiting schools o evidence of procurement of resources to district offices in line with approved business plans o submission of quarterly performance (narrative and indicators) and financial reports • Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent stopping of budget transfers • Provinces reserve the right to withhold funds from schools in case of financial mismanagement, non-compliance to guidelines and excessive surplus funds. If schools are closed due to a declared state of disaster, funds from the grant that would have been spent on providing meals in schools may instead be used to provide meals to learners through alternative means
Allocation criteria	• The distribution formula is poverty-based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the national norms and standards for school funding as gazetted by the Minister of Basic Education on 17 October 2008 • Unallocated amounts will be distributed to provinces on the basis of identified programme priorities
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) is a government programme for poverty alleviation, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education • The conditional grant framework enables the DBE to play an oversight role in the implementation of all NSNP activities in schools
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Of the allocated R8.1 billion budget, 101 per cent was spent (preliminary)
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 10.1 million learners were provided with meals in 20 497 primary, secondary and special schools • 60 589 volunteer food handlers prepared meals for learners and received a stipend • A food safety video series was developed and released to provinces to support effective training of implementers ranging from schools, districts and provinces • 1 361 primary and secondary schools received catering equipment and utensils from provinces
Projected life	• It is envisaged that, given the high poverty and unemployment rates in the country, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years. The programme ensures that learners from the poorest communities have decent opportunities to learn
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R9.3 billion; 2024/25: R9.8 billion and 2025/26: R10.3 billion
Payment schedule	• The payment schedule will be in line with respective provincial procurement models as follows: o provinces that transfer funds directly to all schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, North West and Northern Cape) receive five instalments as follows 6 April 2023; 14 June 2023; 7 September 2023; 8 November 2023 and 7 December 2023 o provinces that procure from service providers on behalf of schools receive five instalments as follows: 6 April 2023; 20 July 2023; 12 October 2023, 08 November 2023 and 23 January 2024 o the 08 November 2023 budget transfer is for kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils as per equipment specifications provided by the DBE o payment schedules may be revised in line with implementation and spending trends
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Evaluate, approve, and submit provincial business plans to the National Treasury • Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces and districts • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and National School Nutrition Programme guidelines • Transfer funds to provinces in line with the approved payment schedule • Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to the National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Develop and submit approved business plans to the DBE. The business plans should include databases reflecting distribution of volunteer food handlers and cooking fuel per school • Monitor and provide support to districts/regions/area project officers and schools • Manage and implement the programme in line with the 2023 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act • Ensure that districts are resourced in line with provincial business plans to conduct effective monitoring and support to schools in line with Goal 27 of the Action Plan to 2019, Towards the Realisation of Schooling 2030 • Consult districts on the development and implementation of their provincial business plans • Implement monitoring and evaluation plans • Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DBE two months after the end of the financial year • Submit quarterly financial and performance reports including consolidated monitoring, reporting and response system reports to DBE after the end of each quarter

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
	• Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to: • reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis. Reports for June 2023 and December 2023 on actual expenditure by schools should be submitted six weeks after the end of the quarter
	Responsibilities of districts • Monitor and support schools • Submit monthly and quarterly reports (narrative and expenditure reports to the provincial department, as well as reports on expenditure by schools, where applicable). This should include consolidated monitoring, reporting and response system reports, where applicable • Coordinate all National School Nutrition Programme activities in the district
	Responsibilities of schools • Implement the programme in line with the conditions of the National School Nutrition Programme framework • Submit reports to districts as per the provincial reporting requirements, i.e. performance and expenditure reports • Safeguarding of programme resources, i.e. cooking facilities, equipment and utensils
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• First inter-provincial meeting by 30 May 2023 • Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries, provincial finance sections and the National Treasury on business plans in June 2023 • Provinces submit first draft business plans to the DBE by 31 July 2023 • DBE evaluates first draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 31 August 2023 • Provinces submit final approved business plans and requisite attachments to DBE by 12 December 2023 • The transferring national officer to approve national and provincial business plans by 2 April 2024

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
Transferring department	• Basic Education (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• The eradication of inappropriate education structures and backlogs in basic services
Grant purpose	• Eradication of all inappropriate school infrastructure • Provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools
Outcome statements	• Improved access to enabling learning and teaching environments • Build the capacity of provinces benefiting from an indirect grant allocation to carry out this function in the future
Outputs	• Number of inappropriate schools replaced and provided with related school furniture • Number of schools provided with water • Number of schools provided with sanitation • Final Accounts for the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative & SAFE projects • Section 42 transfer of assets developed under the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative & SAFE • Update of infrastructure information on the national education infrastructure system / Education Facilities Management System
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses an infrastructure programme management plan (IPMP) that includes the following: o institutional framework o procurement and contract management plan o scope management o time management plan o cost management plan o risk management plan o quality management plan o monitoring and reporting details o budgeting and programme accounting details o performance management plan o communication management plan
Conditions	• This is an in-kind grant administered by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) that may be transferred to a province through the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) if the province is able to demonstrate through a proven track record, that it has the capacity to implement the projects • DBE must submit to National Treasury an infrastructure programme management plan by 11 February 2023 • Programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that various processes are initiated within the programme: o national steering committee o technical committee o project steering committee o infrastructure bid specification and evaluation committee o infrastructure bid adjudication committee • The provincial planning and monitoring teams or equivalent in each province should meet monthly to ensure information flows between the stakeholders, unblock processes, monitor progress, and enhance cooperation • DBE must load all infrastructure funded projects in the Infrastructure Reporting Model before the start of the financial year (01 April 2023) • DBE must submit monthly project reports with cash flows to National Treasury 15 days after the end of each month, that show how actual payments and cash flows reconcile with the projected cash flow schedule and explain any deviations from the original projected cash flow • DBE must update the infrastructure project details for each funded project in the infrastructure reporting model. This must be approved and submitted to National Treasury within 22 days after the end of each quarter • Assets will be transferred to custodians in the respective provinces at final completion. The provincial education departments must report in their annual report how the schools have been considered in their future maintenance plans • The DBE must agree in writing with the provinces on projects that they will administer on behalf of each province • DBE and/or implementing agents must ensure skills transfer takes place as part of the implementation of projects
Allocation criteria	• The grant allocation is based on the distribution of inappropriate structures and schools without access to water and sanitation across provinces • Final allocations will be based on the finalised infrastructure programme management plan of the DBE as approved by the transferring officer
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant to eradicate the basic safety norms backlogs in schools without water, sanitation and electricity, and to replace those schools constructed from inappropriate material, including mud schools, to contribute towards improved learning and teaching. The grant will be administered by the DBE to achieve maximum impact in the shortest time possible

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial performance** • Allocated and transferred R2.3 billion of which R2.3 billion (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 21 new schools built, 112 schools provided with water, 1 019 schools provided with sanitation and nil schools provided with electricity (electricity sub-programme has been completed)
Projected life	• The grant will continue to be reviewed to respond to the nature of the infrastructure projects
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R2.1 billion; 2024/25: R2.2 billion and 2025/26: R2.3 billion
Payment schedule	• Payments will be made according to verified invoices from service providers or advance payments in line with approved memoranda of agreement, implementation plans and reviewed monthly cash flow projections from implementing agents
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Undertake planning of processes, activities, and accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative programme policies required to realise the outputs and identify required resources • Undertake the necessary procurement measures to secure the services of implementing agents, professional service providers, contractors and secondary procurement objectives to respond to the scope of work identified in the infrastructure programme management plan • Monitor and evaluate performance of the programme support unit, implementing agents, conduct project site inspections at selected sites to verify progress and quality of the works to secure programme outputs and deliverables • DBE must report infrastructure projects implemented with voted funds in the National Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) within 22 days after the end of the quarter • Harness the opportunities offered through the programme to contribute towards skills development • DBE must submit an annual assessment of progress against its skills transfer and capacity building plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year • DBE will convene and chair meetings of the national steering committee which will: o provide strategic direction to the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative programme o provide general oversight on the programme o ensure that the management of the programme brings together those players responsible for different elements of project success and ensure a holistic approach in support of the programme o ensure that standards are in line with different prescripts e.g. norms and standards for school infrastructure are adhered to o facilitate the establishment of sub-programme management, their membership, reporting modalities and their interaction with the steering committee o establish the modalities linking the targeted provincial education departments with DBE o supervise the programme and ensure appropriate coordination and cooperation between different agencies and departments involved o facilitate the linkages between national stakeholders such as the National Treasury (infrastructure delivery improvement plan), Construction Industry Development Board, and the national departments of Human Settlements, Water and Sanitation, Minerals and Energy, and Public Works and Infrastructure o ensure accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative strategies and targets are in line with national goals and targets o monitor progress in terms of national goals and targets o assist the management of the programme in solving particular issues that may arise and that may require the intervention of the committee o report to the Minister of Basic Education, the Council for Education Ministers, the heads of education departments committee, and senior management • DBE must ensure that a programme and project management system is in place for planning, management and monitoring of infrastructure delivery • Develop a sector procurement strategy and procurement strategy for this grant in terms of the practice guide prescribed by the infrastructure delivery management toolkit • DBE will develop a procurement strategy for this grant that will lead to the quickest possible achievement of the grant objectives which may require the clustering of projects across provincial boundaries • Submit an approved infrastructure programme management plan including projects list to the National Treasury • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and adherence to projected cash flow schedules • Consolidate and submit quarterly reports to National Treasury and the National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Conduct site visits to selected projects to assess performance • Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the department to oversee and monitor the implementation of the grant • DBE must ensure that the heads of education departments committee meets at least once a month and is provided with sufficiently detailed reports to assess project implementation and projected cash flow schedules reconciled at the end of the month preceding the monthly meetings • Provide an operations and maintenance manual to the provincial education departments
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provide the list of schools to be included in the accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative programme

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
	• Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that were not constructed of appropriate materials in their entirety • Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that never had basic sanitation, water and electricity • Ensure that, where schools are identified for rationalisation and mergers, DBE is made aware on time, in writing, and that all necessary supporting documents are provided • Establish provincial planning and monitoring teams that will provide support to the DBE when implementing projects funded by this grant • Convene the provincial planning and monitoring teams and report to the national steering committee • Generate a maintenance plan from the operations and maintenance manual provided
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Submission to National Treasury by DBE of the infrastructure programme management plan for 2024/25 projects by 15 February 2024

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANT

Provincial Disaster Response Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 7, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enable timely response to address community needs regarding impending or disastrous events classified by the National Disaster Management Centre
Grant purpose	• To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response if an occurrence cannot be adequately addressed in line with section 2(1)(b) of the Disaster Management Act
Outcome statements	• Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated or alleviated
Outputs	• Emergency repair of critical infrastructure • Emergency provision of critical goods and services
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) disaster grant guideline which includes the following: o copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the provincial department (in terms of section 35(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) o prevention and mitigation strategies as per the disaster management plan o documentation linked to Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act o details of insurance and insured infrastructure including factors outlined in Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act as well proof from the insurance company on the matter o number of people, households, livestock and infrastructure affected and the extent of damages and losses o sectors affected o total funds required for disaster response and relief measures o resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the province to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster o resources (both financially and in-kind) committed by other role players, including municipalities, national departments, state owned entities and non-government organisations o the affected provincial sector department must indicate funds spent or contributed towards dealing with the disaster o support received from non-government organisations and businesses or any other stakeholder o cost-benefit analysis of the projects to be implemented • An implementation plan with the following: o details of the projects to be repaired including Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates o costs of the projects o consolidated projects cash flow over six-month period as an annexure to the implementation plan • An application for funding contribution from the Provincial Disaster Response Grant may be based on the rapid assessment and preliminary versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the funding application • Specifics on the rapid response capacity to implement the projects and account for allocated funding
Conditions	• An occurrence should be classified as a disaster by the NDMC in terms of the Disaster Management Act and documentation linked to conditions within sections 56 and 57 of the above mentioned Act submitted to the NDMC • This grant may only be used to fund expenditure in the event that the responsible line function organ of state is unable to deal with the effects of the disaster utilising their own legislation, guidelines and available resources • The grant may not be utilised for insured infrastructure. In case of inadequate insurance, reasons for inadequate insurance to be provided as well as proof from the insurer on the amount paid/ to be paid • Funds from this grant must be utilised within six calendar months following the date of the transfer of the funds to the province • A provincial department may request the NDMC through their Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) that an allocation be utilised more than six calendar months after the date of transfer in terms of section 25(3)(d) of the Division of Revenue Act. The request to be made within the first four months in which the funds are transferred. NDMC to notify National Treasury of any approved extensions • The emergency procurement system as provided for in the Public Finance Management Act should be invoked by the provincial department to ensure immediate response and relief measures to support affected communities • Funds may only be used in line with the approved implementation plan. Any amendments to the implementation plan must be submitted to the NDMC for approval at least 3 months prior to end of 6 months implementation period. Copies of the approved amendments to be shared with National Treasury • The provincial department must provide details of their capacity in implementing emergency projects and accounting for allocated funding
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated for classified disasters based on reports from assessments conducted by the NDMC and the relevant PDMC and affected sectors for immediate disaster response and relief needs. This should include implementation of Sections 56 and 57 of the Disaster Management Act. Additionally, it must be established that there are immediate disaster response and relief needs that cannot be met by the province through the contingency arrangements already in place

Provincial Disaster Response Grant	
	• The Accounting Officer for the relevant organ of state must indicate in their application that the total funds required from the grant for disaster response exceed the available resources and/or resources already allocated for disaster response • Funding may be released in tranches, with the first tranche based on the rapid assessment, verification of the immediate disaster response and relief needs and the submitted cash flow projection. The next tranches will be released once proof is submitted that the first tranche has been fully spent or committed and all grant conditions have been met
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant caters for response and relief measures from unforeseen and unavoidable disasters where the provincial departments are unable to cope with the effects of the disaster only utilising own resources
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcome** • R48.1 million was transferred to the Western Cape provincial departments of Agriculture for drought response to Western Cape Department of Agriculture for drought response measures and 100 per cent expenditure has been reported
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 1 450 Affected farming communities were supported through drought interventions in the form of fodder provision
Projected life	• This grant is expected to continue over the medium-term subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R146 million; 2024/25: R152 million and 2025/26: R159 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made subject to approval by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre** • Verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act and submit funding request to National Treasury for consideration within 14 days following the receipt of the assessment report and written funding request from the sector departments through the PDMCs and when all grant conditions have been met • Confirm support to be provided by relevant national sector departments to prevent duplication of support and resources • Notify the relevant PDMC and provincial treasury of a transfer at least three days before transfer. Funds must be transferred no later than five days after notification • Provide National Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of the grant • Submit financial report to National Treasury within 20 days of the end of each month • Provide a performance report, within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which the funds were spent, to the National Treasury using the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury • Together with the PDMC, monitor the implementation of disaster funded projects
	Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres • Together with the affected provincial departments, conduct rapid assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for initial funding within 14 days following the occurrence of a reported incident that meets the conditions • Conduct assessments of disaster impacts together with the NDMC and the affected provincial departments, to verify applications for funding, within 35 days of the incident while adhering to the requirements of the Disaster Management Act • Confirm support to be provided by relevant provincial sector departments to prevent duplication of support and resources • Submit requests for disaster funding, monitor projects and provide reports to the NDMC, and provincial treasury • Provide financial reports to NDMC within 15 days of the end of each month • Provide a performance report which includes evidence on progress implementation of the projects to the NDMC within 35 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent using the relevant disaster grant allocation-reporting template • The PDMC should activate a project task team comprising of affected municipalities and sector departments • Monitor the implementation of funded disaster project by sectors • Establish provincial project steering committees to coordinate the monitoring and reporting of implementation of projects
	Responsibilities of provincial sector departments • Conduct damage assessment and costing of emergency repair work • Together with required supporting documentation, submit disaster assessment reports and funding requests signed-off by the Accounting Officer to the PDMC within 14 days following the classification of a disaster • Consult with the relevant national sector departments and provincial treasury for support on existing resources to address the disasters • Consult with the relevant national sector department on a funding request before submission to the PDMC, request to be accompanied by proof of engagement and response from relevant national department • Notify provincial treasury of all requests for funding submitted • Invoke emergency procurement processes to implement the immediate disaster response and relief projects • Activate a provincial departmental task team to monitor, report and evaluate the impact of projects • Monitor implementation of projects and report on their impact • Provide a financial report to the PDMC and relevant national sector department within 10 days of the end of each month, signed off by the Accounting Officer. Include evidence (invoices, payment certificates and pictures of the projects) as annexures • Provide a performance report which includes evidence, and progress on implementation of the projects, to the PDMC and relevant national sector department within 20 days of the end of the quarter in which funds

Provincial Disaster Response Grant	
	are spent, signed off by the Accounting Officer. Sector departments to submit the relevant contingency plans
	Responsibilities of national sector departments • Provide support and guidance in resource mobilisation to provincial sectors before a funding request is lodged to the NDMC through the PDMC • Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments and NDMC regarding line function related matters on assessments and costing verifications • Sector departments to submit the relevant contingency plans • Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments and the NDMC in the preparation of funding requests • Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments in the preparation of reports, performance and realisation of the impacts of the projects as well as ensure compliance to the grant framework and relevant guidelines • Monitor, report and evaluate implementation of projects by provincial sectors • Activate an internal departmental task team to monitor, report and evaluate the impact of projects
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Not applicable

HEALTH GRANTS

District Health Programmes Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• The implementation of the National Strategic Plan on the HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and tuberculosis (TB) and implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination • To improve access to community based primary care services through ward based primary health care outreach teams • There are two components to this grant that allow for the achievement of the stated strategic goal: o Comprehensive HIV/AIDS component (with a separate framework) o District Health component (with a separate framework)
Grant purpose	• To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB • To ensure provision of quality community outreach services through ward based primary health care outreach teams • To improve efficiencies of the ward based primary health care outreach teams programme by harmonising and standardising services and strengthening performance monitoring • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the effective implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination • To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccinations for grade five school girls in all public and special schools and progressive integration of HPV into the integrated school health programme
Outcome statements	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Outputs	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Conditions	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Allocation criteria	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• As specified in the two component frameworks
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial performance** • As specified in the two component frameworks
	2021/22 service delivery performance • As specified in the two component frameworks
Projected life	• As specified in the two component frameworks
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R26.9 billion; 2024/25: R28.1 billion and 2025/26: R29.3 billion, of which the two components are allocated: o Comprehensive HIV/AIDS component: 2023/24: R23.9 billion; 2024/25: R25 billion and 2025/26: R26 billion o District Health component: 2023/24: R2.9 billion; 2024/25: R3.1 billion; and 2025/26: R3.2 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • As specified in the two component frameworks
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • As specified in the two component frameworks
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• As specified in the two component frameworks

District Health Programmes Grant: Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• The implementation of the National Strategic Plan on the HIV, sexually transmitted infections and tuberculosis (TB)
Grant purpose	• To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV/AIDS • Prevention and protection of health workers from exposure to hazards in the workplace • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB
Outcome statements	• Improved coordination and collaboration in the implementation of HIV/AIDS programme between national and provincial government • Improved quality of HIV/AIDS response through provision of access to prevention, treatment, care and support services • Improved coordination and collaboration in the TB response between national and provincial governments • Improved quality of TB (including drug resistant-TB) services including access to prevention, screening, testing, treatment and adherence monitoring and support
Outputs	• Number of new patients started on antiretroviral therapy (ART) • Total number of patients on antiretroviral therapy remaining in care • Number of male condoms distributed • Number of female condoms distributed • Number of infants tested through the polymerase chain reaction test at 10 weeks • Number of clients tested for HIV (including antenatal) • Number of medical male circumcisions performed • Number of clients started on Pre-Exposure Prophylaxis • Number of HIV positive clients initiated on TB preventative therapy • Number of patients tested for TB using Xpert • Number of eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay • Drug sensitive TB treatment start rate (under five years and five years and older) • Number of rifampicin resistant/ multi drug resistant TB patients started on treatment
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• The following priority areas must be supported through the grant: o antiretroviral therapy related interventions o care and support o condom distribution and high transmission area interventions o prevention of mother to child transmission o post exposure prophylaxis & pre exposure prophylaxis o programme management strengthening o regional training centres o HIV counselling and testing o medical male circumcision
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of AIDS cases and population numbers post-demarcation • Allocation is based on TB workload cases and population numbers post-demarcation
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• HIV, AIDS and TB are key national priorities and require a coordinated response for the country as a whole and this is effectively achieved through a conditional grant • TB, multi-drug resistant, and extremely drug resistant strains, are key national priorities and require a countrywide coordinated response which is best achieved through a conditional grant
Past performance	**2021/2022 audited financial performance** • HIV/AIDS component: allocated and transferred R22.5 billion to provinces of which R21.9 billion (96.4 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the national financial year • TB component: allocated and transferred R506 million to provinces (100 per cent), of which R513 million (101.4 per cent) was spent by provinces
	2021/2022 service delivery performance HIV/AIDS Component: • 457 073 new patients that started on ART • 207 831 patients on ART remaining in care • 544 244 376 male condoms distributed • 17 488 935 female condoms distributed • 190 066 exposed infants HIV positive at 10 weeks polymerase chain reaction test • 17 598 704 clients tested for HIV (including antenatal) • 440 419 medical male circumcision performed

District Health Programmes Grant: Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component	
	• 301 367 patients on antiretroviral therapy initiated on isoniazid preventative therapy TB Component: • 90.2 per cent TB symptoms client screened in facility (under 5 years and 5 years and older) • 2 123 202 of patients tested for TB using Xpert • 32 026 eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay • 93.2 per cent of all TB clients (5 years and older) started on treatment • 80.3 per cent of confirmed TB rifampicin resistant started on treatment • 979 eligible clients initiated on delamanid containing regimen
Projected life	• Ongoing in line with National Strategic Plan on the HIV, Sexually Transmitted Infections and TB 2023 – 2027
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R24 billion; 2024/25: R25 billion and 2025/26: R26.1 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support • Report to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators on progress against the 95-95-95 targets • Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance twice annually
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department. Submit an electronic version to be followed by a hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager • Clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department in the provincial departmental business plans for 2023/24 and over the medium term expenditure framework period
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Submission of draft business plans to the national Department of Health by 31 October 2023 • Submission of final business plans to the national Department of Health by 28 February 2024 • Submission of final business plans to the National Treasury by 2 April 2024

District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• Prevention and treatment of Malaria, including the implementation of National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination • To reduce the incidence of cancer of the cervix through the provision of the human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccination to grade five school girls in all public schools and special schools • To improve access to community based primary care services through ward based primary health care outreach teams
Grant purpose	• To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective Malaria response in support of the implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination • To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available HPV vaccinations for grade five school girls in all public and special schools and progressive integration of HPV into integrated school health programme. To ensure provision of quality community outreach services through ward based primary health care outreach teams by ensuring community health workers receive remuneration, tools of trade and training in line with scope of work
Outcome statements	• Improved implementation of malaria strategies in support of malaria elimination efforts • Increased access to HPV vaccines by grade five school girls in all public and special schools • Improved access to quality primary care services at community level with a focus on preventive and promotive care, screening for health conditions and referral for relevant services
Outputs	• Number of malaria-endemic municipalities with 95 per cent or more indoor residual spray coverage • Percentage of confirmed malaria cases notified within 24 hours of diagnosis in endemic areas • Percentage of confirmed malaria cases investigated and classified within 72 hours in endemic areas • Percentage of identified health facilities with recommended malaria treatment in stock • Percentage of identified health workers trained on malaria elimination • Percentage of population reached through malaria information education and communication on malaria prevention and early health-seeking behaviour interventions • Percentage of vacant funded malaria positions filled as outlined in the business plan • Number of malaria camps refurbished and/or constructed • 80 per cent of grade five school girls aged nine years and above vaccinated for HPV first dose in the school reached • 80 per cent of schools with grade five girls reached by the HPV vaccination team with first dose • 80 per cent of grade five school girls aged nine years and above vaccinated for HPV second dose in the schools reached. • 80 per cent of schools with grade five girls reached by the HPV vaccination team with second dose • Number of community health workers receiving a stipend • Number of community health workers trained • Number of HIV clients lost to follow-up traced • Number of TB clients lost to follow traced
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• The business plan, signed by the receiving officer and in the prescribed format, must be submitted to the transferring officer by 28 February 2023. The approved business plan must be submitted by national Department of Health (DoH) to National Treasury by 31 March 2023 The following priority areas must be supported through the grant: • Malaria surveillance, prevention, treatment o mobile active testing units o testing and treating through active testing in the community o health promotion activities which address indoor residual spray importance, preventative measures taken during travel to endemic areas and treatment seeking behaviour • Malaria vector control o indoor residual spraying o integrated vector management activities o Improvement of indoor residual spray camp infrastructure • Programme management strengthening for malaria elimination through hiring of staff for approved malaria posts • Provinces must maintain funding for malaria from their equitable share at 2016/17 levels, as adjusted for inflation • A maximum of three percent of each allocation of this grant may be utilised to strengthen Malaria, HPV and COS programmes (administration related cost) • Social mobilisation to promote the uptake of the HPV vaccination to prevent cervical cancer should be done as part of the integrated school health programme • The grant must be used for the implementation of the ward based primary health care outreach teams policy

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>framework and strategy
• All contracted non-governmental organisations receiving funding from this grant for community outreach services must have a service level agreement with the relevant provincial department of health including performance indicators. This is applicable to Western Cape only as per the standing arrangement
• The province that contracts non-governmental organisations for community outreach services programme should make transfer payments as per the stipulations of section 8.4 of the Treasury Regulations and section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act
• For community outreach services, the grant can only fund the maximum of the community health worker stipend and any adjustment in line with the cost-of-living adjustment as approved and gazetted by Department of Employment and Labour
• The following is the allocation for all the programmes funded from this grant:
<table>
<tr><th></th><th>HPV</th><th>Malaria</th><th>Community Outreach Services</th></tr>
<tr><td>o Eastern Cape</td><td>R38 million</td><td></td><td>R182 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Free State</td><td>R13 million</td><td></td><td>R134 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Gauteng</td><td>R31 million</td><td></td><td>R504 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o KwaZulu-Natal</td><td>R51 million</td><td>R16 million</td><td>R572 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Limpopo</td><td>R31 million</td><td>R65 million</td><td>R368 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Mpumalanga</td><td>R20 million</td><td>R27 million</td><td>R284 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Northern Cape</td><td>R5 million</td><td></td><td>R99 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o North West</td><td>R15 million</td><td></td><td>R258 million</td></tr>
<tr><td>o Western Cape</td><td>R22 million</td><td></td><td>R196 million</td></tr>
</table>
• The above allocations must be linked to an objective segment on BAS
• Approval to shift funds between programmes is vested with the transferring officer and should be communicated with National Treasury</td></tr>
<tr><td>Allocation criteria</td><td>• Allocations are based on malaria incidence and provincial equitable share allocations in endemic provinces, the number of grade five girls and schools with grade five from the education management information system in each province, the population numbers post-demarcation, and assessment of the need in different provinces and the availability of funds</td></tr>
<tr><td>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</td><td>• Malaria is a key national priority, and a seasonal disease, and requires a coordinated response during defined periods for all endemic provinces which is most effectively achieved through a conditional grant and not all provinces are affected
• Cervical cancer is a high national priority and requires uniform implementation to achieve the minimum coverage of 80 per cent and have the desired impact of significantly reducing incidences of cervical cancer
• The approval of the policy in 2018 formalized the community health workers programme as a component of Primary Health Care and a national priority. The implementation of the policy requires focused approach to implementation and monitoring to achieve the desired outputs, outcomes on defined health indicators</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Past performance</td><td>2021/22 audited financial outcomes
• Community Outreach Services Component: Allocated and transferred R2.4 billion to provinces, of which R2.4 billion (98.4 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
• HPV Component: Allocated and transferred R220 million to provinces, of which R220 million (100.1 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
• Malaria Component: Allocated and transferred R104 million to provinces, of which R101 million (97.9 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
• COVID-19 Component: Allocated and transferred R1.5 billion to provinces, of which R1.2 billion (81.4 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year</td></tr>
<tr><td>2021/22 service delivery performance
• Community Outreach Services Component:
o 49 020 community health workers receiving stipend
o 20 877 community health workers trained
o 2 530 outreach team leaders trained
o 337 244 HIV defaulters traced
o 34 795 TB defaulters traced
• HPV Component:
o 98.6 per cent schools with grade five girls reached by the HPV vaccination team with first dose
o 82.5 per cent grade 5 schoolgirl learners vaccinated for HPV with first dose (however, GP reached 78.3 per cent NC reached 79 per cent and WC reached 74 per cent girls)
o 82.3 per cent grade five schoolgirls aged nine and above vaccinated for HPV second dose ((however, NC reached 65 per cent and WC reached 72 per cent girls)
o 94 per cent grade five schoolgirls aged nine and above vaccinated for HPV second dose
• Malaria Component:
o 16 (76 per cent) malaria endemic municipalities with > 95 per cent indoor residual spray coverage
o 44 per cent confirmed cases notified with 24 hours of diagnosis in the endemic districts, 68 per cent of confirmed cases investigated and classified within 72 hours in the endemic districts
o 100 per cent of confirmed cases receiving recommended treatment (severe cases), 74 per cent confirmed cases receiving recommended treatment (uncomplicated cases)
o 63 per cent of identified health workers trained on malaria elimination
o 31 per cent of social mobilisation information education and communication campaigns conducted
o 89 per cent of vacant funded malaria positions filled</td></tr>
</table>

District Health Programmes Grant: District Health Component	
	• Five malaria camps refurbished and/or constructed
Projected life	• Grant will continue until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R2.9 billion; 2024/25: R3.1 billion and 2025/26: R3.2 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support • Report to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators agreed upon between the two departments • Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance on a quarterly basis • Manage the contracts for HPV vaccines and the supporting information systems • Monitor and support provincial planning and implementation and reporting • Strengthen the capacity of provinces to deliver the HPV vaccination programme • Submission of quarterly report to the National Treasury as prescribed by the Division of Revenue Act and monthly expenditure with variance explanations in terms of the Public Finance Management Act
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Quarterly financial and performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department, indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with DoH. Reports must include budgets and expenditure under both provincial equitable share and the conditional grant • Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme • Assign a dedicated official the responsibility of managing the grant and related components. • Where possible, utilise existing human resource and transport capacity at all relevant levels and augment capacity where needed on a contractual basis • Provide a list of contracted non-governmental organisations that will provide services • Include the indicators in the provincial annual performance plans and ensure compliance with the Division of Revenue Act • Ensure that all national indicator data set related to community health workers are entered into the district health information system and that there is accordance between the metrics in the district health information system and the Division of Revenue Act reporting for community outreach services
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Submission of a draft business plan to national Department of Health by 31 October 2024 • Submission of final business plans to the national Department of Health by 28 February 2025 • Submission of final business plans to National Treasury by 31 March 2025

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enable provinces to plan, manage, and transform health infrastructure in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	• To help to accelerate maintenance, renovations, upgrades, additions, and construction of infrastructure in health • To help on replacement and commissioning of health technology in existing and revitalised health facility • To enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety
Outcome statements	• Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an enhanced and better quality of health services • Improved quality and quantity of well-maintained health infrastructure (backlog and preventative maintenance) • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure • Value for money and cost-effective design of facilities in line with the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management
Outputs	• Number of primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised • Number of facilities maintained or refurbished
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• The business plan for this grant consists of the following: o the user-asset management plan for at least 10 years o infrastructure programme management plan over the 2022 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) including a list of projects o annual implementation plan
Conditions	• Projects should be initiated in terms of the control framework of the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management stage 0 which requires an initiation report. Pre-feasibility and feasibility reports are required for all projects • With the exception of funding for costs incurred on stages zero, one and two of framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management, projects (business case, project brief and design) must be approved by the national transferring officer before funds can be released for such projects • The management and procurement of all projects funded through this grant must follow the prescripts of the infrastructure delivery management system and framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management • Provinces may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on a permanent basis to their infrastructure units in line with human resource capacitation circular published by National Treasury • In instances where the capacity of the provincial departments of public works is deemed insufficient, the provincial department of health will be entitled to engage alternative implementing agents, provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for appointment of service providers are followed • Provincial departments of health must enter into a service delivery agreement with their implementing agents • Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the provincial departments' infrastructure units must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent, through representation as a member on the specification, evaluation and adjudication committees of the implementing agent • New facilities will only be funded from the grant if proof of operational budget that includes the approved organisational structure (stuff structure) is submitted prior to the approval of the clinical brief. Endorsement of the operational budget by the provincial treasury will have to be acquired as part of the approval process • The funding from this conditional grant may only be utilised for planned and unplanned maintenance of infrastructure, renovations, upgrading and additions of infrastructure, new and replacement of infrastructure, health technology provision and quality assurance interventions linked to infrastructure projects. The conditional grant should not be used for day-to-day maintenance
Allocation criteria	• Allocations for 2023/24 are project and performance based
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery, rehabilitation, maintenance and upgrading of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner and ensure consistency with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R6.4 billion made available R6.4 billion was transferred to provinces (100 per cent), of which R6.1 billion (89 per cent) was spent by provinces
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 62 facilities constructed or revitalised • 21 hospitals constructed or revitalised • 121 public health facilities (clinics, hospitals, nursing colleges, EMS base) maintained, repaired and/ or refurbished

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
Projected life	• Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure to ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant is expected to remain in place until at least the end of the 2023 MTEF
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R7.1 billion; 2024/25: R7.4 billion and 2025/26: R7.7 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made on a quarterly basis in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Coordinate and facilitate site visits • Attend quarterly provincial infrastructure progress review meetings with National Treasury • Provide guidance to provinces on planning, prioritisation and evaluating of user-asset management plan, infrastructure programme management plan, annual implementation plan, project proposals and concept reports that provinces develop and submit • Capital transfers to provinces (planned, actual and revised) related to this conditional grant must be reported in the National Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) • Review if provinces comply with the framework for infrastructure procurement and delivery management • Issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units, as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of funds • National Department of Health (DoH) and National Treasury must jointly evaluate progress with capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces • DoH must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to National Treasury, according to the template agreed between National Treasury and DoH, within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provincial departments must hold progress review meetings with the relevant implementing agents • Annual implementation plans signed-off by the Head of Department, sent to the DoH for approval by 3 March 2023 • The 2023 MTEF project list as captured in the annual implementation plan for both current and capital budgets should cover: o planned and unplanned maintenance of infrastructure, except day-to-day maintenance o renovations, upgrading and additions of infrastructure o new and replacement of infrastructure o health technology provision o quality assurance interventions linked to infrastructure projects • Provinces must submit to DoH quarterly reports for all projects funded in the 2023/24 financial year in this grant to the infrastructure reporting model through the project management information system • Provinces must report infrastructure projects and related infrastructure support funded through this conditional grant in the Provincial IRM monthly and quarterly • Provincial departments of health must align infrastructure plans (user-asset management plan and infrastructure programme management plan) with their respective strategic plans and annual performance plans • Provinces will include or transfer to Department of Public Works the list of completed projects to be part of their asset register • Provinces should undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the projects in facilities completed under this grant
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• The process for approval for the 2024 MTEF will be in line with the performance-based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury and DoH • Submission of the user-asset management plan for 2024/25 by DoH to National Treasury and DoH by 30 June 2023 • Submission of the infrastructure programme management plan for 2024/25 by DoH to National Treasury and DoH by 31 August 2023 • Submission of the final 2024/25 project list aligned with the MTEF Allocations and annual implementation plan by 1 March 2024

Human Resources and Training Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To contribute to the implementation of the national human resource plan for health through the clinical training and supervision of health science trainees in designated public health facilities in South Africa • Effective implementation of the human resources for health strategy, and health workforce capacity development for sustainable service delivery
Grant purpose	• To appoint statutory positions in the health sector for systematic realisation of the human resources for health strategy and the phase-in of National Health Insurance • Support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform
Outcome statements	• Progressive realisation of the national human resource plan for health • Clinical training and supervision capacity established in designated developmental provinces (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and Eastern Cape) • Enhanced access to healthcare services, by addressing critical skills shortages in underserved communities
Outputs	• Number and percentage of statutory posts funded from this grant (per category and discipline) and other funding sources • Number and percentage of registrars' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources • Number and percentage of specialists' posts funded from this grant (per discipline) and other funding sources
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Non-financial business plan – number of specialists, registrars, medical officers, clinical supervisors/tutors per category in nursing, emergency medical services, allied health, pharmacy and grant administration staff funded from the grant • Financial business plan – allocation by economic classification to each category of clinical trainer/supervisor
Conditions	• Submission of an approved business plan in the prescribed format signed by the provincial Head of Department to the national Department of Health by 24 February 2023 and to the National Treasury by 31 March 2023 • Cost of administration of the grant must not exceed 1 per cent of the total grant allocation • This grant has two components **Statutory Human Resources Component** • The statutory human resources component must only be utilised for funding of statutory posts **Training Component** • The training component must prioritise all registrar posts and the balance of the allocation may be utilised for specialist (supervisors) and other approved categories • Additional funds have been allocated for the developmental portion and the breakdown per province is as follows: o Eastern Cape R8 million o Limpopo R5 million o Mpumalanga R4 million o Northern Cape R3 million o North West R4 million • The developmental allocation will be withheld and transferred to other developmental provinces if a province fails to spend these funds. Developmental allocations are only applicable to the training and development component
Allocation criteria	• Training component is based on historical allocations and spending patterns • Statutory Human Resources component allocations are based on the following criteria: o provinces with greatest needs have been prioritised o number of statutory posts o future projections of professional production versus need
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Provinces give effect to the national human resource strategy through the clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public health service platform • National coordination is needed for health science training • To ensure that the additional human resources funded through this component address unmet health needs as opposed to perpetuating historical allocation patterns • Allocation of medical interns and community service doctors is a national function
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Statutory Human Resources Component: allocated and transferred R1.5 billion to provinces, of which R1.5 billion (99.6 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year • Training Component: allocated and transferred R2.7 billion to provinces, of which R2.7 billion (98.3 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 4 825 Statutory posts funded from this grant and other funding sources • 1 476 Registrars posts funded from this grant and other funding sources • 428 specialist posts funded from this grant and other funding sources
Projected life	• The grant is subject to review at the end of 2025/26. Its projected life will be guided by the need for health science trainees to be trained and supervised on the public health service platform

Human Resources and Training Grant	
MTEF allocations	• Total allocation is 2023/24: R5.5 billion; 2024/25: R5.4 billion and 2025/26: R5.6 billion of which o Training Component – 2023/24: R2.8 billion; 2024/25: R2.9 billion and 2025/26: R3 billion o Statutory Human Resources Component – 2023/24: R2.7 billion; 2024/25: R2.5 billion and 2025/26: R2.6 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Convene at least one annual meeting of national or provincial and facility programme managers • Monitor the number of health science trainers/clinical supervisors that are responsible for health science training on the public health service delivery platform • Conduct a minimum of one site visits to provinces and site visits to selected facilities on a rotational basis • Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the National Treasury • Meet with National Treasury to review the performance of the grant
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provinces are encouraged to maintain a separate budget for each benefiting facility/cluster • Monitor the implementation of the grant and report quarterly to national DoH • Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems • All developmental provinces must ring-fence the developmental allocation and report on the implementation progress • To report on the number of clinical supervisors associated with clinical training and supervision of students, funded on the public health service delivery platform: o number of specialists o number of registrars o number of medical officers o number of clinical associates o number of postgraduates o number of clinical supervisors/trainers per category in nursing, emergency medical services and allied health and pharmacy o number of grant administration staff
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Draft business plans for 2023/24 must be submitted in the approved format by 27 October 2023 • Completion of an approved business plans, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by 26 January 2024 and the transferring officer by 2 April 2024

National Health Insurance Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI) and to improve access to quality healthcare services
Grant purpose	• To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers
Outcome statements	• Implementation of strategic purchasing platform for primary healthcare providers • Enhance access to healthcare services for cancer patients • Strengthen mental healthcare service delivery in primary health care and community-based mental health services • Improved forensic mental health services
Outputs	• Number of health professionals contracted (total by discipline) • Percentage increase in the number of clients of all ages seen at ambulatory (non-inpatient) services for mental health conditions • Percentage reduction in the backlog of forensic mental observations • Number of patients seen per type of cancer • Percentage reduction in oncology treatment including radiation oncology backlog
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Number of health professionals to be contracted • Process of accreditation of providers compliant with the requirements of the office of Health Standards Compliance (OHSC) • A template of contracts between the Health Professionals (HP) and the Primary Health Care (PHC) institution in the case of HP Contracting • Performance monitoring requirements • Processes for the management and reimbursement of health professionals • Output indicators, including: • Target population • Location of the PHC in the case of HP contracting • Number of patients to access care • Number of backlogs to be reduced • Key milestones with projected dates when these will be achieved • Key activities and resource schedule • Monitoring and evaluation plan • Risk management plans • Cash flow projections
Conditions	• Submission of completed and signed business plans by receiving officer to transferring officer on 24 February 2023 and submission to National Treasury by transferring officer on 31 March 2023 • The funding will be used for the following services: o contracting of health practitioner services for primary health care units and where services are rendered at hospital level, it should be for the benefit of primary health care o with respect to addressing surgical backlogs, provincial health departments to supply verified data on backlogs o contracting of health professionals for forensic and general mental health services. Psychiatrist, clinical psychologists, registered counsellors, social workers and occupational therapists are the only categories that are funded for general mental health and forensic mental health services o Establishment or improvement of oncology services with priority given to developmental provinces • This grant may not fund the costs of drugs, materials, consumables and laboratory tests • The management of the contracting of health practitioners by the provinces must be done in-house • The following allocations are specifically and exclusively allocated for HP contracting and mental health services: **HP Contracting** **Mental Health Services** o Eastern Cape R43 million R19 million o Free State R21 million R8 million o Gauteng R52 million R40 million o KwaZulu-Natal R53 million R33 million o Limpopo R34 million R18 million o Mpumalanga R20 million R14 million o Northern Cape R21 million R3 million o North West R21 million R12 million o Western Cape R19 million R17 million • The balance of the allocation is earmarked for oncology services in developmental provinces • Approval to shift funds between programmes is vested with the transferring officer and any shift should be communicated with National Treasury

National Health Insurance Grant	
Allocation criteria	• As identified in the business plan, allocations are based on the following criteria: o prevalence of identified conditions o provinces with greatest needs are prioritised o number of health care professionals contracted o defined reduction in specified backlogs o provinces currently referring oncology services to other provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The principle of a single fund is articulated in the Cabinet approved White Paper on National Health Insurance. This situation calls for dedicated funding which will allow for institutionalisation over time
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R268 million made available for the NHI Direct Grant, R264 million (98.4 per cent) was spent
	2021/22 service delivery performance • Number of health care professionals contracted: 233
Projected life	• Expected to remain in place until the NHI Fund is created through legislation
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R695 million; 2024/25: R717 million and 2025/26: R749 million
Payment schedule	• Payments will be made monthly in line with the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of national department** • Support provincial departments to ensure achievement of grant outcomes • Conduct monitoring and evaluation of the grant • Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the National Treasury in the prescribed format
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Development of business plans according to the allocated budget • Facilitate the achievement of grant outputs • Ensure that the provision and funding of existing programmes and services continues and is not substituted by the implementation of this grant • Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the national DoH with respect to the continuation of provision and funding of existing and services • Provincial health departments must provide the national DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Provinces must submit business plans to the transferring officer by 31 January 2024 • Submission of signed business plan by the transferring officer to the National Treasury by 2 April 2024

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• To strengthen the public healthcare system in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI), design of NHI through innovative testing of new reforms and to improve quality of services at primary health care facilities • To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of NHI and to improve access to quality healthcare services • To ensure appropriate health infrastructure that is in line with national and provincial policy objectives • This grant has three components: o Non-Personal Services Component o Personal Services Component o Health Facility Revitalisation Component
Grant purpose	• To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) • To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety • To implement the centralised models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication • Develop and roll-out new health information systems in preparation for NHI • Enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in the primary health care facilities systematically through the implementation of the ideal clinic programme • To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers
Outcome statements	• As specified in the three component frameworks
Outputs	• As specified in the three component frameworks
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• As specified in the three component frameworks
Conditions	• As specified in the three component frameworks
Allocation criteria	• As specified in the three component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• As specified in the three component frameworks
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcome** • As specified in the three component frameworks
	2021/22 service delivery performance • As specified in the three component frameworks
Projected life	• Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R2.1 billion; 2024/25: R2.3 billion and 2025/26: R2.5 billion of which the three components are: o Non-Personal Services Component: 2023/24: R621 million; 2024/25: R653 million and 2025/26: R683 million o Personal Services Component: 2023/24: R89 million; 2024/25: R103 million and 2025/26: R108 million o Health Facility Revitalisation Component: 2023/24: R1.4 billion; 2024/25: R1.5 billion and 2025/26: R1.7 billion
Payment schedule	• As specified in the three component frameworks
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • As specified in the three component frameworks
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • As specified in the three component frameworks
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• As specified in the three component frameworks

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• To ensure appropriate health infrastructure that is in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	• To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) • To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety
Outcome statements	• Appropriate procurement of service providers for infrastructure delivery for NHI • Improved spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation of infrastructure projects for NHI • Improved employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure for NHI • Value for money and cost-effectively designed facilities in line with the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management • Improved patient experience of care
Outputs	• Number of primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • Number of hospitals constructed or revitalised • Number of facilities maintained, repaired and/or refurbished
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• The infrastructure programme management plan for the 2023 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) aligned to the infrastructure delivery management system and framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management will be submitted on 26 May 2023 and will include the following: o costed project lists with annual cash flow projections per project for the full duration of the projects on the programme o projected milestones per project for framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management control framework stages indicating current stage of the project o project allocation list to the various implementing agents
Conditions	• The national Department of Health (DoH) must, in consultation with the provinces, have in place an intergovernmental protocol framework covering the 2023 MTEF and outlining how the grant will operate as well as the responsibility and functions of each sphere. Project sheets will form part of the agreement • Should there be an amendment to an existing protocol agreement, the amended agreement should be submitted to the National Treasury by 30 June 2023 • Prior to submitting the infrastructure programme management plan, each provincial department must have signed-off a project sheet for all projects funded from the grant which lists program name, sub programme or project name, facility associated, current status, projected status for the MTEF, expected stage at handover to the province and any high level comments associated • With all new projects, DoH must comply with framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management processes • For projects with a total project cost exceeding R500 million, DoH must notify National Treasury when framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management stage 3 is reached • The grant component must only be spent on projects included in the infrastructure programme management plan and project lists signed by provinces. Projects can only be added as after approval by the National Treasury • Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the national department must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent • DoH may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units. The amount that can be used for this is determined in terms of the conditions set in terms of the 2022 Appropriation Act • All completed projects must have a close-out report with a documented maintenance plan • New facilities will only be funded from the grant if proof of operational budget that includes the approved organisational structure (staff structure) is submitted prior to the approval of the clinical brief. Endorsement of the operational budget by the provincial treasury must be acquired as part of the approval. • An amount of R350 million is allocated to Limpopo through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) for the construction of the Limpopo Academic Hospital. The amounts earmarked for Limpopo Academic Hospital may only be used for this project and are subject to the conditions set out in Annexure B of the 2018 MTEF allocation letter of the Department of Health
Allocation criteria	• Allocations for 2023/24 are project based • Allocation is dependent on the existence of a signed and agreed to Implementation Protocol Agreements • Allocation for budget adjustment is dependent on project performance and associated priority
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Funding infrastructure through an indirect conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner that is consistent with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R803 million of which R795 million (99 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year (Excluding Limpopo Academic which was ringfenced)
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 0 primary health care facilities constructed or revitalised • 0 hospitals constructed or revitalised

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
	• 3 facilities maintained, repaired and/or refurbished
Projected life	• NHI is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will continue over the 2023 MTEF, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R1.4 billion; 2024/25: R1.5 billion and 2025/26: R1.7 billion
Payment schedule	• Estimated monthly cashflow forecast available on all projects implemented via the grant • Monthly payments made according to verified and approved invoices from the services providers for projects that are implemented by the department. Quarterly tranche payments are made to implementing agents responsible for other projects
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	• Responsibilities of the national department • Build and demonstrate the capacity necessary to manage this grant • Ensure alignment between the infrastructure programme management plan and the annual performance plan • Undertake the infrastructure development cycle as per the framework for infrastructure delivery and procurement management • Convene progress review committees with appropriate reporting and invite National Treasury and Provinces • DoH must maintain an up-to-date database (project management information system), with all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant • DoH must report infrastructure projects implemented with voted funds in the National Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) within 22 days after the end of the quarter. • Collaboration and coordination with provincial departments of health for the full development cycle of infrastructure development in respect of projects funded by this grant • In instances where the capacity of the DoH and the provincial department are deemed insufficient, DoH is entitled to engage alternative implementing agents, provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for the appointment of service providers are followed. In those cases, service level agreements between DoH and the implementing agent must be in place • DoH must convene quarterly progress review committee meetings with all project managers, implementing agents and National Treasury for monitoring and oversight of the performance of all funded projects • Provide provincial departments of health with progress of the projects under this grant for inclusion in provincial annual reports • DoH must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to National Treasury, according to the agreed template between National Treasury and DoH, within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provide accurate and detailed clinical brief to projects defining the need of projects. This should include any prefeasibility and feasibility works to obtain sufficient approval of projects • Participate in design and delivery activities of projects implemented within their provinces as part of the grant. This includes facilitation of issues and risks mitigation under their ambit of control • Responsive and time conscious in the review and validation of project deliverables on the critical path of the projects undertaken via the Grant • Ensure that sufficient budget is made available for the staffing, operationalisation and maintenance of facilities post works • Ensure that the completed projects are included in the asset registers of the provincial custodian of state-owned facilities • Undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the facilities completed under this grant by the DoH • All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities of the completed projects under this grant as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 rests with the provinces • Provinces should report on progress of the projects under this grant in their annual reports and describe how these facilities have been considered in their future planning and budgeting. The projects must be included in the provincial user-asset management plans
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Submission of a draft infrastructure programme management plan to the National Treasury by 31 August 2023 • Submission of the final infrastructure programme management plan to the National Treasury by 2 April 2024 • Submission of signed implementation protocol by 21 June 2024

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Non-Personal Services Component	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• To strengthen the public healthcare system in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) • To strengthen the design of NHI through innovative testing of new reforms • To improve the quality of services at primary health care facilities • To improve the quality of services in health care facilities
Grant purpose	• To expand the alternative models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication • To develop and roll out new health information systems in preparation for NHI, including human resource for health information systems • To enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in primary health care facilities systematically and to yield fast results through the implementation of the ideal clinic programme • To implement a quality improvement plan
Outcome statements	• Improved access to and quality of healthcare through: o expansion of the alternative dispensing and distribution model for chronic medication o improved quality health services in all primary health care facilities through the ideal clinic programme o building and implementation of the enterprise architecture design for national health insurance digital information systems o development and implementation of systems for medicines stock management and procurement o certification of all public health facilities by Office of Health Standards Compliance (OHSC)
Outputs	• Alternative chronic medicine dispensing and distribution model implemented • Intern community service programme system maintained and improvements effected • Number of new and number of total patients registered in the programme, broken down by the following: o antiretroviral treatment o antiretroviral with co-morbidities o non-communicable diseases o number of pickup points (state and non-state) • Number and percentage of primary healthcare facilities peer reviewed against the ideal clinic standards • Number and percentage of primary healthcare facilities achieving an ideal status • Number of public health facilities implementing the health patient registration system • Number and percentage of the population registered on the health patient registration system • National data centre hosting environment for NHI information systems established, managed and maintained • The development and publication of the 2022 Normative Standards Framework for Digital Health Interoperability • Development and implementation of the master facility list policy • Number of primary healthcare facilities implementing an electronic stock monitoring system • Number of hospitals implementing an electronic stock management system • Number of fixed health establishments reporting medicines availability to the national surveillance centre • Number of quality learning centres established • Number of facilities improving their baseline OHSC scores (or other approved quality metrics)
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Input, output indicators and outcome indicators • Milestones with projected dates when this will be achieved • Description of how the project will be managed including the roles and responsibilities of national and provincial departments • Key activities and resource schedule • Monitoring and evaluation plan • Risk management plans and cash flow projections
Conditions	• Completion of a business plan by the national Department of Health (DoH) signed by the transferring officer by 31 March 2023 and submitted to the National Treasury by 31 March 2023 • All information systems developed and implemented under this grant component must comply with the interoperability norms and standards as approved by the National Health Council • No more than 3 per cent of this grant component may be used for grant administration
Allocation criteria	• The alternative chronic care medication dispensing and distribution model allocations will be based on the volume of patients per province • Ideal clinic sub-component allocation is based on the number of identified facilities and their needs in each province • Information systems sub-component is not allocated per province and will be utilised towards the development and making sure that implementation is standardised across provinces, districts and public health facilities, and towards the establishment of unified health information and management of health commodities for the country
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The importance of central coordination in the development of models and the establishment of NHI to inform ongoing NHI designs • Ideal clinic is a key national priority and requires a systematic implementation to achieve quality health care services

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Non-Personal Services Component	
	• In line with the National Health Act sections 74(1) and 74(2), the national department has to develop and coordinate all Health Information Systems in the country. This is a complex programme with many facets that requires an iterative process of testing and implementation in a phased manner. This situation calls for dedicated funding which will allow for institutionalisation over time
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R607 million made available, R499 million was spent (82.2 per cent) for the 2021/22 financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • Alternative chronic medicine dispensing, and distribution model implemented • 5 013 074 new and total patients registered in the programme broken down • 1 710 647 antiretroviral treatments • 380 432 antiretroviral with co-morbidities • 521 453 non-communicable diseases • 2 980 pickup points (non-state) and 3 59 health establishments (state) rendering the CCMDD service • 18 primary health care facilities peer reviewed against ideal clinic standards (replaced by peer review updates 183 facilities of which 51 achieved ideal status) • 1 928 and 55 per cent of primary health care facilities achieving an ideal status • 3 114 primary health care facilities and 52 hospitals implementing the health patient registration system • 64 690 499 individuals from the population registered on the health patient registration system • 3 320 primary health care facilities implementing an electronic stock monitoring system • 396 hospitals implementing an electronic stock monitoring system • National data centre hosting environment for NHI information systems established, maintained and operational • First phase of the National Health Information Centre platform completed • 3 873 fixed health establishments reporting medicine availability to the national surveillance centre
Projected life	• Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R621 million; 2024/25: R653 million and 2025/26: R683 million
Payment schedule	• Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved programme implementation plans from the service providers • Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of National Treasury based on invoices paid
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • To establish contracts with service providers for the delivery of goods and services as necessary in the four sub-components outlined above • Establish the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the DoH to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects using the 3 per cent administrative costs provision • Manage, monitor and support provincial programme planning and implementation • Meet with the National Treasury to review the performance of the grant on a quarterly basis • Strengthen the capacity of provinces to realise and maintain ideal clinic status • Maintain the ideal clinic software • Evaluate the impact of quality improvement activities and submit preliminary reports on progress to National Treasury and the Presidency by 28 July 2023 and 1 December 2023 and a final report by 2 April 2024
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Facilitate the achievement of grant outputs • Delegate a person responsible for managing the ideal clinic programme, health patient registration system programme, medicines information systems and central chronic medicine dispensing and distribution, respectively • Provinces are responsible for ensuring medicines availability to service providers for the central chronic medicine dispensing and distribution programme aligned to the medicines formulary • Ensure compliance with all reporting requirements and adherence to the provisions of service level agreements • Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems (storage space for filing cabinets etc.) • Include performance indicators related the four sub-components in the provincial annual performance plans • Provinces must develop draft implementation plans to assume responsibility for the centralised chronic medicines dispensing and distribution, ideal clinic and information systems • Submit quarterly performance reports to national DoH
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Submission of the business plan signed by the transferring officer on 2 April 2024 to National Treasury

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Personal Services Component	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	• To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI) and to improve access to quality healthcare services
Grant purpose	• To expand the access to healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of primary health care services from healthcare providers
Outcome statements	• Implementation of the strategic purchasing platform for primary healthcare providers • Implementation of a risk-adjusted capitation model for the reimbursement of primary healthcare (PHC) services
Outputs	• Number of proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care (CUPs) established • Number of private primary healthcare providers participating in the CUPs and contracted through capitation arrangements
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• Number of proof-of-concept contracting units for primary health care (CUPs), including o CUP area definition and which health establishments and services in the area are included o CUPs management of budget allocations and payments • Number of private clinical care practitioners to be contracted and number of public establishments to be contracted, including: o content and process of accreditation of providers o performance monitoring requirements o processes for the management and reimbursement of all providers • Output indicators of benefits to be provided by providers in CUPs including: o target population o number of patients to access care o listed vertical programmes integrated into one healthcare delivery system o key milestones with projected dates when these will be achieved • Key activities and resource schedule • Management capacity, reporting arrangements and monitoring and evaluation plan, including relationship with District Health Management Offices (DHMO) o implementation of digital systems (Health Patient Registration System, Stock Visibility System, Master Facility List etc. and data management o project steering (Joint Coordinating Committee) and management • Risk management plans • Cash flow projections
Conditions	• The funding will be used for the development and implementation of a capitation model and establishment of proof of concept contracting units for primary health care (CUPs) • Submission of completed and signed-off business plan and implementation framework by the national transferring authority by 31 March 2023 to the National Treasury
Allocation criteria	• As identified in the business plan, allocations will be based on the following criteria: o Number of health establishments (public and private) participating (OHSC certified and accrediting) o Number of patients seen by all private clinical practitioners o Number of vertical programmes integrated into the PHC benefits management o Number of patients referred to the district hospital and other levels of care
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Capitation funding through the NHI Fund will be the reimbursement strategy used for PHC services under NHI.
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R17.8 million made available, R17.8 million (100 per cent) was spent
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 0 health professionals contracted through capitation arrangements • 2 714 patients screened and treated for mental health problems • 19 per cent reduction in the backlog of forensic mental observations • 0 patients receiving radiation oncology • 0 health professionals contracted through capitation arrangements
Projected life	• Remain in place until the NHI Fund is created through legislation passed by Parliament
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R89 million; 2024/25: R103 million and 2025/26: R108 million
Payment schedule	• Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved business plans
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Implementation of the activities funded under this component, including: o feasibility testing of contracting and strategic purchasing of personal health services from appropriately accredited health care providers on behalf of the covered population at PHC level o develop mechanisms for purchasing of PHC services

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Personal Services Component	
	○ develop payment strategies for contracted providers at PHC level ○ process utilisation transactions received from contracted service providers ○ collate utilisation data, and implement information management systems ○ develop contracting and payment policies • Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the National Treasury
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Support the achievement of grant outputs • Ensure that the provision and funding of existing programmes and services continues and is not substituted by the implementation of this grant • Provincial health departments must provide the national DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Submission of signed business plan by the transferring officer to the National Treasury by 2 April 2024

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 18)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform
Grant purpose	• Ensure the provision of tertiary health services in South Africa • To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the provision of these services
Outcome statements	• Modernised and transformed tertiary services that allow for improved access and equity to address the burden of disease • Accelerated modernisation of tertiary services in developmental provinces (Eastern Cape, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape and North West)
Outputs	• Number of inpatient separations • Number of day patient separations • Number of outpatient first attendances • Number of outpatient follow-up attendances • Number of inpatient days • Average length of stay by facility (tertiary) • Bed utilisation rate by facility (all levels of care)
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 3: Education, skills and health
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses business plans which are signed between the national Department of Health (DoH) and each province and contain the following: o provincial and institutional allocations o tertiary services specifications (approved YES list) funded by the grant, by facility by province o annual targets for inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits per facility per province per year o monitoring and reporting responsibilities o validation and revision of data o deviations or changes to tertiary services o referral responsibilities o approved business plan o approved specialists funded from the grant (approved specialist detail list) o national guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant o description of the planned use of the developmental allocations (only provinces who receive these)
Conditions	• Submission of an approved business plan in the prescribed format signed by the provincial Head of Department to the national DoH by 28 February 2023, and the National Treasury by 31 March 2023 • The grant allocation to each central/provincial tertiary facility must not exceed a maximum of 65 per cent of the total facility budget • To facilitate the acceleration of modernisation of tertiary services in developmental provinces, up to 10 per cent of the provincial grant allocation should be used for the development of tertiary services currently not provided in the province or expansion of critical services where there is currently a backlog of untreated patients, where an existing service requires the appointment of a Health Professionals Council of South Africa registered specialist and in accordance with nationally approved business plans • Additional funds have been allocated for the developmental portion for four provinces. The breakdown per province is as follows: o Eastern Cape: R38 million o Limpopo: R16 million o Mpumalanga: R5 million o North West: R12 million • All developmental provinces must ring-fence the developmental allocation and report on their implementation progress • Cost of administration of the grant must not exceed one per cent of the total grant allocation • The following amounts in the allocation to Gauteng are earmarked to fund the operations of the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital: o R315 million in 2023/24 o R329 million in 2024/25 • Total remuneration packages for the staff at the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital, paid from this grant and any other sources, may not exceed Department of Public Service and Administration approved remuneration rates; total remuneration packages must be captured and submitted to both the provincial, and the national departments of Health • The services offered by the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital should be integrated into the service delivery platform in collaboration with relevant provinces, particularly Gauteng • The grant does not fund the leasing of capital equipment
Allocation criteria	• Based on historical allocations and spending patterns, with additional allocations for four developmental provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• There are significant cross-provincial flows of patients needing tertiary services and the grant compensates provinces with greater tertiary capacity for treating patients from other provinces

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred R13.7 billion to provinces, of which R13.3 billion (95 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 661 228 Inpatient separations • 520 109 day patient separations • 1 314 049 Outpatient first attendances • 2 818 533 Outpatient follow up attendances • 5 142 989 Inpatient days – 6.5 average length of stay by facility (tertiary) and 76 days psychiatric average length • 100 per cent bed utilisation rate
Projected life	• Support for tertiary services will continue because of the need to sustain and modernise tertiary services
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R14 billion; 2024/25: R14.7 billion and 2025/26: R15.3 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury except for the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital where the first payment will be made in April 2022. Additional payments will be made in July and October 2022 based on evidence of satisfactory performance
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Convene at least one annual meeting of national, provincial and facility programme managers • Monitor expenditure by economic classification, and patient activity and provide on-site support to facilities/complexes and provinces • Conduct a minimum of two site visits to provinces and a minimum of one site visit to facilities/complexes. Provincial visits to include facilities • Identify the national need for service delivery and facilitate the development of those services through business plan planning processes
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Completion of provincial service level agreements/memoranda of understanding signed by the receiving officer and the benefiting institutions by 31 March 2023 and submission to the national DoH by 28 April 2023 (due date for Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital is 26 March 2023) • Provinces must provide the allocated amounts for each funded facility/cluster to the relevant provincial treasury for gazetting as per the number of agreed-upon business plans per province and facility/cluster by 21 April 2023 • Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each benefiting facility • The receiving officer must supply the head of each benefiting facility/complex with a budget letter which includes their conditional grant and equitable share allocation by 28 April 2023 • Conduct a minimum of two site visits to each budgeted facility/complex per annum and submit reports of these site visits to the national DoH • Submission of updated specialist details funded by the equitable share at facility level by 30 November 2023 • Submission of updated specialist details funded by the grant at facility level by 30 November 2023 • Submission of service specifications funded at each facility (new YES list) by 30 November 2023 • Submission of quarterly reports in the approved expenditure areas in the prescribed format • Provide patient utilisation data (inpatient separations, inpatient days, day case separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits and patient-day equivalents) average length of stay (tertiary) and bed utilisation rates (all levels of care) as per the prescribed format • Provide the number of inpatient separations and inpatient days for intensive care units (ICU) and neonatal ICU quarterly • Provinces intending to develop a new service area need to submit a separate business plan outlining the investment case to the national DoH for approval • Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan. Requests must be submitted no later than 13 October 2023. This will be the only time that provinces can request amendments to their approved business plan. Revised plans will be approved or rejected by 28 October 2023
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Submission of draft business plans (provincial and facility) by 27 October 2023 • Completion of a business plan, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by 28 February 2024 and by the transferring officer by 2 April 2024

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Human Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	• To provide funding for the progressive realisation of access to adequate housing through the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements
Outcome statements	• The facilitation and provision of adequate housing opportunities and improved quality living environments • A functionally equitable and integrated residential property market • Enhanced institutional capabilities for effective coordination of spatial investment decisions • Tenure security for all recipients of government subsidised houses • Improved quality of life
Outputs	• Number of residential units delivered in relevant housing programmes • Number of serviced sites delivered in relevant housing programmes • Number of informal settlements upgraded in situ and/or relocated • Number of title deeds registered to beneficiaries • Hectares of well-located land acquired for development of housing opportunities • Hectares of well-located land acquired (and zoned) • Number of socio-economic amenities delivered in human settlements • Number of integrated residential development projects planned, approved, funded and implemented • Number of township registers opened in respect of pre and post 1994 Title Deeds Backlog • Number of beneficiaries confirmed as legitimate in registered townships in respect of pre and post 1994 Title Deeds Backlog • Number of ownership disputes logged and resolved in respect of pre and post 1994 Title Deeds Backlog • Number of implementation programmes for Priority Housing Development Areas
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Medium-term strategic framework targets and budgets • Project planning and implementation aligned to the project readiness matrix • Annual and quarterly planned targets and budgets per project • Monthly cash flow projections (payment schedule) • Project information (district municipalities, project description and GIS co-ordinates) • Title deeds project addendum in accordance with the compliance and reporting framework • Planned bulk infrastructure projects, budget and spending per province in a prioritised municipality with distressed mining communities • Professional fees and bulk infrastructure projects • Number of jobs and training opportunities to be created • Implementation agreement between national, provincial and local government • Procurement plan confirming the appointment of requisite service providers in accordance with Government Procurement Preferential Plan and Policies as part of the project readiness matrix (to be attached as an Annexure to the Business Plan) • Projects, targets and budgets in Priority Housing Development Areas
Conditions	• Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities set out in the 2019-2024 Medium-Term Strategic Framework for human settlements • The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) approving provincial business plans consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act and in compliance with the National Housing Code • The transfer of subsequent tranches is conditional on provinces capturing the targets and budget, delivery statistics, and expenditure monthly on the Housing Subsidy System and the Basic Accounting System at a sub-programme level and project level, and submitting monthly reconciliations within the required time frames • Provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the Housing Subsidy System and Basic Accounting System on a monthly basis • All projects in the approved business plan must be aligned with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the Spatial Development Framework of municipalities. In pilot areas for the District Development Model, business plans must be aligned to the One Plan • Draft and final business plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans • When the Business Plan is adjusted, it must still align to approved provincial annual performance plans • Provinces are allowed to shift budgets between projects in the business plan provided that: o no new projects are introduced into the business plan in-year without approval by the transferring officer o the delivery targets in the approved business plan are not reduced • Provincial heads of departments must sign-off and confirm that the procurement processes is concluded of the projects captured in their business plans prior to the start of the new financial year and that projects captured in their business plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2023/24 financial year

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	• Provinces may utilise up to a maximum of five per cent of the provincial allocation for the operational capital budget programme to support the implementation of the projects contained in the business plan • Provinces must indicate budget allocations consistent with provincial and related municipal backlogs for adequate housing • Where municipalities have been accredited for the housing function, the provincial business plans must reflect relevant allocations, targets and outputs as agreed and approved with the respective municipalities • Provinces must gazette planned allocation for three years for the accredited municipalities in terms of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act by no later than 26 May 2023. This should also specify the amount of operational funding to be transferred to accredited municipalities. The purpose of the accreditation funding must be clear and aligned with the delegated function • Provinces may utilise a portion not exceeding five per cent of their grant allocations for the provision of bulk infrastructure projects for basic services in non-metropolitan municipalities to unlock human settlement projects • The DHS in consultation with the National Treasury must, within 14 days after the 2023 DoRA takes effect, have developed the framework to systematically allow provinces to use up to 30 per cent of their allocation for bulk infrastructure. This framework must include the following minimum requirements: o projects must be contained in the IDP of municipalities o the applicable land use regulatory approvals including but not limited to township establishment and environmental approvals o provinces must submit project lists that have been verified against projects that are funded through other conditional grants, including but not limited to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, the Integrated Urban Development Grant, the Urban Settlements Development Grant, the Water Services Infrastructure Grant and the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant o the long-term financial implications of the bulk infrastructure on municipal budgets o projects approved by the national transferring officer must be included in the amended business plans of provinces and be submitted to the national department for approval by 13 October 2023 o projects will be separately earmarked in an amended grant framework and presented as part of the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill o the province and relevant municipality have signed a memorandum of understanding with regard to the construction, ownership, operations and maintenance of the infrastructure • The provision above is not applicable to distressed mining towns • Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan. A once-off request must be submitted by no later than 13 October 2023 • The payment schedules must be derived and be aligned to the cash flows contained in the approved business plan • Provinces must include the nationally approved human priority projects in their business plans as per the gazetted Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas • Provinces must allocate a reasonable percentage of their grant allocation to the approved national priority projects in line with their project readiness status • At least two per cent of the Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) grant may be allocated to programmes and projects for the implementation of innovative building technologies approved by the South African Bureau of Standards with a detailed cost analysis for the housing sector (subject to the consultation of local authorities and beneficiaries) • Provinces should ensure that the allocation for land acquisition and related purposes is included in the business plans • Provinces must agree with municipalities on a plan for the provision of basic services to all households served in new housing developments • Any malicious use of, or non-compliance to the Housing Subsidy System will result in funds being withheld or stopped in terms of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act including provinces not performing according to the approved business plan • Provinces are to set aside funds that should fund title deeds for housing projects completed before 28 March 2014 and submit a detailed report on the delivery and expenditure of the previous transfer and should include: o agreed deliverables supported by evidence o actual expenditure against the planned cash flows or the same period o compliance with the housing subsidy o cash flows for the remainder of the financial year • Provinces must prioritise the implementation of projects that are in the Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas • Provinces must prepare and submit a separate land assembly programme with clear details of budget allocation for land acquisition, location of land and other related activities by not later than 28 April 2023 **Distressed mining towns component** • The following ring-fenced funds are earmarked to support the development of integrated human settlements in municipalities with distressed mining communities as approved in the provincial business plans. The following funds are ring-fenced within provincial allocations and are earmarked to support the development of integrated human settlements (prioritising bulk infrastructure provision in terms of the Housing Code) in identified municipalities with distressed mining communities: o Gauteng: R90 million o Mpumalanga: R66 million o Northern Cape: R4 million o North West: R93 million

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	• R475 million in 2023/24 is earmarked for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of the infrastructure damaged by natural disasters in Kwazulu-Natal in 2019 which have been assessed and declared in the government gazette by the National Disaster Management Act (NDMC) • Business plans for allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification assessment reports submitted to the NDMC • Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans • Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC and DHS
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated through the HSDG allocation formula approved by the Human Settlements MINMEC and Budget Council. The formula is based primarily on the share of inadequate housing in each province but also accounts for population size and the extent of poverty in each province. Further details of the formula are set out in Annexure W1 to the Division of Revenue Bill
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance with the National Housing Code
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R13.8 billion made available, R13.4 billion (100 per cent) was transferred, of which R13.3 billion was spent by the end of the financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 28 351 housing units completed • 37 823 serviced sites completed
Projected life	• This is a long-term grant as the government must assist the poor with the provision of human settlements in terms of the Constitution
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R15 billion; 2024/25: R15.1 billion and 2025/26: R15.8 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Finalise and ensure the approval of the applicable subsidy quantum per programme and the allocation formula for the delivery of sustainable and integrated human settlements • Approve the final national and provincial business plans and issue national compliance certificates • Assess and make recommendations on the credibility of provincial business plans and the readiness of projects captured therein • Ensure that provinces align financial and non-financial information in terms of reporting in Basic Accounting System, Housing Subsidy System, provincial business plans and provincial quarterly reports • Monitor provincial financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the HSDG • Ensure provinces comply with the reporting requirements for the Housing Subsidy System in terms of frequency and quality of the input • Provide support to provinces and accredited municipalities with regard to human settlements delivery as may be required • Undertake structured and other visits to provinces and metropolitan municipalities as necessary • Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities • Submit an annual evaluation report for 2022/23 on the financial and non-financial performance of the grant to National Treasury by 27 July 2023 • Evaluate the audited provincial annual reports for submission to National Treasury by 14 December 2023 • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Provide systems including Housing Subsidy System that support the administration of the human settlements delivery process • Comply with the responsibilities of the transferring officer outlined in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • Ensure provinces only implement programmes that are contained in the approved business plans • Provide a detailed list of all bulk infrastructure projects to the National Treasury that provinces are planning to implement in terms of their business plans • Prioritise the finalisation of the White Paper on the Housing Policy and Strategy for South Africa
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provinces must conclude implementation protocols with the Housing Development Agency for the preparation and programme management of national priority projects • Submit 2022/23 annual evaluation reports to DHS by 26 May 2023 • Submit 2022/23 audited annual reports to the DHS by 29 September 2023 • Prioritise funds in order to build houses to meet the quota set for military veterans • Support accredited municipalities in carrying out delegated functions as per the accreditation framework • Provinces must utilise the Housing Subsidy System for the administration and related performance reporting of all the human settlement delivery programmes and processes

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	• Projects to be funded and included in the business plan must be registered on the Housing Subsidy System and the Housing Subsidy System project number and GIS coordinates must be included in the business plan and the Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) • Provinces must ensure alignment of financial and non-financial reporting in terms of reporting in Basic Accounting System, Housing Subsidy System, approved provincial business plans and provincial quarterly reports • Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of and access to the Housing Subsidy System by municipalities • Comply with the Housing Act, 2023 Division of Revenue Act, Housing Code and the national delivery agreements that have been concluded • The monthly expenditure report, as contemplated the 2023 Division of Revenue Act and section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, must be submitted by the 15th of every month for the preceding month with work in progress inclusive of expenditure, outputs, monthly Basic Accounting System and Housing Subsidy System reconciliation as stipulated on the Practice Note dated 24 April 2015 • Monthly expenditure and quarterly reports must be signed-off by both the provincial human settlements and provincial treasuries' heads of departments • There should be an alignment of the business plan with the gazetted allocations to accredited municipalities • Provinces should ensure alignment between projected cash flows in the business plans and inputs into the payment schedule • Provinces should ensure that they only implement the programmes in the approved business plans • Provinces are allowed to implement the Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme within the Integrated Residential Reporting Programme • Provinces should prioritise revitalisation of the distressed mining towns programme within their funding • Consult with municipalities on the programme and projects submitted for approval in terms of the HSDG business plan including all bulk infrastructure projects • Ensure all projects to be implemented are aligned to the municipal IDP and Spatial Development Frameworks of municipalities • Ensure that a memorandum of understanding is signed with all municipalities prior to the commencement of any bulk infrastructure project • Ensure that the relevant amounts to be applied and transferred to municipalities are gazetted by no later than 26 May 2023 • Provinces to align their business plan with provincial annual performance plans and Infrastructure Reporting Model • On completion of units for military veterans, provincial departments should forward the claims to Department of Military Veterans for the top-up, as agreed in terms of the memorandum of understanding between national Department of Military Veterans and DHS • In addition to legislated reporting requirements, quarterly Provincial reports must include: o the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on quarterly basis o progress relating to blocked projects in line with the targets and expenditure as per the approved business plan o quarterly information relating to number of job opportunities created o progress on performance on the implementation of asbestos removal
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Draft consolidated provincial business plans for 2024/25 financial year, project readiness matrix and multi-year housing development plan (aligned with the business plan and project readiness matrix) to be submitted to the national department by 31 August 2023 • Submit final consolidated provincial business plans, project readiness matrix, multi-year housing development plan (including cash flow projections and compliance certificates for 2024/25 financial year) to the DHS by 8 February 2024 • Specific approval from the transferring officer should be sought for rectification (pre- and post-1994), IDP chapters, blocked projects, community residential units (upgraded), project linked consolidation subsidies (blocked projects) and allocations for these must appear in the draft and final business plans • Programmes that require ministerial approval (in terms of ministerial directives) must be submitted in the first draft of the business plan

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	• To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements
Outcome statements	• Adequate housing in improved quality living environment
Outputs	• The grant shall fund the outputs defined in Phases 1 – 3 of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (IUSP) in the National Housing Code of 2009: **Phase 1** • Number of pre-feasibility studies conducted **Phase 2** • Feasibility studies o number of environmental impact assessment undertaken o number geotechnical studies conducted o number of any other relevant studies conducted • Land Acquisition o hectares of land acquired for in-situ upgrading o hectares of land acquired for relocation o hectares of land transferred and registered o hectares of land availed in terms of land availability/development agreement • Number of settlements supplied with bulk infrastructure • Number of settlements benefitting from temporal and interim municipal engineering services and/or any alternative technology • Number of settlements provided with rudimentary services **Phase 3** • Number of settlements provided with permanent municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services • Number of serviced sites developed • Number of social & economic amenities. The specific types of amenities must only be provided in collaboration with municipality and the community • Number of sites transferred to end users • Number of households provided with secure tenure • Number of engineering designs: water, sewer, roads and storm water drainage concluded • Number of layout plans approved
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant requires provinces to attain both municipal council and MEC approval on informal settlements to be upgraded in 2023/24 financial year • A province must submit a business plan prepared in terms of the requirements of the national Department of Human Settlements' (DHS) business planning for informal settlements upgrading • Provinces must submit an informal settlement upgrading plan in line with UISP in the National Housing Code for each settlement to be upgraded which includes: o project description o settlement name and GIS coordinates o project institutional arrangements o sustainable livelihood implementation plan o outputs and targets for services to be delivered o cash flow projections (payment schedule) o details of the support plan o risk management plan o prioritisation certificate issued by the MEC in consultation with relevant mayors • For those settlements where upgrading plans have not yet been completed, an interim or comprehensive plan with clear deliverables in terms of the UISP Phases contained in the National Housing Code must be submitted • Procurement plan confirming appointment of requisite service providers in accordance with government procurement preferential plans and policies (as Annexure to the business plan) • Number of jobs and training opportunities to be created
Conditions	• Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities as set out in the 2019-2024 Medium Term Strategic Framework for human settlements • Funds must be utilised as per the UISP as defined in the National Housing Code • The provincial informal settlements upgrading business plans must be aligned to the Provincial Informal Settlement Upgrading Strategy • All projects in the approved business plans must be aligned with the Integrated Development Plan and the Spatial Development Framework of municipalities

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	
	• Draft and final business plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans • Provincial Heads of Departments (HoDs) must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading business plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2023/24 financial year • Provinces should implement projects in the approved plans and any deviation from the approved plans should be sought from the DHS • Provinces must indicate the amounts of their annual allocations for spending on the identified national priority projects • Provinces must prioritise the implementation of projects that are in the gazetted Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas • Where there are no upgrading plans and spending is approved in terms of an interim plan, funding will only be transferred to a province provided that confirmation is provided to the national department that individual upgrading plans are being developed for these projects and will be completed by the end of 2023/24 • The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the Minister of national DHS approving business plan and informal settlements upgrading plans per settlement consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act, and in compliance with the National Housing Code • The transfer of subsequent tranches is conditional on provinces capturing the targets and budget, delivery statistics, and expenditure monthly on the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) and the Basic Accounting System (BAS) at a sub-sub-programme level and project level, and submitting monthly reconciliations within the required time frames • Provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the HSS and BAS on a monthly basis • The payment schedule submitted by provinces should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans • Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer and also seeking concurrence of the Minister, approval to amend their approved business plan. A once off request must be submitted by no later than 13 October 2023 together with the aligned payment schedule • If a province is allocated additional funding or funds have been stopped and reallocated to another province, a revised business plan must be submitted for subsequent reporting • Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan. Requests must be submitted between 11 August 2023 and 13 October 2023 • If a province is allocated additional funding or its funds are stopped and reallocated to another province, a revised business plan must be submitted for subsequent reporting • The payment schedules submitted by municipalities should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans • Provinces should spend at least 70 per cent of their allocations on infrastructure • A maximum of 5 per cent of the of the allocation may be utilised for the Operational Support Capital Programme as per the Operational Support Capital Programme Policy of the DHS • A maximum of 3 per cent of a province's allocation may be used for social facilitation • Quarterly and monthly performance reports must be submitted to the DHS in line with DoRA prescripts • Provinces must report monthly and quarterly on projects funded through this grant using the template prescribed by DHS. Reporting must include financial and non-financial detailed performance report per settlement (project level performance) report for phase 1-3 aligned to the business plan
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated to all provinces. These funds are also allocated in line with the HSDG allocation formula approved by Human Settlements MINMEC and National Treasury
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance with the National Housing Code
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • R3.9 billion was allocated and transferred to provinces and only R408 million was spent
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 21 075 serviced sites • 1 284 informal settlements in various stages of upgrading • Phase 1: 165 pre-feasibility studies conducted • Phase 2: 309 settlements provided with temporal/interim municipal engineering services and/or any alternative technology • Phase 3:136 settlements provided with permanent municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services
Projected life	• This grant will continue until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R4.3 billion; 2024/25: R4.5 billion and 2025/26: R4.7 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Receive, assess and make determinations on the credibility of provincial informal settlements upgrading plans and the implementation readiness of projects captured therein • Maintain the policy and programme, and assist with interpretation • Develop a reporting template for provinces on ISUPG outputs and publish it 28 March 2023

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces	
	• Monitor and evaluate provincial financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems including quarterly summary reports on performance related to the ISUPG • Provide implementation assistance support to provinces as may be required • Undertake structured and other visits to projects as is necessary • Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provinces • Submit a report on the status of informal settlements and their categorisation in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme's methodology, to the National Treasury by 01 August 2023 • Use the ISUPG to leverage other forms of funding
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department • Request assistance from the relevant national department on any of the matters concerned if the province lacks the capacity, resources or expertise • Provinces must align their business plan with provincial annual performance plans and Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) in terms of section 13(1)(a) of this Act • Implement approved projects in accordance with ISUP methodology approved by the national department • Work with municipalities to fast track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects • Agree with municipalities on how settlement areas developed under this programme will be managed, operated and maintained • Coordinate with municipalities and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services • Provinces must adhere to section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act if they are planning to appoint any other organ of state to implement human settlements projects on their behalf • Provinces must report on a monthly basis the amount transferred and the expenditure including the non-financials thereof to any organ of state in line with section 12 of DoRA • Provinces must report on the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on monthly and quarterly basis • Provinces to use the ISUP grant to leverage other forms of funding
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• DHS will, during the third quarter of the 2023/24, advise on the date of submission of the draft ISUP business plan as well as final business plans • Each informal settlement should have an upgrading plan available upon request by the transferring officer

PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	• Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To provide funding for job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be optimised
Grant purpose	• To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines: o road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings o low traffic volume roads and rural roads o other economic and social infrastructure o tourism and cultural industries o sustainable land based livelihoods o waste management
Outcome statements	• Improved quality of life of poor people and increased social stability through engaging the previously unemployed in paid and productive activities • Reduced level of poverty • Contribute towards increased levels of employment • Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	• Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP • Number of days worked per work opportunity created • Number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• The programme is implemented through provinces using grant agreements that contain project lists and targets for eligible provincial departments on the creation of full-time equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities
Conditions	• EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI), the Ministerial Determination for EPWP workers, the EPWP Recruitment Guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act 9 of 2018 including applicable gazettes • Provincial departments must report on all projects via DPWI's EPWP reporting system • Project data reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system every month. The system closes 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed • The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however a maximum of five per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract-based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods • The grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes and for the projects approved in each eligible provincial department's EPWP project list • To receive the first tranche disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: o submit a signed-off EPWP project list by 14 April 2023 o sign a grant agreement with DPWI • Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: o reporting on EPWP performance within the required time frames o compliant reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant funded projects o implementing their approved EPWP projects on the project list, as planned towards the agreed work opportunity targets o submitting, on a quarterly basis, non-financial reports by the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act o reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant expenditure monthly, within the required time frames • Provincial departments must ensure that EPWP branding is included as part of the project cost in line with the corporate identity manual • Provincial departments must maintain participant payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual and the Ministerial Determination for EPWP and make these available to DPWI for data quality assessment tests
Allocation criteria	• To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2023/24, a provincial department must have reported at least 26 FTEs in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector in the 2021/22 financial year • Newly reporting provincial departments must have reported at least 13 FTEs in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector in the 2022/23 financial year by 15 October 2022 • The EPWP grant allocations are based on EPWP performance reported in the past 18 months, number of FTEs created per million rand, and the duration of the work opportunities created • Penalties are applied to provincial departments with negative audit findings and non-compliance in terms of submission of the quarterly non-financial reports and monthly expenditure reports
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
	• The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key focus areas
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Of the total grant allocation of R420 million, 99.6 per cent was transferred to provinces. R404 million (96 per cent) of the transferred funds was spent by the end of the financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 205 103 work opportunities reported and 80 151 FTEs created • Average duration of the work opportunities created is 85 days
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R435 million, 2024/25: R454 million and 2025/26: R475 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment Schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible provincial departments • Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for provincial departments to understand and implement the grant, such as a grant manual, EPWP Recruitment Guidelines, the EPWP Ministerial Determination for EPWP workers, the EPWP Infrastructure guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act 9 of 2018 including applicable gazettes • Support provincial departments, in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to: o identify suitable EPWP projects, develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria, o apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design, o report using the EPWP reporting system • Monitor the performance and spending of provincial departments and assess progress towards their implementation of EPWP project lists • Disburse the grant to eligible provincial departments that comply with the DoRA requirements • Report to National Treasury progress against FTE targets and spending against the grant allocation on a quarterly basis • Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement • Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions • Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP reporting system • Conduct site visits to verify existence of projects and identify where support is needed
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Develop and submit an EPWP project list to DPWI by 14 April 2023 • Sign the standard grant agreement with DPWI by 14 April 2023, agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement • Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPWI upon signing the grant agreement • Register and report all EPWP projects on the EPWP reporting system and update progress monthly in accordance with the reporting requirements and timelines stipulated in the grant agreement
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Provincial departments must report on performance of EPWP projects for the 2022/23 financial year by 28 April 2023 or report on 2023/24 performance by 16 October 2023 to be eligible for a grant allocation • Provincial departments must submit draft 2024/25 EPWP project lists to DPWI by 26 April 2024 • Eligible provincial departments must sign the standard funding agreement with an approved 2024/25 EPWP project list by 26 April 2024

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	• Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To contribute towards job creation through the expansion of the social sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)
Grant purpose	• To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the EPWP social sector plan, to increase work opportunities by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential
Outcome statements	• Improved service delivery to communities by expanding the reach and quality of social services • Contribute towards increased levels of work opportunities • Strengthened capacity of non-government delivery partners through increased access to funds for wages and administration
Outputs	• Number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) funded through the grant • Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP grant • Average duration of person days for work opportunities created • Number of beneficiaries provided with social services
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Provincial departments must report EPWP expenditure on the monthly in-year management, monitoring and reporting tool in accordance with section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act • Financial and non-financial performance must be reported onto the EPWP reporting system • Provincial departments must adhere to the audit requirements stipulated in the social sector EPWP incentive grant manual • The incentive grant allocation must be used to expand work opportunity creation programmes in the social sector • The incentive grant allocation must be used to fund the following priority areas: o to provide wages to unpaid volunteers at a minimum of the EPWP rate prescribed by the National Minimum Wage Act 9 of 2018 and its amendments including applicable gazettes depending on which is more favourable according to the prescripts of the Department of Employment and Labour o to expand social sector EPWP programmes as identified in the EPWP social sector plan for creation of additional work opportunities • A minimum of 80 per cent of the total incentive allocation must be used to pay wages • The balance of the overall incentive allocation must be used for reporting and capacity building at the implementation level • To receive the first grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: o submit a signed business plan by 31 March 2023 o sign a grant agreement with the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI) by 31 March 2023 • Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: o reporting grant funded projects in the EPWP reporting system, and reporting expenditure of at least 25 per cent and 50 per cent (of the transferred amount) for the second and third tranches, respectively • Provincial departments must submit quarterly non-financial reports in the prescribed template as per the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • EPWP branding must be included as part of the project cost as per the corporate identity manual • Relevant documents in accordance with the Ministerial Determination for EPWP should be retained by public bodies
Allocation criteria	• To receive an incentive allocation in 2023/24, a provincial department must have: o reported performance in 2021/22 and the first two quarters of 2022/23 into the EPWP reporting system by 17 October 2022 o reported performance of at least 30 FTEs per R1 million in 2021/22. The previous performance data on social sector should show that provincial departments have created at least 30 FTEs per R1 million on average o used its own funding in addition to the Social Sector Incentive Grant. Provincial departments that are not utilising their own funding will not be considered for eligibility • Allocations are calculated in two parts as follows: o 90 per cent of the allocation is based on provincial department's contribution towards the total FTEs reported over 18 months o 10 per cent of the allocation is based on compliance to sector standards (for persons with disability, women, youth, training days, duration and wages) • The following penalties are applied where there was non-compliance to conditions of the grant in 2021/22: o 1 per cent for non-compliance in submission of planning documents o 0.5 per cent for late submission for each quarterly non-financial report o 0.5 per cent for each tranche withheld o 1 per cent for less than 100 per cent expenditure reported in the assessment period

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
	○ 1 per cent for non-achievement of FTE target in the assessment period
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The incentive allocation is based on the performance of programmes in a prior financial years and use of the allocation is specifically earmarked for EPWP programme expansion
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Of the total grant allocation of R414 million, 99 per cent was transferred to provincial departments of which R403 million (97 per cent) of was reported spent by provinces
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 16 913 FTEs were created • 18 774 work opportunities created • Average duration of 200 person days for work opportunities created • 311 766 beneficiaries received social services
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R426 million; 2024/25: R446 million and 2025/26: R466 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment Schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Determine the eligibility of provincial departments, set work opportunity targets, performance measures and calculate incentive allocations • Revise the incentive manual that will provide provincial departments with standard information on the rules of the incentive programme, its application, monitoring and evaluation information and audit regulations • Develop an incentive agreement outlining the requirements of the incentive grant and ensure that each provincial department signs the agreement by 31 March 2023 • Reach agreements with national sector departments on their roles in ensuring effective implementation of the incentive grant by 31 March 2023 • Support provincial departments to develop plans to meet work opportunity targets • Support sector departments to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP reporting system • Monitor the performance of provincial departments on the use of the incentive grant against the conditions in the framework and report to National Treasury on a monthly and quarterly basis • Evaluate the final performance of provincial departments after the end of the financial year • Issue guidelines to provincial departments on how to report expenditure, by 31 March 2023 • Analyse reported data and provide feedback to sector stakeholders
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Compile and sign business plans on how they will achieve the incentive grant targets by 31 March 2023 • By 31 March 2023, sign the standard incentive agreement with national DPWI agreeing to comply with the conditions and obligations of the grant before receiving any incentive payment • Report EPWP performance onto the EPWP reporting system and update progress monthly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the incentive agreement • Submit financial and non-financial reports on the use of the incentive grant on a monthly and quarterly basis in the format and manner prescribed by National Treasury and DPWI • Submit an annual evaluation report on the use of the incentive grant in the format and manner prescribed by National Treasury and DPWI
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Provincial departments must have reported EPWP performance by 28 April 2023 to be eligible for an allocation • Provincial departments participate in the planning exercise from December to January each year and submit their business plans and targets to DPWI during this process, in the format prescribed • DPWI to distribute the incentive agreements for endorsement by provincial heads of departments by the end of February every year • Provincial heads of departments to sign the incentive agreement with DPWI by 2 April 2024 and agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant

SPORT, ARTS AND CULTURE GRANTS

Community Library Services Grant	
Transferring department	• Sport, Arts and Culture (Vote 37)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and updated information that will improve its socio-economic status
Grant purpose	• To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives
Outcome statements	• Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services • Equitable access to library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities • Improved library infrastructure and services that meet the specific needs of the communities they serve • Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs • Improved culture of reading and literacy development
Outputs	• 310 000 library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc.) purchased • Library information and communication technology infrastructure and systems software installed and maintained in all provinces • New services established for the visually impaired at 15 identified community libraries in all provinces • 27 new library structures completed • Five new dual-purpose library structures completed • 11 upgraded library structures completed • 34 maintained library structures completed • 2 500 existing contract library staff maintained in all provinces • Number of new staff appointed for dual-purpose libraries • 33 new staff appointed at public libraries to support the shifting of the function to provinces • Capacity building programmes for public librarians • Litres of sanitisers procured
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas • Provincial departments may only request (in writing, to the transferring officer) to amend the business plan before the end of October 2023 • Provinces may not exceed the 20 per cent threshold provided for variation orders on infrastructure projects without the approval of the transferring officer • To qualify for allocations in 2024/25 provinces must submit progress reports that detail a phased approach towards the full funding of the function, either by assignment to municipalities, or preparation of provinces to take over the function, or a combination of both. This process must be completed by the end of the 2022 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) provided funding is available • Grant funding must not be used to replace funding for items that provinces have previously allocated to community libraries • Provinces may use a maximum of 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant at the provincial department and the details of how these funds will be used must be included in their respective business plans • Provinces must include in their business plans, the scope of work for upgrades, including the budget to be committed to the upgrading of existing libraries • Provinces must include in their business plans the scope of work and budget for maintenance of existing libraries and those being built • Funds earmarked to support Schedule 5 function shift in category B municipalities and to establish dual purpose service points may only be used for that purpose. Provinces may use up to 80 per cent of their earmarked allocations in 2023/24 to address the Schedule 5 function shift imperative in category B municipalities. At least 20 per cent of the earmarked allocations must be used to establish and sustain dual purpose service points in collaboration with provincial departments of basic education. The detail of how these funds will be used by provinces must be included in their respective business plans. The total earmarked allocations per province are as follows: o Eastern Cape: R71 million o Free State: R43 million o Gauteng: R128 million

Community Library Services Grant	
	○ KwaZulu-Natal: R93 million ○ Limpopo: R30 million ○ Mpumalanga: R73 million ○ Northern Cape: R69 million ○ North West: R47 million ○ Western Cape: R90 million • Service level agreements (SLAs) determining reporting protocols must be signed with receiving municipalities within three months after the start of the Municipal financial year • The SLAs must include financial commitments over the MTEF in addition to the payment schedules to municipalities and reporting protocols which outline measurable performance targets for each municipality • The allocations from this conditional grant funding must only be used for items that are provided for in the conditional grant framework and in line with the approved business plan
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on an evaluation report for 2021/22 conducted by the national Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) which identified community library needs and priorities for 2023
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This funding is intended to address backlogs and disparities in the provision and maintenance of community library services across provinces, and enable the DSAC to provide strategic guidance and alignment with national priorities
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated R1.4 billion and 100 per cent of the allocation was transferred to provinces. R1.3 billion was spent by provinces by the end of the financial year, 89.2 per cent of the total after including provincial roll-overs
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 11 new libraries built • 89 libraries upgraded/maintained • 4 120 new staff appointed • 276 031 library materials procured
Projected life	• The projected life will be informed by evaluation reports. Allocations may become part of the provincial equitable share in 2023/24 if provinces have completed the function shift and completed a process that leads to the full funding of the service
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R1.6 billion; 2024/25: R1.6 billion and 2025/26: R1.7 billion
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 14 April 2023; 14 July 2023; 13 October 2023 and 19 January 2024
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Establish an intergovernmental forum with provinces that meets at least twice a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services • Participate in at least one intergovernmental forum meeting per province between provinces and municipalities per year • Identify challenges and risks and prepare mitigation strategies • Monitor and evaluate implementation • Evaluate annual performance of the grant for the previous financial year, for submission to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury • Determine outputs and targets for 2024/25 with provincial departments
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provinces must establish intergovernmental forums with municipalities within their province that are funded through this grant, that meet quarterly to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services • Provincial departments must establish capacity to monitor and evaluate SLAs with municipalities • Provinces must maintain the number of staff appointed using this conditional grant • Submit evaluation reports to the DSAC within two months after the end of the financial year • Submit signed monthly financial reports to DSAC within 15 days after the end of every month • Submit quarterly performance reports to the DSAC within 30 days after the end of the quarter • Provinces must complete the conversion of contract staff to permanent staff by end of April 2024
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Provinces must submit function shift progress report to DSAC by 30 November 2023 • Progress reports must detail at least the following: ○ criteria that will be used to evaluate the capacity of municipalities to administer the function on behalf of the province ○ a policy framework for funding municipalities that administer the service with details of this funding for a three-year time period • Provinces to submit draft business plans to DSAC by 6 September 2023. Business plans must be aligned to their strategies for full funding of the function • DSAC to evaluate provincial business plans and provide feedback to provinces by 29 September 2023 • Provinces to submit final provincial business plans to DSAC by 31 January 2024 • DSAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 2 April 2024

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Sport, Arts and Culture (Vote 37)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	• Increasing citizens' access to sport and recreation activities
Grant purpose	• To facilitate sport and active recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders
Outcome statements	• Increased and sustained participation in sport and active recreation • Improved sector capacity to deliver sport and active recreation
Outputs	• **School sport** o learners supported to participate in the National School Sport Championships o learners participating in school sport tournaments at a provincial level o learners participating in school sport tournaments at a district level o schools provided with equipment and/or attire o educators trained o school sport coordinators remunerated o school sport structures supported o sport Ambassador's Programme supported • **Community sport and active recreation** **Active recreation (Siyadlala): Hubs** o people actively participating in organised sport and active recreation events o indigenous games clubs supported per code o hubs provided with equipment and/or attire o active recreation coordinators remunerated o number of learners attending the youth camp o people trained in Siyadlala to implement and coordinate active recreation programmes • **Club development** o local leagues supported o people trained to deliver Club development programmes o club coordinators remunerated o clubs provided with equipment and/ or attire o Women Boxing bout support provided (where province supports professional boxing) • **Sport academies** o athletes supported by the sport academies o sport academies supported (equipment and personnel) o people trained for sport academies support o Sport Focused Schools Supported • **Netball World Cup 2023** o preparations for Netball World Cup 2023 supported o Netball World Cup 2023 Legacy Project supported • **Transversal matters** o sport and active recreation projects implemented by the provincial sports confederation o sport development projects implemented by the provincial sport confederation o provincial programmes contributing to "I choose 2B Active" campaign implemented o Branding for Sport and Recreation events provided • **Management** o staff appointed on a long-term contract o administration standards met
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities
Details contained in the business plan	• Grant purpose • Outcome indicators • Grant outputs • Output indicators • Key activities
Conditions	• Provinces must ensure that: o All structures at all levels are aligned to the 16 Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) priority codes to contribute to seamless service delivery (football, netball, rugby, cricket, athletics, basketball, volleyball, goalball, swimming, gymnastics, hockey, softball, chess, table tennis, tennis, amateur boxing) o 50 percent of hubs, and clubs, and the support required must be submitted with the business plan o performance evidence in prescribed format must be timeously submitted, irrespective of the status of the project, as per the technical indicator descriptors o funds from this grant are not used on projects falling outside the scope of the grant unless, following a written request, approval to such effect is granted by the transferring officer The provincial allocation must be utilized as follows: o school sport: 40 per cent o community sport and active recreation: 39 per cent o sport academies: 9 per cent o transversal matters: 4 per cent o management: 8 per cent

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
	• Provinces, based on their provincial dynamics, may apply to the transferring officer to change the above sub-allocations **School sport: 40 per cent** • Provinces must ring-fence R8 million to provide transport, accommodation, attire and delivery of provincial teams to the various segments of the national school sport championships • R2 million will be ring-fenced as a contribution to hosting Championships and will be allocated to the host provinces and will include meals and other costs associated with staging of the championships • The remaining school sport allocation must be allocated as follows: o 10 per cent for training of people to deliver school sport o 20 per cent to purchase equipment and or attire for schools below quintile 3 to support participation in schools sport leagues o 40 per cent to deliver district and provincial competitions of which an amount of R200 000 per province must be set-a-side for the Sport Ambassador's programme o 15 per cent to remunerate coordinators who coordinate, support, monitor and evaluate school sport at district and local levels o 15 per cent to support school sport structures **Community sport and active recreation: 39 per cent** **Active recreation: 19 per cent** • Provinces must ring-fence R3 million per province for the National Youth Camp to provide transport, accommodation, meals, attire, security, public liability, medical support, stationery, and the costs associated with plenary meetings • The remaining active recreation allocation must be allocated as follows: o 40 per cent for people actively participating in organised sport and active recreation events. o 20 per cent to purchase equipment and attire o 20 per cent for remuneration of community sport coordinators o 5 per cent for ministerial outreach programmes o 15 per cent for training **Club development: 20 per cent** • The portion of the grant ring-fenced for club development must be allocated as follows: o 65 per cent to support leagues and the clubs that are in the rural development programme of which R350 000 must be ringfenced for the provision of women's boxing bouts where the province supports professional boxing o 15 per cent for accredited training in sport administration, team management, coaching and technical officiating o 15 per cent to purchase sport equipment and attire o 5 per cent for remuneration of club development coordinators **Sport academies: 9 per cent** • The allocation must be used for the support and resourcing of district and provincial academies in line with sport academies framework and guidelines of DSAC o 40 per cent for resourcing of district and provincial academies (equipment and remuneration of personnel) o 40 per cent for athlete support as documented in the academy framework o 5 per cent for sport focus schools o 15 per cent training • The allocation for Sport Focus School must be used to provide support to accredited sport focus schools that meet the specified requirements outlined in the sport academies framework. Provision of support to schools includes: o upgrading sport facilities o resourcing them with a gymnasium o establishing a basic medical facility/room with basic equipment o providing sport code specific equipment • Provinces may transfer funds to the provincial sport academies provided: o a transfer plan has been developed and submitted together with a signed business plan approved by provincial DSAC o a service level agreement has been entered into between the provincial department and the provincial sport academies stating clearly what is expected of the provincial sport academies o a monitoring mechanism is in place to monitor expenditure and performance by the sport academies as per the SLA **Transversal matters: 4 per cent** **Provincial sport confederation: 2 per cent** • Provinces may transfer funds to the provincial sport confederation provided that: o a transfer plan has been developed and submitted together with a signed business plan approved by provincial DSAC o a service level agreement has been entered into between the provincial department and the provincial sport confederation stating clearly what is expected of the provincial sport confederation o a monitoring mechanism is in place to monitor expenditure and performance by the sport confederation as per the SLA

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
	Provincial programmes: 1 per cent • These are specific provincial programmes that contribute to the "I Choose 2B Active" Campaign and Recognition programme **Branding: 1 per cent** o Branding for the sport and recreation events **Management: 8 per cent** **Appointing staff: 7 per cent** • Provinces are expected to utilise this portion of the allocation for the appointment of staff • Staff must be appointed on a three-year contract to implement conditional grant programmes. The allocation is not for support staff in programmes such as finance, planning, monitoring and evaluation or research **Administration: 1 per cent** • Provinces are expected to use this portion of the allocation to ensure that all their submissions are packaged properly (including business plans, project implementation plan, monthly, quarterly and annual reports) and for logistical arrangements relating to the administration of the grant
Allocation criteria	• Each province is allocated a baseline of R20 million, thereafter the equitable share formula proportions are applied to determine the remaining amount • The Northern Cape's allocation is increased to ensure an increase in participation due to the vastness of the province. R2 million and R3 million has been deducted from Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal respectively to fund this • Each province must ringfence R800 000.00 of the grant to deliver on preparations for Netball World Cup 2023 and support the Netball World Cup 2023 Legacy Projects. This must include support for the World Cup Trophy tour, Fan Parks, mobilisation of communities and towards the development of Netball in the Province. Should the province require further funding, approval of the transferring officer is required and should not exceed R1million inclusive of the above • The School Sport Championships allocation will be R10 million, of which provinces will use R8 million to organize own accommodation and other logistics to deliver the teams to the National Championships. The other R2 million will be used by the LOC to prepare and stage the National Championships and will be allocated to the host province to source services for the hosting of the Games
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The conditional grant is assisting the sport sector in implementing the National Sport and Recreation Plan objectives
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** R591 million was allocated and R591 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces. R598.8 million was available for provinces to spend (including provincial roll-over of R4.8 million). R538.2 million (90 per cent) was spent by provinces
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 58 439 people actively participating in organized sport and active recreation events • 120 345 learners participating in school sport tournaments at district level • 5 324 schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and/ or attire • 2 249 athletes supported by the sport academy • 55 sport academies supported
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R604 million; 2024/25: R631 million ad 2025/26: R659 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments: 26 May 2023; 25 August 2023; 24 November 2023 and 26 January 2024
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Evaluate annual reports for the 2022/23 grants for submission to the National Treasury by 28 July 2023 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2024/25 by 31 August 2023 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit approved business plan for 2023/24 to the National Treasury by 28 April 2023 • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of each quarter • Ensure that all the conditional grant practice notes issued by National Treasury are adhered to • Desktop monitoring: analysis of monthly and quarterly reports received by provinces • Hold quarterly review sessions with all conditional grant role players from the provinces • May implement internal mechanisms to manage the quarterly disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance with the conditions of the grant. This may include withholding and reallocation of tranche payments
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Submit the 2022/23 annual evaluation report to DSAC by 26 May 2023 • Submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • Monitor progress of programmes delivered through the conditional grant • Ensure that conditional grant managers attend all national conditional grant meetings • Ensure that capacity exists to manage the grant and that there is a grant manager responsible for the grant framework, planning, implementation and reporting • Ensure Organisational capacity to deliver on the programmes that are implemented through the grant

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Provinces submit draft business plan to DSAC by 8 December 2023 • DSAC evaluates draft business plans by 15 December 2023 • Comments sent to provinces by 16 January 2024 • Provinces submit revised business plans to DSAC by 9 February 2024 • Head of department approves business plan by 2 April 2024 • DSAC submits business plans to National Treasury by 26 April 2024

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	• To ensure efficient and effective investment in provincial roads to implement the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa in line with the S'hamba Sonke road programme and other related road infrastructure asset management programmes
Grant purpose	• To supplement provincial investments for road infrastructure maintenance (routine, periodic and special maintenance) • To ensure that all roads are classified as per the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the technical recommendations for highways, and the Road Classification and Access Management guidelines • To implement and maintain road asset management systems • To supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by unforeseen incidents including natural disasters • To improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas
Outcome statements	• Improve the condition and lifespan of provincial roads and level of service backed by a periodic five-year review of the road network conditions • Improved rates of employment and community participation through labour-intensive construction methodologies and skills development through the delivery of roads infrastructure projects
Outputs	• Final road asset management plan and tabled project list for the 2023 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) in a table B5 format finalised by 31 March 2023 • Network condition assessment and determination of priority projects list from the road asset management systems • The following actual delivery related measures against 2023/24 targets defined in the final road asset management plan and annual performance plan for each province: o number of m² of surfaced roads rehabilitated (quarterly) o number of m² of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal) o number of m² of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs) o number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled o number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed o number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded (funded from provincial equitable share) • The following performance, based on national job creation indicators: o number of jobs created o number of full time equivalents created o number of youths employed (age 18 – 35) o number of women employed o number of people living with disabilities employed • Number of small, medium micro enterprises contracted on the provinces' contractor development programme • Updated road condition data (paved and unpaved) including instrumental/automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit or assessment report and bridge conditions • Number of modular steel bridges completed under Welisizwe Rural Bridges programme o number of m² of surfaced roads rehabilitated using refurbishment funds
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses a road asset management plan which contains the following details: o network hierarchy o performance management framework o gap analysis o information and systems, and lifecycle planning o current and future demand o financial plan o monitoring, reviewing and continual improvements
Conditions	• This grant funds routine, periodic and special maintenance road infrastructure projects • This grant may fund visual condition inspections, and not more than R6500/km and R2500/km may be used for paved and gravel roads respectively • Provinces may use a maximum of 25 per cent of the allocation for rehabilitation activities, which includes the surfacing or block paving of gravel roads • Any other improvements to roads and new facilities must be funded from the provincial equitable share • The framework must be read in conjunction with the practice note issued by the Department of Transport (DoT) as agreed with National Treasury • Provinces must show commitment by budgeting from the provincial equitable share to match or exceed grant allocations • The payment of the first instalment is dependent upon submission to the national DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: o planning for the infrastructure reporting model for the 2023 MTEF by 21 April 2023 o final road asset management plan and tabled project list for the 2023 MTEF in a table B5 format by 31 January 2023

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	○ submission to DoT of all the quarterly performance reports that have become due for the 2022/23 financial year, in terms of the Division of Revenue Act and the requirements of this framework, prior to date of release of payment • Payment of subsequent instalments is dependent upon the submission of the following: ○ previous quarter's monthly infrastructure reporting model reports ○ all quarterly performance reports that have become due, in terms of the Division of Revenue Act, prior to date of release of payment • The signed-off annual grant performance evaluation report and signed off draft road asset management plan and project list in table B5 format will remain a requirement for the second instalment as required by the Division of Revenue Act and the requirements of this framework • The infrastructure programme management plan and road asset management systems data submission will be a requirement for the third tranche • The infrastructure programme implementation plan and 2024/25 project list will be a requirement for the fourth tranche • For the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework class R1, R2 and R3 roads, the data collection requirements are: ○ visual condition data according to technical methods for highway nine for pavements no older than two years, and technical methods for highway 19 for bridges no older than five years ○ instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture according to technical methods for highway 13 no older than two years ○ instrumental pavement data for deflections according to technical methods for highway 13 no older than five years ○ traffic data according to technical methods for highway three, technical methods for highway eight and technical methods for highway 14 no older than three years • Provinces must submit to the DoT, updated road condition data, (for paved and unpaved) including instrumental/ automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge conditions by 29 September 2023 • The Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG) allocation can be allocated to the following projects as identified and prioritised through the provincial road asset management systems: ○ routine maintenance (operating expenditure): includes day-to-day routine activities such as cleaning drains and culverts, vegetation control, line marking, guard rail repair, road sign repair, crack sealing, patching, edge repair, spot regraveling, and blading ○ periodic maintenance (operating expenditure): includes periodically scheduled activities such as fog sprays/diluted emulsions/rejuvenators, surface seals and functional asphalt overlays < 50 mm in thickness. For gravel roads it includes re-gravelling up to 100 mm thick ○ special maintenance (operating expenditure): includes the repair of selected pavement areas up to maximum of 25 per cent of project length followed by application of surface seal or functional asphalt overlay < 50 mm. Also includes reinstatement of slope stability, repairs to existing structures and the repair of damage caused by floods or accidents ○ rehabilitation (capital expenditure): includes increasing the structural capacity of an existing pavement through the recycling of existing layers and/or addition of new granular layers or structural asphalt overlays > 80mm thick and upgrading or block paving of gravel roads with more than 300 vehicles per day. These rehabilitation activities are however limited to a maximum of 25 per cent of the PRMG allocation • The PRMG Maintenance component allocation cannot be allocated to the following projects: ○ any costs associated with feasibility studies, tendering & programme management support ○ the hire, purchasing, repairs, maintenance and operational costs of construction plant & equipment ○ improvements (capital expenditure): this comprises works that aim to improve the quality of service on roads with an unacceptable quality of service. These include measures of improving quality of service on existing roads such as increases the width in selected areas (i.e. addition of climbing/passing lanes), increases in the width over the total length of the project i.e. addition of paved shoulder and localized geometric and intersection improvements. These activities could in some instances include complete rehabilitation of the existing pavement structure ○ the upgrading of gravel roads to surface roads, the construction of new roads and new interchanges do not qualify for funding under this grant ○ new facilities (capital expenditure: this comprises works that aim to improve network capacity and includes the upgrading of earth (dirt) road to an engineered gravel road, the upgrading of a gravel road to a surfaced road and upgrading of single carriageway road to four-lane or dual carriageway road. The construction of new gravel or surfaced road where previously no road existed (brown/green fields construction). The construction of new bridge to replace existing bridge or new interchange to replace intersection • The PRMG Refurbishment: component allocation may only be allocated to: ○ new facilities which comprises works that aim to improve network capacity and includes the upgrading of earth (dirt) road to an engineered gravel road, the upgrading of a gravel road to a surfaced road and upgrading of single carriageway road to four-lane or dual carriageway road. The construction of new gravel or surfaced road where previously no road existed (brown/green fields construction). The construction of new bridge to replace existing bridge or new interchange to replace intersection. ○ All projects under the refurbishment component must be included in business plans, and with approval from the department of transport The following allocations are specifically and exclusively allocated for the construction of additional surfaced roads rehabilitated, and Welisizwe Rural Bridge Programme

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	Rehabilitation / **Welisizwe Rural Bridges** o Eastern Cape: R275 million / R190 million o Free State: R250 million / R130 million o Gauteng: R379 million o KwaZulu Natal: R379 million / R190 million o Limpopo: R360 million / R190 million o Mpumalanga: R341 million / R190 million o Northern Cape: R257 million o North West: R275 million / R130 million o Western Cape: R415 million • The following amounts per province must be used in 2023/24 for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster in KwaZulu-Natal and in Eastern Cape as declared in respective provincial gazettes, and as verified by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC): • Eastern Cape o 2022 disaster: R122 million • KwaZulu-Natal o 2019 disaster: R293 million o 2022 disaster: R185 million • Should the cost of repairing the disaster affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked above province must fund that shortfall from their provincial equitable share • Business plans for the allocated disaster funds must be submitted to the NDMC and DoT prior to the transfer of the allocation • Business plans for the Welisizwe programme allocation must be submitted to the DOT and DPWI prior to the transfer of allocations • Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans • Welisizwe funds may only be utilszed for projects as listed in the approved DPWI-provincial departments of transport Memorandum of Understanding and business plans • Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC and DoT • Monthly performance reports on the Welisizwe allocations must be submitted to the DOT and DPWI • Detailed monthly progress must be reported on the IRM
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on the PRMG formula, which takes into account the extent of the provincial road network (gravel/paved), the traffic volumes, the visual condition indices on the network and geo-climatic and topographic factors • A separate component for the Welisizwe rural bridges programme exits outside of the PRMG allocation and allocations are based on projects submitted to and approved by DPWI and DoT • Unallocated amounts in 2024/25 and 2025/26 will be allocated as an incentive based on the level of service efficiency achieved in road project investments undertaken
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is intended to ensure that provinces give priority to road infrastructure and promote efficiency in road investment
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R11.9 billion allocated, R10.5 billion, (88 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the national financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • Provinces developed and updated the road asset management plan • 37 021 kilometers of surfaced roads visually assessed as per the applicable technical methods for highway manual • 57 561 kilometers of gravel roads visually assessed as per the applicable technical methods for highway manual • 5 289 231of m2 of surfaced roads rehabilitated (effectively km) • 4 097 490 of m2 of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal) (effectively 1171km) • 1 362 043 of m2 of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs) (effectively 389 km) • 5 366 kilometres (km) of gravel roads re-gravelled • 352 104 kilometres (km) of gravel roads bladed • 311 106 number of jobs created • 49 300 number of full-time equivalents created • 67 765 number of youths employed (18-35) • 222 123 number of women employed • 1 544 number of people living with disabilities employed
Projected life	• The grant is ongoing, but will be subject to periodic review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R15.9 billion; 2024/25: R17.1 billion and 2025/26: R19 billion
Payment schedule	• Payment will be made in accordance with a payment schedule agreed to with provinces and approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit annual National Road Assessment Management Plan to National Treasury by 28 March 2024 • Submit a grant evaluation report to National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	• Review the performance-based allocation mechanism for use in determining future allocations • Confirm the correctness of data submitted by provinces by assessing a representative sample • Ensure that road asset management plan project list and infrastructure reporting model are updated and aligned • Upload submitted road condition data into a central repository • Monitor project implementation through on-going engagements, quarterly through bilateral and site inspections • Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for in the Division of Revenue Act. If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments in of the Division of Revenue Act • Put in place national transversal appointments and internal mechanisms to assist the identified provinces to implement the projects submitted by the provinces through the use of the national transversal appointments
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Provincial departments must submit monthly infrastructure reports that comply with the infrastructure reporting model to DoT and the relevant provincial treasury 22 days after the end of each month • Provinces must align the road asset management plan, project list and ensure the infrastructure reporting model the ERS and eQPR systems are kept up to date • Identification and preparation of project profile reports in partnership with the DoT • Identification and submission of projects to be implemented by the DoT • Reports from provinces shall also have information on job creation and contractor development programme • Ensure that table B5 project list is tabled at the provincial legislature before being gazetted by the member of the executive council • Submit completed and signed off quarterly performance report templates 30 days after the end of each quarter, together with a separate and signed off report on safety projects as per the requirements of the performance incentive allocation • Submit completed and signed-off annual grant performance evaluation reports two months after the end of each financial year, together with a separate chapter/report on safety projects as per the requirements of the performance incentive allocation • Provincial departments must implement their projects in line with the S'hamba Sonke and the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines • Ensure that approved grant funded projects are published as part of the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure through the provincial legislative processes • Ensure projects are selected using road asset management system as the primary source of information • Design and implement projects in compliance with the S'hamba Sonke principles and Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines • Submit updated road condition data (for paved and unpaved roads) including instrumental/ automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge condition data by 29 September 2023
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Provinces must submit a draft 2024/25 road asset management plan with a minimum of five years of planned projects selected using road asset management system as the primary source, by 30 June 2023 • Provinces must submit the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan including 2024 MTEF project list by 31 August 2023 • Road asset management plans, including 2024 MTEF prioritised project lists (the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan) must be reviewed by DoT and feedback provided by 29 September 2023 • Provinces must submit the Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan including 2024/25 delivery project list by 30 November 2023 and must be reviewed by DoT and feedback provided by 29 December 2023 • Provinces to submit final 2024/25 road asset management plan and table B5 to DoT, the relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury by 31 January 2024 indicating all the required planned targets

Public Transport Operations Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	• Subsidised road based public transport services
Grant purpose	• To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport
Outcome statements	• The provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based and affordable to the users of the services • Improved efficiencies in public transport spending
Outputs	• Number of vehicles subsidised • Number of vehicles subsidised (cumulative annual number) • Number of scheduled trips • Number of trips operated • Number of passengers • Number of kilometres • Number of employees
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Not applicable
Conditions	• This conditional grant provides supplementary funding to subsidise service contracts entered into between the provincial departments of transport and public transport operators for the provision of affordable subsidised transport services • If the contracting function is devolved to any municipality before the 2023/24 adjustment budget, the appropriate portion of the grant will also be devolved to the municipality. The implementation of the devolution should be managed in terms of section 16 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • Where contracts are not devolved, provinces must continue performing the contracting function until this function is assigned to a municipality in terms of the provisions of the National Land Transport Act (Act 5 of 2009). The municipality and province will have to make transitional arrangements to ensure payments to operators to meet contractual commitments. A service level agreement between the province and the municipality must be signed and funds must flow in line with 2023 Division of Revenue Act requirements. Provinces must take all reasonable measures to assist the transition within a framework to be prescribed by the national Department of Transport (DoT) and National Treasury • In cases where a contract, or part thereof, is transferred in terms of any applicable legislation or legal provision as part of the integrated public transport network of the municipality, the funds allocated to such a contract or part thereof must be ring-fenced and transferred to the municipality taking over the contract from the province • For the purpose of planning provinces must establish public transport integration committees. The provinces must share relevant information with municipalities relating to this grant, where services link to integrated public transport networks • All new contracts, including designs and operators' business plans detailing subsidised services, must be approved by the public transport integration committee, and be in line with relevant legislation and in compliance with the public transport strategy. Where an intermodal planning committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act, the functions of the two committees must be consolidated to ensure integration of planning, services and modes • Provinces must ensure that public transport integration committees are established and functional and that no new contracts are paid from the grant if they are not considered by the public transport integration committee • In order to ensure efficient usage of grant funds, the DoT in consultation with the National Treasury can instruct that contracting authorities to utilise national transversal appointment for items such as professional services for service design, vehicles and information technology (including automated fare collection), and vehicle tracking • Arrangements for the IC52/97 (Moloto Road Bus Contract): Part of Gauteng's allocation is ring-fenced for the introduction of a new contract to replace IC52/97 (Moloto Road Bus Contract) in 2023/24as determined by National Treasury after consultation with the DoT and the province • To respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, provinces may use grant funds for the sanitisation of public transport vehicles and other public transport facilities, including the provision of personal protective equipment for public transport workers, hand washing facilities and provisions for physical distancing
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on 2009 Division of Revenue Act allocation baseline, weighted for the average shares of historical contributions that supplement the grant. Provinces/contracting authorities should determine individual operator's budgets and ensure that the operation stays within the allocation or provide supplementary funds from their provincial budget
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Subsidies are earmarked for the provision of public transport services
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcome** • Allocated and transferred R7.1 billion to provinces of which R6.5 billion was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • Number of vehicles subsidised: 6 377

Public Transport Operations Grant	
	• Number of kilometres subsidised: 210 701 153 • Subsidy per passenger: R6.67 • Subsidy per kilometre operated: R7.08 • Passengers per vehicle: 2 933 • Passengers per trip operated: 41.1 • Employees per vehicle: 2.0
Projected life	• As provided for in the National Land Transport Act 5 of 2009
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R7.4 billion; 2024/25: R7.7 billion and 2025/26: R8.1 billion
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Disburse allocations to provinces • Collect and evaluate operational and financial data from provinces and consolidate for submission to National Treasury • Maintain a national database with key performance indicators of public transport services as per data received from provinces • Submit quarterly and annual reports to National Treasury in line with Division of Revenue Act requirements and time frames • Advise provinces/contracting authorities regarding the design of contracted services • In the event that a service level agreement is signed between Gauteng province and the national department for the management of the IC52/97 contract, the service level agreement must include provision for capacity and resources needed to administer the contract • Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for the Division of Revenue Act. If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments in terms of the Division of Revenue Act
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Any contractual agreement entered into in relation to this grant will be the responsibility of the contracting authority • Provincial departments remain responsible for funding any shortfall experienced on this grant from their provincial equitable share • Ensure that contracted operators' certified claims are paid within 30 days from the date of receipt • Provinces must monitor and verify the correctness of the operators' claims in terms of the kilometres of service provided and provide a monthly summary report to the transferring officer • Certify and submit monthly performance reports to DoT within 25 days after the end of the month, and quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter using the reporting format developed by DoT • The PTOG reports must be signed by the Accounting Officer or delegated official in terms of Public Finance Management Act • Provinces must inform the transferring officer of any disputes or challenges that may lead to service disruptions • Provinces must ensure that public transport integration committee are established and f new public transport contracts are to be considered by the public transport integration committee for approval
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Not applicable

Annexure W3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B grants to municipalities

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B of the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority(ties) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2023 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving municipalities
- Process for approval of business plans for 2024/25

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the Division of Revenue Bill, 2023 is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2023/24 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANTS

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To support spatially aligned public infrastructure investment that will lead to functional and efficient urban spaces and ultimately unlock growth
Grant purpose	• To provide funding for public investment in infrastructure for the poor and to promote increased access to municipal own sources of capital finance in order to increase funding for public investment in economic infrastructure • To ensure that public investments are spatially aligned and to promote the sound management of the assets delivered
Outcome statements	• Improved access to municipal infrastructure • Improved quality of municipal services through infrastructure that is in better condition • Improved spatial integration
Outputs	• Number of new water connections meeting minimum standards • Number of new sewer connections meeting minimum standards • Number of dwellings provided with connections to the main electricity supply by the municipality • Percentage of known informal settlements receiving integrated waste handling services during the financial year • Additional square meters of parks provided during the financial year • Additional square meters of outdoor sports facilities provided during the financial year • Additional square meters of public open space provided during the financial year • Number of additional community halls provided during the financial year • Number of additional libraries provided during the financial year • Percentage of unsurfaced roads graded within the financial year • Percentage of surfaced municipal road lanes which has been resurfaced and resealed • Length of non-motorised transport paths built over the financial year • Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for the above outputs • Number of specialised vehicles for waste management (as defined in annexures A and B of the norms and standards for specialised waste vehicles) purchased to service the poor
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses a three-year capital programme that is aligned with a 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework • The three-year capital programme must demonstrate alignment with the Capital Expenditure Framework • The three-year capital programme must provide the following detail for each sub-programme that is partially or fully funded by the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG): o classification of sub-programme as informal settlement upgrading, other new infrastructure or renewal o anticipated outputs o indication of the proportion of outputs that will be delivered in priority areas as identified in the Spatial Development Framework o indication of the proportion of outputs that will benefit low-income households, high income households or non-residential customers • The three-year capital programme must demonstrate appropriate co-funding for the portion of the programme that does not benefit low-income households • This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant-Management Information System (MIG-MIS) registration requirements for ongoing projects that were previously funded from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant
Conditions	• IUDG funds may only be spent on: o basic residential infrastructure for the poor for water, sanitation, roads, waste management, street lighting, community facilities as well as associated municipal bulk and connector infrastructure o new infrastructure, upgrading existing infrastructure or renewing existing infrastructure o maintenance of roads infrastructure mainly serving the poor o specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor o undertaking specified planning and programme management activities • Before newly participating municipalities can receive their first tranche, their three-year capital programme and 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework must have been approved through processes led by the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's IUDG allocations may be used for programme management costs related to grant funded projects, only if a business plan for their Programme

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
	Management Unit is approved by the transferring officer before the start of the municipal financial year. If these funds (5 per cent) are not planned or spent for this purpose they must revert back to capital projects in the IUDG • Municipalities that have non-compliance pre-directives or directives with the Department of Water and Sanitation may spend up to 10 per cent of their allocations for the urgent repairs and refurbishment of water and sanitation infrastructure to restore functionality. This is subject to prior approval from DCoG • Local municipalities investing in roads infrastructure must utilise data from the Rural Roads Asset Management System (RRAMS), where available, to identify and prioritise their investment on roads projects; including maintenance • IUDG funds can be used for road maintenance only if projects are planned and prioritised using RRAMS data • Ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation: o municipalities that have allocations gazetted as part of the ring-fenced allocation for specific sport infrastructure projects may only spend these allocations on the projects identified by the Department of Sports, Arts and Culture (DSAC) o municipalities must make use of framework contracts approved by DSAC when implementing projects funded from this allocation unless an exemption from this requirement is approved by DSAC o initial transfers of funds from the ring-fenced funds will be subject to signing of a memorandum of understanding between DSAC and the beneficiary municipalities o subsequent transfers funded through the ring-fenced amount will also be subject to approval by DSAC • Municipalities that are already part of the IUDG but do not continue to meet all of the qualification criteria for the grant must adopt and implement a Performance Improvement Plan (PIP) and meet the qualification criteria within 2 years of the implantation of the PIP if they are to remain part of this grant. DCoG will continue to monitor the PIPs for Polokwane Local Municipality and Sol Plaatje Local Municipality • Municipalities implementing a PIP must submit quarterly reports on its progress to DCoG • Municipalities using IUDG funding to purchase specialised vehicles for waste management must prepare a technical assessment report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that IUDG funds will only be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households not previously served. The purchase will only be done through the National Treasury's RT57 transversal contract and the TAR must include a recommendation from the provincial Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries (DEFF) and a final approval from the national DEFF before it is considered. Vehicles may not be purchased with IUDG funds for other purposes
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are focused on municipalities whose circumstances align with the IUDG's criteria, these include: higher urban population densities and high economic activity • The IUDG includes a base component, a performance-based component and a 3 per cent planning component • A large portion of the total IUDG allocation is the base allocation derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) formula explained in part five of annexure W1 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill. The formula incorporates household backlogs in basic services and access to socio-economic services and poverty-weighted data • A portion of the total IUDG allocation is allocated as a performance incentive. The performance-based component is also weighted according to the allocations in the MIG formula. This allocation is then adjusted based on performance against the following weighted indicators: o non-grant capital as a percentage of total capital expenditure (40 per cent) o repairs and maintenance expenditure (30 per cent) o asset management plan (30 per cent) o land use applications in priority areas (0 per cent - this factor is dormant in 2023/24) o building plan applications in priority areas (0 per cent - this factor is dormant in 2023/24) • An equivalent of 3 per cent of the MIG formula allocation for participating municipalities is allocated to undertake specified planning activities, provided that these conform to the list of eligible activities identified by the transferring officer, including: o a detailed three-year capital programme and a 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework o property market empirical and diagnostic studies o integrated infrastructure and spatial planning for identified integration zones o investment pipeline development o municipal systems and/or measures to improve ease of doing business such as construction permits and land use applications o development or review of infrastructure asset management plans o identified priority areas for spatial transformation in line with the Spatial Development Framework and Capital Expenditure Framework o development of infrastructure financing strategies and instruments including finance strategy for green and climate resilient infrastructure o implementation of an agreed performance improvement plan

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
	○ private sector engagement strategy and programme indicating how the municipality will partner with different stakeholders on the delivery of the Capital Expenditure Framework ○ development of climate change mitigation and adaptation plan or strategy
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcome** • The IUDG allocation for 2021/22 was R1 billion and R989 million was spent in 2021/22
	2021/22 service delivery performance • Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: ○ 6 804 households provided with basic water ○ 4 762 households provided with sanitation services ○ 1 138 households provided with electricity • Community infrastructure constructed (new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure): ○ 3 landfill solid waste disposal sites developed ○ 2 sport and recreation facilities developed ○ 30 kilometres of municipal roads developed • 2 388 FTEs created using the EPWP guidelines for the above outputs
Projected life	• The programme will continue up to 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R1.2 billion; 2024/25: R1.2 billion and 2025/26: R1.3 billion
Payment schedule	• The grant will be paid in three instalments: July 2023, December 2023 and March 2024, in line with the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national departments** • DCoG administers the IUDG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: ○ monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial departments of cooperative governance ○ coordinate overall programme implementation • The Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent must support municipalities that have been identified collaboratively by DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance • The Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries must make the final recommendation on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles • In addition to the sector-specific support and advice, the Department of Water and Sanitation, Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of Transport, Department of Mineral Resources and Energy and DSAC will be expected to: ○ provide sector policies and plans to municipalities as informants to the preparation of Capital Expenditure Frameworks ○ participate in processes to approve the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework and three-year capital programme ○ fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs. National sector departments will be invited to participate in IUDG in-year monitoring meetings in order to facilitate this role
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Provincial departments responsible for local government must: ○ coordinate technical support to municipalities ○ provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects ○ participate in processes to approve the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework and three-year capital programme ○ participate in in-year monitoring meetings ○ verify outputs and outcomes reported by municipalities on a sample of projects annually • Provincial treasuries must: ○ participate in processes to approve the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework and three-year capital programme ○ participate in in-year monitoring meetings • Provincial departments of environment, forestry and fisheries are responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles to the national Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries
	Responsibilities of the municipalities • Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation and this must be informed by the Integrated Development Plan, three-year capital programme and the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework • Municipalities must monitor projects during the year and use this monitoring to inform reporting to DCoG • Municipalities must report monthly, quarterly and at the end of the financial year in the prescribed format(s) and timelines
	• Monthly, quarterly and annual reports must be signed-off by the Accounting Officer or the delegated official and submitted directly to DCoG

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Eligibility for the IUDG and minimum conditions for qualification are outlined in Annexure W1 to the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill • If a Category B municipality wishes to apply for the IUDG for 2024/25 and is not already classified as an intermediate city municipality, it must submit an application to be classified as an intermediate city municipality by 2 May 2023. The municipality will receive notification of the outcome of its application by the 30 June 2023 • Category B municipalities that have been classified as intermediate city municipalities and wish to be considered for qualification for the IUDG must submit an application form indicating compliance with minimum conditions by 31 July 2023 • Municipalities that will be receiving the IUDG for the first time in 2024/25 must submit a first draft of the three-year capital programme and 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework to the transferring officer by 31 March 2023 and the final versions of the three-year capital programme and 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework must be adopted by respective councils by 31 May 2023 • The adopted three-year capital programme and 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework must be submitted to DCoG with council resolution no later than 10 days after adoption by council • Municipalities that are already on the IUDG do not need to submit CEFs to DCoG annually unless they embarked on a process to review/ amend their CEF and 3-year Capital Programme in the prior year or advised by DCoG upon conducting a gap analysis on the existing CEF

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To restore functionality of municipal infrastructure following a disaster
Grant purpose	• To rehabilitate and reconstruct municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster
Outcome statements	• Municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster rehabilitated and reconstructed
Outputs	• Municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster reconstructed and rehabilitated
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses the template/framework developed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) which must include a project implementation plan, highlighting: o copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the municipality (in terms of section 49(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) linked to Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act o details of insurance and insured infrastructure, where applicable including factors outlined in Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act as well as proof from the insurance company on the matter o list of projects to be implemented o timeframes within which the projects will be implemented o costs of reconstruction and rehabilitation projects o disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed reoccurrence of disaster related damage in the future o number of households to benefit from the projects and estimated jobs to be created
Conditions	• A business plan and project implementation plan signed by the Accounting Officer aligned to the post disaster verification assessment report must be submitted to the NDMC • Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds must only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans • The grant may not be utilised for insured infrastructure. In case of inadequate insurance, reasons for inadequate insurance to be provided as well as proof from the insurer on the amount paid/ to be paid • Funds may only be utilised for approved projects within affected provinces, for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damaged by disaster incidents • Monthly and quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC through the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) • Annual performance evaluation report on financial and non-financial performance to be submitted to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC • Municipalities must liaise and align the disaster recovery projects with the Municipal Infrastructure Grant projects to ensure proper monitoring and reporting on the progress for implementation of the projects • To receive the first tranche, municipalities must have submitted a business plan identifying projects to be implemented through approved allocation confirming project planning and implementation readiness including cash flow projections • Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with all grant conditions before subsequent tranches can be transferred
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated based on approved post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation assessment reports
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant caters for recovery after unforeseen disasters
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Not applicable
	2021/22 service delivery performance • Not applicable
Projected life	• This grant will continue until 2023/24, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R321 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of National Disaster Management Centre** • Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions • Provide municipalities with a final post-disaster verification assessment report that includes a project list and projected costs for all infrastructure to be reconstructed or rehabilitated. This report must be provided through the relevant PDMC • Monitor the implementation of projects together with the affected municipalities and provinces • Make payments to municipalities in accordance with the approved payment schedule • Transfer funds only when evidence on project performance and expenditure reports are submitted
	Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres • Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions • Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to the NDMC • Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post-disaster verification report • Ensure that the final post-disaster verification report is signed-off by both the accounting officer in the municipality and the provincial department • Provide a copy of the final post-disaster verification report to municipalities • Assist municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed projects to prevent reoccurrence of disaster related damages in future

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	
	• Monitor the performance of municipalities and recommend relevant measures required for under-performance to NDMC • Conduct on-site visits to monitor and report on the implementation of projects and provide reports of progress to the NDMC • Provide financial and non-financial reports to the NDMC within 15 days after the end of each month. Photographs depicting the projects progress should be included as an annexure • Provide expenditure and project performance reports including evidence to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Undertake disaster assessments, prepare assessment report, funding request and submit to the PDMC • Develop and submit business plans incorporating implementation plans and disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed projects to prevent reoccurrence of disaster related damages in future • Activate municipal project task teams for implementation of approved disaster projects • Conduct on-site visits to monitor and evaluate the impact of projects and provide reports which include evidence to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC • Utilise the funds in line with the approved post-disaster verification assessment report • Submit reports on financial and non-financial information to the PDMC within five days of the end of each month in which funds are spent. Photographs depicting the project progress should be included as annexures • Submit a quarterly non-financial performance report signed-off by the Municipal Manager to the PDMC within 30 days after the end of each quarter in which funds are spent (in line with section 12(2)(c) of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act), together with supporting documentation such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, etc • Evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the municipality and submit such evaluation signed-off by the Municipal Manager to relevant provincial treasury and the NDMC through the PDMC within two months after the end of the financial year (in line with section 12(5) of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act), together with supporting documentation such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, etc
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Not applicable

Municipal Disaster Response Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 7, Part B
Strategic goal	• To enable timely response to address community needs regarding impending or disastrous events classified by the National Disaster Management Centre
Grant purpose	• To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response if an occurrence cannot be adequately addressed in line with section 2(1)(b) of the Disaster Management Act
Outcome statements	• Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated or alleviated
Outputs	• Emergency repair of critical infrastructure • Emergency provision of critical goods and services
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) disaster grant guideline which includes the following: o copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the municipality (in terms of section 49(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) o prevention and mitigation strategies as per the disaster management plan o documentation linked to Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act o details of insurance and insured infrastructure, where applicable including factors outlined in Sections 56 and 57 of the same Act as well as proof from the insurance company on the matter o number of people, households, livestock and infrastructure affected and the extent of damages and losses o sectors affected o total funds required for disaster response and relief measures o resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the municipality to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster o resources (both financial and in-kind) committed by other role players, including provinces, the private sector, national departments, state owned entities and non-government organisations o cost-benefit analysis of the projects to be implemented • An implementation plan with the following: o details of the projects to be repaired including Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates o costs of the projects o consolidated projects cash flow over six-month period as an annexure to the implementation plan • An application for funding contribution may be based on the rapid assessment (preliminary versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the funding application) • Specifics on the rapid response capacity to implement the projects and account for allocated funding
Conditions	• An occurrence should be classified as a disaster by the NDMC in terms of the Disaster Management Act and documentation linked to conditions within sections 56 and 57 of the above-mentioned Act submitted to the NDMC • This grant may only be used to fund expenditure in the event that the municipality responsible for the provision of the affected basic service is unable to deal with the effects of the disaster utilising own legislation, guidelines and available resources • The grant may not be utilised for insured infrastructure. In case of inadequate insurance, reasons for inadequate insurance to be provided as well as proof from the insurer on the amount paid/ to be paid • Municipalities must fund a portion of the costs of the disaster response and relief measures from their own budget, if unable to do so, proof must be provided together with the funding request • Funds may only be used in line with the approved implementation plan. Any amendments to the implementation plan must be approved by Council and submitted at least three months prior to end of 6 months implementation period, supported and recommended by the PDMC and approved by the NDMC and copies of the approved amendments shared with National Treasury • Funds from this grant must be utilised within six calendar months following the date of the transfer of the funds to the municipality • A municipality may request through the PDMC, that the NDMC approve that an allocation be utilised more than six calendar months after the date of transfer in terms of section 25(3)(d) of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act. The request to be made within the first four months that the funds are transferred. NDMC to notify National Treasury of any approved extensions • The emergency procurement system provided for in Treasury Regulations should be invoked by the affected municipalities to ensure immediate response and relief measures within their areas of jurisdiction • A copy of the contingency plan for the relevant hazard is to be submitted with the funding request
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated for classified disasters, based on reports from assessments conducted by the NDMC and PDMC and affected sectors for immediate disaster response and relief needs. This should include implementation of Section 56 and 57 of the Disaster Management Act. Additionally, it must be established that there are immediate disaster response and relief needs that cannot be met by the municipality through the contingency arrangements already in place • The Accounting Officer for the affected municipality must indicate in their application that the total funds required from the grant for disaster response and relief exceed the available resources and/or resources already allocated for disaster response and relief

Municipal Disaster Response Grant	
	• Funding may be released in tranches, with the first tranche being based on the rapid assessment and verification of the disaster relief needs. The next tranches will be released once proof is submitted that the first tranche has been fully spent or committed and all grant conditions have been met
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant provides funding for responding to and providing response and relief measures for unforeseeable and unavoidable disasters where municipalities are unable to cope with the effects of the disaster from own resources
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • R330 million has been allocated to 26 municipalities in the six provinces for Eloise (R157 million, 16 municipalities) and Drought (R173 million, 10 municipalities) intervention measures
	2021/22 service delivery performance • MDRG funds transferred to municipalities to provide funding to address damages due to tropical storm "Eloise" and Drought intervention measures. This funding was used to repair damaged municipal infrastructure, enhance critical water infrastructure and provide livestock feed to farming communities. This funding was disbursed as follows: o R32 million to KwaZulu-Natal for 1 municipality o R88 million to Limpopo for 7 municipalities o R22 million to Northern Cape for 5 municipalities o R15 million to North West for 3 municipalities o R126 million to Eastern Cape for 9 municipalities o R47 million to Western Cape for 1 municipality
Projected life	• This grant is expected to continue over the medium-term subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R373 million; 2024/25: R389 million and 2025/26: R407 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre** • Advise and guide municipalities and PDMCs about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for and the criteria to qualify for the grant • Verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act and submit funding request to National Treasury for consideration within 14 days following the receipt of the assessment report and written funding request from the municipalities through the PDMCs and when all grant conditions have been met • Confirm what support the relevant national sector departments are providing and ensure there is no duplication of support • Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least three days before the transfer is made • Notify the relevant PDMC together with the relevant sector departments, National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury of a transfer and reason for transfer within five days of the transfer of funds to municipalities • Provide National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant • Provide expenditure reports to National Treasury in line with the 2023 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) within 20 days after the end of each month • Provide a performance report to National Treasury in the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent, with invoices and certificate of payments as annexures to the report • Together with the relevant PDMC monitor the implementation of disaster response and relief projects • Share with the National Treasury, approvals to utilise more than six calendar months after the date of transfer
	Responsibilities of the Provincial Disaster Management Centres • Together with the affected municipalities and the relevant sector departments, conduct rapid assessments to verify the impact of the disaster within 14 days following the occurrence of the incident and compliance to all grant conditions • Assist municipalities to compile funding applications in the required format, the reports and funding applications for funding from municipalities following the occurrence of the disaster as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act and grant conditions and sign-off the applications • Confirm what support provincial sector departments and other stakeholders are providing and ensure there is no duplication of support • Activate a project task team comprising of affected municipalities and relevant sector departments • Monitor projects to ensure that the funds are used for intended purposes and provide reports to the NDMC and relevant provincial treasury • Coordinate, analyse and submit expenditure reports signed-off by the head of the PDMC on progress regarding the implementation of the projects by the municipalities to NDMC within 15 days after the end of each month in which funds are spent, with invoices and certificate of payments as annexures to the reports • Coordinate, analyse and submit performance reports signed-off by the Head of the PDMC, which include evidence, on progress with implementation of the projects by the municipalities to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent • Monitor the implementation of disaster funds and related projects
	Responsibilities of the municipalities • Conduct damage assessment and costing of emergency repair work

Municipal Disaster Response Grant	
	• Together with the required supporting documentation, submit disaster assessment reports and funding requests signed-off by the Accounting Officer to the PDMC within 14 days following the classification of a disaster • Municipalities must invoke emergency procurement processes provided for within the Treasury Regulations when spending the funds allocated, to ensure immediate assistance to the affected areas and must provide proof that measures were put in place to mitigate the occurrence in the form of a contingency plan for the specific hazard • Municipalities must implement all projects approved and ensure that the funds allocated are spent for their intended purposes • Activate project task teams during the implementation of disaster projects at a municipal level • Submit expenditure reports signed-off by the Accounting Officer which include evidence such as Certificate of payment, pictures, invoices, of implementation progress on the projects to the relevant PDMC within 10 days after the end of each month in which funds are spent • Submit a performance report signed-off by the Accounting Officer which includes evidence (such as certificate of payment, pictures, invoices) of implementation progress on the projects to the PDMC within 30 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Not applicable

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households • Subside the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing poor households
Grant purpose	• To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, microenterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities • To provide specific funding for the development of asset management plans for infrastructure servicing the poor
Outcome statements	• Improved access to basic services infrastructure for poor communities, through the use of labour-intensive construction (LIC) methods where it is technically feasible • Improved reliability of basic services infrastructure for poor communities
Outputs	• Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and the upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: o basic water and sanitation services o central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites o sport and recreation facilities o street and community lighting o public facilities • Number of poor households impacted through the urgent repairs and refurbishment of water, sanitation and solid waste management existing infrastructure • Number of kilometres of municipal roads developed, upgraded and maintained servicing the poor • Number of specialised vehicles for waste management (as referenced in annexures A and B of the norms and standards for specialised waste vehicles) purchased for servicing the poor • Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for the above outputs • Number of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans developed
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) registration form for both schedule 5, part B and 6, part B as agreed with sector departments, which includes: o project title o sector o timeframes for implementation o funder (municipalities in the case of schedule 5, part B and the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) in the case of schedule 6, part B) o cost of the project o LIC component of the project, with targets and processes to be used
Conditions	**Schedule 5, Part B** • To receive the first tranche, municipalities must have followed the process for approval of 2023/24 projects and have confirmed by 2 May 2023 with DCoG, their programme, project planning and implementation readiness in the form of a council approved implementation plan that includes cash flow projections as well the procurement plan • Municipal allocations must be fully committed to registered projects prior to the year of implementation and be informed by the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and three-year capital plans which are aligned to the relevant One Plan of districts areas developed under the District Development Model • MIG priorities set by municipalities (as stated in their MIG implementation plans) can only be changed in-year with other MIG registered projects, after municipal council approval and confirmation that the projects will be awarded and implemented in the same year • Projects not implemented within three years of approval by the relevant appraisal committee will be deregistered by MIG Appraisal Committees • Stalled projects where MIG funds have already been spent and not completed should be prioritised for implementation before any new projects are considered for registration, provided the municipality is not fully committed for the MTEF period • Stalled projects can only be deregistered on confirmation that they are functional and benefiting the intended beneficiaries as per the project registration and within approved itemised cost • MIG must be allocated and transferred directly to a category B or C municipality that has the powers and functions for basic services referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act, to enable the municipality to provide basic municipal infrastructure to the poor, in line with their functions • Municipalities must prioritise MIG funds for infrastructure that services eligible beneficiaries, such as: o basic residential infrastructure for the poor for water, sanitation, roads and stormwater, waste management, street lighting and community facilities o new or upgrading of municipal bulk infrastructure to support existing areas, the formalisation of informal settlements and to support economic development o renewal of eligible infrastructure servicing the poor subject to the confirmation by the relevant sector department of the state of infrastructure and a commitment from the municipality of how on-going operations and maintenance of the renewed infrastructure will be funded and performed

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	○ maintenance of roads infrastructure mainly servicing the poor ○ specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor • Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with reporting provisions before subsequent tranches are transferred • By 2 January 2024, municipalities must spend: ○ at least 40 per cent of their total MIG allocation, where allocations are equal or less than R100 million ○ at least 45 per cent of their total MIG allocation, where allocations are more than R100 million • Municipalities must comply with sector norms, standards and legislation as confirmed by sectors during the MIG project registration processes • Local municipalities investing in roads infrastructure must utilise data from Asset Management Plan to identify and prioritise their investment on roads maintenance projects • Ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation: ○ municipalities that have allocations gazetted as part of the ring-fenced allocation for specific sport infrastructure projects may only spend these allocations on the projects identified by the Department of Sports, Arts and Culture (DSAC) ○ initial transfers of funds from the ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation to identified projects will be subject to signing of a memorandum of understanding between DSAC and the beneficiary municipalities ○ subsequent transfers for projects funded through the ring-fenced amount will also be subject to approval by DSAC • Sport infrastructure as part of the P-component: ○ municipalities must submit technical reports for spending 33 per cent of their P-component allocation on sport and recreation infrastructure projects ○ all sport infrastructure plans and technical reports must be submitted as part of the normal MIG planning process but will be reviewed and approved by DSAC to ensure they comply with norms and standards before construction can begin • Municipalities must ensure compliance to EPWP infrastructure guidelines in aligning their projects and reporting the work opportunities created on the EPWP reporting system • Municipalities must ensure that a minimum of 20 per cent of their budget applies LIC methods and complies to EPWP infrastructure guidelines as part of the feasibility phase of the project • Municipalities using MIG funding to purchase specialised vehicles for waste management must complete a Technical Assessment Report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that MIG funds will only be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households not previously serviced. The purchase will only be done through the National Treasury's transversal contract RT57 and the TAR must include a recommendation from the Provincial Department Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE) and a final approval from the National DFFE before being appraised for registration. Vehicles may not be purchased with MIG funds for other purposes • Municipalities with non-compliance pre-directives or directives from the Department of Water and Sanitation may use up to 10 percent of their MIG allocations for urgent repairs and refurbishments, provided data is based on asset management plans • Funds may only be used for disaster relief interventions based on a plan approved by the transferring officer • Municipalities must submit monthly and quarterly reports in the prescribed national template and signed-off by the Municipal Manager or delegated official • Municipalities must utilise the Municipal Infrastructure Grant Management Information System (MIG-MIS) to facilitate programme and project management and reporting • The cost for the Project Management Unit (PMU) does not exceed 5 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation and may be used for programme/project management costs related to all schedule 5, part B grant-funded projects and only if a business plan for the PMU is approved by 1 May 2023. If these funds are not committed for this purpose or spent for this purpose they must revert back for MIG capital projects • At least 95 per cent of municipalities' allocation must be used on eligible MIG funded projects, including maintenance on roads mainly servicing the poor • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation may, subject to submitting a business plan for approval by DCoG, be used to fund activities related to the development of an Infrastructure Asset Management Plan. The business plan must be: ○ recommended by the relevant sector department ○ accompanied by an Excel copy of the municipality's audited asset register ○ submitted by 31 March 2023 **Schedule 6, Part B** • DCoG will assess municipalities on the following criteria by February 2023: ○ municipalities with DWS and DFFE directives/ non-compliance on the poor state of water, sanitation and solid waste management infrastructure ○ actual expenditure reported by municipalities on repairs and maintenance from the previous financial year is lower than 1 per cent of the value of the municipality's Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) ○ extent of non-revenue water as reported in the audited municipal annual financial statements (AFS). Where non-revenue water is in excess of 30 per cent and not decreasing from year-to-year, the municipality shall be determined to be failing to manage its water supply

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	○ low MIG expenditure performance over the last four municipal financial years (spent on average 70 per cent and less against the originally annually allocated MIG (before adjustments) over the last four years (2018/19 – 2021/22) • DCoG will notify relevant municipalities by March 2023 on the analysis results, DCoG and relevant municipalities must enter into a memorandum of understanding and agree on a capacity building plan before any project is implemented • DCoG to prepare an implementation plan based on the converted funding specifying the agreed projects to be implemented per municipality by 2 May 2023. The affected municipalities will align their 2023/24 implementation plans in line with their converted 2023/24 MIG allocations to be submitted to DCoG by 2 May 2023 • DCoG may use indirect MIG allocations to fund the urgent repairs and refurbishment of water, sanitation and solid waste management infrastructure • Payments will be made to DCoG's contracted implementing agents based on invoices for work done
Allocation criteria	• Part 5 of Annexure W1 to the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill sets out the MIG formula in detail, showing how the formula incorporates backlog and poverty data • The funds ring-fenced for sport infrastructure are allocated based on estimated costs of projects that: ○ fill identified gaps and are confirmed with the provincial departments responsible for sport and the municipalities ○ align to the National Sport and Recreation Plan, National Sport Facilities Plan and transformation imperatives ○ align to priority sport codes
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • The MIG programme was allocated R15.6 billion and the entire amount was transferred and spent by municipalities at the end of the 2021/22 financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: ○ 43 174 households provided with basic water and 53 528 households provided with sanitation services ○ 25 459 households provided with street and community lighting • Community infrastructure constructed (new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure): ○ 32 central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites developed ○ 35 sport and recreation facilities developed ○ 223 public facilities developed ○ 942 kilometres of municipal roads developed • 150 452 FTEs created using the EPWP guidelines for the above outputs
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R17.5 billion; 2024/25: R18.3 billion and 2025/26: R19.1 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national departments • DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: ○ report to sector departments on outputs ○ monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs ○ coordinate overall programme implementation ○ provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS • For Schedule 6B allocations, DCoG must: ○ enter into an MoU with municipalities regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operations and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction ○ provide to National Treasury, detailed information on the selection criteria, and evidence of the approved capacity building plan ○ ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports on stipulated dates ○ make payments to contracted Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) based on invoices for work done • MISA must: ○ provide technical support and advice to municipalities that have been identified collaboratively with DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance ○ on behalf of and in collaboration with national and provincial DCoG's, conduct detailed municipal assessments of the municipalities identified for assistance, including innovative solutions, investigative lifecycle assessments of MIG projects, municipal MIG and sector performance, and municipal project management functions, to identify detailed reasons for challenges affecting the implementation of MIG ○ report all findings and recommendations for improvement to the identified municipalities, national and provincial DCoGs

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	○ assist the municipal manager of each identified municipality, in collaboration with appropriate structures, including sector departments, to implement recommendations identified by MISA, for improvement, and supply formal progress reports ○ recommendations may include improvements to municipal processes for planning, project prioritisation and selection. Recommendations may also include detailed planning, scoping, designing, scheduling, costing and procurement implementation ○ provide and facilitate assistance, technical advice and expertise to identified municipalities for the use of alternative technology and good practices for MIG projects, including for feasibility studies, operations and maintenance and integrated infrastructure asset management ○ partake in the assessment of the business plans for the asset management planning provision and make recommendations to the transferring officer ○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a schedule 6, Part B • In addition to their sector-specific responsibilities, each national sector department will be expected to: ○ provide information on service delivery priorities per municipality as expressed within sectoral plans and municipal IDPs ○ fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs ○ evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 2 October 2023 ○ Frequently update sector norms and standards and confirm adherence thereto for MIG funded projects through the MIG registration process, which includes participation in the district appraisal processes ○ confirm the current state of maintenance where municipalities have applied for funding of renewal projects ○ advise which sphere (provincial or national – even if different across provinces) should sign-off MIG projects and participate in MIG workflow processes ○ sign-off on project close-out reports, thereby acknowledging the projects have been completed as intended • Department of Water and Sanitation must: ○ support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement water services development plans ○ ensure alignment between the MIG programme, Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG), Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities (ISUPG), Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) and the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) ○ for the MIG funding stream, monitor and oversee progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG ○ promote the use of Innovative solutions in Pre-Feasibility, Feasibility studies and in Technical Report(s) ○ support the process of the development of water and sanitation infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers ○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a schedule 6, Part B • The Department of Human Settlements must ensure alignment between the MIG programme, HSDG, ISUPG: Municipalities, RBIG and WSIG • Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE): ○ must support municipalities with planning and implementation of solid waste management projects and monitor their performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ the provincial DFFEs will be responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles and national DFFE will provide final approval before submitting projects for registration in the MIG appraisal process ○ support the process of the development of waste management infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers ○ support DCoG in the identification of projects to be funded from DCoG as a schedule 6, Part B • Department of Mineral Resources and Energy must: ○ support municipalities with planning and implementation of public lighting and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ support the process of the development of electricity community infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers • Department of Transport must support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal roads projects in terms of the RRAMS data and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector • Department of Sports, Arts and Culture must: ○ evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 2 October 2023 that will allow municipalities to submit project registrations for appraisal by 13 October 2023 ○ support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal sport and recreation facilities and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ review, approve and sign-off all MIG projects before recommendation by the provincial sports departments to the MIG appraisal committee ○ support the process of the development of sport infrastructure asset management plans and the updating and verification of asset registers • Department of Public Works and Infrastructure must: ○ monitor compliance with the EPWP infrastructure guidelines and advise municipalities on the use of labour-intensive processes, systems, techniques and approaches

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	○ monitor the number of work opportunities and FTEs created on MIG funded projects that contribute towards EPWP and assist municipalities in meeting their set targets ○ ensure that municipalities register their projects on the EPWP reporting system and monitor compliance with norms and standards applicable to this sector
	Responsibilities of provincial departments • Coordinate technical support to municipalities • Monitor performance of municipal Programme/Project Management Units and recommend relevant sanctions for under-performance to DCoG • Provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects • Provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS • Provide support to municipalities with the development of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans • Monitor and reconcile reported expenditure with proof of payment signed-off by the municipality • Monitor the accuracy of project registration forms and coordinate monthly, quarterly and annual reports from municipalities and forward them to DCoG • Coordinate district appraisal and progress committee meetings ensuring that DCoG and relevant sector departments are invited • Issue registration letters for projects approved by the district appraisal committees to municipalities, copying DCoG • Monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors coordinate project spot checks with relevant stakeholders and compile relevant spot check reports • Monitor the capturing of site visit reports by municipalities on the MIG-MIS • Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to provincial growth and development strategies through project registration
	Responsibilities of provincial sector departments • Each provincial sector department must fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs • Provide technical advice as required by a municipality through the feasibility, planning, design, tender and construction phases of a MIG project • Provide support to municipalities with the development of Infrastructure Asset Management Plans • Participate in district appraisal and progress committee meetings • Evaluate and provide recommendations on sector technical reports before projects are appraised • Provincial departments of environment, forestry and fisheries are responsible for providing recommendations on the TAR for the purchasing of specialised waste management vehicles and the national DFFE must provide final approval before submitting projects for registration in the MIG appraisal process
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation and this must be informed by the IDP and three-year capital programme • Municipalities must certify compliance to the provision of 2023 DoRA after the schedule of transfers has been communicated by DCoG and before the first transfer is made to the municipality by DCoG • Municipalities must have appropriate capacity to implement the MIG, this must be supported by the human resource plan of the municipality • Municipalities must monitor each project and ensure that MIG funds are spent for the intended purpose as registered on the MIG-MIS • The municipality must comply with the submission of monthly and quarterly reports through the MIG-MIS and the annual reports in the prescribed formats and timelines, reports must be signed-off by the Municipal Manager or the delegated official and submitted to national government via the provincial department responsible for local government • Compulsory use of the MIG-MIS to inform the content of the reports mentioned above • Municipalities must capture project site visit reports as part of the portfolio of evidence to support claims
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	**Schedule 5, Part B** • Municipalities must submit all technical reports to the sector departments responsible for water, sanitation, solid waste, sport and recreation, roads and transport by 31 July 2023 for all projects to be implemented in 2024/25 • The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 2 October 2023 • When projects are registered for 2024/25, the municipality must identify how each MIG infrastructure project is aligned to and/or supports their local economic development strategy • The municipality must submit all project registration forms by 2 October 2023, for the projects to be implemented in 2024/25, to the provincial department responsible for local government • The provincial departments must provide final recommendations to municipalities by 30 November 2023 • Municipalities must submit to DCoG by 30 January 2024, detailed project implementation plans for all the projects to be implemented in the 2024/25 and 2025/26 financial years • Such plans should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and environmental impact assessment (EIA) and/or relevant permit/license approvals in the prescribed format • Municipalities must submit updated implementation plans (as described above) by 29 April 2024, justifying any changes from the 30 January 2024 submission

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	• MISA must review and sign-off on technical and business plan reports [before submission to sector departments or Acquisition Committees], thereby acknowledging the appropriate use of alternative technology and good practices for MIG projects, including for feasibility studies, labour-intensive construction, operations and maintenance and integrated infrastructure asset management **Schedule 6, Part B** • DCoG will engage with identified municipalities by February 2024 for possible conversion of their 2024/25 MIG allocations to a schedule 6, Part B after applying the following criteria: o Municipalities with DWS and DFFE directives/ non-compliance on the poor state of water, sanitation and solid waste management infrastructure o actual expenditure reported by municipalities on repairs and maintenance from the previous financial year is lower than 1 per cent of the value of the municipality's Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) o extent of non-revenue water as reported in the audited municipal annual financial statements (AFS). Where non-revenue water is in excess of 30 per cent and not decreasing from year-to-year, the municipality shall be determined to be failing to manage its water supply o low MIG expenditure performance over the last four municipal financial years (spent on average 70 per cent and less against the originally annually allocated MIG (before adjustments) over the last four years (2019/20 – 2022/23) • DCoG will notify affected municipalities by March 2024 on the analysis results, DCoG and relevant municipalities must enter into a memorandum of understanding and/or support plan before any project is implemented • DCoG to prepare an implementation plan based on the converted funding specifying the agreed projects to be implemented per municipality by April 2024. The affected municipalities will align their 2024/25 implementation plans in line with their converted 2024/25 MIG allocations to be submitted to DCoG by 30 April 2024

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• An efficient and developmental sphere of government capable of delivering services to local communities
Grant purpose	• To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation
Outcome statements	• A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Outputs	• Support municipalities on governance and institutional matters through the District Development Model (DDM) approach, with District Hubs as central points of integration and coordination of support and capacity building interventions including amongst others, support on the following outputs: development of comprehensive institutional diagnostic analysis/assessments to determine skills, systems, performance, institutional gaps and main constraints impeding effectiveness and sound municipal performance development of institutional improvement plans guiding all capacity building grants and municipal support initiative • Support municipalities in the implementation of the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) • Support municipalities in the improvement of their records management • Support municipalities in the improvement of their Information and Communications Technology (ICT) infrastructure • Support municipalities to promote ethical conduct through the development and maintenance of a web-based-case management system to institutionalise measures to expeditiously address incidents of unethical conduct, breach of the Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff, substandard performance and to strengthen enforcement measures • Support to municipalities on Human Resource and Organisational Development as well as Disciplinary Management Support • Support to municipalities through the rollout of prototype staff establishment project • Support municipalities in the rollout of training on municipal staff regulations • Support municipalities in the preparation of an institutional recovery plan and the implementation thereof, where appropriate (including assisting municipalities to review and prepare: organograms, policies and by-laws) • Support municipalities in improving their recruitment and selection systems by strengthening assessment mechanisms such as competencies, exams, group exercises • Assess and evaluate the readiness in terms of adoption and implementation of the Smart Cities Framework at the selected municipalities and develop a Support Program for Smart City Initiatives as per the Smart Cities Framework • Support municipalities on cost of supply studies for water and electricity (municipal tariff data management) and related matters • Support municipalities in the improvement of their data management • Support municipalities in the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses a support plan. The support plan has an appendix or annexure which details: o roles and responsibilities o outcome indicators o output indicators o key activities o inputs o details of how the systems and practices developed will be sustained over the long-term
Conditions	• The Department of Cooperative Governance and the benefitting municipality must enter into a support plan with an annexure that must include details of the activities and deliverables being funded, responsibilities of each stakeholder, protocols for engagements and feedback, the budget for each activity, and timeframes for implementation • Funds from this grant may be spent on building the capacity of municipalities with respect to the purpose and outputs listed for this grant • ICT infrastructure bought with this grant must be compatible with the minimum standards for the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) • Technical support to municipalities must include the transfer of skills to municipal officials
Allocation criteria	• Priority is given to the local municipalities in the 21 Water Service Authority (WSA) districts and these districts in 2023/24 • Priority is given to municipalities with challenges/shortcomings in processes, procedures and systems to effectively implement the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation including municipalities with governance and institutional challenges • Municipalities identified for support in 2021/22 on municipal tariff data management and related matters, improvement of their data management, records management and ICT infrastructure and training on staffing regulations and competency frameworks are targeted in 2023/24 • Other outputs may be funded through reallocations in-year and over the MTEF • Intermediate cities are targeted for programmes in support of the Integrated Urban Development Framework • Funds may be reallocated if the support plan is not signed by the municipal manager(s)

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant is aimed at building the capacity of targeted municipalities to implement sound institutional and governance systems required in terms of the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • The grant was allocated R135 million, of which R46 million was spent by the end of the financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • R46 million was spent over the year ending March 2022 through the District Development Model (DDM) approach in respect of the costs associated with the eThekwini Metropolitan District Hub, OR Tambo District Hub and Waterberg District Hub
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	2023/24: R147 million; 2024/25: R153 million and 2025/26: R160 million
Payment schedule	• Schedule 6 grant, payments to the service provider made in accordance with the signed service level agreement, implementation plan and project milestones or deliverables
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree and sign municipal support plans with participating municipalities • Management, monitoring and reporting of the programme • Coordinate with the National Treasury to ensure that the capacity building activities of the two departments are complimentary • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2023/24
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Agree and sign a memorandum of understanding with the transferring officer • Identify municipal officials that will be recipients of skills transfer • Ensure that municipal officials participate actively in all activities funded through this grant • Ensure systems and practices developed through this grant are sustained as part of the operations of the municipality • Municipalities must submit a detailed report upon the completion of the project, in the format prescribed
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Targeted municipalities must sign a municipal support plan in support of this Municipal Systems Improvement Grant programme

MINERAL RESOURCES AND ENERGY GRANTS

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	
Transferring department	• Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To reduce electricity consumption by promoting energy efficient practices
Grant purpose	• To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand side management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency
Outcome statements	• Reduced demand for electricity • Increased awareness of energy saving • Skills development in energy efficiency • Energy management capability enhanced
Outputs	• Amount of electricity saved in kilowatt hours (KWh) • Number of energy efficient street lights installed • Number of energy efficient traffic lights installed • Number of buildings retrofitted • Number of units of water services infrastructure retrofitted
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Projected energy savings • Key activities • Inputs
Conditions	• Funds can only be used to implement electricity-saving projects in municipal infrastructure • The focus for implementation of energy efficiency interventions is limited to municipal buildings, streetlights, traffic lights, wastewater treatment works and pump stations • Municipalities must determine a detailed and extended electricity consumption baseline in line with South African Standards (SANS 5002 and SANS 50010) • Municipalities must respond to the request for proposals issued by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) in the format provided • Municipalities must commit to energy savings (in KWh) to be achieved through the retrofits to the DMRE • A performance agreement with specific conditions shall be entered into between the municipality and the DMRE • The municipality shall prepare a project work plan and business plan in the templates provided by the DMRE • The municipality shall procure the streetlight luminaires as per the standardised technical specifications developed by the transferring officer • A municipality may apply to the transferring officer, by no later than 31 July 2023 to utilise a maximum of 15 per cent of the total annual allocation to undertake specified planning activities to embed the Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action (V-NAMA) project, provided that these conform to the list of eligible activities identified by the transferring officer, including: o investment pipeline development (excluding direct project preparation) o development of infrastructure financing strategies and instruments o utilisation of a minimum of 50 per cent capital expenditure as co-funding for the Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action projects
Allocation criteria	• The following criteria are used for selecting municipalities to receive allocations from the grant: o municipalities that have responded to the request for proposals as issued by the DMRE o municipalities with higher electricity consumption and higher electricity saving potential o municipalities with clearly defined objectives on energy efficiency improvements o proposals that use proven energy efficient technologies with low pay-back periods o municipalities that are participating in the Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action Support Project and SA-EU General Support Programme o municipalities that show readiness and capacity to implement EEDSM projects o good past performance if a municipality has previously participated in the programme o quality, viability and financial feasibility of proposed projects
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional transfer in support of the EEDSM programme
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • R221 million was allocated and transferred to participating municipalities; and R207 million was spent
	2021/22 service delivery performance • A total electricity saving of 17 873 MWh per annum was reported by municipalities against the total projected electricity consumption baseline of 19 426 MWh per annum
Projected life	• The grant will continue until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R224 million; 2024/25: R243 million and 2025/26: R253 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
	Responsibilities of the national department

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	• Monitoring and evaluation of the EEDSM programme including measurement and verification of energy savings • Make available to municipalities, the lighting technology technical specifications guideline and support them through capacity building workshops on best practices and pricing for EEDSM projects • Communicate to municipalities the process and requirements for obtaining EEDSM grant funds in 2024/25 • Develop a fair and open process to accredit and establish a panel of competent service providers with technical expertise and suppliers of energy efficient technology to support municipalities during the implementation of EEDSM projects • Provide technical support to municipalities participating in the Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action Support Project of South Africa
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Submit proposals as per the request for proposals issued by DMRE • Ensure that proposals are in the format and template provided by DMRE • Implement the EEDSM programme as per the framework and contractual agreement • In the implementation of EEDSM projects, use service providers and/or energy efficient technology suppliers accredited by DMRE • Submit to the DMRE detailed energy consumption baseline data and a business plan signed by the municipal manager before the start of the 2023/24 municipal financial year • Submit to the DMRE the monthly and quarterly reports approved by the municipal manager • In a case where a municipality delegates the implementation of the programme to its entity (i.e. Johannesburg City Power, Mangaung CENTLEC, etc.) such an entity shall enter into an implementation contract with the municipality for the purposes of reporting and accountability. A copy of this implementation contract must be shared with DMRE
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Proposals must be submitted by 15 September 2023 and shall be evaluated against the criteria set out in this framework and the request for proposals issued by DMRE

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
Transferring department	• Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• To increase access to electricity through funding of alternative energy technologies, household connections and bulk infrastructure (substations and medium voltage lines) to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	• To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to increase access to electricity, existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure in Eskom licenced areas
Outcome statements	• A reduction in household electrification backlogs • Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	• The number of household connections per annum • The number of installations with alternative energy technologies per annum • The number of substations completed • Kilometres of medium voltage lines completed • Implementation of labour-intensive delivery methods, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines on electrification projects and the work opportunities created
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Inputs • Output indicators • Key activities
Conditions	• Plans need to have undergone pre-engineering and project feasibility and be approved by the Director-General of the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) prior to implementation • Projects must be prioritised by municipalities in their Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) before being approved for INEP (Eskom) Grant funding • To receive the first tranche, Eskom must submit to DMRE letters signed by municipal accounting officers to demonstrate that the municipalities are in agreement with the projects to be undertaken • Eskom to comply with the DMRE's requirements to provide approved bulk projects in their business plans • Eskom must spend at least 50 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with reporting provisions before subsequent tranches are transferred • By 29 December 2023, Eskom must have spent: o at least 60 per cent of their total INEP allocation, where allocations are equal or less than R3.6 billion • All assets constructed through this grant must be ring-fenced on Eskom's asset register as government assets and Eskom will be responsible for the operations and maintenance of these assets • Eskom must adhere to labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the EPWP guidelines for activities such as trenching and planting of poles including the promotion of companies owned by vulnerable groups
Allocation criteria	• Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on applications from Eskom to the Department for all municipalities (licensed and non-licensed) according to the following criteria: o high backlogs o rural bias o integration with other programmes such as the district development model, the National Development Plan, catalytic projects, and mining towns o the cost of a project is within benchmarked norms and standards o the project is aligned with the IDP for a particular municipality
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and bulk infrastructure
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • The grant was allocated R2.8 billion and the entire amount was transferred to Eskom, of which R1.7 billion was spent by the end of the financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 97 948 connections were completed at the end of the financial year (includes connections funded from roll-overs)
Projected life	• The grant will continue until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R3.8 billion; 2024/25: R4 billion and 2025/26: R4.2 billion
Payment schedule	• Payments are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Review and approve Eskom's outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation • Provide central coordination for bulk infrastructure • Approve submissions for refurbishment of critical infrastructure

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
	Responsibilities of Eskom • The maximum size of supply is 2.4 kVA, after diversity maximum demand, 20 Amp per household connection, in line with the Suite of Supply Guideline (2022) • Implement INEP according to the approved implementation guidelines • Report to the DMRE and the National Treasury on monthly and quarterly progress on financial and non-financial performance of the grant • Report accurately and timeously on EPWP information
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Eskom and the DMRE must ensure that all planned projects are in line with municipal IDPs and priority lists • Eskom and the DMRE must ensure that planned projects are feasible and have gone through the pre-engineering process by 31 October 2023

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Transferring department	• Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To increase access to electricity through funding of alternative energy technologies, household connections and bulk infrastructure (substations and medium voltage lines) to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	• To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to increase access to electricity, existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure
Outcome statements	• A reduction in household electrification backlogs • Universal access to electricity
Outputs	• The number of connections to households per annum • The number of installations with alternative energy technologies per annum • The number of substations completed • Kilometres of medium voltage lines completed • Implementation of labour-intensive delivery methods, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines on electrification projects and the work opportunities created
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activities • Inputs (resources)
Conditions	• Municipalities must register electrification business plans for bulk infrastructure with INEP and abide by the advice or guidance of the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (DMRE) regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure • Municipalities must provide the DMRE with a detailed project implementation plan during the first quarter of the municipal financial year • Municipalities must appoint service providers during the first quarter of the municipal financial year before subsequent tranches are transferred • Bulk infrastructure can only be funded for infrastructure serving poor households (where infrastructure serves tariff-funded areas and poor households, costs should be shared) • No bulk infrastructure project will be funded without submitting the business plan • INEP funds may be used for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon approval of a business plan submitted to the DMRE • Municipalities must utilise their own funding if the subsidy is insufficient • Projects should be implemented as per the contract agreed between the DMRE and the municipality, any deviations from the contract must be communicated to the DMRE for approval • No contracts will be signed unless all the annexures are submitted • No reimbursement will be made for projects that have been implemented without the prior approval by the DMRE • Municipalities must spend at least 50 per cent of their previous transfer and comply with reporting provisions before the second and subsequent transfers are made • The maximum size of supply is 2.4 kVA after diversity maximum demand, standard installation of 20 Amp per household connection, in line with the Suite of Supply Guideline (2022) • For projects that the municipality is planning to execute in the outer year, the DMRE will fund the pre-engineering amount equivalent to 6 per cent of the total project value as per the ECSA guidelines • Municipalities must adhere to labour intensive construction methods in terms of the EPWP guidelines for activities such as trenching and the planting of poles, including the promotion of companies owned by vulnerable groups • Municipalities creating assets under the Eskom area of supply should enter into a Service Level Agreement with respect to the operations and maintenance of the asset
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on an assessment of applications from local municipalities based on: o high backlogs o rural bias o number of planned households per project o past performance o integration with other programmes such as the district development model, the National Development Plan, catalytic projects, and mining towns o the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and expand and maintain networks o consultation with communities through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process o ensuring that universal access objectives are fast-tracked o connecting informal settlements where service delivery has been prioritised o new and upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects that support future electrification needs, and for refurbishment projects, where distribution network reliability adversely impacts economic activity and cannot sustain current electrification
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • R2 billion was allocated and transferred to municipalities; and R1.5 billion was spent

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 49 065 households were connected including connections funded from roll-overs
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R2.2 billion; 2024/25: R2.3 billion and 2025/26: R2.4 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities • Verify reports from municipalities • Ensure that the payment schedule is aligned to the timelines for projected expenditure on each project
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the IDP of the municipality • Report accurately and timeously on the management of this grant and include invoices and EPWP information on their monthly reports, when reporting to the DMRE • Appoint service providers during the first quarter of the municipal financial year to implement their projects • Maintain and operate electricity infrastructure in line with licence conditions
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Application forms are sent to municipalities and the evaluation of all applications and business plan proposals received from municipalities is completed by 31 October 2023

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	• To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic, inclusive and municipality-wide approach to upgrading informal settlements
Outcome statements	• Adequate housing in improved quality living environment
Outputs	• The grant shall fund the outputs defined in Phases 1 – 3 of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP) in the National Housing Code of 2009: **Phase 1** • Number of pre-feasibility studies conducted **Phase 2** • Feasibility studies: o number of environmental impact assessments undertaken o number of geotechnical studies conducted o number of any other relevant studies conducted • Land acquisition: o hectares of land acquired for in-situ upgrading o hectares of land acquired for relocation o hectares of land transferred and registered o hectares of land availed in terms of land availability/development agreement • Number of settlements supplied with bulk infrastructure • Number of settlements benefitting from interim municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services • Number of settlements provided with rudimentary services **Phase 3** • Number of settlements provided with permanent municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services • Number of serviced sites developed • Number of social and economic amenities. The specific types of amenities must only be provided in collaboration with municipality and the community • Number of sites transferred to end users • Number of households provided with secure tenure • Number of engineering designs: water, sewer, roads and storm water drainage concluded • Number of layout plans approved
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant requires municipalities to use the human settlements chapter of their IDPs to prioritise and attain municipal council approval on informal settlements to be upgraded in the 2023/24 financial year • A municipality must submit a business plan prepared in terms of the requirements of the DHS business planning for informal settlements upgrading • Municipalities must submit a informal settlement upgrading plan in line with the UISP in the National Housing Code for each settlement to be upgraded which includes: o project description o settlement name and global positioning system coordinates o project institutional arrangements o sustainable livelihood implementation plan o outputs and targets for services to be delivered o cash flow projections (payment schedule) o details of the support plan o risk management plan o prioritisation certificate issued by the municipal council in consultation with relevant mayors • Procurement plan confirming appointment of requisite service providers in accordance with government procurement preferential plans and policies • For those settlements where upgrading plans have not yet been completed, an interim or comprehensive plan with clear deliverables in terms of the UISP phases contained in the National Housing Code must be submitted • Number of jobs and training opportunities to be created

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	
Conditions	• Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities as set out in the 2019-2024 Medium Term Strategic Framework for human settlements • Funds should be utilised as per the UISP as defined in the National Housing Code • The municipal ISUP business plan must be informed by the Municipal Informal Settlements Upgrading Strategy, which has to be aligned to the Provincial Informal Settlement Upgrading Strategy • Municipalities should only implement projects in the approved upgrading plans and any deviation from the approved upgrading plans should be sought from the DHS • Where there are no upgrading plans and spending is approved in terms of an interim plan, funding will only be transferred to a metro provided that confirmation is provided to DHS that individual upgrading plans are being developed for these projects and will be completed by the end of 2023/24 • Municipalities should ensure alignment between the infrastructure grants (provision of bulk) and the ISUPG • Municipal managers must sign off and confirm that projects captured in their informal settlements upgrading plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2023/24 financial year • The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon the approval of the business plan by the Minister of national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) and concurrence of the Accounting Officer • The flow of the second tranche will be conditional upon the: o submission of the first quarter report, in line with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) circular 88, signed-off by the accounting officer of the municipality o submission of the report with financial and non-financial information aligned to the approved upgrading plans • The flow of the third tranche will be conditional upon submission of second quarter (both financial and non-financial) performance information, in line with the requirements of MFMA circular 88 • Municipalities may request in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their business plans during the municipal adjustment period • If a municipality is allocated additional funding or its funds are stopped and reallocated to another municipality, a revised business plan must be submitted for subsequent reporting • The payment schedules submitted by municipalities should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved upgrading plans • Municipalities must spend at least 70 per cent of their allocations on infrastructure • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation may be utilised for the Operational Support Capital Programme as per the Operational Support Capital Programme Policy of the DHS • A maximum of 3 per cent of the total allocation should be earmarked for social facilitation
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated to all metropolitan municipalities • These funds are determined through the USDG allocation formula
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a conditional grant with a specific purpose to provide for the upgrading of informal settlements
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • R3.9 billion was allocated and transferred to municipalities; and R1.8 billion was spent
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 3 596 serviced sites • 1 284 informal settlements in various stages of upgrading • Phase 1: 137 pre-feasibility studies conducted • Phase 2: 366 settlements provided with temporal/interim municipal engineering services and/or any alternative technology • Phase 3: 171 settlements provided with permanent municipal engineering services and/or any other alternative engineering services
Projected life	• This grant will continue until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R4.4 billion; 2024/25: R4.6 billion and 2025/26: R4.8 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Receive, assess and make determinations on the credibility of municipal informal settlements upgrading plans and the implementation readiness of projects captured therein • Maintain the policy and programme and assist with interpretation • Develop a reporting template for municipalities on UISP outputs and publish it by 30 May 2023 • Monitor and evaluate municipal financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems including quarterly summary reports on performance related to the UISP • Provide implementation assistance support to municipalities as may be required • Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities as is necessary • Facilitate structured intergovernmental forums for regular interaction with municipalities

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities	
	• Submit a report on the status of informal settlements and their categorisation (in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme's methodology) to National Treasury by 01 August 2023 • Identify lessons from the preparation and implementation of this window and use these to inform the design of the proposed new grant for informal settlement upgrading • The transferring officer should design and distribute a template to be signed by a municipal manager or a delegated officer to be submitted with monthly and quarterly reports by metropolitan municipalities • Use the ISUP grant to leverage other forms of funding • Prioritise the gazetted priority projects
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department • Develop long term municipal wide informal settlements upgrading strategy that will influence the annual business plan • Request assistance from the provincial department on any of the matters concerned if the municipality lacks the capacity, resources or expertise • Submit informal settlement upgrading plans by 29 May 2023 • Implement approved projects in accordance with UISP plans approved by the national department • Fast-track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects • Assume ownership of the engineering services installed • Manage, operate and maintain settlement areas developed under this programme • Coordinate and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services (including through funding from the main USDG) • Submit a report on the status of informal settlements in their municipal area and their categorisation (in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme's methodology) to DHS by 29 May 2023 • Identify lessons from the implementation of this grant and share these with DHS • Municipalities should submit a signed letter by a municipal manager or a delegated person, as an attachment to the monthly and quarterly reports • Detailed performance report per settlement (i.e., project level performance) report for phase 1-3 aligned to the business plan must be submitted quarterly • Municipalities must adhere to section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act if they are planning to appoint any other organ of state to implement human settlement projects on their behalf • Municipalities must report quarterly on projects funded, in line with the requirements of the MFMA circular 88. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against the UISP plans, using the template prescribed by the DHS • Municipalities must report on the percentage of their allocations awarded to companies owned by designated groups on a monthly and quarterly basis • Municipalities must submit financial performance reports by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• DHS will, during the third quarter of 2023/24, advise on the date of submission of the draft as well as final business plans • Each informal settlement should have an upgrading plan available upon request by the DHS

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 33)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 4, Part B
Strategic goal	• The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	• To supplement the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to implement infrastructure projects that promote equitable, integrated, productive, inclusive and sustainable urban development
Outcome statements	• The outcomes to be realised in order to promote integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality of living environments are as follows: o supporting inclusive densification and transit-oriented urban development, integrating existing and new urban developments o provision of adequate bulk and link infrastructure for mixed-income and mixed-use urban developments o provide opportunities for leveraging of public funding within partnerships that promote integrated mixed-income and mixed-use urban development projects and funding for broader urban development o provision of resources for sustainable community development for social and economic infrastructure and meaningful participation
Outputs	• The following outputs should be funded by the grant to support the improvement of the overall built environment: o increase in municipal bulk and link infrastructure o construction/provision of internal engineering services, including backyarders and densification overlay zones o increase in the number of serviced sites o increase in the provision of individual connections o increase in land provision for informal settlement upgrading subsidised housing, or mixed-use developments in support of approved human settlements and other urban developments o increase in access to public and socio-economic amenities o increase in the number of interim basic services o increase in number of community agreements
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses the USDG plan (containing a project list with project names, project descriptions, infrastructure classification, Geographic Information System (GIS) coordinates and wards in which projects are being developed. The USDG plan is consistent with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), including the human settlements chapter of the IDP, and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of the receiving municipality
Conditions	• Municipalities must submit a USDG plan that is aligned to the SDBIP, IDP and the One Plan in pilot areas for the District Development Model to the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) and National Treasury • The annual USDG plan must contain a project list with project names, project descriptions, classification of infrastructure, GIS coordinates and wards in which projects are being developed. The submission should include motivations of how the projects will benefit poor households and information on spatial targeting, co-funding and other associated investments • Municipalities must prioritise the critical service delivery projects and at least 50 per cent of the USDG should be allocated to water, sanitation, roads, storm water and street lightning • The flow of the first tranche is conditional upon: o approval of the municipal USDG plans by the national Department of Human Settlements o submission of the 2022/23 third quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer or duly delegated official and non-financial information in line with the requirements set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) circular 88 o submission of a USDG plan that is aligned to the municipal IDP, SDBIP and national priorities by 29 May 2023 • The flow of the second tranche will be conditional upon the submission of the 2022/23 fourth quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer and or duly delegated authority and non-financial information as per the requirements set out in the MFMA 88 • The flow of the third tranche will be conditional upon submission of second quarter financial performance signed off by the municipal accounting officer or duly delegated authority and non-financial information as per the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88 • A maximum of 3 per cent of the USDG may be used to procure capacity to support the implementation of USDG human settlements programme outputs as contained in the Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and in line with the capacity building guideline issued by DHS • Municipalities must indicate the amounts of their annual allocations for spending on the identified national priority projects as approved by the municipal council • Municipalities must prioritise the implementation of projects that are in the gazetted Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas • Municipalities may request in writing to the transferring officer to amend the approved business plans during the mid-term adjustment period. Approval is subject to the Minister's concurrence. The following factors must be taken into consideration in the amendment of the business plans:

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
	○ the total grant allocation should be maintained unless have been stopped or reallocated in terms of sections 18 and 19 of 2023 DoRA ○ no new projects are to be introduced into the business plan without approval by the Transferring Officer ○ delivery targets in the approved business plan are not to be reduced unless funds have been stopped or reallocated in terms of sections 18 and 19 of 2023 DoRA • With approval by the transferring officer, municipalities may utilise funding for the procurement of specialised waste management vehicles servicing the poor. Municipalities must complete a technical assessment report (TAR) which must comply with the norms and standards for specialised waste management vehicles. The TAR must demonstrate that funds will solely be used for the expansion of waste management services to poor households not previously serviced • An amount of R473 million in 2023/24 is ring-fenced for projects approved through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure. The following amounts per municipality must be used in 2023/24, as approved by the BFI committee: ○ R88 million for eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality for the implementation of phase 1 of the Avoca Node Programme ○ R385 million for the City of Johannesburg for the implementation of the Lufhereng Mixed Use Development Programme • Should there be cost variations of more than 10 per cent on a Budget Facility for Infrastructure funded projects, the relevant municipality is required to inform the National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days of confirming the cost variations
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated to all metropolitan municipalities • The base allocation is derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant formula explained in part 5 of annexure W1 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Bill. The formula incorporates household backlogs in basic services and access to socio-economic services and poverty-weighted data
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a supplementary capital infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria (including infrastructure backlogs) different to those of the equitable share
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • The total available funds including rollovers amounted to R7.5 billion and the expenditure was R7.1 billion
	2021/22 service delivery performance • Delivery performance is indicated in the performance evaluation reports for 2021/22
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R8.1 billion; 2024/25: R8.8 billion and 2025/26: R9.3 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Develop indicators for the outcomes and outputs • Convene a structured forum to meet with municipalities on a quarterly basis • Monitor and evaluate the municipal financial and non-financial performance of the grant, including quarterly summary reports on performance across municipalities • Provide support to municipalities with regard to human settlement programmes • Publish a guideline by 29 May 2023 on how municipalities should use capacity funds from this grant • Ensure collaboration between provinces and municipalities to promote area-based planning, budgeting and funding alignment as well as implementation support, where applicable • Undertake oversight visits to municipalities as may be necessary • Facilitate strategic and spatial planning support related to human settlements development • Provide systems, including the Housing Subsidy System that support the administration of the human settlements delivery process • Coordinate and facilitate interaction between national departments, state-owned enterprises, other relevant entities of the state, provincial departments of human settlements and participating municipalities, on a quarterly basis • When under expenditure and under performance is identified, the department may recommend the stopping and reallocation of funds in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • Participate in the municipal budget benchmarking process as and when indicated by the National Treasury • The transferring officer should design and distribute a template to be signed by a municipal manager or a delegated officer to be submitted with monthly and quarterly reports by metropolitan municipalities • Use this grant to leverage alternative financing
	Responsibilities of other national sector departments • The Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Department of Water and Sanitation, Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries and the Department of Transport must all provide technical advice and support relevant to their sectors and monitor the performance of municipalities in line with the requirements set out in the MFMA circular 88
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Metropolitan municipalities may replace non-performing projects with performing projects providing a similar infrastructure that fulfils the same policy objectives. The performing projects should be from the approved business plans and the replacement should not jeopardise the achievement of the overall MTSF targets committed to by the municipality

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
	• Changes to the project list of the approved business plan and within same and related function may only be made once a quarter and the metro must notify the DHS in writing and provide all the relevant details of the new project within 30 days after the end of the quarter. Such changes can only be made after the second quarter • Comply with the terms and conditions of the receiving officer outlined in the Division of Revenue Act • Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of the grant and alignment to the purpose and outputs of the grant • Ensure compliance with required intergovernmental forums, reporting, and accountability frameworks for human settlements • Ensure that the USDG is used to meet municipality MTSF targets • Municipalities should submit a signed letter by a municipal manager or a delegated authorised person as an attachment to the monthly and quarterly reports • Municipalities must report on the percentage of their allocations spent on service provided by companies owned by designated groups on a quarterly basis • Municipalities must adhere to section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act if they are planning to appoint any other organ of state to implement Human Settlements projects on their behalf • Municipalities must report quarterly on projects funded, in line with the requirements of the MFMA circular 88. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against UISP plans, using the template prescribed by the DHS • Municipalities must submit the financial performance reports within 10 working days after the end of the month
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Municipalities must submit a comprehensive USDG plan (based on circular 88 indicators) with targets aligned to the MTSF, IDP and SDBIP and a draft and/or approved municipal budget • Municipalities must submit their first draft of the USDG plan to the transferring officer by 25 March 2024 and the final USDG plan should be submitted by 15 May 2024

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To improve infrastructure delivery management capacity within municipalities by developing a long-term and sustainable pool of registered professionals with built environment and related technical skills in engineering, town and regional planning, quantity surveying, geographic information systems and project management
Grant purpose	• To recruit unemployed graduates into municipalities to be trained and professionally registered as per the requirements of the relevant statutory councils within the built environment
Outcome statements	• Developed technical capacity within local government to enhance infrastructure provision, and service delivery, through improved infrastructure planning, implementation, operations and maintenance • Registered professionals with built environment qualifications (national diploma and/or degree) as per the statutory councils' requirements • Increased number of qualified and registered professionals employed within local government
Outputs	• Number of built environment graduates registered as candidates for training and professional development as per requirements of the relevant statutory councils • Number of graduates recognised as registered professionals by the relevant statutory councils • Number of graduates employed as registered professionals within the built environment in local government
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• The business plan must demonstrate that the municipality has projects in which the graduates can be trained, and provide the relevant complexity of work and responsibility that can support graduates to meet the registration requirements of the relevant statutory councils and the budget must be clearly outlined • Municipality must have a Project Management Unit • The business plan must be signed by the Municipal Manager • Graduates must be seconded to an entity (public or private) if no relevant training is available to develop the necessary competence of the graduates • Where graduates are placed in another entity (public or private) a memorandum of agreement must be developed and signed between the municipality and the entity, according to Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG) guidelines. The memorandum of agreement must clearly demonstrate the supervision requirements and the roles and responsibilities of all parties associated with the training of graduates • Graduates must have a national diploma or degree in the built environment from higher education institutions i.e. universities or universities of technology recognised by the statutory council • Municipalities must provide training as per the road-to-registration requirements of the relevant statutory council • Mentoring must be provided by registered professionals in the same field as the graduates in training. The full names and proof of registration of the mentor must be submitted to the National Treasury, and a contract must be entered into with each mentor, in accordance with the ISDG guidelines • The ISDG funding is to be utilised exclusively for costs associated with the training and professional development process of graduates (refer to ISDG guidelines) • The business plan of a municipality must include an absorption strategy for the graduates within the municipality or any other municipality • A project administrator may be appointed per municipality for the purpose of the ISDG administration if approved by National Treasury (refer to ISDG guidelines) • Graduates are to be placed in units to support the management, maintenance and/or implementation of infrastructure, infrastructure related projects and accelerated service/infrastructure delivery • Graduates must be assigned to a supervisor with experience in the same field as the graduates-in-training • Graduates' training progress is to be evaluated by professionally registered mentors on a quarterly basis and development of the required competencies of graduates is to be evaluated bi-annually • Municipalities must submit monthly and quarterly reports timeously • Graduate reports and/or log books must be completed in the format of the statutory council and must be signed by the registered mentor/supervisor as required by statutory councils • Municipal Managers must sign a service level agreement (SLA) with the National Treasury and such an agreement must be adhered to • Non-compliance with the above conditions can result in the funds being withheld, stopped or re-allocated
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on business plans submitted and the ability of municipalities to provide training and professional development to graduates for the duration of the candidacy phase as stipulated by statutory councils
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This conditional grant is meant to develop technical skills within municipalities
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • R155 million was allocated and transferred to 15 municipalities and R116 million was spent

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	
	2021/22 service delivery performance • The grant has created employment and training opportunities • Currently 361 graduates are in training • Since inception of the grant, 310 graduates have been professionally registered with the relevant statutory councils • 270 graduates are professionally registered and absorbed by the municipalities • In 2021/22 the following municipalities hosted graduates through the grant: Buffalo City (20 graduates); Nelson Mandela Bay (37 graduates); eThekwini (62 graduates); City of Johannesburg (15 graduates); Polokwane (18 graduates); Govan Mbeki (66 graduates); Gert Sibande (31 graduates); Alfred Nzo (19 graduates); Sol Plaatje (13 graduates); John Taolo Gaetsewe (9 graduates); King Sabata Dalindyebo (10 graduates); City of Cape Town (23 graduates); George (17 graduates); Alfred Duma (11 graduates); Thulamela (10 graduates)
Projected life	• The grant is expected to continue up to 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R160 million; 2024/25: R167 million and 2025/26: R175 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Issue guidelines and supporting documentation for the implementation of the ISDG • Rollout the ISDG in municipalities in compliance with the ISDG framework, guidelines and relevant prescripts • Manage, monitor and report on the programme • Ensure professional development is aligned to statutory council requirements • Monitor the registration progress of graduates with the relevant statutory councils by municipalities • Monitor financial and non-financial performance of the ISDG • Maintain graduates' database for the ISDG • Work with relevant stakeholders on policies, strategies and guidelines to recruit graduates into permanent positions in local government after they have registered as professionals • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2023
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Comply with the requirements of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act, ISDG guidelines, service level agreement and the requirements of the relevant statutory councils • Municipalities must prepare a structured training plan, indicating how graduates will be exposed to suitable projects, to ensure that graduates achieve competencies in relevant activities and are developed professionally to meet the outcome(s) requirements for professional registration • Seek and provide secondment opportunities/agreements with professional service providers, appointed by the municipality, when there is no more relevant work with adequate responsibility for the candidate to progress • Provide the candidate with the requisite workspace, supervisor, tools of profession/trade and logistics to perform the recommended activities within their training plans • Continuously review and assess the candidates' work and progress on the road-to-registration and make recommendations for corrective action • Ensure that candidates attend professional development activities in accordance with their training plans, progress and the requirements of their respective statutory councils • Attend all meetings and workshops convened by the National Treasury relating to this grant • Support and supervise graduates on the road-to-registration training • Recruit professionally registered mentors who are able to provide the skills training required and ensure that they are adequately orientated on the registration process and its requirements • Manage the programme and provide progress reports on a monthly and quarterly basis in the standard reporting templates provided by the National Treasury • Manage the utilisation of ISDG funds and report to the National Treasury • The municipality must provide, and update, the list of business tools procured with ISDG funds. The business tools must be procured in accordance with ISDG guidelines • Municipalities must submit applications for graduates to register as candidates with the relevant statutory councils within six months, and where not initially eligible, must complete the additional requirements for acceptance as a candidate within 12 months of intake • Municipalities must submit evidence of the graduates' registration to National Treasury when graduates have registered as professionals
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Interested municipalities must submit a three-year business plan by 31 August 2023 for assessment by the National Treasury • Participating municipalities must submit revised business plans to the National Treasury by 31 August 2023

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities
Grant purpose	• To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Outcome statements	• Strengthen capacity in financial management of municipalities • Improved and sustained skills development, including appointment of interns supporting the implementation of financial management reforms focusing on the gaps identified in the Financial Management Capability Maturity Assessments and as reflected in the Financial Management Grant (FMG) support plans • Appropriately skilled financial officers appointed in municipalities with the financial management competencies beyond the minimum competencies' regulations • Timely submission of all in year reports, including the financial statements and improved audit outcomes • Improvement in municipal financial governance and oversight decisions • Reduction in unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by municipalities
Outputs	• Number of municipal officials registered for financial management training • Number of interns serving on the internship program, and progression to permanent appointments in municipalities • Number of municipalities that have assessed their Financial Management Capability Maturity (FMCMM) using the web-enabled FMCMM & Audit Action Plan tools, and developed plans to address weaknesses. • Number of municipalities with established internal audit units and audit committees • Number of municipalities that submitted the FMG support plans that prioritise gaps identified from the FMCMM assessments • Number of municipalities with disclaimers and adverse opinions that developed audit action plans • Submission of FMG support plans • Number of municipalities that are municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) complaint • Number of disciplinary boards established
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 1: A capable, ethical, and developmental state • Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements, and local government •
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses an FMG support plan to direct resources towards addressing weaknesses in financial management
Conditions	• FMG funds can be used towards the following to improve institutional sustainability: o strengthen capacity and up-skilling officials in the budget and treasury office, internal audit and audit committees o a total of five interns in local municipalities and three interns in metropolitan and district municipalities must be appointed over a multi-year period. Municipalities must submit a plan for the retention of skills developed through the internship programme o acquisition, upgrade and maintenance of financial management systems to produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, service delivery and budget implementation plans, annual financial statements, annual reports and automated financial management practices o support the training of municipal financial management officials working towards attaining the minimum competencies, as regulated in Government Gazette 29967 of June 2007 amended through Gazette 41996 of October 2018 o support the preparation of the assets register, focusing on skills transfer to municipal officials o any technical support to municipalities must include the transfer of skills to municipal officials o support the implementation of corrective actions to address the root causes of audit findings in municipalities that received adverse and disclaimer opinions o support the implementation of the financial misconduct regulations and promote consequence management to reduce unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by municipalities o support to strengthen financial governance and oversight, as well as functioning of Internal Audits and Audit Committees o implementation of financial management reforms and overall compliance with the MFMA to address shortcomings identified in the Financial Management Capability Maturity assessments for that municipality o on-going review, revision and submission of FMG support plans to the National Treasury that address weaknesses in financial management • FMG support plan must be consistent with the conditions of the grant and be submitted timeously • Timely submission of reports with complete information as prescribed in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • Expenditure must be maintained at appropriate levels

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Allocation criteria	• All municipalities benefit from allocations to augment their own resources in support of implementation of the financial management reforms • Priority is given to municipalities: o with challenges/shortcomings in processes, procedures and systems to effectively implement the MFMA, as identified in the Financial Management Capability Maturity assessment o with adverse and disclaimer audit opinions
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Grant provides direct support to municipalities to develop financial management and technical capacity for the implementation of the MFMA, its regulations and associated financial reforms
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • R552 million was allocated to 257 municipalities and R539 million was spent by municipalities
	2021/22 service delivery performance • All 257 municipalities submitted FMG support plans • 1 202 graduate finance interns were serving on the internship programme in municipalities as at 30 June 2022 • 3 161 interns have been permanently appointed since 2004 in municipalities • The grant supported the following outputs: o 1 525 officials received a statement of results for attaining minimum competencies o 188 municipalities utilised the FMG to develop audit action plans and implement corrective actions to address 2020/21 audit findings o 177 (69 per cent) municipalities have established disciplinary boards as at 30 June 2022 • 200 (78 per cent) of municipalities submitted AFS by the extended deadline as at 31 October 2021
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R569 million; 2024/25: R594 million and 2025/26: R621 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Management, monitoring and reporting of the programme • Transfer funds to municipalities in terms of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • Undertake on-going monitoring of the municipalities • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2023 • With respect to the provision of support for the preparation of asset registers, there will be collaboration with the Department of Cooperative Governance
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Submit support plans which are consistent with the conditions of the grant • Submit reports consistent with the reporting requirements in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • There must be an assessment of the needs and requirements that confirms that, the municipality does not have the requisite skills or resources in its full -time employment to perform the function • Develop consultancy reduction plans to reduce the reliance on consultants
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• On-going review, revision and submission of the FMG support plans to address weaknesses in financial management • The programme is based on the FMG support plans which municipalities must submit to the National Treasury before the start of the municipal financial year

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• Eradicating spatial inequality towards the creation of liveable, sustainable, resilient, efficient, and integrated towns and cities
Grant purpose	• To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's targeted locations, under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships and rural towns
Outcome statements	• Spatially integrated cities and towns • Diversity of public and private capital investments leveraged into targeted locations • Improved ratio of Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) to third-party capital investment into strategic locations • Improved municipal capacity to support infrastructure investment planning, prioritisation, and ability to drive long-term spatial transformation • Improved social cohesion and strengthened social safety net
Outputs	• Targeted locations with catalytic projects, defined as either: o urban hub precincts with secondary linkages and rural regional service centres o catalytic programmes within integration zones o built environment upgrade projects in urban townships and rural towns o leveraged third-party capital investment into targeted locations • The production and dissemination of toolkits, guidance and/or good practice notes and supporting knowledge sharing events • Enhanced municipal strategic competencies in investment targeting, implementation, and urban management • Number of work opportunities and full-time equivalents created through the city-led public employment programme (PEP)
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation • Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements, and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Compliance with the aims and objectives outlined in the investment plans between the municipality and the transferring officer • Submission of cash flow schedules with budgets and timeframes for technical assistance and capital grant (project) implementation as requested by the transferring officer • Programme execution is dependent on a sequential and formal acceptance/approval by the transferring officer of NDPG-related municipal plans or deliverables • Municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national and provincial government, and state-owned entities in order to leverage the third-party capital investment required to ensure long-term and sustainable outcomes for each precinct **Response to the COVID-19 pandemic: City-led PEP** • R855 million has been allocated to the eight metros from the Public Employment Stimulus for 2023/24 The breakdown per municipality is as follows: o Buffalo City R 21 million o City of Cape Town R 230 million o City of Ekurhuleni R 165 million o City of Johannesburg R 113 million o City of Tshwane R 146 million o eThekwini R 141 million o Mangaung R 20 million o Nelson Mandela Bay R 20 million • Funds may be used to implement new or upscale existing city-led PEPs that contribute to: upgrading informal settlements, township economic development, maintenance, development and management of public space and assets within human settlement and economic nodes, greening and cleaning; food safety; innovative service delivery; sharing and management of local knowledge and information; community safety; environmental services and management; and community tourism • Metropolitan municipalities must submit a business plan for approval by National Treasury on the date stipulated by National Treasury, outlining the key PEP initiatives, activities, inputs, output indicators and outcome indicators and delivery and reporting mechanisms • Project implementation and spending can only commence on approval of the business plan by National Treasury • 90 per cent of the funds may be used for the operating costs of running a public employment programme: o the basic minimum wage should be used as a guideline for costing the PEP employment opportunities o supervisory, project management and operational-related materials costs should be budgeted for • A maximum of 10 per cent of the PEP allocation can be used for the purchasing of capital equipment • Cities can shift funds between city-led PEP projects • National Treasury must be notified of such shifts in the monthly reports

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
	• Metropolitan municipalities must report on the use of these funds in line with the reporting requirements of section 12 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act
Allocation criteria	• The grant funds the following activities in targeted locations that are defined as urban hubs and regional service centres: o planning and the development of catalytic programmes and projects o the development of built environment upgrade projects in townships and rural towns • Schedule 6, Part B: technical assistance allocations support planning and professional programme management costs for programmes and projects in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments based on the NDPG's allocation criteria • Schedule 5, Part B: capital grant allocations are determined via a pipeline of prioritised projects that have been identified through the planning process, in targeted locations • Allocations are focused on municipalities whose circumstances align with the NDPG's criteria, these include: higher population densities, diverse nature of economic activity, concentrations of poverty, inefficient spatial-historical development, improved connectivity and mobility (in particular through improved public transport networks) • Rural towns are selected according to population or population growth, location, economic potential and/or growth and governance and financial health • The city-led PEP allocations are limited to the eight metropolitan municipalities and are based on the business plans submitted by each municipality
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant has a strong focus on catalytic nodal and linkage investment in targeted township locations that is not the focus of the equitable share
Past performance	**2021/2022 audited financial outcomes** • R1.3 billion allocated in Schedule 5, Part B direct transfers to municipalities and R1.3 billion of this was transferred to municipalities and R509 million was spent by municipalities • R181 million allocated in Schedule 6, Part B indirect transfers to municipalities and R179 million of this was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 88 NDPG projects under construction in 2021/ 22 • R19 billion in estimated third party investment leveraged (cumulative since 2007/08) • 667 catalytic projects approved (cumulative since 2007/08) • 18 long-term urban regeneration programmes registered (cumulative since 2013/14) • 6 234 jobs were created under PEP
Projected life	This grant is expected to continue over the medium term
MTEF allocations	**Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B):** • 2023/24: R1.5 billion; 2024/25: R647 million and 2025/26: R676 million **Allocation-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B):** • 2023/24: R101 million; 2024/25: R105 million and 2025/26: R110 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Funds plans and catalytic projects in targeted locations that are defined either as urban hubs, integration zones, catalytic programmes or as built environment upgrade projects in urban and rural towns, including: o notifying all municipalities of their allocation status, both directly and via the Neighbourhood Development Partnerships page on the National Treasury website o reporting in terms of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act o determining grant allocations for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework period o governing the acceptance or approval milestones of NDPG-related municipal plans or deliverables o monitoring, managing and evaluating financial and non-financial performance o overseeing and enforcing the conditions of this grant o producing and disseminating toolkits, guidance and good practice notes that strengthen competencies in investment targeting, implementation and urban management • Coordinate an advisory committee that includes the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of Cooperative Governance as part of the management of NDPG's small town projects • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2023
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with NDPG requirements and as stipulated in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • Submit a cash flow schedule with budgets and timeframes for technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation as requested by the transferring officer • Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful coordination and implementation of NDPG projects • Coordinate the development of NDPG related municipal plans or deliverables and ensure that they are aligned with the grant objectives against which performance will be assessed • Cities must form partnerships with relevant civil society or private sector implementing partners for the roll-out of City PEPs in line with City partnering policies • Manage and monitor technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation ensuring sound financial management and value for money • Maintain accurate and up to date grant and performance information as specified in NDPG management information formats and systems

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
	• Engage stakeholders so as to develop partnerships that leverage funding into the targeted locations • Enter and manage partnerships agreements to ensure that the desired project deliverables and objectives are met • Collect and provide evidence of funding leveraged into each precinct • Mainstream and reflect the NDPG development strategies and plans across the municipality, i.e. through the municipal: o spatial development frameworks and capital investment frameworks (as a chapter in the municipal Spatial Development Framework) o Integrated Development Plans
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Submission of NDPG related municipal plans and/or deliverables within the timeframes defined in each municipality's own work plans • Plans and/or deliverables must include an indication of: o the ability to attract and report on third-party funding leveraged o the quality of performance and progress reporting o the level of NDPG alignment across all municipal development strategies and plans including coordination, targeting, and prioritisation with other related capital projects as reflected through municipal spatial development frameworks and capital investment frameworks

Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 8)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• The development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban built environments in metropolitan municipalities
Grant purpose	• To support metropolitan municipalities to develop a pipeline of investment ready capital programmes and projects through establishing and institutionalising an effective and efficient system of programme and project preparation and the allocation of a growing level of municipal resources to preparation activities
Outcome statements	• Strengthened and effective system of programme and project preparation in the metropolitan cities
Outputs	• Effective and transparent system for project approvals (clearly defined authorising environment) in the metropolitan municipalities • Increased investment in programme and project preparation by the metropolitan municipalities • Credible pipeline of projects developed by metropolitan municipalities • Number of feasibility studies/strategies completed • Long-term programmes/projects that will attract private investment and assist metropolitan municipality enhance revenue
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements, and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	• Eligibility is restricted to metropolitan municipalities which have: o guidelines o committed to co-financing contributions • The first transfer of the grant will only be released to a municipality that has, by 31 May 2023, submitted a work plan to National Treasury with programme and project preparation activities Transfers will be based on performance in line with the work plans and approved projects submitted to National Treasury • Funds can only be spent on direct operating costs for programme and project preparation activities • Metropolitan municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national and provincial government and state-owned entities in order to leverage the third-party capital investment required to ensure long-term and sustainable outcomes
Allocation criteria	• Allocations will be made based on municipal submissions (work plan) • Final allocations will be based on performance
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant provides funding to the metropolitan municipalities to enhance the performance of their urban built environment programmes by supporting programme and project preparation. It reflects commitments contained in the National Development Plan to streamline funding for urban public investments to support the restructuring of the urban built environment
Past performance	**2021/2022 audited financial outcomes** • R314 million allocated in Schedule 5, Part B direct transfers to municipalities and R314 million was transferred to municipalities and R251 million was spent by municipalities
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 84 PPPSG projects were funded in 2021/22 • 96 Projects were approved in 2021/ 22
Projected life	• The grant will continue over the medium term
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R377 million; 2024/25: R394 million and 2025/26: R411 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Review eligibility criteria and assess compliance with grant conditions prior to the transfer of each tranche of the allocations • Provide operational guidelines, facilitate peer learning and provide capacity support through the Cities Support Programme and the Neighbourhood Development Programme
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Submit a work plan of activities relating to the establishment and institutionalisation of programme and project preparation • Compile and submit monthly expenditure reports in line with the requirements as stipulated in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • Compile and submit quarterly non-financial performance related information, including progress reports in line with the requirements as stipulated in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • Implement the work plan and report on progress • The financing plan with associated co-funding agreements must be in place prior to implementation of the project unless exemption to co-funding requirements has been approved by National Treasury
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• National Treasury will communicate further details of the requirements for project and programme preparation funding over the 2023 MTEF period by September 2023 • Municipalities must submit a work plan of activities relating to the establishment and institutionalisation of programme and project preparation by November 2023

PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
Transferring department	• Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised
Grant purpose	• To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour-intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: o road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings o low traffic volume roads and rural roads o basic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure) o other economic and social infrastructure o tourism and cultural industries o waste management o parks and beautification o sustainable land-based livelihoods o social services programmes o community safety programmes
Outcome statements	• Contribute towards increased levels of employment • Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	• Number of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant • Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP • Number of days worked per work opportunity created
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation
Details contained in the business plan	• The programme is implemented through municipalities using EPWP integrated agreements and project lists that specify the number of FTEs and work opportunities to be created
Conditions	• EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI), the latest EPWP Ministerial Determination, the EPWP Recruitment Guidelines and the National Minimum Wage Act of 2018 including applicable gazettes • Municipalities must report monthly on all EPWP projects via DPWI's EPWP reporting system • Project data reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system every month. The system closes 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed • Municipalities must maintain participant and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual and the Ministerial Determination • The EPWP grant cannot be used to fund the costs of permanent municipal personnel, however, a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract-based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour-intensive methods • The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for projects only approved in each municipality's EPWP project list • To receive the first tranche of the allocations, eligible municipalities must submit a signed integrated agreement with a project list by 30 June 2023 • Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon: o eligible municipalities reporting EPWP performance on the DPWI's EPWP reporting system within the required timeframes o compliant reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant funded projects o submitting on a quarterly basis non-financial reports including for the last quarter of the previous financial year o reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant expenditure monthly within the required time frames • Municipalities must implement their approved EPWP project list and meet agreed FTE targets • Municipalities must ensure that EPWP branding is included as part of the project cost in line with the DPWI's corporate identity manual
Allocation criteria	• To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2023/24, a municipality must have reported at least 13 FTEs in either the infrastructure sector, social sector or environment and culture sector in the 2021/22 financial year • Newly reporting municipalities must have reported at least 6.5 FTEs in either the infrastructure sector, social sector or environment and culture sector in the 2022/23 financial year by 15 October 2022 • The EPWP grant allocations are based on: o past EPWP performance o the number of FTE jobs created in the prior 18 months o past performance with regard to labour intensity in the creation of EPWP work opportunities o service delivery information from 2016 Community Survey used as an adjustment factor • Penalties are applied to municipalities with negative audit findings and non-compliant in terms of submission of the non-financial reports • Allocation criteria include a rural bias • Rural municipalities will also be prioritised in terms of technical support for implementation provided by DPWI

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is intended to fund the expansion of labour intensity in specific focus areas as well as to incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key focus areas
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • The grant had an allocation of R759 million, 254 municipalities were eligible for the grant and 100 per cent of the allocation was transferred to these municipalities. R708 million of the transferred funds was spent by the end of the financial year
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 234 758 work opportunities were reported by 254 municipalities and validated on the EPWP system • 83 909 FTE jobs were reported by 254 municipalities and validated on the EPWP system • Average duration of the work opportunities created has increased to 82 days
Projected life	• Grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R781 million; 2024/25: R816 million and 2025/26: R853 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible municipalities • Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for municipalities to understand and implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines, the EPWP Ministerial Determination and the National Minimum Wage Act including applicable gazettes • Support municipalities in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to: o identify suitable EPWP projects and develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria o apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design o report using the EPWP reporting system project implementation information including project outputs and expenditure • Monitor the performance and spending of municipalities according to the signed incentive agreement • Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis, to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement • Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions • Conduct site visits to verify existence of the projects and identify where support is needed
	Responsibilities of the eligible municipalities • Develop and submit an EPWP project list to DPWI by 30 June 2023 • Sign the standard funding agreement with DPWI agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement • Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPWI upon signing the grant agreement • Ensure that reporting is done within the timelines stipulated in the grant agreement and that compliant information is captured in the EPWP reporting system • Municipalities must maintain participant payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPWI for data quality assessment tests • EPWP work opportunity reports must be captured on a monthly basis in order for progress to be assessed • Submission of quarterly non-financial reports by the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2023/24 financial year by 15 October 2023 to be eligible for a grant allocation • Municipalities must submit a signed EPWP integrated agreement and project list by 01 July 2024

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Public Transport Network Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• To support the National Land Transport Act (Act No. 5 of 2009) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable, and affordable integrated municipal public transport network services
Grant purpose	• To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that forms part of a municipal integrated public transport network) • To support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services
Outcome statements	• Improved public transport network infrastructure and services that function optimally and are safe, convenient, affordable, well managed and maintained • Public transport systems that are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of urban municipalities and contribute to more spatially efficient urban areas
Outputs	**Network Operations Component** • Number of average weekday passenger trips carried on Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) funded networks • Number and percentage of municipal households within a 500m walk to an integrated public transport network (IPTN) station or stop that has a minimum peak period frequency of 15 minutes or better • Percentage uptime for network operating systems as a proportion of the network's public operating hours • Passengers per network vehicle per average weekday **Network Infrastructure Component** • Public transport network infrastructure including dedicated lanes; routes and stops/shelters; stations; depots; signage, audio and visual information displays; control centres and related information technology; fare systems and vehicles if the national Department of Transport (DoT) in consultation with National Treasury approves use of grant funds to purchase vehicles; non-motorised transport (NMT) infrastructure that supports network integration including but not limited to sidewalks, cycleways, cycle storage at stations • Plans and detailed designs related to IPTN infrastructure and operations
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses IPTN operational and related plans that include financial modelling
Conditions	• Projects must be based on, and form part of, a strategic, municipal wide, long-term IPTN plan and strategy approved by the municipal council • Projects funded by this grant must be based on an operational and business plan, which must include a multi-year financial operational plan approved by the municipal council. This multi-year financial operational plan must cover the full duration of any contracts for each phase funded by the PTNG and include operating and maintenance costs and universal design access plans • Projects must support an integrated multi-modal network approach as defined in the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and the Public Transport Strategy. Municipalities must manage operations to progressively achieve the standard of service defined in the Public Transport Strategy within available resources • Projects should follow an environmental strategy and consider energy efficiency and environmental aspects, such as emission standards; mandatory specifications regarding average fleet emissions should be considered • The first tranche is subject to submission of milestones in terms of the template determined by DoT by 29 May 2023 or within seven working days upon adoption/approval by the municipal council, as part of the annual budget appropriation • Subsequent payments will be conditional on the attainment of previously funded milestones as specified in the grant allocation letter to each municipality from the DoT. Milestones are based on the approved IPTN operational plans of cities and are defined after consultation with municipalities • All public transport infrastructure and services funded through this grant must ensure that there is provision for the needs of special categories of passengers in line with the requirements of section 11(c)(xiv) of the NLTA • Allocations for this grant are made to fund the planning, development, implementation, and operations for specific network phase(s) through two components, with separate conditions applicable to each component as set out in the allocation criteria section below • Allocations for the Network Operations Component will be determined by DoT once municipalities submit an annual operations plan including financial forecasts for 2023/24 by 29 May 2023 or within seven working days, upon adoption/approval by the municipal council, as a part of the annual budget appropriation, funds from either component can be shifted to the other if approved by DoT and National Treasury • The second tranche is subject to cities submitting, by 31 July 2023, an updated multi-year financial operational plan (approved by council) for the duration of the vehicle operating contract/s pertaining to any phase on which 2023/24 grant funds will be spent • All new intelligent transport solutions (ITS) related contracts that will incur grant expenditure must be jointly approved by DoT and National Treasury before grant funds may be spent on them

Public Transport Network Grant	
	• An amount of R874 million in 2023/24 is allocated to the City of Cape Town, as per the revised cash flow schedule for the MyCiti Phase 2A project, through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) and may only be used for that purpose. Should there be cost variations of more than 10 per cent on the BFI funded project, the municipality is required to inform National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days of confirming the cost variations • To ensure efficient usage of grant funds, the DoT can instruct that municipalities utilise national transversal appointments for IPTN related items such as professional services, vehicles and information technology including automated fare collection and vehicle tracking, where such contracts exist. For this purpose, up to 5 per cent of a municipality's allocation shall be ringfenced for payment by the relevant municipality where the transferring officer deems it necessary • The currently suspended municipalities are required to meet the readmission criteria set by the DoT and National Treasury in the readmission framework and all the requirements in this grant framework **Network Operations Component** • Operating subsidies from this component can fund security, station management, fare collection services, control centre operations, information and marketing, network management, insurance, compensation for the economic rights of existing operators and maintenance of infrastructure and systems • From the start of operations, IPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any Public Transport Operations Grant contributions. These direct operating costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance • From the start of operations on a route, the grant can fund a portion of the per kilometre rate to subsidise up to 100 per cent of the capital cost (including interest and related fees) of vehicles purchased by the vehicle operating company • IPTN operational plans and ongoing operations management must target improved farebox cost coverage, through minimising costs and maximising fare revenues. Municipalities operating network services are required to supply detailed operating performance and operating cost and revenue reports quarterly in the formats prescribed by the DoT • Operating subsidies for any new or existing service, line, route, or phase, will only be transferred after a municipality meets the requirements of DoT's Operational Readiness Framework • Municipalities must enforce rules and by-laws related to the IPTN and regarding usage of dedicated lanes, fare payment, and operator/supplier compliance with contractual provisions • Municipalities are required to establish the specialist capacity to manage and monitor public transport system contracts and operations • Verified data on operator revenue and profitability; and draft agreements based on credible passenger surveys) for the compensation of existing economic rights of affected operators must be submitted to DoT for concurrence before concluding agreements on compensation for economic rights • Municipalities must enforce agreements that only legal operators operate on routes subject to compensation agreements **Network Infrastructure Component** • The grant can fund all IPTN-related infrastructure, including non-motorised transport, upgrades of existing public transport infrastructure and new infrastructure • Municipalities must demonstrate in their IPTN operational plans that they have attempted to give maximum priority to public and non-motorised transport while minimising costs through using existing infrastructure, road space and public land • For each phase, final network routing, service design and related financial modelling must be submitted to DoT for review and approval before municipalities proceed with detailed infrastructure design • IPTN projects must meet the minimum requirements of the South African Bureau of Standards (including Part S of the Building Regulations) • Contracted operators should finance and own vehicles unless a case for the exceptional use of limited infrastructure funding for vehicle procurement is approved by DoT, in consultation with National Treasury. If approval is granted, any vehicles purchased with grant funds must remain the property of the municipality
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are only made to municipalities that submit business plans in line with the above conditions, that demonstrate sufficient capacity to implement and operate any proposed projects, and credibly demonstrate the long-term fiscal and financial sustainability of the proposed projects • 75 per cent of available funds are allocated according to the three public transport demand factors. The three equally weighted demand factors are: o size of population o size of economy o number of public transport users • 20 per cent of available funds are allocated through a base component shared equally between participating municipalities • 5 per cent of available funds are allocated as a performance incentive to operating municipalities based on the following three indicators (with a minimum threshold that will be revised upwards periodically): o coverage of costs from farebox: fare revenue as a percentage of direct operating costs, which indicates a commitment to reducing operational costs, and is a measure of efficiency. The minimum threshold is 35 per cent

Public Transport Network Grant	
	○ passenger trips: average weekday passenger trips as a percentage of the population. This indicates coverage of the system, in providing the services to residents. The minimum threshold is 1 per cent. The city should be operating for at least two months ○ skin in the game: city own funding as a percentage of the city's total property rates used towards funding the IPTN construction and operation. This is a measure of the cities' commitment to the system. The minimum threshold is 2 per cent • To be eligible for the incentive, municipalities must have spent at least 80 per cent of their PTNG allocation from the preceding year and exceed the minimum threshold in at least one of the three indicators. This excludes expenditure on the development of planning of plans and detailed designs • The information used for the incentive comes from cities' multi-year financial plans. If this information exceeds the audited numbers by more than 5 per cent, this will be corrected in the subsequent financial year by reducing the city's allocation by the amount that is over the amount the city would have received if calculations were based on the audited numbers • Allocations for the Network Operations Component are based on municipalities' Annual Operations Plans (to be submitted to DoT by 29 May 2023) which indicate the amount of the 2023/24 total allocation to be used within the rules of this component • Approval of these allocations is specified in the DoT allocation letter to municipalities and is based on the following rules: ○ DoT approval of the annual operations plan ○ the annual operations plan must be costed to meet specific operating targets per network phase to be achieved within the 2023/24 financial year to qualify for eligibility into the 2024/25 formula ○ the network operations component can be used in each phase and sub-phase of the introduction of services to fund up to 70 per cent of indirect operating costs for two years after the municipal financial year in which operations start. Thereafter the grant can fund up to 50 per cent. Non-PTNG sources must cover the remaining costs ○ compensation for the economic rights of existing operators can be funded up to 100 per cent in each phase, however, any inflated compensation which is not supported by credible surveys and business valuation principles will not be funded from PTNG
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Infrastructure and operational costs associated with the implementation of the Public Transport Strategy and NLTA were not included in municipal budgets before the introduction of IPTN services
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • R6.5 billion was allocated but only R5.2 billion was transferred to the respective municipalities implementing IPTN programmes. This is due to the rescheduling of the cashflow projections for the City of Cape Town's MyCiTi public transport network, which resulted in a reduction of R1.3 billion of the BFI funding in the 2021/22 Division of Revenue Amendment Act • Of the transferred amount, R3.7 billion was spent
	2021/22 service delivery performance: • Cape Town: 49 708 average weekday passenger trips, 19 hours of operations were recorded throughout the year, relaunched N2 Express services, development of a Non-Motorised Transport (NMT) Design Guidelines Manual incorporating Universal Access (UA) design and incorporated into the City of Cape Town's Standards and Guidelines for Roads & Stormwater • Ekurhuleni: 5 623 average weekday passenger trips and 19 hours of operations were recorded throughout the year • eThekwini: 10 stations constructed, 25.2km of ROW 100 per cent complete and 0.8 km ROW and 3 stations at the procurement stage • Mangaung: Fort Hare A and Fort Hare B roads both completed, Chief Moroka Cres also completed and Bus Depot phase 1 at 89 per cent, Moshoeshoe A and B roads at 85 per cent and 55 per cent respectively, compensation agreements for phase 1C Brandwag corridor (pilot service) concluded, and ready to go live • Nelson Mandela Bay: 2 499 average weekday passenger trips and 18 hours of operations were recorded throughout the year • Polokwane: 131 average weekday passenger trips, 8 hours of operations were recorded during the last two quarters of 2021/22as part of the pilot phase from Seshego to Polokwane CBD, completed 0.8 km of the trunk route increasing the dedicated bus route to 4.65 km • Rustenburg: Completed 5km of dedicated lanes for Phase 1A, 4km of the CBD loop and 17km for Phase 1B and procured 10 (12m) buses (IPTN fleet) • Tshwane: 7 124 average weekday passenger trips,15 hours of operations were recorded throughout the year, completion of Work Package 6: Capital Park Bridges and completed the following designs: Line 2B Designs, Line 2C Designs, Belle Ombre Depot Designs (Phase 2 – Remaining Scope) and the Denneboom Intermodal Facility Designs (Phase 1)
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R6.8 billion; 2024/25: R7.8 billion and 2025/26: R8.4 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with an agreed payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Disburse PTNG funds and monitor PTNG expenditure • Monitor IPTN implementation progress and operating performance in line with the NLTA and the public transport strategy • Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum

Public Transport Network Grant	
	• Allocate funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by the DoT and National Treasury • Review and comment on draft compensation agreements for economic rights • Review and comment on the network model submitted by each municipality • Evaluate the performance of the grant annually • Maintain the database of operational performance based on the indicators and continue to track, report, and evaluate the performance of the grant based on these measures • Finalise the public transport subsidy policy for South Africa • Develop cost norms for ITS and include these in the annual PTNG guidelines and requirements circulated to municipalities by DoT • Submit copies of allocation letters and milestones to the National Treasury • Review the Public Transport Strategy to ensure its requirements enable municipalities to develop fiscally sustainable IPTN systems • Implement internal mechanisms to monitor adherence to grant conditions and manage the disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance. Measures to address non-compliance include withholding transfers, as provided for in section 17 of the 2023 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA). If matters are still unresolved, this may result in the stopping and reallocation of tranche payments in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the 2023 DoRA
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Ensure that projects are implemented in line with approved business plans and are also reflected in the integrated development plan of the municipality. Additional plans that municipalities will need to complete include: o network operational plans, including universal design access plans o business and financial plans (including financial modelling, economic evaluation, and operator transition plans) o institutional network management plans o engineering and architectural preliminary and detailed designs o public transport vehicle and technology plans o marketing and communication plans • Projects funded by this grant must promote the integration of the public transport networks in a municipality, through: o physical integration between different services within a single network o fare integration between different services o marketing integration with unified branding o institutional integration between the services o spatial integration, in conjunction with other grants directed at the built environment • Provide budget proposals for the PTNG funding that: o are based on sound operational and financial plans that cover direct vehicle company operating costs from local sources at a minimum o indicate the intended allocations between the network operations component and network infrastructure component • Establish a dedicated project team to plan, manage and monitor infrastructure development and maintenance, as well as operations with an emphasis on optimising vehicle kilometres through full use of procured Intelligent Transport System tools • Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of operational services in the formats and use the indicators defined by the DoT
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Municipalities must submit business plans based on a fiscally and financially sustainable IPTN or an agreed plan to compile this, supported by credible multi-year financial operational plans by 31 July 2023. The plans should include plans for how all municipal owned bus services will be integrated into the 10-year IPTN programme • Suspended municipalities seeking readmission must submit their revised plans by 30 June 2023 • DoT and National Treasury will jointly evaluate these plans – based on pre-determined criteria regarding financial and fiscal sustainability and sufficient capacity – for the municipality's eligibility for an allocation in the 2024/25 financial year • Municipalities that fail to pass the eligibility and readmission criteria will be informed by 28 August 2023 and may be asked to resubmit plans

Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	• Ensure efficient and effective investment in municipal roads through development of road asset management systems (RAMS), collection and analysis of data
Grant purpose	• To assist district municipalities to set up rural RAMS, and collect road, bridges and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa
Outcome statements	• Improved data on municipal roads to guide infrastructure maintenance and investments
Outputs	• Road condition data (paved and unpaved) as per prescribed Technical Methods for Highways (TMH-series) • Traffic data • Data on condition of structures (including bridges and culverts) as per prescribed Technical Methods for Highways (TMH 19 series) • Borrow Pit Management data • Safety assessments data • Prioritised project list for roads to inform Municipal Infrastructure Grant project selection
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses Road Asset Management Plans (RAMPs)/business plans which contain the following details: o network hierarchy o performance management framework o gap analysis o information systems o lifecycle planning o current and future demand o financial plan o monitoring o reviewing o plans for continual improvements including sharing data with local municipalities
Conditions	• Transfer of the first tranche is conditional on submission of an approved business plan by 29 May 2023 • Transfer of the second tranche is conditional on submission of evidence of engagements and sharing of data with local municipalities and compliance with monthly and quarterly signed report submissions to the national Department of Transport (DoT), and the relevant provincial roads authorities • Road authorities must conduct regular condition assessments for paved and unpaved roads, structure, traffic data and any other road inventory data • District municipalities must provide local municipalities with validated information from the condition data collected to enable municipalities to identify and prioritise road maintenance requirements within their own budgets, to improve the condition and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure • For Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa Class R1, R2 and R3 roads, data collection requirements are: o visual condition data not older than two years for pavements and five years for bridges o instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than two years o instrumental pavement data for structural strength not older than five years o traffic data not older than three years • For Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa Class R4 and R5 roads, data requirements are: o visual condition data not older than three years for pavements and five years for bridges o instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than four years on paved roads only o traffic data not older than five years • All road condition data collected must be submitted to the national DoT, and the relevant provincial roads authorities by 02 October 2023 • This framework must be read in conjunction with the practice note as agreed to with the National Treasury • District municipalities must participate in grant management structures, including attending monthly and/or quarterly RRAMS progress as well as national meetings • A maximum of 5 per cent may be used for municipal costs incurred as part of coordination, project management and reporting by the district • District municipalities must appoint an independent assessor to assess a representative sample of all roads assessed (which is about 10 per cent of their assessed network) to confirm the correctness of the assessments made by the municipality • Municipalities must pass a council resolution in support of the technical assistance being provided • Grant funds may be spent on building the capacity of municipalities with respect to the purpose and outputs listed for this grant • Technical support to municipalities must include transfer of skills to municipal officials • Graduates must attend a Spatial Intelligence Data Science Course • Municipalities may use a maximum of 3 per cent of their allocations for planning, using RAMS outputs as guidance in municipal road infrastructure management and submit a portfolio of evidence to the national DoT
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on the extent of road network and number of local municipalities within a district municipality

Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant mainly for the provision of systems to collect data on traffic and conditions of municipal roads and structures
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Of the R109 million allocated and transferred to municipalities and R82 million was spent
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 16 933 kilometres of paved road network and 52 735 kilometres of unpaved road network were assessed • 35 062 structures identified by the programme in the district municipalities receiving the grant • 164 graduates were recruited into the programme
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2023/24: R115 million; 2024/25: R121 million and 2025/26: R126 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Monitoring implementation of RAMS together with provincial road authorities • Data integrity will be checked by DoT and provincial road authorities • Provide guidance on sustainable RAMS operations and standards • Facilitate interaction between local municipalities and district municipalities in using RRAMS outputs as guidance in municipal road infrastructure management • Management, monitoring and reporting of the programme • Agree on RAMP with participating municipalities • Coordinate with the National Treasury to ensure that the capacity building activities of the two departments are complimentary • Submit reports which are consistent with the reporting requirements in the 2023 Division of Revenue Act • Ensure that municipal road authorities conduct regular condition assessments for paved and unpaved roads, structure, traffic data and any other road inventory data • DoT must support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal roads projects in terms of the conditions, standards and specifications applicable to this sector
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Municipalities must make provision to maintain RAMS after the lifespan of the grant • Municipalities must submit monthly reports that comply with the DoT and Treasury financial template as well as performance report by the 15th of every month • Submit completed quarterly performance report templates 30 days after the end of each quarter • Data for all rural roads to be updated within two years • Recruit unemployed youth graduates with a qualification in B. Eng. Tech or Advanced Diploma in the civil engineering environment for data collection purposes • Ensure human capacity at municipalities for the operation of RAMS is built • Municipalities investing in roads infrastructure must utilise data from the rural RAMS where available, to identify and prioritise their investment on roads projects, including maintenance • Identify municipal officials that will be recipients of skills transfer and attend a Spatial Intelligence Data Science Course • Ensure that municipal officials participate actively in all activities funded through this grant • Ensure systems and practices developed through this grant are sustained as part of the operations of the municipality • Submit updated RAMS data in TMH 18 format by 29 May 2023
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• District municipalities must submit a draft RAMP/business plan to DoT by 31 May 2023 • District municipalities must submit the final RAMP/business plan signed off by the accounting officer and accompanied by a completed TMH22 checklist by 31 July 2023 • RAMP must contain the following: o the extent of the road network in the municipality o the proportion of municipal roads with updated data captured on its RAMS o the condition of the network in the municipality o the maintenance and rehabilitation needs of the municipal road network o the status of the municipality's RAMS o status of institutionalisation of RAMS in the district municipality • TMH 22 RAMP guideline can be used as template

WATER AND SANITATION GRANTS

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• Facilitate achievement of targets for access to bulk water and sanitation through successful execution and implementation of bulk projects of regional significance
Grant purpose	• To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality • To implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local WC/WDM projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements
Outcome statements	• Access to water supply enabled through regional bulk infrastructure • Proper wastewater management and disposal enabled through regional wastewater infrastructure
Outputs	• Number of regional bulk water and sanitation projects phases under construction • Number of projects/project phases completed • Number of households targeted to benefit from bulk water and sanitation supply • Number of municipalities benefitting from bulk water and sanitation projects • Number of job opportunities created through implementation of bulk infrastructure projects • Number of households provided with water and sanitation through local source development
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• This grant uses approved implementation readiness studies (IRS) which include the following: o inception/scoping report o technical feasibility report o preliminary designs and cost estimates • Schedule 6, Part B projects are implemented through a memorandum of understanding (MoU) which contains cash flow, implementation milestones and specific funding conditions related to the project
Conditions	• The Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) is intended to fund the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation projects approved by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), unless exemptions based on affordability are recommended by DWS and approved by National Treasury • All identified projects must be referenced to and included in the municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Water Services Development Plans (WSDP) and show linkages to projects under the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and/or the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) • Funds may only be used for disaster interventions based on a business plan approved by DWS • Feasibilities studies must consider the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments in prioritising projects • An amount of R1.4 billion in 2023/24 is allocated to several municipalities through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) and may only be used for the respective purposes of the projects approved: o R375 million for George Local Municipality for the implementation of the Potable Water Security and Remedial Works project o R86 million for Sol Plaatje Local Municipality for the implementation of the Integrated Bulk Supply System Intervention project o R305 million for Drakenstein Local Municipality for the implementation of the Sanitation Infrastructure project o R348 million for Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality for the implementation of the Water Security Programme - Part A • For the BFI allocation to Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality for the drought relief programme: o DWS must approve the final implementation plan for the project before the first tranche payment is made o the municipality and DWS must agree on the key deliverables and timelines before the municipal budget is approved • Should there be cost variations of more than 10 per cent on BFI funded project, the relevant municipality is required to inform the National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days of confirming the cost variations **Schedule 5, Part B allocations** • Municipalities must spend grant funds in line with the IRS and detailed designs approved by DWS • Municipalities must submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports to DWS on stipulated dates • Municipalities must spend at least 25 per cent of their first transfer and comply with the reporting provisions before the second transfers are made • Municipalities must spend at least 50 per cent of their total RBIG allocations transferred and comply with the reporting provisions before subsequent transfers are made • Grant funds must be reflected in the capital budget of the municipality • All sources of funding for the cost of the project must be clearly outlined in the approved IRS/conditional assessment of refurbishment of existing infrastructure

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
	Schedule 6, Part B allocations • This grant can be used to build enabling infrastructure required to connect or protect water resources over significant distances with bulk and reticulation systems • The financing plan with associated co-funding agreements must be in place prior to implementation of the project unless exemption to co-funding requirements has been approved by National Treasury • All sources of funding for the full cost of the project must be outlined in the IRS and the MoU • The IRS and MoU must be approved by DWS • All projects must be implemented and transferred in line with the approved IRS and detailed designs
Allocation criteria	• Projects are assessed individually, and allocations are made by DWS on a project basis, taking into account the following factors: o demand and availability of water o the overall infrastructure needs o the strategic nature of the project o socio-economic importance of an area o impact of the project • This grant is only allocated to Water Services Authorities (local and district municipalities)
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Regional bulk projects are closely linked to water resource planning and development, which is a DWS competency • Projects may cross municipal boundaries
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcome** • Of the budget allocation (Schedule 5, Part B) of R2.2 billion; R2.2 billion (100 per cent) was transferred and R1.3 billion was spent • Of the revised budget allocation (Schedule 6, Part B) of R3.2 billion, R1.6 billion was spent
	2021/22 service delivery performance • Fourteen (14) projects and phases were completed: 1) Ngcebo BWSS Phase 1 of 1, (2) Empuluzi / Methula 4B of 8, (3) Empuluzi / Methula Phase 2B of 8, (4) Taung Naledi BWS Phase 2 of 3, (5) Middleburg BWS Phase 2 of 2, (6) Port Alfred RO plant (5ml) phase 1 of 1, (7) COVID_ Mangaung Sustainable Water Supply, (8) COVID_ Masilonyana Sustainable Water Supply, (9) Sheepmore/Amsterdam, (10) Xhora BWS phase 1 of 2 (Weir, WTW,dam Bulk pipeline), (11) Graaff Reinett emergency WSS phase 2 of 2 (augmentation of groundwater), (12) Jagersfontein Fauresmith BWS Phase 2 of 2, (13) Sibange Phase 3 of 5, (14) Sibange Phase 4 of 5 • 125 project phases were under construction
Projected life	• This grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	**Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B):** • 2023/24: R3.5 billion; 2024/25: R4.1 billion and 2025/26: R4 billion **Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B):** • 2023/24: R3.6 billion; 2024/25: R3.8 billion and 2025/26: R3.9 billion
Payment schedule	• Transfers for Schedule 5, Part B allocations are made in terms of a payment schedule approved by National Treasury • Payments for Schedule 6, Part B allocations are made after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility study, IRS and construction • Enter into an MoU with WSAs regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction • If required, ensure the necessary authorisations including environmental impact assessment and water use licences are obtained • Ensure that the land assessment is done prior to project implementation • Provide detailed information on the selection criteria and conditions for the grant (RBIG Programme Implementation Framework) • Ensure that suitable agreements in terms of operation and maintenance are in place • Issue project funding approval letters to benefiting municipalities • Ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports on stipulated dates • Make payments of Schedule 6, Part B allocations to DWS's contracted implementing agents based on invoices for work done • Report separately on disaster response expenditure, in its reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 10 of the Division of Revenue Act and share this information with the National Disaster Management Centre • National department to actively monitor the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality drought relief programme in accordance implementation plan
	Responsibilities of water services authorities • Submit monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports to DWS • Ensure that projects are appropriately linked to the municipality's IDP and WSDP and projects funded through the MIG and WSIG

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
	• Once a project is completed, ensure adherence to operations and maintenance plans and/or any other requirements agreed to as part of the funding agreement contained in the MoU, and ensure the sustainability of infrastructure • Ensure integration of planning, funding, timing and implementation of bulk and reticulation projects • Ensure provision of reticulation services and/or reticulation infrastructure to connect to the bulk infrastructure funded through this grant • Municipalities to promote the inclusion of adopted innovative solution(s) in water and sanitation infrastructure project(s) development and management
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Due to the long-term nature of projects, dates of the various processes are not fixed • All proposed projects which comply with the RBIG criteria must be registered and listed in DWS's bulk master plans • At regional level, a coordination committee of key stakeholders to assist with planning of regional bulk projects and the assessment of the IRS and feasibility studies must be in place • Pre-feasibility studies must assess potential for WC/WDM interventions • IRS and feasibility studies will be evaluated and approved by the transferring officer • Based on the outcome of the IRS, DWS will nominate the implementing agent for the construction phase of Schedule 6, Part B projects and designate the owner of the infrastructure. National Treasury and benefitting municipalities will be informed of the decisions • Projects requiring co-funding exemptions to be submitted to DWS by 31 July 2023 and DWS to make recommendations to the National Treasury by 31 August 2023

Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	• To provide water and sanitation services and reduce backlogs
Grant purpose	• Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities • Provide basic and intermittent water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development • Support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) projects • Support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas • Support drought relief projects in affected municipalities
Outcome statements	• An increased number of households with access to reliable, safe drinking water and sanitation services
Outputs	• Number of households provided with water and sanitation through: o reticulated water supply o on site sanitation o bucket systems replaced with appropriate sanitation facilities for households identified by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) in the 2015/16 verification process o source identification o water conservation/water demand management provision • Number of Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) projects under construction • Number of WSIG projects completed • Number of job opportunities created through implementation of water and sanitation projects
Priority of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
Details contained in the business plan	• Outcome indicators • Project overview • Project costing • Project milestones • Impact declaration • Schedule 6, Part B projects are implemented through a memorandum of understanding (MoU) which contains cash flow, implementation milestones and specific funding conditions related to the project
Conditions	• All project scope funded must be aligned to and not duplicate, any existing or planned projects funded by other conditional grants or municipal own funds • Municipalities must demonstrate in their business plans how they plan to manage, operate and maintain the infrastructure over the long term • Projects should ideally be implemented over a year and the maximum period that a project can be implemented is three years • Projects must be aligned to bulk infrastructure and must be at the scheme level • Business plans must consider the results of the green drop, blue drop, and no drop assessments in prioritising projects **Schedule 5, Part B allocations** • Municipalities must submit business plans signed-off by their Accounting Officer in line with their Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs) and Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) • DWS must approve the business plans before projects can be implemented • Water Service Authorities (WSAs) must only spend funds in line with approved business plans • Municipalities must spend at least 25 per cent of their first transfer and comply with the reporting provisions before the second transfers are made • Municipalities must spend at least 50 per cent of their total WSIG transferred and comply with the reporting provisions before subsequent transfers are made • WSAs must submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports to DWS • Funds must be reflected in the capital budget of the municipality • Grant funds must not be spent on operations and maintenance • The Project Management Unit funded through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant should be utilised to manage the implementation of projects funded through this grant • Funds may only be used for disaster relief interventions based on a plan approved by DWS • Five per cent of the total project cost may be used for planning for the specific project **Schedule 6, Part B allocations** • Municipal accounting officers must sign-off that business plans are in line with their WSDP/IDP • DWS must approve the business plans before projects can be implemented • DWS must enter into an MoU with the relevant municipality before any project is implemented
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on the number of households with water and sanitation backlogs, prioritising the 27 priority district municipalities identified by government
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant is earmarked for specific projects aimed at providing access to basic water and sanitation services

Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
Past performance	**2021/22 audited financial outcomes** • Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5, Part B): o of the revised budget allocation of R3.6 billion, R3.6 billion (100 per cent) was transferred and R2.9 billion was spent • Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6, Part B): o of the revised budget allocation of R729 million, R383 million was spent
	2021/22 service delivery performance • 99 757 households served • 504 jobs created
Projected life	This grant continues until 2025/26, subject to review
MTEF allocations	**Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B):** • 2023/24: R3.9 billion; 2024/25: R4 billion and 2025/26: R4.2 billion **Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B):** • 2023/24: R805 million; 2024/25: R841 million and 2025/26: R879 million
Payment schedule	• For Schedule 5, Part B, transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury • For Schedule 6, Part B, payments are made to contracted implementing agents (including water boards and private service providers) after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	**Responsibilities of the national department** • Evaluate and approve the business plans for each project before funds can be transferred • Ensure that the conditions of the grant and approved business plans are adhered to • Ensure that, if available, the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered in the planning and prioritisation of projects • Submit statutory reports (monthly financial, quarterly non-financial and annual performance) to National Treasury • Ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports • Ensure alignment of WSIG projects with projects approved in the MIG implementation plans • In cases where DWS appoints a contractor, the contract between DWS and the appointed contractor must be signed before the project can commence • All drought-related plans and expenditure must be shared with the National Disaster Management Centre • Submit a water services capacity building plan for municipalities to National Treasury by 26 June 2023 • Report separately on disaster response expenditure, in its reports submitted in terms of the requirements of section 10 of the Division of Revenue Act and share this information with the National Disaster Management Centre
	Responsibilities of water services authorities • Compile and submit signed-off business plans for each project (for the relevant financial year) • Sustainably operate and maintain funded water and sanitation projects over their lifetime • Ensure integrated planning for all projects funded through the different grants and programmes • Municipalities must submit a technical report for each project to the regional office • Ensure adequate participation and involvement of the public in each project • Ensure that, if available, the results of the green drop, blue drop and no drop assessments are considered in the planning and prioritisation of projects • Manage project implementation in line with the business plan • Submit monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports in the format prescribed by DWS • Comply with all the funding conditions agreed to in the business plan and MoU • Municipalities to promote the inclusion of adopted innovative solution(s) in water and sanitation infrastructure project(s) development and management
Process for approval of 2024/25 business plans	• Municipalities must submit a technical report for each project to the regional office • Regional offices must assess and approve technical reports • Municipalities must prepare business plans based on the approved technical reports • Business plans for Schedule 5, Part B allocations: o business plans must be submitted by 30 October 2023 o business plans must be approved by 31 January 2024 • Business plans for Schedule 6, Part B allocation: o business plans must be submitted by 30 October 2023 o business plans must be approved by 31 January 2024 • Municipalities must submit implementation plans by 27 May 2024

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE																
A BUF	Buffalo City	11 000	12 000	12 500	1 000	1 000	1 138	6 093	-	-	18 908	19 298	19 696	37 001	32 298	33 334
A NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	13 750	13 500	14 500	1 000	1 000	1 138	8 397	-	-	20 000	22 000	22 000	43 147	36 500	37 638
B EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	1 315	-	-	-	-	-	4 415	3 100	3 238
B EC102	Blue Crane Route	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	2 500	1 143	-	-	-	-	-	3 593	2 450	2 500
B EC104	Makana	-	-	-	3 100	4 518	4 518	1 013	-	-	-	-	-	4 113	4 518	4 518
B EC105	Ndlambe	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 788	1 486	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	2 650	2 788
B EC106	Sundays River Valley	-	-	-	3 100	4 518	4 518	980	-	-	-	-	-	4 080	4 518	4 518
B EC108	Kouga	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 858	2 458	-	-	-	-	-	4 178	1 720	1 858
B EC109	Kou-Kamma	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 788	1 048	-	-	-	-	-	3 698	2 650	2 788
C DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 181	-	-	-	-	-	3 181	1 000	1 100
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**19 770**	**22 606**	**23 308**	**11 624**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**31 394**	**22 606**	**23 308**
B EC121	Mbhashe	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 800	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	3 520	1 770	1 800
B EC122	Mnquma	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	2 000	1 512	-	-	-	-	-	3 412	1 900	2 000
B EC123	Great Kei	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	2 500	973	-	-	-	-	-	3 423	2 450	2 500
B EC124	Amahlathi	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 300	1 310	-	-	-	-	-	3 510	2 200	2 300
B EC126	Ngqushwa	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 490	-	-	-	-	-	4 590	3 100	3 100
B EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850	3 885	-	-	-	-	-	6 735	2 850	2 850
C DC12	Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	1 250	2 668	2 806	5 579	-	-	-	-	-	6 829	2 668	2 806
Total: Amathole Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 520**	**16 938**	**17 356**	**16 499**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**32 019**	**16 938**	**17 356**
B EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	4 900	3 100	3 238
B EC135	Intsika Yethu	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 200	1 749	-	-	-	-	-	3 849	2 100	2 200
B EC136	Emalahleni	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	1 416	-	-	-	-	-	4 516	3 100	3 238
B EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 938	1 927	-	-	-	-	-	3 627	1 700	1 938
B EC138	Sakhisizwe	-	-	-	1 700	3 118	3 118	1 208	-	-	-	-	-	2 908	3 118	3 118
B EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	2 430	-	-	-	-	-	5 530	3 100	3 238
C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	2 418	2 500	2 872	-	-	-	-	-	3 872	2 418	2 500
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 800**	**18 636**	**19 470**	**13 402**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**29 202**	**18 636**	**19 470**
B EC141	Elundini	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	1 580	-	-	-	-	-	3 280	1 700	1 838
B EC142	Senqu	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	1 194	-	-	-	-	-	2 894	1 700	1 838
B EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 338	1 201	-	-	-	-	-	3 401	2 200	2 338
C DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 382	-	-	-	-	-	2 882	1 500	1 600
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 100**	**7 100**	**7 614**	**5 357**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 457**	**7 100**	**7 614**
B EC153	Ngquza Hill	-	-	-	1 700	3 118	3 118	1 184	-	-	-	-	-	2 884	3 118	3 118
B EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 700	1 555	-	-	-	-	-	4 205	2 650	2 700
B EC155	Nyandeni	-	-	-	1 650	1 650	1 850	1 707	-	-	-	-	-	3 357	1 650	1 850
B EC156	Mhlontlo	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 438	1 754	-	-	-	-	-	4 054	2 300	2 438
B EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	5 500	5 500	5 500	2 850	2 850	2 988	4 238	-	-	-	-	-	12 588	8 350	8 488
C DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 100	6 809	-	-	-	-	-	8 809	2 000	2 100
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		**5 500**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**13 150**	**14 568**	**15 194**	**17 247**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**35 897**	**20 068**	**20 694**
B EC441	Matatiele	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	3 974	-	-	-	-	-	5 674	1 700	1 838
B EC442	Umzimvubu	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 858	2 917	-	-	-	-	-	4 637	1 720	1 858
B EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 238	3 222	-	-	-	-	-	5 322	2 100	2 238
B EC444	Ntabankulu	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 788	2 440	-	-	-	-	-	5 090	2 650	2 788
C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	6 000	5 500	5 500	1 950	1 950	2 088	6 931	-	-	-	-	-	14 881	7 450	7 588
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		**6 000**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**10 120**	**10 120**	**10 810**	**19 484**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**35 604**	**15 620**	**16 310**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		**36 250**	**36 500**	**38 000**	**83 460**	**91 968**	**96 028**	**98 103**	**-**	**-**	**38 908**	**41 298**	**41 696**	**256 721**	**169 766**	**175 724**

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

Category		Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
FREE STATE																	
A	MAN	Mangaung	3 500	4 000	4 500	2 200	2 200	2 338	1 263	-	-	14 276	15 120	15 876	21 239	21 320	22 714
B	FS161	Letsemeng	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	950	-	-	-	-	-	3 950	3 000	3 000
B	FS162	Kopanong	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 438	1 089	-	-	-	-	-	3 389	2 300	2 438
B	FS163	Mohokare	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 138
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 820	921	-	-	-	-	-	2 641	1 720	1 820
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 020**	**10 020**	**10 396**	**2 960**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 980**	**10 020**	**10 396**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 788	1 165	-	-	-	-	-	3 815	2 650	2 788
B	FS182	Tokologo	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	950	-	-	-	-	-	3 950	3 000	3 000
B	FS183	Tswelopele	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 200	950	-	-	-	-	-	3 050	2 100	2 200
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	3 661	-	-	-	-	-	6 761	3 100	3 238
B	FS185	Nala	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	4 227	3 100	3 238
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	1 178	-	-	-	-	-	2 178	1 000	1 100
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 950**	**14 950**	**15 564**	**9 031**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**23 981**	**14 950**	**15 564**
B	FS191	Setsoto	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 200	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	3 950	2 200	2 200
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	-	-	-	2 750	2 750	2 888	4 305	-	-	-	-	-	7 055	2 750	2 888
B	FS193	Nketoana	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	950	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	2 850	2 988
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	5 299	-	-	-	-	-	8 399	3 100	3 238
B	FS195	Phumelela	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 218	-	-	-	-	-	4 318	3 100	3 100
B	FS196	Mantsopa	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 189	-	-	-	-	-	4 289	3 100	3 100
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 400	3 584	-	-	-	-	-	5 884	2 300	2 400
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**19 400**	**19 400**	**19 914**	**18 295**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**37 695**	**19 400**	**19 914**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 400	1 263	-	-	-	-	-	3 563	2 300	2 400
B	FS203	Ngwathe	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	2 154	-	-	-	-	-	5 254	3 100	3 238
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	-	-	-	2 750	2 750	2 888	950	-	-	-	-	-	3 700	2 750	2 888
B	FS205	Mafube	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	950	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	3 100	3 100
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 300	1 300	1 400	1 097	-	-	-	-	-	2 397	1 300	1 400
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 550**	**12 550**	**13 026**	**6 414**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**18 964**	**12 550**	**13 026**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**3 500**	**4 000**	**4 500**	**59 120**	**59 120**	**61 238**	**37 963**	**-**	**-**	**14 276**	**15 120**	**15 876**	**114 859**	**78 240**	**81 614**
GAUTENG																	
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 138	33 519	-	-	87 782	92 823	94 000	122 301	93 823	95 138
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	6 000	6 000	7 000	1 000	1 000	1 138	13 978	-	-	55 000	57 000	60 000	75 978	64 000	68 138
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 338	16 502	-	-	62 000	64 000	71 488	80 702	66 200	73 826
B	GT421	Emfuleni	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 338	1 242	-	-	-	-	-	3 442	2 200	2 338
B	GT422	Midvaal	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	3 768	-	-	-	-	-	5 318	1 550	1 688
B	GT423	Lesedi	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	2 088	1 091	-	-	-	-	-	3 041	1 950	2 088
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 538	1 079	-	-	-	-	-	2 479	1 400	1 538
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 100**	**7 100**	**7 652**	**7 180**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 280**	**7 100**	**7 652**
B	GT481	Mogale City	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	6 366	-	-	-	-	-	8 066	1 700	1 838
B	GT484	Merafong City	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	1 034	-	-	-	-	-	3 884	2 850	2 988
B	GT485	Rand West City	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 438	2 699	-	-	-	-	-	4 999	2 300	2 438
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 338	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	2 403	1 200	1 338
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 050**	**8 050**	**8 602**	**11 302**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**19 352**	**8 050**	**8 602**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**6 000**	**6 000**	**7 000**	**19 350**	**19 350**	**20 868**	**82 481**	**-**	**-**	**204 782**	**213 823**	**225 488**	**312 613**	**239 173**	**253 356**

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																
A	ETH eThekwini	32 000	33 000	35 000	1 000	1 000	1 138	60 790	-	-	49 949	50 523	51 029	143 739	84 523	87 167
B	KZN212 uMdoni	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	2 088	1 401	-	-	-	-	-	3 351	1 950	2 088
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 988	1 431	-	-	-	-	-	3 281	1 850	1 988
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 988	1 155	-	-	-	-	-	3 005	1 850	1 988
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	2 088	5 084	-	-	-	-	-	7 034	1 950	2 088
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	2 088	3 819	-	-	-	-	-	5 769	1 950	2 088
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 550**	**9 550**	**10 240**	**12 890**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22 440**	**9 550**	**10 240**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	-	-	-	1 920	1 920	2 020	3 144	-	-	-	-	-	5 064	1 920	2 020
B	KZN222 uMngeni	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 820	2 329	-	-	-	-	-	4 049	1 720	1 820
B	KZN223 Mpofana	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 138	1 215	-	-	-	-	-	4 215	3 000	3 138
B	KZN224 iMpendle	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 538	1 345	-	-	-	-	-	3 745	2 400	2 538
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	2 088	4 979	-	-	-	-	-	6 929	1 950	2 088
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 138	1 456	-	-	-	-	-	4 456	3 000	3 138
B	KZN227 Richmond	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	2 088	1 125	-	-	-	-	-	3 075	1 950	2 088
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 338	2 959	-	-	-	-	-	4 159	1 200	1 338
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**17 140**	**17 140**	**18 168**	**18 552**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**35 692**	**17 140**	**18 168**
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 988	2 581	-	-	-	-	-	4 431	1 850	1 988
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	-	-	-	2 300	3 718	3 856	1 860	-	-	-	-	-	4 160	3 718	3 856
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	4 500	4 500	4 500	2 100	2 100	2 238	2 709	-	-	-	-	-	9 309	6 600	6 738
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 238	1 816	-	-	-	-	-	3 916	2 100	2 238
Total: uThukela Municipalities		**4 500**	**4 500**	**4 500**	**8 350**	**9 768**	**10 320**	**8 966**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**21 816**	**14 268**	**14 820**
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 238	1 542	-	-	-	-	-	3 642	2 100	2 238
B	KZN242 Nquthu	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 988	1 162	-	-	-	-	-	3 012	1 850	1 988
B	KZN244 uMsinga	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 988	4 285	-	-	-	-	-	6 135	1 850	1 988
B	KZN245 uMvoti	-	-	-	2 550	2 550	2 688	2 967	-	-	-	-	-	5 517	2 550	2 688
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 850	3 268	3 406	5 234	-	-	-	-	-	7 084	3 268	3 406
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 200**	**11 618**	**12 308**	**15 190**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**25 390**	**11 618**	**12 308**
B	KZN252 Newcastle	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 950	3 106	-	-	-	-	-	4 956	1 850	1 950
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	950	-	-	-	-	-	3 950	3 000	3 000
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	2 050	950	-	-	-	-	-	2 900	1 950	2 050
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-	2 750	4 168	4 168	2 901	-	-	-	-	-	5 651	4 168	4 168
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 550**	**10 968**	**11 168**	**7 907**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17 457**	**10 968**	**11 168**
B	KZN261 eDumbe	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 638	-	-	-	-	-	4 638	3 000	3 000
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 297	-	-	-	-	-	5 297	3 000	3 000
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 351	-	-	-	-	-	5 351	3 000	3 000
B	KZN265 Nongoma	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 100	2 256	-	-	-	-	-	4 256	2 000	2 100
B	KZN266 Ulundi	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 200	3 681	-	-	-	-	-	5 781	2 100	2 200
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 300	7 077	-	-	-	-	-	8 277	1 200	1 300
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 300**	**14 300**	**14 600**	**19 300**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**33 600**	**14 300**	**14 600**
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 988	2 037	-	-	-	-	-	3 887	1 850	1 988
B	KZN272 Jozini	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 184	-	-	-	-	-	6 184	3 000	3 000
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	-	-	-	1 920	1 920	2 020	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	4 020	1 920	2 020
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	-	-	-	2 750	2 750	2 888	1 906	-	-	-	-	-	4 656	2 750	2 888
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-	2 200	3 618	3 756	5 383	-	-	-	-	-	7 583	3 618	3 756
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**11 720**	**13 138**	**13 652**	**14 610**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**26 330**	**13 138**	**13 652**
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 950	2 012	-	-	-	-	-	3 862	1 850	1 950
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 638	3 089	-	-	-	-	-	5 589	2 500	2 638
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 820	3 332	-	-	-	-	-	5 052	1 720	1 820
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	2 216	-	-	-	-	-	5 066	2 850	2 988
B	KZN286 Nkandla	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 700	3 651	-	-	-	-	-	6 301	2 650	2 700
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 300	5 861	-	-	-	-	-	7 061	1 200	1 300
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 770**	**12 770**	**13 396**	**20 161**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**32 931**	**12 770**	**13 396**
B	KZN291 Mandeni	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 950	2 553	-	-	-	-	-	4 403	1 850	1 950
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	-	-	-	1 750	1 750	1 850	1 624	-	-	-	-	-	3 374	1 750	1 850
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 760	-	-	-	-	-	4 860	3 100	3 100
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 988	1 524	-	-	-	-	-	3 374	1 850	1 988
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 138	3 840	-	-	-	-	-	4 840	1 000	1 138
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 550**	**9 550**	**10 026**	**11 301**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**20 851**	**9 550**	**10 026**
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	-	-	-	1 750	1 750	1 888	2 656	-	-	-	-	-	4 406	1 750	1 888
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	2 088	7 831	-	-	-	-	-	9 781	1 950	2 088
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 950	2 748	-	-	-	-	-	4 598	1 850	1 950
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	2 088	2 178	-	-	-	-	-	4 128	1 950	2 088
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 338	6 168	-	-	-	-	-	7 368	1 200	1 338
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 700**	**8 700**	**9 352**	**21 581**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**30 281**	**8 700**	**9 352**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**36 500**	**37 500**	**39 500**	**112 830**	**118 502**	**124 368**	**211 248**	**-**	**-**	**49 949**	**50 523**	**51 029**	**410 527**	**206 525**	**214 897**

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO																
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 500	3 151	-	-	-	-	-	5 551	2 400	2 500
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 100	1 564	-	-	-	-	-	3 564	2 000	2 100
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 100	5 412	-	-	-	-	-	7 412	2 000	2 100
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 470	-	-	-	-	-	4 570	3 100	3 100
B	LIM335 Maruleng	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 950	1 295	-	-	-	-	-	3 145	1 850	1 950
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 138	8 713	-	-	-	-	-	11 713	3 000	3 138
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 350**	**14 350**	**14 888**	**21 605**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**35 955**	**14 350**	**14 888**
B	LIM341 Musina	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 287	-	-	-	-	-	4 287	3 000	3 000
B	LIM343 Thulamela	5 000	5 000	5 500	1 700	1 700	1 838	4 488	-	-	-	-	-	11 188	6 700	7 338
B	LIM344 Makhado	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	2 050	2 932	-	-	-	-	-	4 882	1 950	2 050
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	-	-	-	2 550	2 550	2 600	1 404	-	-	-	-	-	3 954	2 550	2 600
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	3 500	4 000	4 500	3 000	3 000	3 000	6 772	-	-	-	-	-	13 272	7 000	7 500
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**8 500**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**12 200**	**12 200**	**12 488**	**16 883**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**37 583**	**21 200**	**22 488**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 500	1 185	-	-	-	-	-	3 585	2 400	2 500
B	LIM353 Molemole	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 400	1 219	-	-	-	-	-	3 519	2 300	2 400
B	LIM354 Polokwane	5 500	5 500	5 500	2 400	2 400	2 538	11 794	-	-	-	-	-	19 694	7 900	8 038
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 100	1 244	-	-	-	-	-	3 244	2 000	2 100
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	3 303	-	-	-	-	-	4 303	1 000	1 100
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**5 500**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**10 100**	**10 100**	**10 638**	**18 745**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**34 345**	**15 600**	**16 138**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 370	-	-	-	-	-	4 470	3 100	3 100
B	LIM362 Lephalale	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 900	1 035	-	-	-	-	-	2 735	1 700	1 900
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	1 302	-	-	-	-	-	3 002	1 700	1 838
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	-	-	-	2 100	3 518	3 518	1 151	-	-	-	-	-	3 251	3 518	3 518
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 700	1 757	-	-	-	-	-	4 407	2 650	2 700
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 250**	**13 668**	**14 156**	**6 615**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**18 865**	**13 668**	**14 156**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	2 712	-	-	-	-	-	5 812	3 100	3 100
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	2 376	-	-	-	-	-	5 226	2 850	2 988
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 820	1 783	-	-	-	-	-	3 503	1 720	1 820
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	-	-	-	2 550	2 550	2 600	1 463	-	-	-	-	-	4 013	2 550	2 600
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 500	16 264	-	-	-	-	-	18 664	2 400	2 500
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 620**	**12 620**	**13 008**	**24 598**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**37 218**	**12 620**	**13 008**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**14 000**	**14 500**	**15 500**	**61 520**	**62 938**	**65 178**	**88 446**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**163 966**	**77 438**	**80 678**
MPUMALANGA																
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 138	3 004	-	-	-	-	-	5 004	2 000	2 138
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	-	-	-	3 000	4 418	4 556	1 511	-	-	-	-	-	4 511	4 418	4 556
B	MP303 Mkhondo	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	2 262	-	-	-	-	-	5 362	3 100	3 238
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	2 588	3 399	-	-	-	-	-	5 849	2 450	2 588
B	MP305 Lekwa	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	1 643	-	-	-	-	-	4 493	2 850	2 988
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 988	1 156	-	-	-	-	-	4 006	2 850	2 988
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	24 000	25 250	26 500	2 100	3 518	3 656	2 713	-	-	-	-	-	28 813	28 768	30 156
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	13 107	15 286	14 519	1 000	1 000	1 138	1 947	-	-	-	-	-	16 054	16 286	15 657
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**37 107**	**40 536**	**41 019**	**19 350**	**22 186**	**23 290**	**17 635**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**74 092**	**62 722**	**64 309**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 988	1 686	-	-	-	-	-	3 536	1 850	1 988
B	MP312 Emalahleni	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 138	5 654	-	-	-	-	-	8 654	3 000	3 138
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	4 298	-	-	-	-	-	5 998	1 700	1 838
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	-	-	-	2 900	4 318	4 318	3 031	-	-	-	-	-	5 931	4 318	4 318
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 908	5 166	-	-	-	-	-	6 936	1 770	1 908
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	2 450	4 399	-	-	-	-	-	6 849	2 450	2 450
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 138	2 094	-	-	-	-	-	3 094	1 000	1 138
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 670**	**16 088**	**16 778**	**26 328**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**40 998**	**16 088**	**16 778**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 138	1 731	-	-	-	-	-	4 731	3 000	3 138
B	MP324 Nkomazi	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 908	3 718	-	-	-	-	-	5 488	1 770	1 908
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 700	3 243	-	-	-	-	-	5 893	2 650	2 700
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 700	7 052	-	-	-	-	-	9 702	2 650	2 700
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 138	3 172	-	-	-	-	-	4 172	1 000	1 138
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**11 070**	**11 070**	**11 584**	**18 916**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**29 986**	**11 070**	**11 584**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**37 107**	**40 536**	**41 019**	**45 090**	**49 344**	**51 652**	**62 879**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**145 076**	**89 880**	**92 671**

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																
B	NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 700	950	-	-	-	-	-	3 600	2 650	2 700
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 103	-	-	-	-	-	4 203	3 100	3 100
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	950	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	3 100	3 100
B	NC065 Hantam	-	-	-	1 920	1 920	2 020	1 364	-	-	-	-	-	3 284	1 920	2 020
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 700	950	-	-	-	-	-	3 600	2 650	2 700
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 200	950	-	-	-	-	-	3 050	2 100	2 200
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**18 420**	**18 420**	**18 720**	**6 267**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**24 687**	**18 420**	**18 720**
B	NC071 Ubuntu	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	978	-	-	-	-	-	3 878	2 900	2 900
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	-	-	-	1 920	1 920	2 020	950	-	-	-	-	-	2 870	1 920	2 020
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	2 004	950	-	-	-	-	-	2 800	1 850	2 004
B	NC074 Kareeberg	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850	950	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	2 850	2 850
B	NC075 Renosterberg	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100
B	NC076 Thembelihle	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100
B	NC077 Siyathemba	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	950	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	3 100	3 100
B	NC078 Siyancuma	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	900	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	3 100	3 100
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	950	-	-	-	-	-	2 650	1 700	1 838
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**23 620**	**23 620**	**24 012**	**6 628**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**30 248**	**23 620**	**24 012**
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	-	-	-	3 100	4 518	4 656	1 021	-	-	-	-	-	4 121	4 518	4 656
B	NC084 !Kheis	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	950	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	3 100	3 100
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	960	-	-	-	-	-	4 060	3 100	3 238
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 138	950	-	-	-	-	-	3 950	3 000	3 138
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 338	999	-	-	-	-	-	2 199	1 200	1 338
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**16 600**	**18 018**	**18 570**	**4 880**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**21 480**	**18 018**	**18 570**
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	5 500	5 500	5 500	1 700	1 700	1 838	3 286	-	-	-	-	-	10 486	7 200	7 338
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	1 017	-	-	-	-	-	4 117	3 100	3 100
B	NC093 Magareng	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	950	-	-	-	-	-	3 950	3 000	3 000
B	NC094 Phokwane	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	959	-	-	-	-	-	1 959	1 000	1 100
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		**5 500**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**11 900**	**11 900**	**12 276**	**6 212**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**23 612**	**17 400**	**17 776**
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100	2 159	-	-	-	-	-	5 259	3 100	3 100
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	1 111	-	-	-	-	-	4 211	3 100	3 238
B	NC453 Gamagara	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 200	950	-	-	-	-	-	3 050	2 100	2 200
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	5 500	5 500	5 500	1 000	1 000	1 138	950	-	-	-	-	-	7 450	6 500	6 638
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		**5 500**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**9 300**	**9 300**	**9 676**	**5 170**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**19 970**	**14 800**	**15 176**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		**11 000**	**11 000**	**11 000**	**79 840**	**81 258**	**83 254**	**29 157**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**119 997**	**92 258**	**94 254**
NORTH WEST																
B	NW371 Moretele	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	3 038	2 874	-	-	-	-	-	5 774	2 900	3 038
B	NW372 Madibeng	-	-	-	2 900	2 900	3 038	978	-	-	-	-	-	3 878	2 900	3 038
B	NW373 Rustenburg	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	2 196	-	-	-	-	-	3 896	1 700	1 838
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	950	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	3 100	3 238
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	2 088	1 629	-	-	-	-	-	3 579	1 950	2 088
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 988	1 256	-	-	-	-	-	3 106	1 850	1 988
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 400**	**14 400**	**15 228**	**9 883**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**24 283**	**14 400**	**15 228**
B	NW381 Ratlou	-	-	-	1 890	3 308	3 308	1 234	-	-	-	-	-	3 124	3 308	3 308
B	NW382 Tswaing	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	1 099	-	-	-	-	-	4 199	3 100	3 238
B	NW383 Mafikeng	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	3 118	-	-	-	-	-	6 218	3 100	3 238
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 438	1 715	-	-	-	-	-	4 015	2 300	2 438
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 845	-	-	-	-	-	4 845	3 000	3 000
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**16 490**	**17 908**	**18 460**	**9 011**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**25 501**	**17 908**	**18 460**
B	NW392 Naledi	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850	1 133	-	-	-	-	-	3 983	2 850	2 850
B	NW393 Mamusa	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	1 094	-	-	-	-	-	4 194	3 100	3 238
B	NW394 Greater Taung	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	6 329	3 100	3 238
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	950	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	3 100	3 238
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 138	1 321	-	-	-	-	-	4 321	3 000	3 138
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-	2 300	3 723	3 861	1 079	-	-	-	-	-	3 379	3 723	3 861
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**17 450**	**18 873**	**19 563**	**8 806**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**26 256**	**18 873**	**19 563**
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	3 512	-	-	-	-	-	6 612	3 100	3 238
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	-	-	-	3 100	4 518	4 656	1 316	-	-	-	-	-	4 416	4 518	4 656
B	NW405 JB Marks	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 238	2 848	-	-	-	-	-	5 948	3 100	3 238
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 138	2 306	-	-	-	-	-	3 306	1 000	1 138
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**10 300**	**11 718**	**12 270**	**9 982**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**20 282**	**11 718**	**12 270**
Total: North West Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**58 640**	**62 899**	**65 521**	**37 682**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**96 322**	**62 899**	**65 521**

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

Category		Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT[1]		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE																	
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	9 000	11 000	11 500	1 000	1 000	1 138	62 588	-	-	68 877	72 950	77 263	141 465	84 950	89 901
B	WC011	Matzikama	-	-	-	1 771	1 771	1 909	3 028	-	-	-	-	-	4 799	1 771	1 909
B	WC012	Cederberg	-	-	-	2 132	2 132	2 270	1 658	-	-	-	-	-	3 790	2 132	2 270
B	WC013	Bergrivier	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	2 873	-	-	-	-	-	4 423	1 550	1 688
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 650	2 125	-	-	-	-	-	3 675	1 550	1 650
B	WC015	Swartland	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	1 830	-	-	-	-	-	3 380	1 550	1 688
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 138	1 242	-	-	-	-	-	2 242	1 000	1 138
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 553**	**9 553**	**10 343**	**12 756**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22 309**	**9 553**	**10 343**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	3 439	-	-	-	-	-	4 989	1 550	1 688
B	WC023	Drakenstein	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	4 363	-	-	-	-	-	5 913	1 550	1 688
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	4 786	-	-	-	-	-	6 336	1 550	1 688
B	WC025	Breede Valley	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 650	5 072	-	-	-	-	-	6 622	1 550	1 650
B	WC026	Langeberg	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	3 362	-	-	-	-	-	4 912	1 550	1 688
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 138	2 405	-	-	-	-	-	3 405	1 000	1 138
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 750**	**8 750**	**9 540**	**23 427**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**32 177**	**8 750**	**9 540**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	1 684	-	-	-	-	-	3 384	1 700	1 838
B	WC032	Overstrand	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	3 565	-	-	-	-	-	5 115	1 550	1 688
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688	2 181	-	-	-	-	-	3 731	1 550	1 688
B	WC034	Swellendam	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 908	1 541	-	-	-	-	-	3 311	1 770	1 908
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 138	1 192	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	1 000	1 138
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 570**	**7 570**	**8 260**	**10 163**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17 733**	**7 570**	**8 260**
B	WC041	Kannaland	-	-	-	2 932	2 932	3 070	1 220	-	-	-	-	-	4 152	2 932	3 070
B	WC042	Hessequa	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 650	1 174	-	-	-	-	-	2 724	1 550	1 650
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	-	-	-	1 566	1 566	1 704	4 589	-	-	-	-	-	6 155	1 566	1 704
B	WC044	George	6 500	6 000	6 500	1 771	1 771	1 909	4 420	-	-	-	-	-	12 691	7 771	8 409
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	-	-	-	2 802	2 802	2 940	1 672	-	-	-	-	-	4 474	2 802	2 940
B	WC047	Bitou	-	-	-	1 771	1 771	1 880	1 879	-	-	-	-	-	3 650	1 771	1 880
B	WC048	Knysna	-	-	-	1 771	1 771	1 909	1 264	-	-	-	-	-	3 035	1 771	1 909
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 180	-	-	-	-	-	3 180	1 000	1 100
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			**6 500**	**6 000**	**6 500**	**15 163**	**15 163**	**16 162**	**18 398**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**40 061**	**21 163**	**22 662**
B	WC051	Laingsburg	-	-	-	1 800	1 805	1 910	1 173	-	-	-	-	-	2 973	1 805	1 910
B	WC052	Prince Albert	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 838	1 098	-	-	-	-	-	2 798	1 700	1 838
B	WC053	Beaufort West	-	-	-	2 185	2 185	2 323	1 372	-	-	-	-	-	3 557	2 185	2 323
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 451	-	-	-	-	-	3 451	1 000	1 100
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 685**	**6 690**	**7 171**	**6 094**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12 779**	**6 690**	**7 171**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**15 500**	**17 000**	**18 000**	**48 721**	**48 726**	**52 614**	**133 426**	**-**	**-**	**68 877**	**72 950**	**77 263**	**266 524**	**138 676**	**147 877**
Unallocated			**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**816 477**	**853 055**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**372 732**	**1 205 948**	**1 259 974**
National Total			**159 857**	**167 036**	**174 519**	**568 571**	**594 105**	**620 721**	**781 385**	**816 477**	**853 055**	**376 792**	**393 714**	**411 352**	**2 259 337**	**2 360 803**	**2 466 566**

1. Includes unallocated amounts for the Municipal Disaster Response Grant (MDRG). The MDRG is allocated R373 million in 2023/24, R389 million in 2024/25 and R407 million in 2025/26.

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE																							
A	BUF	Buffalo City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	10 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	348 000	250 000	390 000	-	-	-
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	23 871	24 786	25 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 900	21 830
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	24 268	16 815	17 384	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	204	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	6 125	6 397
B	EC104	Makana	28 455	29 592	30 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 947	19 800	20 681
B	EC105	Ndlambe	31 956	33 263	34 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	20 675	20 262
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	29 921	31 129	32 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 500	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	10 900	21 830
B	EC108	Kouga	37 367	38 936	40 572	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	4 700	13 200	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	10 000	7 000
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	17 570	18 179	18 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 300	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 000	10 000
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 405	2 513	2 626	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			**193 408**	**192 700**	**200 304**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**10 000**	**-**	**4 904**	**63 000**	**75 500**	**2 405**	**2 513**	**2 626**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**136 947**	**103 400**	**108 000**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	71 487	74 711	78 072	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	4 760	19 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	82 652	78 029	81 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 700	11 500	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	12 560	12 927	13 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 625	9 500	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC124	Amahlathi	32 976	34 332	35 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	12 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	26 163	27 189	28 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 752	13 600	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	46 389	48 396	50 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 900	13 500	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	516 993	541 820	567 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 116	3 297	3 445	-	-	-	60 900	74 041	77 335
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**789 220**	**817 404**	**855 124**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**-**	**-**	**30 737**	**78 100**	**82 500**	**3 116**	**3 297**	**3 445**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**60 900**	**74 041**	**77 335**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	26 425	19 076	19 755	-	-	-	5 000	6 000	-	-	15 500	16 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	50 968	53 197	55 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 196	11 500	13 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	39 487	41 159	42 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 881	17 500	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	45 533	47 499	49 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 381	16 000	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	20 959	21 733	22 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 880	6 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	64 378	67 258	70 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	345 989	362 525	379 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 468	3 642	3 788	203 000	135 000	44 000	67 017	83 600	87 319
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**593 739**	**612 447**	**640 283**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**6 000**	**-**	**87 338**	**82 000**	**86 482**	**3 468**	**3 642**	**3 788**	**203 000**	**135 000**	**44 000**	**67 017**	**83 600**	**87 319**
B	EC141	Elundini	54 045	48 035	50 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 759	24 500	27 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC142	Senqu	45 485	47 448	49 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	21 772	22 586	23 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	188 614	197 517	206 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 347	2 452	2 562	20 000	50 000	100 225	67 000	60 610	63 306
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**309 916**	**315 586**	**329 835**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17 759**	**37 000**	**41 000**	**2 347**	**2 452**	**2 562**	**20 000**	**50 000**	**100 225**	**67 000**	**60 610**	**63 306**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	64 854	67 757	70 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 618	8 500	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	48 979	42 200	43 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 768	35 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	72 517	75 791	79 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 313	13 800	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	52 455	54 756	57 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 361	19 050	17 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	103 269	108 035	113 002	-	-	-	4 000	5 515	-	-	22 851	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	764 752	801 594	839 997	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	3 155	3 296	3 444	160 849	317 444	365 536	80 000	130 625	136 435
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**1 106 826**	**1 150 133**	**1 204 133**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**5 515**	**6 000**	**66 060**	**99 201**	**97 500**	**3 155**	**3 296**	**3 444**	**160 849**	**317 444**	**365 536**	**80 000**	**130 625**	**136 435**
B	EC441	Matatiele	58 506	61 101	63 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 900	32 500	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	55 067	57 495	60 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 350	31 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	57 426	59 969	62 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	23 500	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	31 798	33 097	34 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 006	19 800	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	453 563	475 315	497 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 450	2 569	2 685	-	-	-	105 000	109 725	114 605
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**656 360**	**686 977**	**718 889**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**80 256**	**106 800**	**104 000**	**2 450**	**2 569**	**2 685**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**105 000**	**109 725**	**114 605**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**3 649 469**	**3 775 247**	**3 948 568**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**31 000**	**31 515**	**14 000**	**287 054**	**466 101**	**486 982**	**16 941**	**17 769**	**18 550**	**731 849**	**752 444**	**899 761**	**516 864**	**562 001**	**587 000**

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
FREE STATE																							
A	MAN	Mangaung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS161	Letsemeng	19 688	20 401	21 143	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	528	7 418	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 327	20 287	23 285
B	FS162	Kopanong	23 789	24 700	25 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 436	7 100	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 820	15 000	15 672
B	FS163	Mohokare	20 707	21 469	22 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 000	-	-	-	8 896	-	-	20 000	20 930	25 000
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 969	-	-	2 308	2 411	2 519	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**64 184**	**66 570**	**69 056**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**38 933**	**18 994**	**13 000**	**2 308**	**2 411**	**2 519**	**8 896**	**-**	**-**	**68 147**	**56 217**	**63 957**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	27 272	28 352	29 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	57 000	17 800	20 224	23 220
B	FS182	Tokologo	18 969	19 646	20 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 960	3 300	8 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 727	27 109	20 324
B	FS183	Tswelopele	18 889	19 563	20 265	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	-	3 700	1 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 979	13 956	14 581
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	142 914	149 602	156 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	20 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	22 968	23 997
B	FS185	Nala	34 797	36 242	37 748	-	-	-	4 000	4 100	-	280	1 332	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 846	12 379	12 934
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	2 451	2 561	2 675	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**242 841**	**253 405**	**264 416**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**14 100**	**-**	**32 240**	**38 332**	**52 100**	**2 451**	**2 561**	**2 675**	**-**	**-**	**57 000**	**82 352**	**96 636**	**95 056**
B	FS191	Setsoto	56 025	58 499	61 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	8 000	-	-	-	150 000	133 951	100 000	14 173	20 008	15 904
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	45 682	47 654	49 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 480	8 500	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 022	18 832	19 676
B	FS193	Nketoana	29 630	30 825	32 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 689	20 000	20 448
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	195 742	204 991	214 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 317	37 510	51 728
B	FS195	Phumelela	24 403	25 344	26 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	10 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 777	19 622	20 501
B	FS196	Mantsopa	23 100	23 978	24 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 427	10 896	11 384
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	2 583	2 699	2 820	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**374 582**	**391 291**	**408 709**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**-**	**5 000**	**10 480**	**35 500**	**27 000**	**2 583**	**2 699**	**2 820**	**150 000**	**133 951**	**100 000**	**146 405**	**126 868**	**139 641**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	47 531	49 594	51 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 050	5 500	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 900	12 971	14 597
B	FS203	Ngwathe	49 699	51 867	54 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	15 000	20 000	-	-	-	50 000	100 000	100 088	14 021	10 000	10 448
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	52 940	55 265	57 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 780	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 617	26 320	17 051
B	FS205	Mafube	26 091	27 113	28 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	420	5 400	5 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	10 000	13 450
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 350	2 455	2 565	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**176 261**	**183 839**	**191 737**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**62 250**	**35 900**	**42 393**	**2 350**	**2 455**	**2 565**	**50 000**	**100 000**	**100 088**	**77 538**	**59 291**	**55 546**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**857 868**	**895 105**	**933 918**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**16 000**	**19 100**	**9 000**	**143 903**	**128 726**	**134 493**	**9 692**	**10 126**	**10 579**	**208 896**	**233 951**	**257 088**	**374 442**	**339 012**	**354 200**
GAUTENG																							
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	10 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	9 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT421	Emfuleni	203 242	212 855	222 875	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	3 540	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT422	Midvaal	37 385	38 955	40 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 212	30 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 712	20 599	21 519
B	GT423	Lesedi	30 878	32 133	33 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 627	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 808	19 354	20 218
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 616	2 733	2 855	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**271 505**	**283 943**	**296 908**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 000**	**-**	**62 379**	**80 000**	**75 000**	**2 616**	**2 733**	**2 855**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**38 520**	**39 953**	**41 737**
B	GT481	Mogale City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 493	15 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 782	48 771	50 949
B	GT484	Merafong City	79 084	82 677	86 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 806	43 342	45 277
B	GT485	Rand West City	109 164	114 215	119 481	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	58 000	30 134	36 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 658	71 447	74 637
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 786	2 911	3 041	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**188 248**	**196 892**	**205 902**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**-**	**96 493**	**70 134**	**81 860**	**2 786**	**2 911**	**3 041**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**156 246**	**163 560**	**170 863**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**459 753**	**480 835**	**502 810**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**20 000**	**29 000**	**24 000**	**158 872**	**150 134**	**156 860**	**5 402**	**5 644**	**5 896**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**194 766**	**203 513**	**212 600**

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																						
A	ETH eThekwini	-	-	-	16 442	-	-	8 000	10 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN212 uMdoni	36 046	37 551	39 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	815	10 500	10 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	48 155	41 859	43 636	15 772	-	-	-	-	-	27 960	13 796	14 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	27 173	28 249	29 369	13 562	-	-	-	-	-	640	9 500	9 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	-	-	-	82 298	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	8 000	8 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	290 379	304 217	318 642	129 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 859	2 988	3 122	-	-	-	150 000	87 750	90 000
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**401 753**	**411 876**	**430 767**	**241 407**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 000**	**-**	**29 415**	**41 796**	**43 668**	**2 859**	**2 988**	**3 122**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**150 000**	**87 750**	**90 000**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	32 314	33 638	35 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 404	9 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN222 uMngeni	26 810	27 868	28 970	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	21 476	15 000	15 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN223 Mpofana	21 501	13 913	14 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 692	15 000	15 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN224 iMpendle	13 123	13 517	13 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	245 759	249 046	260 811	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	7 000	7 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	70 405	73 581
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	18 392	19 041	19 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 555	10 449	10 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	21 252	22 040	22 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 920	8 359	8 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	122 208	127 892	133 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 718	2 840	2 967	-	-	-	90 650	90 054	94 116
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**501 359**	**506 955**	**529 467**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**-**	**103 643**	**67 212**	**70 223**	**2 718**	**2 840**	**2 967**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**140 650**	**160 459**	**167 697**
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	33 175	34 542	35 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	12 000	12 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	44 489	46 403	48 399	-	-	-	3 000	5 000	-	15 000	15 000	15 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	73 531	76 855	80 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 244	8 359	8 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	221 342	231 833	242 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	2 792	2 917	-	-	-	85 000	94 756	99 030
Total: uThukela Municipalities		**372 537**	**389 633**	**407 452**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**26 244**	**35 359**	**36 943**	**2 672**	**2 792**	**2 917**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**85 000**	**94 756**	**99 030**
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	21 344	17 943	18 567	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN242 Nquthu	36 675	38 211	39 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	20 000	20 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN244 uMsinga	44 200	46 101	48 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	23 000	24 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN245 uMvoti	34 987	36 441	37 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 355	10 000	10 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	226 844	237 602	248 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 449	2 559	2 673	-	-	-	50 001	60 000	58 032
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		**364 050**	**376 298**	**393 233**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**45 355**	**58 000**	**60 598**	**2 449**	**2 559**	**2 673**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**50 001**	**60 000**	**58 032**
B	KZN252 Newcastle	143 068	141 375	147 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 550	20 000	20 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 700	52 987
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	18 249	10 504	10 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 488	7 314	7 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	25 271	26 254	27 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 346	4 000	4 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	48 572	50 685	52 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 370	2 476	2 587	-	-	-	50 000	80 000	112 391
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		**235 160**	**228 818**	**238 884**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**48 384**	**31 314**	**32 717**	**2 370**	**2 476**	**2 587**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100 000**	**130 700**	**165 378**
B	KZN261 eDumbe	20 774	21 539	22 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 305	14 629	15 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	33 173	34 539	35 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 600	8 359	8 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	51 853	45 737	47 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 680	10 449	10 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN265 Nongoma	37 490	39 065	40 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	6 269	6 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN266 Ulundi	36 314	37 833	39 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 800	7 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	271 683	284 615	298 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 539	2 653	2 772	430 905	165 700	205 649	100 000	100 000	105 000
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**451 287**	**463 328**	**484 218**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**68 385**	**46 706**	**48 798**	**2 539**	**2 653**	**2 772**	**430 905**	**165 700**	**205 649**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**105 000**
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	49 172	42 926	44 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 475	11 494	12 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN272 Jozini	44 165	46 064	48 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 249	10 449	10 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	45 342	38 910	40 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 760	10 449	10 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	32 776	25 735	26 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	10 530	11 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	258 848	271 158	283 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 819	2 945	3 077	-	-	-	-	77 564	81 063
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		**430 303**	**424 793**	**444 066**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**47 084**	**42 922**	**44 845**	**2 819**	**2 945**	**3 077**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**77 564**	**81 063**
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	30 660	31 905	33 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	14 629	15 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	14 000	8 359	8 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 000	59 500	62 000
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	62 775	49 850	52 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	8 359	8 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	20 758	21 522	22 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 700	10 000	10 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN286 Nkandla	26 562	27 608	28 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	14 629	15 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	205 480	215 202	225 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 715	2 837	2 964	240 312	280 000	230 000	60 000	78 000	82 000
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		**346 235**	**346 087**	**361 566**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**57 700**	**55 976**	**58 482**	**2 715**	**2 837**	**2 964**	**240 312**	**280 000**	**230 000**	**115 000**	**137 500**	**144 000**
B	KZN291 Mandeni	49 717	43 498	45 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 384	14 622	15 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	61 442	64 179	67 032	22 027	-	-	5 000	4 000	-	10 800	15 000	15 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	34 995	36 449	37 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	12 539	13 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	25 940	26 956	28 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 168	15 000	15 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	231 810	242 809	254 273	41 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 439	2 529	2 663	-	-	-	100 000	97 500	95 000
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**403 904**	**413 891**	**432 638**	**63 066**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**4 000**	**-**	**56 352**	**57 161**	**59 722**	**2 439**	**2 529**	**2 663**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100 000**	**97 500**	**95 000**
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	19 893	20 615	21 368	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	27 560	10 000	10 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	39 499	32 784	34 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 863	10 971	11 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	51 395	53 645	55 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	7 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	31 779	33 078	34 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 561	7 000	7 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	241 802	253 285	265 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 391	2 498	2 610	-	10 000	10 000	100 000	115 985	104 929
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		**384 368**	**393 407**	**411 166**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**57 584**	**34 971**	**36 540**	**2 391**	**2 498**	**2 610**	**-**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**100 000**	**115 985**	**104 929**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**3 890 956**	**3 955 086**	**4 133 457**	**320 915**	**-**	**-**	**39 000**	**50 000**	**8 000**	**540 146**	**471 417**	**492 536**	**25 971**	**27 117**	**28 352**	**671 217**	**455 700**	**445 649**	**940 651**	**1 062 214**	**1 110 129**

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO																						
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	72 329	75 594	78 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 220	27 000	28 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	68 605	71 689	74 905	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	10 996	9 404	9 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	112 922	118 155	123 610	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	25 168	12 000	12 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	37 676	39 260	40 912	-	-	-	4 000	2 500	-	20 794	12 000	12 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM335 Maruleng	31 372	32 651	33 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	548 214	574 556	602 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 370	2 476	2 587	-	-	-	-	61 360	64 109
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**871 118**	**911 905**	**954 421**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 000**	**7 500**	**-**	**89 178**	**60 404**	**63 111**	**2 370**	**2 476**	**2 587**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**61 360**	**64 109**
B	LIM341 Musina	34 036	35 444	36 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM343 Thulamela	119 112	124 646	130 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 200	20 000	20 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM344 Makhado	115 757	112 216	117 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	13 000	13 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	98 133	102 649	107 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 504	13 000	13 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	621 329	651 216	682 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 416	2 524	2 638	-	-	-	109 000	78 605	82 172
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**988 367**	**1 026 171**	**1 074 436**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**47 704**	**61 000**	**63 732**	**2 416**	**2 524**	**2 638**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**109 000**	**78 605**	**82 172**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	52 575	54 882	57 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 000	20 000	20 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM353 Molemole	41 453	43 221	45 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 168	10 449	10 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM354 Polokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	5 000	17 161	18 000	18 806	-	-	-	161 539	126 013	155 509	72 700	76 871	80 315
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	64 332	67 209	70 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 900	9 404	9 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	277 987	291 224	305 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 601	2 718	2 839	-	-	-	158 025	107 812	112 641
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**436 347**	**456 536**	**477 581**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**84 229**	**57 853**	**60 444**	**2 601**	**2 718**	**2 839**	**161 539**	**126 013**	**155 509**	**230 725**	**184 683**	**192 956**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	39 129	40 784	42 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 800	25 000	26 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM362 Lephalale	51 720	53 986	56 348	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	18 000	18 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 209	54 533
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	30 282	31 508	32 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 750	56 908	59 458
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	196 069	196 946	206 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 333	56 893	59 432
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	53 573	47 541	49 592	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	15 000	15 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 290	2 393	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**370 773**	**370 765**	**387 435**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**32 800**	**73 000**	**76 270**	**2 290**	**2 393**	**2 500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**131 083**	**166 010**	**173 423**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	39 389	41 056	42 795	-	-	-	5 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	65 356	68 283	71 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 400	8 000	8 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	74 062	77 411	80 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 350	23 000	24 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	100 961	105 614	110 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 353	40 231	42 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	573 483	601 050	629 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 460	2 571	2 686	-	-	-	-	57 324	59 872
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**853 251**	**893 414**	**935 280**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 600**	**-**	**-**	**90 103**	**71 231**	**74 423**	**2 460**	**2 571**	**2 686**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**57 324**	**59 872**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**3 519 856**	**3 658 791**	**3 829 153**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**27 600**	**17 500**	**5 000**	**344 014**	**323 488**	**337 980**	**12 137**	**12 682**	**13 250**	**161 539**	**126 013**	**155 509**	**470 808**	**547 982**	**572 532**
MPUMALANGA																						
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	104 228	109 040	114 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 460	12 539	13 101	-	-	-	305 793	368 508	279 289	104 937	93 270	90 000
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	62 683	65 480	68 396	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	1 800	10 449	10 917	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	110 000	30 000	33 460	40 000
B	MP303 Mkhondo	93 665	97 965	102 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 799	10 000	10 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	30 902	32 158	33 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 584	14 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	31 350	32 697
B	MP305 Lekwa	33 828	35 226	36 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	15 674	16 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	21 705	22 515	23 359	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	15 000	15 674	16 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	68 840	71 936	75 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 650	22 988	24 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 485	2 597	2 713	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**415 851**	**434 320**	**453 572**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**9 000**	**-**	**79 209**	**100 908**	**105 429**	**2 485**	**2 597**	**2 713**	**355 793**	**418 508**	**389 289**	**149 937**	**158 080**	**162 697**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	29 074	30 241	31 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 919	14 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	27 239	42 622
B	MP312 Emalahleni	144 010	150 750	157 777	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	59 259	39 705	41 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 645
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	19 890	15 674	16 376	-	-	-	100 000	30 000	-	12 000	-	-
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	21 001	21 777	22 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	835	15 674	16 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 000	26 125	27 248
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	148 185	155 129	162 366	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	25 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 000	71 350	62 697
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	150 219	157 261	164 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 341	2 447	2 556	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**492 489**	**515 158**	**538 788**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 000**	**9 000**	**-**	**112 064**	**84 972**	**88 779**	**2 341**	**2 447**	**2 556**	**100 000**	**30 000**	**-**	**174 000**	**139 714**	**148 212**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	56 241	58 726	61 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 539	13 101	-	-	-	10 000	40 000	40 000	80 000	50 900	56 798
B	MP324 Nkomazi	271 064	283 966	297 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	32 626	30 000
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	451 183	472 819	495 372	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	18 000	13 931	14 555	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	105 000	50 000	41 800	43 596
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	410 474	421 749	441 840	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	5 000	30 000	41 796	43 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 350	32 697
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 525	2 639	2 757	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**1 188 962**	**1 237 260**	**1 295 942**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**9 000**	**5 000**	**64 400**	**68 266**	**71 324**	**2 525**	**2 639**	**2 757**	**50 000**	**80 000**	**145 000**	**160 000**	**156 676**	**163 091**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**2 097 302**	**2 186 738**	**2 288 302**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**23 000**	**27 000**	**5 000**	**255 673**	**254 146**	**265 532**	**7 351**	**7 683**	**8 026**	**505 793**	**528 508**	**534 289**	**483 937**	**454 470**	**474 000**

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																						
B	NC061 Richtersveld	7 826	7 963	8 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 900	16 650	17 392
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	16 599	17 161	17 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	8 086	8 236	8 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 540	8 924	9 322
B	NC065 Hantam	10 755	11 034	11 325	-	-	-	4 000	1 200	-	-	2 900	5 850	-	-	-	110 000	-	-	27 000	12 200	12 744
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	8 733	8 914	9 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	-	-
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	8 352	8 515	8 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 180	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 225	5 460	5 703
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 118	3 258	3 404	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		**60 351**	**61 823**	**63 356**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**1 200**	**-**	**-**	**16 480**	**17 900**	**3 118**	**3 258**	**3 404**	**110 000**	**-**	**-**	**79 665**	**43 234**	**45 161**
B	NC071 Ubuntu	23 009	11 300	11 604	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	3 000	7 314	6 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 450	9 875	10 315
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	12 846	13 227	13 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 405	8 783	9 174
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	13 654	14 073	14 511	-	-	-	5 000	2 000	-	3 825	3 580	3 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 675	12 200	12 744
B	NC074 Kareeberg	8 673	8 851	9 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC075 Renosterberg	7 998	8 144	8 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 180	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 405	9 824
B	NC076 Thembelihle	10 379	10 640	10 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 314	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 540	12 059	12 597
B	NC077 Siyathemba	18 839	11 122	11 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 600	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
B	NC078 Siyancuma	19 034	19 715	20 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 237	7 500	8 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 603	15 254
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 232	3 378	3 529	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		**114 432**	**97 072**	**99 823**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 000**	**3 200**	**-**	**13 062**	**37 488**	**31 672**	**3 232**	**3 378**	**3 529**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**63 070**	**66 925**	**69 908**
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	34 057	27 078	28 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 925	6 365	9 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 603	15 254
B	NC084 !Kheis	11 881	12 215	12 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 875	10 315
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	17 746	18 364	19 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	5 600	9 900	-	-	-	-	135 345	201 935	7 975	13 559	14 163
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	8 677	8 856	9 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 975	13 559	14 163
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	29 290	30 468	31 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 700	7 400	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 750	11 233	11 734
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 079	3 217	3 361	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		**101 651**	**96 981**	**100 451**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**25 125**	**22 365**	**33 600**	**3 079**	**3 217**	**3 361**	**-**	**135 345**	**201 935**	**27 700**	**62 829**	**65 629**
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	48 026	22 700	25 000	-	-	-	86 000	492 000	574 000	-	18 567	19 395
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	22 563	23 415	24 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	8 359	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC093 Magareng	12 452	12 813	13 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 515	-	-
B	NC094 Phokwane	30 710	31 957	33 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	6 470	8 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 668	23 930	24 997
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 707	2 829	2 955	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		**65 725**	**68 185**	**70 749**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**-**	**-**	**68 526**	**39 629**	**43 300**	**2 707**	**2 829**	**2 955**	**86 000**	**492 000**	**574 000**	**50 183**	**42 497**	**44 392**
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	82 527	74 753	78 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 700	56 099	58 599
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	63 399	66 231	69 183	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	43 025	19 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 250	44 111	46 077
B	NC453 Gamagara	13 285	13 687	14 106	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	20 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	14 225	25 210	26 334
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 130	2 226	2 326	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		**159 211**	**154 671**	**161 405**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**43 025**	**40 500**	**37 000**	**2 130**	**2 226**	**2 326**	**-**	**40 000**	**-**	**110 175**	**125 420**	**131 010**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		**501 370**	**478 732**	**495 784**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17 000**	**9 400**	**-**	**149 738**	**156 462**	**163 472**	**14 266**	**14 908**	**15 575**	**196 000**	**667 345**	**775 935**	**330 793**	**340 905**	**356 100**
NORTH WEST																						
B	NW371 Moretele	137 728	144 164	150 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 150	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	55 000	73 563
B	NW372 Madibeng	339 658	355 886	372 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW373 Rustenburg	291 208	296 699	310 761	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	31 000	33 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 000	122 000	85 653
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	30 205	31 427	32 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	179 938	188 422	197 264	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 000	90 015	94 025
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 538	2 653	2 772	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		**978 737**	**1 016 598**	**1 064 401**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**9 000**	**10 000**	**-**	**61 150**	**65 000**	**60 000**	**2 538**	**2 653**	**2 772**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**190 000**	**267 015**	**253 241**
B	NW381 Ratlou	34 500	35 930	37 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	34 348	35 771	37 254	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	10 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW383 Mafikeng	72 985	76 281	79 718	-	-	-	4 292	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	43 133	44 982	46 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	43 876	45 761	47 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	361 060	378 326	396 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 728	2 851	2 979	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		**589 902**	**617 051**	**645 353**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 292**	**13 000**	**-**	**-**	**15 000**	**20 000**	**2 728**	**2 851**	**2 979**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	NW392 Naledi	19 483	20 186	20 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 625	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW393 Mamusa	17 931	18 558	19 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	5 000	18 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	56 510	59 008	61 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	16 840	17 414	18 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	35 308	36 777	38 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	166 277	174 097	182 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 525	2 743	2 866	340 000	460 867	486 986	100 000	75 000	94 900
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		**312 349**	**326 040**	**340 311**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 225**	**25 000**	**38 190**	**2 525**	**2 743**	**2 866**	**340 000**	**460 867**	**486 986**	**100 000**	**75 000**	**94 900**
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	115 732	109 569	114 610	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	1 732	10 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 630	50 000	46 336
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	33 061	34 421	35 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 000	15 000	30 668
B	NW405 JB Marks	79 585	83 202	86 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 436	28 750	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	19 966	20 855
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 641	2 761	2 884	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		**228 378**	**227 192**	**237 422**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**-**	**-**	**29 168**	**38 750**	**32 000**	**2 641**	**2 761**	**2 884**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**118 630**	**84 966**	**97 859**
Total: North West Municipalities		**2 109 366**	**2 186 881**	**2 287 487**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17 292**	**23 000**	**-**	**96 543**	**143 750**	**150 190**	**10 432**	**11 008**	**11 501**	**340 000**	**460 867**	**486 986**	**408 630**	**426 981**	**446 000**

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE																						
A CPT	City of Cape Town	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B WC011	Matzikama	24 716	25 672	26 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 325	10 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	25 654	27 032
B WC012	Cederberg	17 896	18 522	19 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 997	12 000	8 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	10 450	11 011
B WC013	Bergrivier	16 543	17 103	17 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
B WC014	Saldanha Bay	29 287	23 274	24 155	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	14 324	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B WC015	Swartland	24 708	25 664	26 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 658	25 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 718	2 840	2 967	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities		**113 150**	**110 235**	**114 345**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**84 304**	**71 000**	**78 300**	**2 718**	**2 840**	**2 967**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**26 000**	**36 104**	**38 043**
B WC022	Witzenberg	26 051	27 072	28 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B WC023	Drakenstein	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 980	20 000	-	-	-	305 310	600 000	490 000	16 000	-	-
B WC024	Stellenbosch	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 750	16 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B WC025	Breede Valley	40 609	42 336	44 136	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	20 238	21 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B WC026	Langeberg	25 533	26 529	27 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	5 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 888	3 018	3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		**92 193**	**95 937**	**99 838**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 000**	**-**	**-**	**57 348**	**58 980**	**69 000**	**2 888**	**3 018**	**3 153**	**305 310**	**600 000**	**490 000**	**16 000**	**-**	**-**
B WC031	Theewaterskloof	30 909	32 166	33 475	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	-	10 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 700	-	-
B WC032	Overstrand	25 565	26 563	27 602	-	-	-	4 200	6 000	-	24 380	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
B WC033	Cape Agulhas	12 260	12 612	12 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
B WC034	Swellendam	13 387	13 794	14 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 893	-	-
C DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 846	2 974	3 107	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities		**82 121**	**85 135**	**88 274**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 200**	**11 000**	**-**	**24 380**	**39 000**	**27 000**	**2 846**	**2 974**	**3 107**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**26 593**	**-**	**-**
B WC041	Kannaland	11 373	11 682	12 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	21 940	23 119
B WC042	Hessequa	15 459	15 966	16 495	-	-	-	4 000	6 000	-	3 700	7 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 300	-	-
B WC043	Mossel Bay	28 098	29 219	30 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 007	12 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B WC044	George	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 346	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	375 138	274 626	-	3 820	-	-
B WC045	Oudtshoorn	25 248	26 230	27 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
B WC047	Bitou	23 344	24 234	25 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 774	5 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B WC048	Knysna	29 218	30 393	31 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 754	5 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 400	33 437	35 234
C DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	2 754	2 721	2 843	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		**132 740**	**137 724**	**142 916**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 000**	**11 000**	**-**	**69 581**	**40 000**	**43 000**	**2 754**	**2 721**	**2 843**	**375 138**	**274 626**	**-**	**30 520**	**55 377**	**58 353**
B WC051	Laingsburg	14 959	7 054	7 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 133	9 114	9 604
B WC052	Prince Albert	8 097	8 247	8 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	1 092	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
B WC053	Beaufort West	15 849	16 365	16 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 063	2 156	2 252	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		**38 905**	**31 666**	**32 473**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**490**	**8 184**	**9 593**	**2 063**	**2 156**	**2 252**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**44 133**	**9 114**	**9 604**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		**459 109**	**460 697**	**477 846**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**33 200**	**36 000**	**8 000**	**236 103**	**217 164**	**226 893**	**13 269**	**13 709**	**14 322**	**680 448**	**874 626**	**490 000**	**143 246**	**100 595**	**106 000**
Unallocated		**-**	**252 858**	**252 858**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**180 380**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
National Total		**17 545 049**	**18 330 970**	**19 150 183**	**320 915**	**-**	**-**	**224 092**	**242 515**	**253 380**	**2 212 046**	**2 311 388**	**2 414 938**	**115 461**	**120 646**	**126 051**	**3 495 742**	**4 099 454**	**4 045 217**	**3 864 137**	**4 037 673**	**4 218 561**

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE																				
A	BUF	Buffalo City	-	-	-	40 581	23 000	20 000	294 556	307 785	321 573	518 034	541 299	565 549	-	-	-	853 171	872 084	907 122
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	-	29 700	20 000	20 000	349 635	365 337	381 704	614 902	642 517	671 302	346 376	344 365	338 242	1 697 613	1 632 219	1 809 248
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 871	57 686	67 570
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 472	35 940	31 781
B	EC104	Makana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 402	59 392	64 459
B	EC105	Ndlambe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 956	61 938	63 888
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 921	49 529	63 719
B	EC108	Kouga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 067	67 136	58 572
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 570	37 479	33 815
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 405	2 513	2 626
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**345 664**	**371 613**	**386 430**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 247	93 711	98 072
B	EC122	Mnquma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 352	89 529	94 550
B	EC123	Great Kei	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 185	22 427	24 309
B	EC124	Amahlathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 976	45 332	48 247
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 915	40 789	41 259
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 289	61 896	63 488
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	581 009	619 158	648 479
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**888 973**	**972 842**	**1 018 404**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 425	40 576	36 737
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 164	64 697	69 020
B	EC136	Emalahleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 368	58 659	61 902
B	EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 914	63 499	66 548
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 839	27 733	30 539
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 378	82 758	82 259
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	619 474	584 767	514 867
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**959 562**	**922 689**	**861 872**
B	EC141	Elundini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 804	72 535	77 110
B	EC142	Senqu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 485	50 448	54 494
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 772	32 086	32 433
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277 961	310 579	372 891
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**417 022**	**465 648**	**536 928**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 472	76 257	80 782
B	EC154	Port St Johns	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 747	77 200	73 993
B	EC155	Nyandeni	-	-	-	2 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 830	94 591	99 204
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 816	73 806	74 655
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	-	-	-	-	1 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 269	137 401	141 002
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 008 756	1 252 959	1 351 412
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**6 000**	**8 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 422 890**	**1 712 214**	**1 821 048**
B	EC441	Matatiele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 406	93 601	93 805
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 417	88 495	90 026
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	-	-	-	-	2 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 426	85 469	90 618
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 804	52 897	55 452
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	561 013	587 609	615 278
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**844 066**	**908 071**	**945 179**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**72 281**	**51 000**	**53 000**	**644 191**	**673 122**	**703 277**	**1 132 936**	**1 183 816**	**1 236 851**	**346 376**	**344 365**	**338 242**	**7 428 961**	**7 857 380**	**8 286 231**

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
FREE STATE																			
A MAN	Mangaung	-	-	-	21 739	15 000	15 000	291 940	305 051	318 718	513 434	536 492	560 527	270 028	270 151	265 348	1 097 141	1 126 694	1 163 593
B FS161	Letsemeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 543	53 106	49 428
B FS162	Kopanong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 045	46 800	46 322
B FS163	Mohokare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 603	46 875	50 263
C DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 277	2 411	2 519
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**186 468**	**149 192**	**148 532**
B FS181	Masilonyana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 072	58 576	116 698
B FS182	Tokologo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 656	50 055	48 926
B FS183	Tswelopele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 868	42 219	36 696
B FS184	Matjhabeng	-	-	-	-	1 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 914	193 570	215 570
B FS185	Nala	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 923	54 053	55 682
C DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 451	7 561	2 675
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**367 884**	**406 034**	**476 247**
B FS191	Setsoto	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 198	219 458	184 982
B FS192	Dihlabeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 184	74 986	74 387
B FS193	Nketoana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 319	50 825	53 518
B FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	-	-	-	-	2 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 059	254 501	276 360
B FS195	Phumelela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 180	54 966	49 826
B FS196	Mantsopa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 527	34 874	41 277
C DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 583	2 699	7 820
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**688 050**	**692 309**	**688 170**
B FS201	Moqhaka	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 481	68 065	73 341
B FS203	Ngwathe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 720	176 867	184 662
B FS204	Metsimaholo	-	-	-	-	1 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 337	92 585	89 739
B FS205	Mafube	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 511	42 513	47 022
C DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 350	2 455	2 565
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**368 399**	**382 485**	**397 329**
Total: Free State Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**21 739**	**19 000**	**30 000**	**291 940**	**305 051**	**318 718**	**513 434**	**536 492**	**560 527**	**270 028**	**270 151**	**265 348**	**2 707 942**	**2 756 714**	**2 873 871**
GAUTENG																			
A EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	216 940	51 551	46 000	761 197	795 382	831 016	1 338 713	1 398 834	1 461 502	773 213	759 268	745 768	3 098 063	3 015 035	3 092 286
A JHB	City of Johannesburg	-	-	-	134 799	25 000	32 008	715 075	747 187	780 661	1 642 596	1 968 074	2 335 944	1 227 523	1 200 875	1 179 524	3 719 993	3 941 136	4 336 137
A TSH	City of Tshwane	-	-	-	155 465	20 000	30 000	619 851	647 689	676 705	1 090 129	1 139 086	1 190 117	830 319	814 777	800 290	2 703 764	2 630 552	2 705 112
B GT421	Emfuleni	-	-	-	15 000	10 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221 782	248 855	247 875
B GT422	Midvaal	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 309	99 554	92 111
B GT423	Lesedi	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 313	82 487	85 659
C DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 616	2 733	2 855
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**25 000**	**21 000**	**12 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**400 020**	**433 629**	**428 500**
B GT481	Mogale City	158 007	147 088	153 938	30 000	25 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248 282	235 859	264 887
B GT484	Merafong City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 890	151 019	156 698
B GT485	Rand West City	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 822	219 796	240 978
C DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	70 000	48 859	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 786	51 770	43 041
Total: West Rand Municipalities		**158 007**	**147 088**	**153 938**	**100 000**	**73 859**	**90 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**705 780**	**658 444**	**705 604**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		**158 007**	**147 088**	**153 938**	**632 204**	**191 410**	**210 008**	**2 096 123**	**2 190 258**	**2 288 382**	**4 071 438**	**4 505 994**	**4 987 563**	**2 831 055**	**2 774 920**	**2 725 582**	**10 627 620**	**10 678 796**	**11 267 639**

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	ETH eThekwini	-	-	-	200 003	55 525	46 000	759 318	793 419	828 964	1 423 408	1 513 380	1 457 893	952 337	933 383	916 787	3 359 508	3 305 707	3 257 644
B	KZN212 uMdoni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 861	48 051	50 090
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 887	55 655	58 050
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 375	37 749	39 295
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	88 848	76 688	80 144	19 000	15 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190 146	105 688	93 502
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	573 013	394 955	411 764
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**88 848**	**76 688**	**80 144**	**19 000**	**15 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**933 282**	**642 098**	**652 701**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 314	43 042	44 844
B	KZN222 uMngeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 286	47 868	44 642
B	KZN223 Mpofana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 193	28 913	30 015
B	KZN224 iMpendle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 123	15 517	16 018
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	-	-	-	33 606	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	341 365	361 451	371 706
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 947	29 490	30 635
B	KZN227 Richmond	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 172	30 399	31 594
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215 576	220 786	230 900
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**33 606**	**30 000**	**30 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**790 976**	**777 466**	**800 354**
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 175	46 542	48 504
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 489	66 403	64 071
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	-	-	-	1 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 775	90 214	94 052
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309 014	329 381	344 715
Total: uThukela Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**490 453**	**532 540**	**551 342**
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 344	27 943	23 791
B	KZN242 Nquthu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 675	58 211	60 708
B	KZN244 uMsinga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 200	69 101	72 112
B	KZN245 uMvoti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 342	46 441	48 405
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279 294	300 161	309 520
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**466 855**	**501 857**	**514 536**
B	KZN252 Newcastle	-	-	-	24 514	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 132	232 075	241 832
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 737	17 818	18 411
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 617	30 254	31 457
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 942	133 161	167 866
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**24 514**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**410 428**	**413 308**	**459 566**
B	KZN261 eDumbe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 079	36 168	37 620
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 773	42 898	44 696
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 533	56 186	58 618
B	KZN265 Nongoma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 490	45 334	47 258
B	KZN266 Ulundi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 114	44 833	46 730
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	805 127	552 968	611 515
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 053 116**	**778 387**	**846 437**
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 647	54 420	56 763
B	KZN272 Jozini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 414	56 513	58 961
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 102	49 359	51 462
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 376	36 265	37 736
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261 667	351 667	368 129
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**480 206**	**548 224**	**573 051**
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 160	46 534	48 486
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	153 196	134 081	140 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227 196	206 940	211 037
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 275	58 209	60 745
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 458	31 522	32 766
B	KZN286 Nkandla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 562	42 237	43 982
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	508 507	576 039	540 300
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		**153 196**	**134 081**	**140 304**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**920 158**	**961 481**	**937 316**
B	KZN291 Mandeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 101	58 120	60 631
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	-	-	-	13 267	16 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 536	99 179	100 704
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 995	48 988	51 066
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 108	41 956	43 686
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375 288	342 838	351 936
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**13 267**	**16 000**	**18 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**644 028**	**591 081**	**608 023**
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 453	35 615	31 816
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 362	43 755	45 587
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 995	60 645	63 304
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 340	40 078	41 745
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	344 193	381 768	382 793
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**548 343**	**561 861**	**565 245**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**242 044**	**210 769**	**220 448**	**291 390**	**141 525**	**124 000**	**759 318**	**793 419**	**828 964**	**1 423 408**	**1 513 380**	**1 457 893**	**952 337**	**933 383**	**916 787**	**10 097 353**	**9 614 010**	**9 766 215**

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO																			
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 549	102 594	107 207
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 601	86 093	84 730
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 090	130 155	136 148
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 470	53 760	53 450
B	LIM335 Maruleng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 372	32 651	33 984
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550 584	638 392	668 709
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**976 666**	**1 043 645**	**1 084 228**
B	LIM341 Musina	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 036	50 444	52 584
B	LIM343 Thulamela	-	-	-	25 000	6 834	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 312	151 480	161 310
B	LIM344 Makhado	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 757	125 216	130 966
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 637	116 649	122 939
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	732 745	732 345	767 179
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**25 000**	**7 834**	**12 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 172 487**	**1 176 134**	**1 234 978**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 575	74 882	78 183
B	LIM353 Molemole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 621	53 670	55 980
B	LIM354 Polokwane	435 949	427 317	447 677	32 168	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 978	215 668	211 834	937 495	888 869	939 141
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 232	76 613	80 033
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	438 613	401 754	420 503
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**435 949**	**427 317**	**447 677**	**32 168**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**213 978**	**215 668**	**211 834**	**1 601 536**	**1 495 788**	**1 573 840**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 929	65 784	68 629
B	LIM362 Lephalale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 720	129 195	129 687
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 032	93 416	97 468
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271 402	263 839	276 080
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 573	62 541	65 264
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 290	2 393	2 500
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**540 946**	**617 168**	**639 628**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 989	41 056	42 795
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 756	76 283	79 692
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 412	100 411	104 932
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153 314	146 845	154 499
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575 943	660 945	692 343
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**951 414**	**1 025 540**	**1 074 261**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**435 949**	**427 317**	**447 677**	**57 168**	**28 834**	**34 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**213 978**	**215 668**	**211 834**	**5 243 049**	**5 358 275**	**5 606 935**
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521 418	583 357	496 445
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 483	164 389	229 313
B	MP303 Mkhondo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 464	107 965	112 895
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 902	77 092	80 358
B	MP305 Lekwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 328	50 900	53 060
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 705	42 189	39 735
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 490	94 924	99 181
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 485	2 597	2 713
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 008 275**	**1 123 413**	**1 113 700**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 074	71 399	88 623
B	MP312 Emalahleni	-	-	-	-	1 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 269	211 455	224 906
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	76 765	61 685	64 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212 655	111 359	80 794
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 836	63 576	66 210
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266 385	226 479	225 063
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 099	157 261	164 601
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 341	2 447	2 556
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**76 765**	**61 685**	**64 418**	**-**	**1 000**	**10 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**971 659**	**843 976**	**852 753**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 241	162 165	171 215
B	MP324 Nkomazi	-	-	-	-	1 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317 464	317 592	330 414
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	10 000	15 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	569 183	588 550	678 523
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	-	-	-	15 000	25 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	459 474	523 895	553 205
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 525	2 639	2 757
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**25 000**	**41 000**	**53 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 494 887**	**1 594 841**	**1 736 114**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**76 765**	**61 685**	**64 418**	**25 000**	**42 000**	**63 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 474 821**	**3 562 230**	**3 702 567**

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

		Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE																			
B	NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 726	26 113	27 498
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 599	20 461	19 947
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 626	19 260	19 514
B	NC065 Hantam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 755	27 334	29 919
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 733	11 414	11 952
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 577	18 155	17 587
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 118	3 258	3 404
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**257 134**	**125 995**	**129 821**
B	NC071 Ubuntu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 459	29 689	28 191
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 251	23 510	24 797
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 154	31 853	30 655
B	NC074 Kareeberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 673	10 351	11 037
B	NC075 Renosterberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 998	21 729	20 319
B	NC076 Thembelihle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 919	26 013	25 609
B	NC077 Siyathemba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 839	19 722	16 917
B	NC078 Siyancuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 271	41 818	43 878
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 232	3 378	3 529
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**198 796**	**208 063**	**204 932**
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	-	-	-	-	1 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 982	49 046	57 996
B	NC084 !Kheis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 881	23 590	24 678
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 221	172 868	245 006
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 652	23 915	26 005
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	-	-	-	15 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 740	69 101	72 930
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 079	3 217	3 361
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 000**	**21 000**	**25 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**172 555**	**341 737**	**429 976**
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	74 207	61 783	64 521	2 000	9 137	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 233	604 187	692 916
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 563	31 774	32 803
B	NC093 Magareng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 967	14 913	14 690
B	NC094 Phokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 878	62 357	66 553
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 707	2 829	2 955
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		**74 207**	**61 783**	**64 521**	**2 000**	**9 137**	**10 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**353 348**	**716 060**	**809 917**
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136 227	132 352	138 715
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-	20 000	15 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 674	149 342	145 260
B	NC453 Gamagara	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 510	98 897	55 440
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 130	2 226	2 326
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**20 000**	**15 000**	**10 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**338 541**	**382 817**	**341 741**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		**74 207**	**61 783**	**64 521**	**37 000**	**45 137**	**45 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 320 374**	**1 774 672**	**1 916 387**
NORTH WEST																			
B	NW371 Moretele	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 728	200 164	226 436
B	NW372 Madibeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	369 808	385 886	402 802
B	NW373 Rustenburg	-	-	-	11 707	10 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 603	258 073	253 484	691 518	724 772	694 898
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 205	33 427	32 701
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248 938	283 437	291 289
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 538	2 653	2 772
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**11 707**	**11 000**	**17 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**257 603**	**258 073**	**253 484**	**1 510 735**	**1 630 339**	**1 650 898**
B	NW381 Ratlou	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 500	35 930	37 422
B	NW382 Tswaing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 348	51 771	44 254
B	NW383 Mafikeng	-	-	-	-	1 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 277	84 281	84 718
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 133	44 982	51 909
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 876	50 761	55 726
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363 788	381 177	399 303
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**5 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**596 922**	**648 902**	**673 332**
B	NW392 Naledi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 108	40 186	40 918
B	NW393 Mamusa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 531	23 558	37 402
B	NW394 Greater Taung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 510	59 008	61 611
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 840	17 414	18 012
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 308	36 777	38 309
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	608 802	712 707	767 001
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**761 099**	**889 650**	**963 253**
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	-	-	-	31 162	25 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201 256	194 569	195 946
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 061	49 421	66 508
B	NW405 JB Marks	-	-	-	5 000	10 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 021	141 918	129 827
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 641	2 761	2 884
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**36 162**	**35 000**	**25 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**418 979**	**388 669**	**395 165**
Total: North West Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**47 869**	**47 000**	**47 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**257 603**	**258 073**	**253 484**	**3 287 735**	**3 557 560**	**3 682 648**

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Integrated Urban Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE																				
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	-	-	-	250 890	36 116	40 000	573 210	598 952	625 785	1 008 100	1 053 373	1 100 564	1 777 845	2 500 247	3 210 490	3 619 045	4 197 688	4 984 839
B	WC011	Matzikama	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 041	61 326	68 701
B	WC012	Cederberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 893	40 972	38 485
B	WC013	Bergrivier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 543	26 103	22 687
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 611	43 274	39 155
B	WC015	Swartland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 366	50 664	61 660
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 718	2 840	2 967
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**230 172**	**225 179**	**233 655**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 951	28 072	29 136
B	WC023	Drakenstein	58 616	43 209	45 051	10 000	10 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	399 926	669 189	560 051
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	59 410	44 017	45 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 160	60 017	60 898
B	WC025	Breede Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 847	63 336	74 136
B	WC026	Langeberg	-	-	-	9 272	15 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 265	46 529	40 566
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 888	3 018	3 153
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**118 026**	**87 226**	**90 949**	**19 272**	**25 000**	**15 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**615 037**	**870 161**	**767 940**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 609	47 166	38 475
B	WC032	Overstrand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 145	47 563	42 602
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 260	16 612	14 979
B	WC034	Swellendam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 280	23 794	19 218
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 846	2 974	3 107
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**144 140**	**138 109**	**118 381**
B	WC041	Kannaland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 373	34 622	36 123
B	WC042	Hessequa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 459	28 966	21 495
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 105	41 219	35 386
B	WC044	George	67 450	49 500	51 645	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 823	148 446	145 807	602 577	482 572	207 452
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 248	31 230	33 253
B	WC047	Bitou	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 118	29 234	31 161
B	WC048	Knysna	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	10 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 372	83 830	91 852
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 754	7 721	2 843
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			**67 450**	**49 500**	**51 645**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**15 001**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**144 823**	**148 446**	**145 807**	**851 006**	**739 394**	**459 565**
B	WC051	Laingsburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 092	18 260	18 757
B	WC052	Prince Albert	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 587	9 339	10 403
B	WC053	Beaufort West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 849	21 365	22 510
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 063	2 156	2 252
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**85 591**	**51 120**	**53 922**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**185 476**	**136 726**	**142 594**	**290 162**	**81 116**	**70 001**	**573 210**	**598 952**	**625 785**	**1 008 100**	**1 053 373**	**1 100 564**	**1 922 668**	**2 648 693**	**3 356 297**	**5 544 991**	**6 221 651**	**6 618 302**
Unallocated			**-**	**181 752**	**190 514**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**306 909**	**301 451**	**-**	**741 519**	**925 203**
National Total			**1 172 448**	**1 227 120**	**1 284 110**	**1 474 813**	**647 022**	**676 009**	**4 364 782**	**4 560 802**	**4 765 126**	**8 149 316**	**8 793 055**	**9 343 398**	**6 794 045**	**7 752 162**	**8 369 025**	**49 732 846**	**52 122 807**	**54 645 998**

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE																			
A	BUF Buffalo City	-	-	-	57 517	78 551	83 938	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 517	79 551	84 938
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	250	2 000	2 250	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 250	4 000	4 250
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	-	-	-	-	3 680	8 535	-	-	-	51 000	3 950	-	-	-	-	51 000	7 630	8 535
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC104 Makana	-	-	-	242	4 042	5 535	-	-	-	40 000	21 793	-	-	-	-	40 242	25 835	5 535
B	EC105 Ndlambe	-	-	-	2 793	3 864	5 235	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	22 793	3 864	5 235
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	-	-	-	9 338	10 885	9 162	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	11 338	10 885	9 162
B	EC108 Kouga	-	-	-	2 776	10 396	9 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 776	10 396	9 695
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	-	-	-	3 467	7 429	8 192	-	-	-	7 600	1 000	-	-	-	-	11 067	8 429	8 192
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	2 160	2 000	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 160	2 000	1 400
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		**2 160**	**2 000**	**1 400**	**18 616**	**40 296**	**46 354**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**120 600**	**26 743**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**141 376**	**69 039**	**47 754**
B	EC121 Mbhashe	-	-	-	96 790	101 764	106 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 790	101 764	106 370
B	EC122 Mnquma	-	-	-	27 964	43 793	22 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 964	43 793	22 900
B	EC123 Great Kei	-	-	-	11 705	16 790	20 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 705	16 790	20 522
B	EC124 Amahlathi	-	-	-	35 378	38 674	30 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 378	38 674	30 170
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	-	-	-	7 991	11 902	15 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 991	11 902	15 548
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	-	-	-	48 945	35 015	24 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 945	35 015	24 559
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	3 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 000	243 098	243 205	-	-	-	118 000	245 098	245 205
Total: Amathole Municipalities		**3 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**228 773**	**247 938**	**220 069**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**115 000**	**243 098**	**243 205**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**346 773**	**493 036**	**465 274**
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	-	-	-	-	-	29 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 580
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	-	-	-	15 361	20 082	34 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 361	20 082	34 421
B	EC136 Emalahleni	-	-	-	20 903	15 612	16 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 903	15 612	16 010
B	EC137 Dr. A.B. Xuma	-	-	-	18 432	24 006	23 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 432	24 006	23 491
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	-	-	-	12 953	14 562	21 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 953	14 562	21 098
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	-	-	-	32 849	18 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 849	18 302	-
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	1 060	2 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 060	2 000	3 000
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		**1 060**	**2 000**	**3 000**	**100 498**	**92 564**	**124 600**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**101 558**	**94 564**	**127 600**
B	EC141 Elundini	-	-	-	55 523	61 174	53 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 523	61 174	53 210
B	EC142 Senqu	-	-	-	19 047	18 630	32 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 047	18 630	32 885
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	2 060	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 060	2 000	2 000
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		**2 060**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**74 570**	**79 804**	**86 095**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**76 630**	**81 804**	**88 095**
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	-	-	-	31 598	31 947	19 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 598	31 947	19 900
B	EC154 Port St Johns	-	-	-	21 329	48 165	22 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 329	48 165	22 780
B	EC155 Nyandeni	-	-	-	38 898	24 689	49 340	100	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 998	25 689	50 340
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	-	-	-	13 203	15 899	18 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 203	15 899	18 458
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	-	-	-	66 797	100 693	73 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 797	101 693	74 000
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	17 728	19 668	20 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 728	19 668	20 168
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		**17 728**	**19 668**	**20 168**	**171 825**	**221 393**	**183 478**	**1 100**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**190 653**	**243 061**	**205 646**
B	EC441 Matatiele	-	-	-	53 244	42 273	29 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 244	42 273	29 272
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	-	-	-	145 061	19 448	51 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 061	19 448	51 930
B	EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	-	-	-	60 166	46 182	40 493	100	1 500	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 266	47 682	40 593
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	-	-	-	13 824	11 512	9 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 824	11 512	9 605
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 000	100 000	143 000	-	-	-	69 000	102 000	145 000
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		**1 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**272 295**	**119 415**	**131 300**	**100**	**1 500**	**100**	**68 000**	**100 000**	**143 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**341 395**	**222 915**	**276 400**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		**27 258**	**31 668**	**32 818**	**924 094**	**879 961**	**875 834**	**4 200**	**6 500**	**5 100**	**303 600**	**369 841**	**386 205**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 259 152**	**1 287 970**	**1 299 957**

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
FREE STATE																			
A MAN	Mangaung	1 150	2 000	2 250	550	2 219	262	500	1 000	1 000	13 500	-	-	-	-	-	15 700	5 219	3 512
B FS161	Letsemeng	-	-	-	79	98	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	98	97
B FS162	Kopanong	-	-	-	39	183	2 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	183	2 233
B FS163	Mohokare	-	-	-	59	78	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	78	76
C DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	2 100	2 000	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	2 000	2 400
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		**2 100**	**2 000**	**2 400**	**177**	**359**	**2 406**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 277**	**2 359**	**4 806**
B FS181	Masilonyana	-	-	-	40	49	48	-	-	-	35 000	85 000	50 000	-	-	-	35 040	85 049	50 048
B FS182	Tokologo	-	-	-	39	371	5 292	-	-	-	65 000	53 000	60 000	-	-	-	65 039	53 371	65 292
B FS183	Tswelopele	-	-	-	5 679	3 026	69	-	-	-	20 000	40 447	-	-	-	-	25 679	43 473	69
B FS184	Matjhabeng	-	-	-	30 823	11 299	269	100	1 500	100	80 000	70 000	100 000	-	-	-	110 923	82 799	100 369
B FS185	Nala	-	-	-	88	59	1 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	59	1 036
C DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	3 113	3 500	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 113	3 500	1 400
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		**3 113**	**3 500**	**1 400**	**36 669**	**14 804**	**6 714**	**100**	**1 500**	**100**	**200 000**	**248 447**	**210 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**239 882**	**268 251**	**218 214**
B FS191	Setsoto	-	-	-	7 058	11 606	9 999	-	-	-	70 000	20 000	-	32 150	-	-	109 208	31 606	9 999
B FS192	Dihlabeng	-	-	-	89	1 642	30 077	-	-	-	60 000	50 000	60 000	-	-	-	60 089	51 642	90 077
B FS193	Nketoana	-	-	-	26 279	32 189	18 169	-	-	-	128 399	130 000	193 049	-	-	-	154 678	162 189	211 218
B FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	-	-	-	6 566	12 645	1 672	1 300	1 000	1 000	154 000	195 000	260 000	20 000	-	-	181 866	208 645	262 672
B FS195	Phumelela	-	-	-	432	4 617	1 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	4 617	1 984
B FS196	Mantsopa	-	-	-	1 713	15 107	97	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	6 713	20 107	97
C DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	4 000	2 000	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	2 000	1 400
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		**4 000**	**2 000**	**1 400**	**42 137**	**77 806**	**61 998**	**1 300**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**417 399**	**400 000**	**513 049**	**52 150**	**-**	**-**	**516 986**	**480 806**	**577 447**
B FS201	Moqhaka	-	-	-	19 420	11 576	16 584	-	-	-	30 000	24 000	20 000	-	-	-	49 420	35 576	36 584
B FS203	Ngwathe	-	-	-	38	57	55	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	38	50 057	50 055
B FS204	Metsimaholo	-	-	-	1 418	-	-	100	1 500	100	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 518	1 500	100
B FS205	Mafube	-	-	-	38	57	55	-	-	-	45 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	45 038	35 057	55
C DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		**1 900**	**-**	**-**	**20 914**	**11 690**	**16 694**	**100**	**1 500**	**100**	**84 000**	**109 000**	**70 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**106 914**	**122 190**	**86 794**
Total: Free State Municipalities		**12 263**	**9 500**	**7 450**	**100 447**	**106 878**	**88 074**	**2 000**	**5 000**	**2 200**	**714 899**	**757 447**	**793 049**	**52 150**	**-**	**-**	**881 759**	**878 825**	**890 773**
GAUTENG																			
A EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	67 941	19 936	13 732	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 941	21 936	15 732
A JHB	City of Johannesburg	-	-	-	28 498	80 544	64 659	500	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 998	81 544	65 659
A TSH	City of Tshwane	-	-	-	26 901	42 205	369 937	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 901	43 205	370 937
B GT421	Emfuleni	-	-	-	115	17 433	33 014	-	100	100	671 944	819 665	864 338	-	-	-	672 059	837 198	897 452
B GT422	Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	125	100	1 000	1 000	80 000	-	-	-	22 718	25 187	80 100	23 718	26 312
B GT423	Lesedi	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	2 000
C DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	-	1 000	1 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 512
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		**-**	**1 000**	**1 512**	**115**	**17 433**	**33 139**	**600**	**3 100**	**3 100**	**751 944**	**819 665**	**864 338**	**-**	**22 718**	**25 187**	**752 659**	**863 916**	**927 276**
B GT481	Mogale City	-	-	-	11 646	66 850	82 883	2 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 646	67 850	83 883
B GT484	Merafong City	-	-	-	491	-	58 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 718	25 187	491	22 718	83 934
B GT485	Rand West City	-	-	-	1 497	16 058	11 868	-	100	100	-	190 000	190 000	-	22 718	25 188	1 497	228 876	227 156
C DC48	West Rand District Municipality	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	3 100	100
Total: West Rand Municipalities		**-**	**3 000**	**-**	**13 634**	**82 908**	**153 498**	**2 100**	**1 200**	**1 200**	**-**	**190 000**	**190 000**	**-**	**45 436**	**50 375**	**15 734**	**322 544**	**395 073**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		**-**	**4 000**	**1 512**	**137 089**	**243 026**	**634 965**	**6 200**	**8 300**	**8 300**	**751 944**	**1 009 665**	**1 054 338**	**-**	**68 154**	**75 562**	**895 233**	**1 333 145**	**1 774 677**

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	ETH eThekwini	16 666	16 666	16 666	29 240	2 328	-	2 000	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 906	20 494	18 166
B	KZN212 uMdoni	-	-	-	48 110	180 160	72 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 110	180 160	72 960
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	-	-	-	47 007	26 544	20 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 007	26 544	20 232
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	-	-	-	26 322	6 504	6 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 322	6 504	6 504
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	-	-	-	35 241	35 256	38 471	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 241	37 256	40 471
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	1 390	8 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 390	8 000	10 000
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**1 390**	**8 000**	**10 000**	**156 680**	**248 464**	**138 167**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**160 070**	**258 464**	**150 167**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	-	-	-	-	6 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 720	-
B	KZN222 uMngeni	-	-	-	953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	953	-	-
B	KZN223 Mpofana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN224 iMpendle	-	-	-	1 209	-	32 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 209	-	32 272
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	-	-	-	96 172	43 498	63 522	2 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 172	44 498	64 522
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	-	-	-	476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476	-	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	-	-	-	1 906	2 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 906	2 880	-
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	3 000	3 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 500	2 000
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**3 000**	**3 500**	**2 000**	**100 716**	**53 098**	**95 794**	**2 000**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**105 716**	**57 598**	**98 794**
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	-	-	-	4 905	5 112	5 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 905	5 112	5 815
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	-	-	-	48 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 028	-	-
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	-	-	-	40 322	32 424	36 424	1 200	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 522	34 424	38 424
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	2 000	3 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	3 500	2 000
Total: uThukela Municipalities		**2 000**	**3 500**	**2 000**	**93 255**	**37 536**	**42 239**	**1 200**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**96 455**	**43 036**	**46 239**
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	-	-	-	-	5 976	5 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 976	5 976
B	KZN242 Nquthu	-	-	-	-	124 156	22 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 156	22 656
B	KZN244 uMsinga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN245 uMvoti	-	-	-	2 382	28 896	28 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 382	28 896	28 896
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	1 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	2 000
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		**1 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 382**	**159 028**	**57 528**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 382**	**161 028**	**59 528**
B	KZN252 Newcastle	-	-	-	13 692	10 824	10 824	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 792	10 924	10 924
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	-	-	-	8 991	1 848	1 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 991	1 848	1 848
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	-	-	-	5 242	2 352	2 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 242	2 352	2 352
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	1 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	2 000
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		**1 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**27 925**	**15 024**	**15 024**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**29 025**	**17 124**	**17 124**
B	KZN261 eDumbe	-	-	-	2 382	39 720	39 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 382	39 720	39 720
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	-	-	-	6 894	8 616	8 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 894	8 616	8 616
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	-	-	-	23 695	3 096	3 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 695	3 096	3 096
B	KZN265 Nongoma	-	-	-	6 725	17 304	17 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 725	17 304	17 304
B	KZN266 Ulundi	-	-	-	20 191	76 462	63 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 191	76 462	63 039
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**59 887**	**145 198**	**131 775**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**61 887**	**147 198**	**133 775**
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	-	-	-	66 925	26 016	30 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 925	26 016	30 016
B	KZN272 Jozini	-	-	-	68 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 170	-	-
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	-	-	-	10 615	34 816	34 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 615	34 816	34 816
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	-	-	-	15 063	15 768	15 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 063	15 768	15 768
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	2 000	2 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 000	-	-	34 000	2 000	3 000
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		**2 000**	**2 000**	**3 000**	**160 773**	**76 600**	**80 600**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**32 000**	**-**	**-**	**194 773**	**78 600**	**83 600**
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	-	-	-	56 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 826	-	-
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	-	-	-	56 426	14 208	14 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 426	14 208	14 208
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	-	-	-	44 019	22 824	89 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 019	22 824	89 762
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	-	-	-	3 882	1 728	1 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 882	1 728	1 728
B	KZN286 Nkandla	-	-	-	-	26 808	26 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 808	26 808
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	1 120	3 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 120	3 000	4 000
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		**1 120**	**3 000**	**4 000**	**161 153**	**65 568**	**132 506**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**162 273**	**68 568**	**136 506**
B	KZN291 Mandeni	-	-	-	10 669	15 912	15 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 669	15 912	15 912
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	-	-	-	1 429	-	-	65 702	49 533	64 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 131	49 533	64 056
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	-	-	-	14 213	6 480	4 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 213	6 480	4 296
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	-	-	-	42 242	12 408	60 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 242	12 408	60 563
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	3 460	3 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 460	3 000	4 000
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**3 460**	**3 000**	**4 000**	**68 553**	**34 800**	**80 771**	**65 702**	**49 533**	**64 056**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**137 715**	**87 333**	**148 827**
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	-	-	-	3 734	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 734	1 200	-
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	-	-	-	6 118	6 288	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 118	6 288	450
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	-	-	-	31 154	31 224	3 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 154	31 224	3 024
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-	-	954	22 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	954	22 656	-
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	1 150	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150	2 000	2 000
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		**1 150**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**41 960**	**61 368**	**3 474**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**43 110**	**63 368**	**5 474**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**34 786**	**47 666**	**49 666**	**902 524**	**899 012**	**777 878**	**73 002**	**56 133**	**70 656**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**32 000**	**-**	**-**	**1 042 312**	**1 002 811**	**898 200**

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO																			
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	-	-	-	14 269	12 888	24 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 269	12 888	24 362
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	-	-	-	15 980	17 334	10 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 980	17 334	10 496
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	5 252	8 994	30 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 252	8 994	30 393
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	-	-	-	9 641	42 990	12 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 641	42 990	12 722
B	LIM335 Maruleng	-	-	-	26 246	4 186	9 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 246	4 186	9 038
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	2 900	2 000	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	460 000	465 383	500 000	320 843	93 310	96 000	783 743	560 693	599 500
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**2 900**	**2 000**	**3 500**	**71 388**	**86 392**	**87 011**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**460 000**	**465 383**	**500 000**	**320 843**	**93 310**	**96 000**	**855 131**	**647 085**	**686 511**
B	LIM341 Musina	-	-	-	2 286	9 034	10 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 286	9 034	10 677
B	LIM343 Thulamela	-	-	-	44 526	67 649	35 927	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 526	69 649	37 927
B	LIM344 Makhado	-	-	-	38 193	25 154	18 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 193	25 154	18 310
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	-	-	-	26 906	24 970	23 059	500	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 406	26 970	25 059
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	2 900	5 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	70 000	50 000	-	-	-	52 900	75 000	53 000
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**2 900**	**5 000**	**3 000**	**111 911**	**126 807**	**87 973**	**2 500**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**50 000**	**70 000**	**50 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**167 311**	**205 807**	**144 973**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	-	-	-	10 189	14 562	10 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 189	14 562	10 817
B	LIM353 Molemole	-	-	-	11 314	1 632	11 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 314	1 632	11 592
B	LIM354 Polokwane	-	-	-	119 674	103 849	92 445	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 674	104 849	93 445
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	-	-	-	18 190	55 064	19 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 190	55 064	19 280
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	1 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	2 000
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**1 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**159 367**	**175 107**	**134 134**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**161 367**	**178 107**	**137 134**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	236	212	6 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 490	102 954	103 300	38 726	103 166	109 418
B	LIM362 Lephalale	-	-	-	12 063	9 899	16 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 226	63 531	70 000	43 289	73 430	86 009
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	-	-	-	11 288	237	6 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 288	237	6 002
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	-	-	-	66 660	35 141	37 772	-	-	-	50 000	120 000	180 000	-	-	-	116 660	155 141	217 772
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	-	-	-	-	13 178	4 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 490	102 954	103 300	38 490	116 132	108 157
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	20 666	18 166	19 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 666	18 166	19 166
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**20 666**	**18 166**	**19 166**	**90 247**	**58 667**	**70 758**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**50 000**	**120 000**	**180 000**	**108 206**	**269 439**	**276 600**	**269 119**	**466 272**	**546 524**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-	29 904	13 494	11 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 904	13 494	11 745
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-	11 764	14 507	20 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 764	14 507	20 352
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-	10 529	42 387	20 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 529	42 387	20 030
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	-	-	-	18 113	16 299	56 073	100	1 500	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 213	17 799	56 173
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	3 500	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 000	224 000	188 292	49 425	67 224	71 764	192 925	293 224	262 056
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**3 500**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**70 310**	**86 687**	**108 200**	**100**	**1 500**	**100**	**140 000**	**224 000**	**188 292**	**49 425**	**67 224**	**71 764**	**263 335**	**381 411**	**370 356**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**30 966**	**29 166**	**29 666**	**503 223**	**533 660**	**488 076**	**3 600**	**6 500**	**5 100**	**700 000**	**879 383**	**918 292**	**478 474**	**429 973**	**444 364**	**1 716 263**	**1 878 682**	**1 885 498**
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	9 147	8 220	13 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 147	8 220	13 220
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	-	-	-	23 231	5 191	5 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 231	5 191	5 191
B	MP303 Mkhondo	-	-	-	16 436	15 844	24 803	-	-	-	70 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	86 436	115 844	124 803
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	-	-	-	815	965	6 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	815	965	6 965
B	MP305 Lekwa	-	-	-	477	515	2 615	-	-	-	175 000	70 000	89 602	50 000	104 489	107 000	225 477	175 004	199 217
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	-	-	-	558	645	2 745	-	-	-	60 000	21 399	30 000	-	-	-	60 558	22 044	32 745
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	-	-	-	634	1 125	2 925	-	-	-	5 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	5 634	31 125	32 925
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	4 300	5 300	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 300	5 300	2 800
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**4 300**	**5 300**	**2 800**	**51 298**	**32 505**	**58 464**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**310 000**	**221 399**	**249 602**	**50 000**	**104 489**	**107 000**	**415 598**	**363 693**	**417 866**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	-	-	-	1 452	1 996	2 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	20 900	22 000	31 452	22 896	24 296
B	MP312 Emalahleni	-	-	-	846	225	225	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	846	325	325
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	-	-	-	1 607	113	2 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 607	113	2 249
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	-	-	-	837	858	4 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	837	858	4 259
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	-	-	-	77 971	73 724	113 216	-	-	-	500 000	100 000	50 000	-	-	-	577 971	173 724	163 216
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-	11 204	20 503	17 560	-	-	-	5 000	50 000	100 000	-	-	-	16 204	70 503	117 560
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	2 000	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	1 500
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**2 000**	**-**	**1 500**	**93 917**	**97 419**	**139 805**	**-**	**100**	**100**	**505 000**	**150 000**	**150 000**	**30 000**	**20 900**	**22 000**	**630 917**	**268 419**	**313 405**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	-	-	-	4 707	1 840	7 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 707	1 840	7 069
B	MP324 Nkomazi	-	-	-	21 801	20 599	29 374	100	1 500	100	5 000	40 000	30 000	-	-	-	26 901	62 099	59 474
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	93 903	35 963	73 915	1 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 903	37 963	75 915
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	-	-	-	60 034	134 536	177 717	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 034	136 536	179 717
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	3 900	4 000	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	4 000	3 500
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**3 900**	**4 000**	**3 500**	**180 445**	**192 938**	**288 075**	**3 100**	**5 500**	**4 100**	**5 000**	**40 000**	**30 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**192 445**	**242 438**	**325 675**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**10 200**	**9 300**	**7 800**	**325 660**	**322 862**	**486 344**	**3 100**	**5 600**	**4 200**	**820 000**	**411 399**	**429 602**	**80 000**	**125 389**	**129 000**	**1 238 960**	**874 550**	**1 056 946**

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

			Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																				
B	NC061	Richtersveld	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	-	-	-	-	57 500	58 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 500	58 018
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 540	-	-	8 540	-	-
B	NC065	Hantam	-	-	-	397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397	-	-
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	-	-	-	2 334	-	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 334	-	11 500
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	2 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 000	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**2 000**	**1 000**	**-**	**2 731**	**57 500**	**69 518**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 540**	**-**	**-**	**13 271**	**58 500**	**69 518**
B	NC071	Ubuntu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	-	-	-	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	374	-	-
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC074	Kareeberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC075	Renosterberg	-	-	-	3 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	-	-	12 772	-	-
B	NC076	Thembelihle	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1 500	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1 500	100
B	NC077	Siyathemba	-	-	-	1 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 092	-	-
B	NC078	Siyancuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 975	-	-	13 975	-	-
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	2 200	1 900	2 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	1 900	2 743
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			**2 200**	**1 900**	**2 743**	**5 238**	**-**	**-**	**100**	**1 500**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**22 975**	**-**	**-**	**30 513**	**3 400**	**2 843**
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	-	-	-	-	6 687	7 032	100	1 500	100	-	-	-	13 975	-	-	14 075	8 187	7 132
B	NC084	!Kheis	-	-	-	-	8 338	10 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 450	-	-	9 450	8 338	10 637
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	-	-	-	27 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 004	-	-
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper	-	-	-	28 760	11 040	9 200	1 000	2 000	2 000	34 542	56 991	59 513	-	-	-	64 302	70 031	70 713
C	DC8	Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	4 743	3 800	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 743	3 800	2 800
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities			**4 743**	**3 800**	**2 800**	**55 764**	**26 065**	**26 869**	**1 100**	**3 500**	**2 100**	**34 542**	**56 991**	**59 513**	**23 425**	**-**	**-**	**119 574**	**90 356**	**91 282**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatjie	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	100	100	-	-	-	17 768	-	-	18 568	100	100
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	-	-	-	3 893	-	4 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	13 893	-	4 025
B	NC093	Magareng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-
B	NC094	Phokwane	-	-	-	356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	356	-	-
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	3 200	1 953	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	1 953	1 400
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**3 200**	**1 953**	**1 400**	**4 249**	**-**	**4 025**	**800**	**100**	**100**	**20 000**	**-**	**-**	**27 768**	**-**	**-**	**56 017**	**2 053**	**5 525**
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	-	-	-	15 408	109 250	57 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 408	109 250	57 500
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-	152 109	50 211	34 500	100	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 209	52 211	36 500
B	NC453	Gamagara	-	-	-	6 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 153	-	-
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	2 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	1 000
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**2 000**	**-**	**1 000**	**173 670**	**159 461**	**92 000**	**100**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**175 770**	**161 461**	**95 000**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**14 143**	**8 653**	**7 943**	**241 652**	**243 026**	**192 412**	**2 100**	**7 100**	**4 300**	**54 542**	**56 991**	**59 513**	**82 708**	**-**	**-**	**395 145**	**315 770**	**264 168**
NORTH WEST																				
B	NW371	Moretele	-	-	-	21 192	18 897	18 897	500	500	500	30 338	13 737	30 000	-	-	-	52 030	33 134	49 397
B	NW372	Madibeng	-	-	-	46 860	59 171	59 171	-	-	-	134 887	95 000	148 628	20 000	72 835	76 000	201 747	227 006	283 799
B	NW373	Rustenburg	-	-	-	48 504	110 456	110 456	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 604	110 556	110 556
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-	285	2 826	2 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	66 640	70 972	20 285	69 466	73 798
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	-	-	-	111 419	69 818	69 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 419	69 818	69 818
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	5 500	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	-	1 500
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**5 500**	**-**	**1 500**	**228 260**	**261 168**	**261 168**	**600**	**600**	**600**	**165 225**	**108 737**	**178 628**	**40 000**	**139 475**	**146 972**	**439 585**	**509 980**	**588 868**
B	NW381	Ratlou	-	-	-	15 628	1 691	1 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 628	1 691	1 691
B	NW382	Tswaing	-	-	-	20 888	1 268	1 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 888	1 268	1 268
B	NW383	Mafikeng	-	-	-	70 177	81 058	81 058	1 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 177	83 058	83 058
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	-	-	-	15 564	36 346	36 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 564	36 346	36 346
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	-	-	-	15 427	45 755	45 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 427	45 755	45 755
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	5 300	7 143	6 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 000	140 000	82 000	40 000	78 508	83 300	83 300	225 651	171 600
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**5 300**	**7 143**	**6 300**	**137 684**	**166 118**	**166 118**	**1 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**38 000**	**140 000**	**82 000**	**40 000**	**78 508**	**83 300**	**221 984**	**393 769**	**339 718**
B	NW392	Naledi	-	-	-	121	3 079	3 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121	3 079	3 079
B	NW393	Mamusa	-	-	-	285	169	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	169	169
B	NW394	Greater Taung	-	-	-	96 172	10 336	10 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 172	10 336	10 336
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	-	-	-	25 589	43 885	43 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 589	43 885	43 885
B	NW397	Kagisano-Molopo	-	-	-	55 518	30 550	30 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 518	30 550	30 550
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	5 100	4 000	3 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 100	4 000	3 400
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**5 100**	**4 000**	**3 400**	**177 685**	**88 019**	**88 019**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**182 785**	**92 019**	**91 419**
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	-	-	-	2 701	3 719	3 719	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 701	4 719	4 719
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	-	-	-	25 178	42 539	42 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 178	42 539	42 539
B	NW405	JB Marks	-	-	-	406	253	253	100	100	100	43 964	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	44 470	20 353	20 353
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**-**	**-**	**1 500**	**28 285**	**46 511**	**46 511**	**1 100**	**1 100**	**1 100**	**43 964**	**20 000**	**20 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**73 349**	**67 611**	**69 111**
Total: North West Municipalities			**15 900**	**11 143**	**12 700**	**571 914**	**561 816**	**561 816**	**2 700**	**3 700**	**3 700**	**247 189**	**268 737**	**280 628**	**80 000**	**217 983**	**230 272**	**917 703**	**1 063 379**	**1 089 116**

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CPT City of Cape Town	-	-	-	62 349	188 304	57 304	2 500	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 849	191 304	60 304
B	WC011 Matzikama	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC012 Cederberg	-	-	-	31 275	-	-	-	-	-	15 153	15 867	16 569	-	-	-	46 428	15 867	16 569
B	WC013 Bergrivier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	7 503	3 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 503	3 014	-
B	WC015 Swartland	-	-	-	5 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 168	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	1 000	4 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	4 800
Total: West Coast Municipalities		**-**	**1 000**	**4 800**	**43 946**	**3 014**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 153**	**15 867**	**16 569**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**59 099**	**19 881**	**21 369**
B	WC022 Witzenberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	-	123	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	253	-
B	WC025 Breede Valley	-	-	-	5 796	920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 796	920	-
B	WC026 Langeberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1 000	1 000
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 919**	**1 173**	**-**	**100**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**6 019**	**4 173**	**3 000**
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	1 883	5 290	7 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 883	5 290	7 389
B	WC032 Overstrand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC034 Swellendam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 883**	**5 290**	**7 389**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 883**	**5 290**	**7 389**
B	WC041 Kannaland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC042 Hessequa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC044 George	-	-	-	-	-	1 546	1 300	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	500	2 046
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	-	-	-	166	4 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166	4 740	-
B	WC047 Bitou	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC048 Knysna	-	-	-	290	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	100	100
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	1 000	-	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	2 800
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		**1 000**	**-**	**2 800**	**456**	**4 740**	**1 546**	**1 400**	**600**	**600**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 856**	**5 340**	**4 946**
B	WC051 Laingsburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC052 Prince Albert	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	1 000	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 800
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		**-**	**1 000**	**2 800**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 000**	**2 800**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		**1 000**	**2 000**	**10 400**	**114 553**	**202 521**	**66 239**	**4 000**	**6 600**	**6 600**	**15 153**	**15 867**	**16 569**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**134 706**	**226 988**	**99 808**
National Total		**146 516**	**153 096**	**159 955**	**3 821 156**	**3 992 762**	**4 171 638**	**100 902**	**105 433**	**110 156**	**3 607 327**	**3 769 330**	**3 938 196**	**805 332**	**841 499**	**879 198**	**8 481 233**	**8 862 120**	**9 259 143**

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

Category		Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1] National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE								
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 138 058	1 226 701	1 313 633	2 086 747	2 210 634	2 339 027
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	1 419 053	1 544 894	1 694 225	3 162 063	3 217 613	3 545 361
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	114 382	121 820	125 303	213 668	190 236	204 646
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	67 222	71 037	71 752	109 287	109 427	106 033
B	EC104	Makana	121 975	130 528	135 042	216 732	220 273	209 554
B	EC105	Ndlambe	128 536	138 051	143 080	217 421	206 503	214 991
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	110 451	119 928	126 437	170 790	184 860	203 836
B	EC108	Kouga	180 506	198 345	214 749	263 527	277 597	284 874
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	64 955	69 400	71 958	107 290	117 958	116 753
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	108 291	113 410	115 927	116 037	118 923	121 053
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			**896 318**	**962 519**	**1 004 248**	**1 414 752**	**1 425 777**	**1 461 740**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	310 734	327 847	313 656	492 291	525 092	519 898
B	EC122	Mnquma	323 763	341 519	326 588	448 491	476 741	446 038
B	EC123	Great Kei	52 810	55 581	53 496	86 123	97 248	100 827
B	EC124	Amahlathi	131 533	138 697	132 697	203 397	224 903	213 414
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	102 706	108 282	103 694	145 202	164 073	163 601
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	215 390	227 121	216 891	323 359	326 882	307 788
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	1 089 335	1 146 155	1 200 195	1 795 173	2 013 079	2 096 685
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**2 226 271**	**2 345 202**	**2 347 217**	**3 494 036**	**3 828 018**	**3 848 251**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	54 269	57 907	58 623	90 594	101 583	128 178
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	197 942	208 821	199 863	298 316	295 700	305 504
B	EC136	Emalahleni	153 876	162 278	155 162	243 663	239 649	236 312
B	EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	184 604	194 551	186 252	270 577	283 756	278 229
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	84 505	89 042	85 401	135 205	134 455	140 156
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	229 921	244 316	240 011	332 678	348 476	325 508
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	695 711	734 611	768 119	1 320 117	1 323 796	1 288 486
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**1 600 828**	**1 691 526**	**1 693 431**	**2 691 150**	**2 727 415**	**2 702 373**
B	EC141	Elundini	190 445	201 137	193 791	321 052	336 546	325 949
B	EC142	Senqu	186 760	197 060	189 371	254 186	267 838	278 588
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	76 252	81 950	83 656	101 425	116 236	118 427
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	356 119	376 708	393 716	639 022	690 787	770 207
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**809 576**	**856 855**	**860 534**	**1 315 685**	**1 411 407**	**1 493 171**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	329 235	349 417	336 657	431 189	460 739	440 457
B	EC154	Port St Johns	193 713	205 290	197 939	294 994	333 305	297 412
B	EC155	Nyandeni	331 251	350 555	337 144	471 436	472 485	488 538
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	229 195	241 744	230 775	312 268	333 749	326 326
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	434 856	465 758	462 519	622 510	713 202	686 009
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 124 310	1 194 178	1 258 230	2 159 603	2 468 805	2 631 910
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**2 642 560**	**2 806 942**	**2 823 264**	**4 292 000**	**4 782 285**	**4 870 652**
B	EC441	Matatiele	303 970	322 877	312 431	461 294	460 451	437 346
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	275 357	290 925	278 931	497 472	400 588	422 745
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	341 204	364 039	353 237	481 218	499 290	486 686
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	157 487	165 890	158 227	214 205	232 949	226 072
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	734 119	779 912	821 082	1 379 013	1 476 971	1 588 948
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**1 812 137**	**1 923 643**	**1 923 908**	**3 033 202**	**3 070 249**	**3 161 797**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**12 544 801**	**13 358 282**	**13 660 460**	**21 489 635**	**22 673 398**	**23 422 372**

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
FREE STATE								
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 037 664	1 133 782	1 248 048	2 171 744	2 287 015	2 437 867
B	FS161	Letsemeng	84 906	90 748	93 708	144 478	146 952	146 233
B	FS162	Kopanong	110 594	117 509	120 502	169 067	166 792	171 495
B	FS163	Mohokare	93 733	100 631	103 432	146 395	150 584	156 909
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	50 851	53 276	53 295	81 869	59 407	60 034
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**340 084**	**362 164**	**370 937**	**541 809**	**523 735**	**534 671**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	158 510	170 293	174 531	242 437	316 568	344 065
B	FS182	Tokologo	75 080	79 765	80 735	185 725	186 191	197 953
B	FS183	Tswelopele	97 242	103 309	104 523	160 839	191 101	143 488
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	685 410	740 445	790 511	996 008	1 019 914	1 109 688
B	FS185	Nala	153 857	162 889	164 991	209 095	220 101	224 947
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	149 132	156 117	159 555	156 874	168 178	164 730
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**1 319 231**	**1 412 818**	**1 474 846**	**1 950 978**	**2 102 053**	**2 184 871**
B	FS191	Setsoto	251 487	268 701	275 755	584 843	521 965	472 936
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	230 471	250 625	267 130	363 799	380 003	434 482
B	FS193	Nketoana	130 625	140 638	145 690	346 422	356 502	413 414
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	801 631	858 923	877 045	1 225 955	1 325 169	1 419 315
B	FS195	Phumelela	99 870	106 739	109 339	164 800	169 422	164 249
B	FS196	Mantsopa	110 130	118 038	121 499	164 659	176 119	165 973
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	135 615	142 224	142 833	152 082	149 223	154 453
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**1 759 829**	**1 885 888**	**1 939 291**	**3 002 560**	**3 078 403**	**3 224 822**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	279 982	302 252	317 548	403 446	408 193	429 873
B	FS203	Ngwathe	261 348	281 182	291 091	410 360	511 206	529 046
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	276 178	306 175	336 224	393 733	403 010	428 951
B	FS205	Mafube	128 231	137 811	142 071	225 830	218 481	192 248
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	173 824	181 780	191 177	180 471	185 535	195 142
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**1 119 563**	**1 209 200**	**1 278 111**	**1 613 840**	**1 726 425**	**1 775 260**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**5 576 371**	**6 003 852**	**6 311 233**	**9 280 931**	**9 717 631**	**10 157 491**
GAUTENG								
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	5 155 680	5 710 007	6 358 440	8 445 985	8 840 801	9 561 596
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	7 053 154	7 840 183	8 762 586	10 878 123	11 926 863	13 232 520
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	3 993 570	4 444 459	4 973 245	6 805 937	7 184 416	8 123 120
B	GT421	Emfuleni	1 066 025	1 159 213	1 258 882	1 963 308	2 247 466	2 406 547
B	GT422	Midvaal	160 539	178 728	199 902	338 266	303 550	320 013
B	GT423	Lesedi	203 275	226 542	249 016	290 129	312 979	338 763
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	303 338	317 353	333 214	308 433	322 486	339 119
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**1 733 177**	**1 881 836**	**2 041 014**	**2 900 136**	**3 186 481**	**3 404 442**
B	GT481	Mogale City	603 436	667 926	743 342	873 430	973 335	1 093 950
B	GT484	Merafong City	285 050	310 774	337 912	434 315	487 361	581 532
B	GT485	Rand West City	435 302	477 596	522 030	681 620	928 568	992 602
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	238 416	249 957	260 059	313 705	306 027	304 538
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**1 562 204**	**1 706 253**	**1 863 343**	**2 303 070**	**2 695 291**	**2 972 622**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**19 497 785**	**21 582 738**	**23 998 628**	**31 333 251**	**33 833 852**	**37 294 300**

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL								
A	ETH	eThekwini	4 497 334	4 925 651	5 435 541	8 048 487	8 336 375	8 798 518
B	KZN212	uMdoni	173 612	185 933	182 144	261 934	416 094	307 282
B	KZN213	uMzumbe	162 954	171 586	163 356	305 129	255 635	243 626
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	117 131	124 183	120 110	187 833	170 286	167 897
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	285 237	310 114	316 827	519 658	455 008	452 888
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	630 083	673 836	714 434	1 210 255	1 078 741	1 138 286
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**1 369 017**	**1 465 652**	**1 496 871**	**2 484 809**	**2 375 764**	**2 309 979**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	132 526	141 694	140 037	169 904	193 376	186 901
B	KZN222	uMngeni	98 874	109 799	118 747	156 162	159 387	165 209
B	KZN223	Mpofana	46 412	49 401	49 199	114 820	81 314	82 352
B	KZN224	iMpendle	48 008	50 515	48 772	66 085	68 432	99 600
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	767 222	836 664	910 446	1 213 688	1 244 563	1 348 762
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	83 212	89 297	88 224	129 091	121 787	121 997
B	KZN227	Richmond	92 919	99 827	98 859	129 072	135 056	132 541
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	718 520	763 799	803 886	941 255	989 285	1 038 124
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**1 987 693**	**2 140 996**	**2 258 170**	**2 920 077**	**2 993 200**	**3 175 486**
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	158 616	168 147	162 230	211 127	221 651	218 537
B	KZN237	iNkosi Langalibalele	233 273	249 652	244 048	347 950	319 773	311 975
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	307 255	329 166	327 182	433 861	460 404	466 396
C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	579 191	617 610	652 974	894 121	952 591	1 001 927
Total: uThukela Municipalities			**1 278 335**	**1 364 575**	**1 386 434**	**1 887 059**	**1 954 419**	**1 998 835**
B	KZN241	eNdumeni	66 528	73 095	76 729	96 514	109 114	108 734
B	KZN242	Nquthu	179 521	190 279	182 738	229 208	374 496	268 090
B	KZN244	uMsinga	220 590	235 401	229 116	293 925	306 352	303 216
B	KZN245	uMvoti	176 236	191 127	191 571	231 477	269 014	271 560
C	DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality	489 713	525 960	559 939	777 091	831 389	874 865
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			**1 132 588**	**1 215 862**	**1 240 093**	**1 628 215**	**1 890 365**	**1 826 465**
B	KZN252	Newcastle	506 803	546 257	570 897	764 683	791 106	825 603
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	38 069	40 179	38 934	93 747	62 845	62 193
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	114 793	121 202	115 915	150 552	155 758	151 774
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	213 997	224 985	231 364	321 590	364 314	405 398
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**873 662**	**932 623**	**957 110**	**1 330 572**	**1 374 023**	**1 444 968**
B	KZN261	eDumbe	99 029	105 089	101 552	148 128	183 977	181 892
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	182 291	195 904	192 751	243 255	250 418	249 063
B	KZN263	AbaQulusi	203 715	220 323	220 996	301 294	282 605	285 710
B	KZN265	Nongoma	200 974	213 177	203 837	258 445	277 815	270 499
B	KZN266	Ulundi	207 486	219 854	209 531	275 572	343 249	321 500
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	631 671	675 921	717 234	1 447 075	1 232 089	1 332 049
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**1 525 166**	**1 630 268**	**1 645 901**	**2 673 769**	**2 570 153**	**2 640 713**
B	KZN271	uMhlabuyalingana	230 051	247 959	243 935	370 510	330 245	332 702
B	KZN272	Jozini	246 447	263 722	256 482	382 215	323 235	318 443
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	232 846	252 059	247 981	299 583	338 154	336 279
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	147 469	158 424	154 865	202 564	213 207	211 257
C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	584 008	630 628	675 049	887 258	987 913	1 049 934
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			**1 440 821**	**1 552 792**	**1 578 312**	**2 142 130**	**2 192 754**	**2 248 615**
B	KZN281	uMfolozi	177 234	190 051	184 867	278 082	238 435	235 303
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	520 860	570 056	611 900	810 071	793 704	839 783
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	241 259	257 118	248 922	356 605	339 871	401 249
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	98 426	103 524	98 314	141 832	139 624	135 796
B	KZN286	Nkandla	120 197	126 598	120 465	170 060	198 293	193 955
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	691 084	730 847	767 154	1 207 772	1 311 086	1 312 754
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			**1 849 060**	**1 978 194**	**2 031 622**	**2 964 422**	**3 021 013**	**3 118 840**
B	KZN291	Mandeni	230 823	250 161	249 287	302 996	326 043	327 780
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	259 016	290 813	317 750	442 057	441 275	484 360
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	194 116	207 397	201 593	258 184	265 965	260 055
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	114 027	120 215	115 242	213 751	176 429	221 479
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	743 712	806 791	870 539	1 127 300	1 153 629	1 227 613
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**1 541 694**	**1 675 377**	**1 754 411**	**2 344 288**	**2 363 341**	**2 521 287**
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	81 030	87 157	88 551	140 623	125 722	122 255
B	KZN434	uBuhlebezwe	139 317	147 503	142 080	216 578	199 496	190 205
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	246 074	262 570	255 550	333 821	356 289	323 828
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	162 271	172 562	167 336	206 693	237 246	211 169
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	463 631	494 128	521 455	816 342	879 096	907 586
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			**1 092 323**	**1 163 920**	**1 174 972**	**1 714 057**	**1 797 849**	**1 755 043**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**18 587 693**	**20 045 910**	**20 959 437**	**30 137 885**	**30 869 256**	**31 838 749**

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

Category		Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1] National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
LIMPOPO								
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	376 486	402 450	392 260	500 855	520 332	526 329
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	365 992	391 651	382 699	470 137	497 078	480 025
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	521 211	562 130	560 254	676 965	703 279	728 895
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	205 239	221 744	220 455	281 920	321 594	289 727
B	LIM335	Maruleng	164 988	176 879	173 345	225 751	215 566	218 317
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	1 265 409	1 358 542	1 450 360	2 611 449	2 560 627	2 721 707
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**2 899 325**	**3 113 396**	**3 179 373**	**4 767 077**	**4 818 476**	**4 965 000**
B	LIM341	Musina	216 341	240 651	250 719	256 950	303 129	316 980
B	LIM343	Thulamela	589 600	633 401	625 935	819 626	861 230	832 510
B	LIM344	Makhado	481 943	518 716	515 228	647 775	671 036	666 554
B	LIM345	Collins Chabane	486 442	520 712	510 355	628 439	666 881	660 953
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	1 385 786	1 494 353	1 602 413	2 184 703	2 308 698	2 430 092
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**3 160 112**	**3 407 833**	**3 504 650**	**4 537 493**	**4 810 974**	**4 907 089**
B	LIM351	Blouberg	233 792	247 163	237 786	333 141	339 007	329 286
B	LIM353	Molemole	178 109	188 048	180 801	253 563	245 650	250 773
B	LIM354	Polokwane	1 318 621	1 441 144	1 542 151	2 396 484	2 442 762	2 582 775
B	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	319 605	339 313	326 658	420 271	472 990	428 071
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	777 252	820 329	855 085	1 221 168	1 225 083	1 278 688
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**2 827 379**	**3 035 997**	**3 142 481**	**4 624 627**	**4 725 492**	**4 869 593**
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	135 742	149 656	165 452	250 867	321 706	346 599
B	LIM362	Lephalale	226 374	251 551	273 787	324 118	455 876	491 383
B	LIM366	Bela-Bela	129 614	141 762	150 753	229 936	237 115	256 061
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	574 110	612 651	620 639	965 423	1 035 149	1 118 009
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgophong	144 925	155 139	161 806	245 395	336 462	337 927
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	150 704	158 206	162 477	174 660	179 765	185 243
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**1 361 469**	**1 468 965**	**1 534 914**	**2 190 399**	**2 566 073**	**2 735 222**
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	191 533	205 165	200 731	272 238	262 815	258 371
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	358 519	384 758	375 492	455 265	478 398	478 524
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	344 706	366 686	354 762	456 150	511 204	481 544
B	LIM476	Fetakgomo Tubatse	584 706	635 097	629 085	760 246	802 291	842 357
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 072 869	1 155 825	1 237 157	1 860 401	2 112 394	2 194 056
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			**2 552 333**	**2 747 531**	**2 797 227**	**3 804 300**	**4 167 102**	**4 254 852**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**12 800 618**	**13 773 722**	**14 158 645**	**19 923 896**	**21 088 117**	**21 731 756**
MPUMALANGA								
B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	418 105	449 022	457 036	953 674	1 042 599	968 839
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	252 878	278 435	302 431	430 103	452 433	541 491
B	MP303	Mkhondo	332 438	362 068	378 605	522 700	588 977	619 541
B	MP304	Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	157 696	168 780	172 483	210 262	249 287	262 394
B	MP305	Lekwa	167 773	182 939	196 751	440 071	411 693	452 016
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	100 018	108 393	112 723	201 287	175 476	188 191
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	426 701	473 238	528 732	572 638	628 055	690 994
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	327 436	342 401	361 243	350 275	366 584	382 413
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**2 183 045**	**2 365 276**	**2 510 004**	**3 681 010**	**3 915 104**	**4 105 879**
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	140 606	154 637	166 004	234 668	250 782	280 911
B	MP312	Emalahleni	558 930	625 250	704 612	791 699	840 030	932 981
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	326 198	369 202	420 966	546 458	482 374	505 847
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	87 426	94 724	99 502	145 030	163 476	174 289
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	557 502	601 992	618 524	1 408 794	1 003 965	1 008 711
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	491 709	522 895	522 187	671 861	753 109	806 798
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	401 237	419 922	442 333	408 672	423 369	447 527
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**2 563 608**	**2 788 622**	**2 974 128**	**4 207 182**	**3 917 105**	**4 157 064**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	207 969	228 612	246 813	363 648	395 617	428 235
B	MP324	Nkomazi	788 535	852 286	878 619	1 138 388	1 233 747	1 270 415
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	1 054 098	1 129 063	1 148 411	1 724 077	1 758 226	1 905 549
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	1 049 002	1 149 857	1 238 441	1 580 212	1 812 938	1 974 063
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	295 254	310 021	317 917	305 851	317 660	325 312
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**3 394 858**	**3 669 839**	**3 830 201**	**5 112 176**	**5 518 188**	**5 903 574**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**8 141 511**	**8 823 737**	**9 314 333**	**13 000 368**	**13 350 397**	**14 166 517**

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

Category		Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1] National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE								
B	NC061	Richtersveld	25 229	27 136	28 041	46 555	55 899	58 239
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	63 411	68 170	71 952	104 213	149 231	153 017
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	32 313	34 111	33 738	57 529	56 471	56 352
B	NC065	Hantam	33 888	36 197	37 838	189 324	65 451	69 777
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	32 820	35 310	36 547	58 153	49 374	51 199
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	27 500	29 408	30 058	46 311	50 463	62 045
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	57 516	60 219	62 348	65 684	66 577	67 952
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**272 677**	**290 551**	**300 522**	**567 769**	**493 466**	**518 581**
B	NC071	Ubuntu	49 595	53 070	53 928	88 932	85 659	85 019
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	69 563	75 143	77 580	101 058	100 573	104 397
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	59 609	64 026	66 773	101 563	97 729	99 432
B	NC074	Kareeberg	35 728	38 147	38 338	48 201	51 348	52 225
B	NC075	Renosterberg	34 139	36 394	36 648	58 009	61 223	60 067
B	NC076	Thembelihle	36 145	38 436	38 709	61 264	69 049	67 518
B	NC077	Siyathemba	45 538	48 896	50 278	79 519	71 718	70 295
B	NC078	Siyancuma	62 417	65 988	66 821	105 663	110 906	113 799
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	61 791	64 783	65 021	69 873	71 761	73 131
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			**454 525**	**484 883**	**494 096**	**714 082**	**719 966**	**725 883**
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	119 217	130 165	140 330	178 395	191 916	210 114
B	NC084	!Kheis	35 007	36 885	36 679	59 438	71 913	75 094
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	55 306	60 465	64 883	113 581	236 433	312 989
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	33 241	36 092	38 111	58 953	63 107	67 354
B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper	116 595	126 630	136 705	252 587	268 762	283 486
C	DC8	Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	81 190	85 107	87 356	91 211	93 324	94 855
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities			**440 556**	**475 344**	**504 064**	**754 165**	**925 455**	**1 043 892**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatjie	263 135	286 304	311 723	506 422	897 791	1 012 077
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	116 361	124 908	127 448	161 934	159 782	167 376
B	NC093	Magareng	61 591	65 287	65 176	117 508	83 200	82 866
B	NC094	Phokwane	134 246	142 566	143 831	214 580	208 023	213 622
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	136 271	142 466	149 239	144 137	148 248	154 694
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**711 604**	**761 531**	**797 417**	**1 144 581**	**1 497 044**	**1 630 635**
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	180 561	190 948	188 273	337 455	435 650	387 588
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	230 911	252 221	261 829	556 005	456 874	446 827
B	NC453	Gamagara	61 684	70 300	80 646	102 397	171 297	138 286
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	106 128	111 312	114 847	117 708	120 038	124 811
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**579 284**	**624 781**	**645 595**	**1 113 565**	**1 183 859**	**1 097 512**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**2 458 646**	**2 637 090**	**2 741 694**	**4 294 162**	**4 819 790**	**5 016 503**
NORTH WEST								
B	NW371	Moretele	443 171	471 840	472 917	668 703	708 038	751 788
B	NW372	Madibeng	1 052 334	1 166 196	1 266 941	1 627 767	1 781 988	1 956 580
B	NW373	Rustenburg	1 072 059	1 205 945	1 366 617	1 816 077	2 042 973	2 173 909
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	129 725	142 123	151 348	184 265	248 116	261 085
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	566 087	604 662	610 870	930 023	959 867	974 065
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	396 790	417 685	434 109	407 934	422 188	440 369
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**3 660 166**	**4 008 451**	**4 302 802**	**5 634 769**	**6 163 170**	**6 557 796**
B	NW381	Ratlou	160 330	170 387	165 665	213 582	211 316	208 086
B	NW382	Tswaing	151 406	162 528	161 876	210 841	218 667	210 636
B	NW383	Mafikeng	357 840	388 410	393 144	512 512	558 849	564 158
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	174 108	188 974	193 551	235 905	273 402	285 044
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	231 416	248 650	244 932	294 734	347 466	348 851
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	1 051 811	1 126 545	1 200 590	1 503 744	1 736 373	1 774 493
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**2 126 911**	**2 285 494**	**2 359 758**	**2 971 318**	**3 346 073**	**3 391 268**
B	NW392	Naledi	68 455	73 872	75 461	96 667	119 987	122 308
B	NW393	Mamusa	71 798	77 059	76 685	95 808	103 886	117 494
B	NW394	Greater Taung	244 271	258 074	247 551	403 282	330 518	322 736
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	65 147	70 222	70 954	111 626	134 621	136 089
B	NW397	Kagisano-Molopo	153 047	161 829	155 746	248 194	232 156	227 743
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	479 123	509 243	535 483	1 096 404	1 229 673	1 309 745
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**1 081 841**	**1 150 299**	**1 161 880**	**2 051 981**	**2 150 841**	**2 236 115**
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	599 104	651 377	703 647	810 673	853 765	907 550
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	171 953	184 764	190 431	279 608	281 242	304 134
B	NW405	JB Marks	383 920	424 545	468 064	571 359	589 916	621 482
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	213 548	223 531	233 443	219 495	227 292	238 965
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**1 368 525**	**1 484 217**	**1 595 585**	**1 881 135**	**1 952 215**	**2 072 131**
Total: North West Municipalities			**8 237 443**	**8 928 461**	**9 420 025**	**12 539 203**	**13 612 299**	**14 257 310**

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

Category		Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1] National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE								
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	4 066 769	4 475 653	4 953 531	7 892 128	8 949 595	10 088 575
B	WC011	Matzikama	76 264	82 658	89 585	125 104	145 755	160 195
B	WC012	Cederberg	67 058	72 683	77 823	178 169	131 654	135 147
B	WC013	Bergrivier	63 544	69 714	76 841	94 510	97 367	101 216
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	129 270	143 148	159 029	188 059	190 986	199 834
B	WC015	Swartland	143 235	160 825	181 597	200 149	213 039	244 945
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	107 029	112 198	116 376	111 989	117 038	125 281
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**586 400**	**641 226**	**701 251**	**897 980**	**895 839**	**966 618**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	135 729	149 824	166 319	170 669	179 446	197 143
B	WC023	Drakenstein	215 718	236 911	261 660	621 557	909 650	825 399
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	200 841	222 190	247 200	289 460	284 010	309 786
B	WC025	Breede Valley	162 453	176 655	193 187	239 718	242 461	268 973
B	WC026	Langeberg	106 265	115 046	124 501	146 542	164 125	167 755
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	258 729	270 375	286 213	265 022	274 393	290 504
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**1 079 735**	**1 171 001**	**1 279 080**	**1 732 968**	**2 054 085**	**2 059 560**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	131 583	142 889	154 106	182 459	197 045	201 808
B	WC032	Overstrand	157 935	174 790	191 658	222 195	223 903	235 948
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	40 380	43 729	47 082	61 371	61 891	63 749
B	WC034	Swellendam	43 487	47 332	51 286	66 078	72 896	72 412
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	84 437	88 501	90 551	89 475	92 475	94 796
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**457 822**	**497 241**	**534 683**	**621 578**	**648 210**	**668 713**
B	WC041	Kannaland	35 348	37 401	38 253	55 873	74 955	77 446
B	WC042	Hessequa	59 164	64 016	69 140	93 347	94 532	92 285
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	130 634	142 630	154 547	176 894	185 415	191 637
B	WC044	George	214 691	235 747	260 334	831 259	726 590	478 241
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	96 434	103 643	109 214	136 322	142 415	145 407
B	WC047	Bitou	144 726	161 667	175 490	175 494	192 672	208 531
B	WC048	Knysna	122 358	134 028	144 402	217 155	219 729	238 263
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	178 333	186 631	195 195	189 267	195 352	201 938
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			**981 688**	**1 065 763**	**1 146 575**	**1 875 611**	**1 831 660**	**1 633 748**
B	WC051	Laingsburg	21 520	22 980	23 396	73 585	43 045	44 063
B	WC052	Prince Albert	28 653	30 861	31 888	50 038	41 900	44 129
B	WC053	Beaufort West	83 574	89 998	93 991	102 980	113 548	118 824
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	37 712	39 519	39 214	43 226	43 675	45 366
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**171 459**	**183 358**	**188 489**	**269 829**	**242 168**	**252 382**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**7 343 873**	**8 034 242**	**8 803 609**	**13 290 094**	**14 621 557**	**15 669 596**
Unallocated			**1 357 517**	**584 001**	**-**	**1 730 249**	**2 531 468**	**2 185 177**
National Total			**96 546 258**	**103 772 035**	**109 368 064**	**157 019 674**	**167 117 765**	**175 739 771**

1. Includes equitable share formula allocations, RSC levies replacement and special contribution towards councillor remuneration, but excludes the sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities. (See Appendix W1)

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
												2023/24 R'(000)			2024/25 R'(000)			2025/26 R'(000)					
EASTERN CAPE																							
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 138 058	1 226 701	1 313 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 138 058	1 226 701	1 313 633
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	1 419 053	1 544 894	1 694 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 419 053	1 544 894	1 694 225
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	109 050	116 170	119 428	-	-	-	5 332	5 650	5 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 382	121 820	125 303
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	64 550	68 259	68 864	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 222	71 037	71 752
B	EC104	Makana	115 946	124 142	128 403	-	-	-	6 029	6 386	6 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 975	130 528	135 042
B	EC105	Ndlambe	124 093	133 343	138 184	-	-	-	4 443	4 708	4 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 536	138 051	143 080
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	106 896	116 161	122 520	-	-	-	3 555	3 767	3 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 451	119 928	126 437
B	EC108	Kouga	173 841	191 282	207 405	-	-	-	6 665	7 063	7 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 506	198 345	214 749
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	62 073	66 402	68 840	-	-	-	2 882	2 998	3 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 955	69 400	71 958
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	34 871	36 697	34 624	73 420	76 713	81 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 291	113 410	115 927
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			**791 320**	**852 456**	**888 268**	**73 420**	**76 713**	**81 303**	**31 578**	**33 350**	**34 677**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**896 318**	**962 519**	**1 004 248**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	296 707	312 986	298 205	-	-	-	14 027	14 861	15 451	100 119	67 506	-	106 786	70 598	-	114 385	73 818	-	310 734	327 847	313 656
B	EC122	Mnquma	309 736	326 658	311 137	-	-	-	14 027	14 861	15 451	104 395	70 390	-	111 346	73 613	-	119 270	76 970	-	323 763	341 519	326 588
B	EC123	Great Kei	49 657	52 303	50 088	-	-	-	3 153	3 278	3 408	13 651	9 204	-	14 560	9 626	-	15 596	10 065	-	52 810	55 581	53 496
B	EC124	Amahlathi	124 868	131 634	125 353	-	-	-	6 665	7 063	7 344	39 211	26 439	-	41 822	27 649	-	44 798	28 910	-	131 533	138 697	132 697
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	97 566	102 837	98 034	-	-	-	5 140	5 445	5 660	29 577	19 942	-	31 546	20 856	-	33 791	21 807	-	102 706	108 282	103 694
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	205 362	216 497	205 846	-	-	-	10 028	10 624	11 045	66 512	44 847	-	70 941	46 901	-	75 989	49 039	-	215 390	227 121	216 891
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	591 792	626 244	664 437	497 543	519 911	535 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 089 335	1 146 155	1 200 195
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**1 675 688**	**1 769 159**	**1 753 100**	**497 543**	**519 911**	**535 758**	**53 040**	**56 132**	**58 359**	**353 464**	**238 328**	**-**	**377 000**	**249 243**	**-**	**403 829**	**260 609**	**-**	**2 226 271**	**2 345 202**	**2 347 217**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	50 270	53 669	54 217	-	-	-	3 999	4 238	4 406	24 214	16 326	-	25 927	17 141	-	27 885	17 995	-	54 269	57 907	58 623
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	188 611	198 933	189 582	-	-	-	9 331	9 888	10 281	61 892	41 731	-	66 013	43 643	-	70 711	45 633	-	197 942	208 821	199 863
B	EC136	Emalahleni	146 322	154 274	146 839	-	-	-	7 554	8 004	8 323	46 334	31 242	-	49 420	32 673	-	52 937	34 162	-	153 876	162 278	155 162
B	EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	175 206	184 778	176 088	-	-	-	9 398	9 773	10 164	57 101	38 501	-	60 903	40 264	-	65 237	42 100	-	184 604	194 551	186 252
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	80 698	85 010	81 210	-	-	-	3 807	4 032	4 191	23 972	16 163	-	25 568	16 904	-	27 388	17 675	-	84 505	89 042	85 401
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	229 921	244 316	240 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 373	65 655	-	104 158	68 861	-	111 906	72 218	-	229 921	244 316	240 011
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	580 722	614 453	644 298	114 989	120 158	123 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	695 711	734 611	768 119
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**1 451 750**	**1 535 433**	**1 532 245**	**114 989**	**120 158**	**123 821**	**34 089**	**35 935**	**37 365**	**310 886**	**209 619**	**-**	**331 989**	**219 485**	**-**	**356 063**	**229 784**	**-**	**1 600 828**	**1 691 526**	**1 693 431**
B	EC141	Elundini	182 891	193 133	185 468	-	-	-	7 554	8 004	8 323	63 318	42 693	-	67 590	44 685	-	72 468	46 767	-	190 445	201 137	193 791
B	EC142	Senqu	179 206	189 056	181 048	-	-	-	7 554	8 004	8 323	60 894	41 058	-	64 948	42 939	-	69 570	44 897	-	186 760	197 060	189 371
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	70 968	76 454	77 939	-	-	-	5 284	5 496	5 717	34 702	23 398	-	37 551	24 826	-	40 813	26 339	-	76 252	81 950	83 656
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	306 056	324 395	339 808	50 063	52 313	53 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	356 119	376 708	393 716
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**739 121**	**783 038**	**784 263**	**50 063**	**52 313**	**53 908**	**20 392**	**21 504**	**22 363**	**158 914**	**107 150**	**-**	**170 090**	**112 450**	**-**	**182 852**	**118 002**	**-**	**809 576**	**856 855**	**860 534**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	315 016	334 350	320 991	-	-	-	14 219	15 067	15 666	107 455	72 453	-	115 524	76 375	-	124 746	80 504	-	329 235	349 417	336 657
B	EC154	Port St Johns	185 018	196 079	188 362	-	-	-	8 695	9 211	9 577	62 254	41 975	-	66 795	44 160	-	71 985	46 455	-	193 713	205 290	197 939
B	EC155	Nyandeni	317 032	335 488	321 478	-	-	-	14 219	15 067	15 666	109 658	73 939	-	117 389	77 608	-	126 219	81 455	-	331 251	350 555	337 144
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	217 834	229 708	218 261	-	-	-	11 361	12 036	12 514	70 508	47 541	-	75 203	49 719	-	80 555	51 986	-	229 195	241 744	230 775
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	434 856	465 758	462 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 231	126 918	-	203 264	134 382	-	220 465	142 276	-	434 856	465 758	462 519
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	994 104	1 058 119	1 118 023	130 206	136 059	140 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 124 310	1 194 178	1 258 230
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**2 463 860**	**2 619 502**	**2 629 634**	**130 206**	**136 059**	**140 207**	**48 494**	**51 381**	**53 423**	**538 107**	**362 826**	**-**	**578 176**	**382 245**	**-**	**623 970**	**402 676**	**-**	**2 642 560**	**2 806 942**	**2 823 264**
B	EC441	Matatiele	291 973	310 164	299 213	-	-	-	11 997	12 713	13 218	102 803	69 316	-	110 562	73 095	-	119 432	77 075	-	303 970	322 877	312 431
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	263 108	277 947	265 438	-	-	-	12 249	12 978	13 493	88 661	59 781	-	94 749	62 641	-	101 702	65 633	-	275 357	290 925	278 931
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	326 985	348 972	337 571	-	-	-	14 219	15 067	15 666	113 549	76 562	-	122 890	81 245	-	133 585	86 209	-	341 204	364 039	353 237
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	148 360	156 397	148 353	-	-	-	9 127	9 493	9 874	45 700	30 814	-	48 743	32 225	-	52 211	33 694	-	157 487	165 890	158 227
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	654 543	696 759	735 394	79 576	83 153	85 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	734 119	779 912	821 082
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**1 684 969**	**1 790 239**	**1 785 969**	**79 576**	**83 153**	**85 688**	**47 592**	**50 251**	**52 251**	**350 712**	**236 473**	**-**	**376 944**	**249 206**	**-**	**406 930**	**262 610**	**-**	**1 812 137**	**1 923 643**	**1 923 908**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**11 363 819**	**12 121 422**	**12 381 337**	**945 797**	**988 307**	**1 020 685**	**235 185**	**248 553**	**258 438**	**1 712 083**	**1 154 395**	**-**	**1 834 199**	**1 212 629**	**-**	**1 973 644**	**1 273 681**	**-**	**12 544 801**	**13 358 282**	**13 660 460**

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
												2023/24 R'(000)			2024/25 R'(000)			2025/26 R'(000)					
FREE STATE																							
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 037 664	1 133 782	1 248 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 037 664	1 133 782	1 248 048
B	FS161	Letsemeng	81 753	87 470	90 300	-	-	-	3 153	3 278	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 906	90 748	93 708
B	FS162	Kopanong	106 481	113 232	116 055	-	-	-	4 113	4 277	4 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 594	117 509	120 502
B	FS163	Mohokare	90 580	97 353	100 024	-	-	-	3 153	3 278	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 733	100 631	103 432
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	23 898	25 039	23 415	23 878	24 950	26 443	3 075	3 287	3 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 851	53 276	53 295
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**302 712**	**323 094**	**329 794**	**23 878**	**24 950**	**26 443**	**13 494**	**14 120**	**14 700**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**340 084**	**362 164**	**370 937**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	154 259	165 790	169 850	-	-	-	4 251	4 503	4 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 510	170 293	174 531
B	FS182	Tokologo	71 927	76 487	77 327	-	-	-	3 153	3 278	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 080	79 765	80 735
B	FS183	Tswelopele	93 129	99 032	100 076	-	-	-	4 113	4 277	4 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 242	103 309	104 523
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	685 410	740 445	790 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	685 410	740 445	790 511
B	FS185	Nala	148 525	157 239	159 116	-	-	-	5 332	5 650	5 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153 857	162 889	164 991
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	48 927	51 417	48 590	100 205	104 700	110 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 132	156 117	159 555
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**1 202 177**	**1 290 410**	**1 345 470**	**100 205**	**104 700**	**110 965**	**16 849**	**17 708**	**18 411**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 319 231**	**1 412 818**	**1 474 846**
B	FS191	Setsoto	244 125	260 902	267 647	-	-	-	7 362	7 799	8 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	251 487	268 701	275 755
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	230 471	250 625	267 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 471	250 625	267 130
B	FS193	Nketoana	126 626	136 400	141 284	-	-	-	3 999	4 238	4 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 625	140 638	145 690
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	801 631	858 923	877 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	801 631	858 923	877 045
B	FS195	Phumelela	96 027	102 742	105 181	-	-	-	3 843	3 997	4 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 870	106 739	109 339
B	FS196	Mantsopa	106 131	113 800	117 093	-	-	-	3 999	4 238	4 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 130	118 038	121 499
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	68 410	72 004	68 412	67 205	70 220	74 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 615	142 224	142 833
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**1 673 421**	**1 795 396**	**1 843 792**	**67 205**	**70 220**	**74 421**	**19 203**	**20 272**	**21 078**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 759 829**	**1 885 888**	**1 939 291**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	279 982	302 252	317 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279 982	302 252	317 548
B	FS203	Ngwathe	261 348	281 182	291 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261 348	281 182	291 091
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	276 178	306 175	336 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	276 178	306 175	336 224
B	FS205	Mafube	124 424	133 779	137 880	-	-	-	3 807	4 032	4 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 231	137 811	142 071
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	13 354	14 110	13 475	160 470	167 670	177 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 824	181 780	191 177
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**955 286**	**1 037 498**	**1 096 218**	**160 470**	**167 670**	**177 702**	**3 807**	**4 032**	**4 191**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 119 563**	**1 209 200**	**1 278 111**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**5 171 260**	**5 580 180**	**5 863 322**	**351 758**	**367 540**	**389 531**	**53 353**	**56 132**	**58 380**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5 576 371**	**6 003 852**	**6 311 233**
GAUTENG																							
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	5 155 680	5 710 007	6 358 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 155 680	5 710 007	6 358 440
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	7 053 154	7 840 183	8 762 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 053 154	7 840 183	8 762 586
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	3 993 570	4 444 459	4 973 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 993 570	4 444 459	4 973 245
B	GT421	Emfuleni	1 066 025	1 159 213	1 258 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 066 025	1 159 213	1 258 882
B	GT422	Midvaal	153 874	171 665	192 558	-	-	-	6 665	7 063	7 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 539	178 728	199 902
B	GT423	Lesedi	197 499	220 421	242 652	-	-	-	5 776	6 121	6 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203 275	226 542	249 016
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	30 016	31 768	30 542	273 322	285 585	302 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303 338	317 353	333 214
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**1 447 414**	**1 583 067**	**1 724 634**	**273 322**	**285 585**	**302 672**	**12 441**	**13 184**	**13 708**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 733 177**	**1 881 836**	**2 041 014**
B	GT481	Mogale City	603 436	667 926	743 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	603 436	667 926	743 342
B	GT484	Merafong City	285 050	310 774	337 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285 050	310 774	337 912
B	GT485	Rand West City	435 302	477 596	522 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435 302	477 596	522 030
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	51 355	54 504	52 936	187 061	195 453	207 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 416	249 957	260 059
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**1 375 143**	**1 510 800**	**1 656 220**	**187 061**	**195 453**	**207 123**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 562 204**	**1 706 253**	**1 863 343**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**19 024 961**	**21 088 516**	**23 475 125**	**460 383**	**481 038**	**509 795**	**12 441**	**13 184**	**13 708**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**19 497 785**	**21 582 738**	**23 998 628**

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
											2023/24 R'(000)			2024/25 R'(000)			2025/26 R'(000)					
KWAZULU-NATAL																						
A	ETH eThekwini	4 497 334	4 925 651	5 435 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 497 334	4 925 651	5 435 541
B	KZN212 uMdoni	165 362	177 193	173 057	-	-	-	8 250	8 740	9 087	58 436	39 401	-	63 535	42 005	-	69 400	44 787	-	173 612	185 933	182 144
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	153 556	161 813	153 192	-	-	-	9 398	9 773	10 164	46 617	31 432	-	49 721	32 872	-	53 259	34 371	-	162 954	171 586	163 356
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	112 435	119 209	114 940	-	-	-	4 696	4 974	5 170	36 429	24 563	-	39 151	25 884	-	42 271	27 280	-	117 131	124 183	120 110
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	285 237	310 114	316 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 290	92 569	-	150 239	99 326	-	165 171	106 592	-	285 237	310 114	316 827
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	520 601	559 432	596 543	109 482	114 404	117 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630 083	673 836	714 434
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**1 237 191**	**1 327 761**	**1 354 559**	**109 482**	**114 404**	**117 891**	**22 344**	**23 487**	**24 421**	**278 772**	**187 966**	**-**	**302 646**	**200 086**	**-**	**330 102**	**213 029**	**-**	**1 369 017**	**1 465 652**	**1 496 871**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	126 497	135 308	133 398	-	-	-	6 029	6 386	6 639	49 074	33 089	-	53 078	35 091	-	57 674	37 219	-	132 526	141 694	140 037
B	KZN222 uMngeni	93 290	103 884	112 597	-	-	-	5 584	5 915	6 150	57 287	38 626	-	63 671	42 094	-	71 094	45 880	-	98 874	109 799	118 747
B	KZN223 Mpofana	44 010	46 903	46 601	-	-	-	2 402	2 498	2 598	16 791	11 322	-	18 076	11 950	-	19 549	12 616	-	46 412	49 401	49 199
B	KZN224 iMpendle	45 415	47 817	45 965	-	-	-	2 593	2 698	2 807	12 000	8 091	-	12 799	8 461	-	13 709	8 847	-	48 008	50 515	48 772
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	767 222	836 664	910 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	767 222	836 664	910 446
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	80 102	86 001	84 797	-	-	-	3 110	3 296	3 427	27 377	18 459	-	29 874	19 750	-	32 749	21 134	-	83 212	89 297	88 224
B	KZN227 Richmond	89 809	96 531	95 432	-	-	-	3 110	3 296	3 427	31 638	21 332	-	34 537	22 833	-	37 876	24 443	-	92 919	99 827	98 859
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	364 715	394 088	422 906	353 805	369 711	380 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	718 520	763 799	803 886
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**1 611 060**	**1 747 196**	**1 852 142**	**353 805**	**369 711**	**380 980**	**22 828**	**24 089**	**25 048**	**194 167**	**130 920**	**-**	**212 033**	**140 180**	**-**	**232 652**	**150 141**	**-**	**1 987 693**	**2 140 996**	**2 258 170**
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	152 143	161 290	155 101	-	-	-	6 473	6 857	7 129	50 081	33 768	-	53 802	35 570	-	58 068	37 474	-	158 616	168 147	162 230
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	222 801	238 557	232 513	-	-	-	10 472	11 095	11 535	79 181	53 389	-	85 991	56 851	-	93 820	60 546	-	233 273	249 652	244 048
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	307 255	329 166	327 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 694	90 145	-	144 352	95 434	-	156 583	101 050	-	307 255	329 166	327 182
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	490 681	524 969	557 407	82 168	85 862	88 479	6 342	6 779	7 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	579 191	617 610	652 974
Total: uThukela Municipalities		**1 172 880**	**1 253 982**	**1 272 203**	**82 168**	**85 862**	**88 479**	**23 287**	**24 731**	**25 752**	**262 956**	**177 302**	**-**	**284 146**	**187 855**	**-**	**308 471**	**199 070**	**-**	**1 278 335**	**1 364 575**	**1 386 434**
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	63 610	70 005	73 517	-	-	-	2 918	3 090	3 212	32 636	22 006	-	36 117	23 878	-	40 155	25 914	-	66 528	73 095	76 729
B	KZN242 Nquthu	171 271	181 539	173 651	-	-	-	8 250	8 740	9 087	54 374	36 663	-	58 449	38 642	-	63 120	40 734	-	179 521	190 279	182 738
B	KZN244 uMsinga	210 712	225 128	218 432	-	-	-	9 878	10 273	10 684	72 283	48 738	-	78 364	51 808	-	85 352	55 081	-	220 590	235 401	229 116
B	KZN245 uMvoti	170 207	184 741	184 932	-	-	-	6 029	6 386	6 639	66 546	44 870	-	73 250	48 427	-	81 004	52 275	-	176 236	191 127	191 571
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	425 276	458 626	490 552	64 437	67 334	69 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	489 713	525 960	559 939
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		**1 041 076**	**1 120 039**	**1 141 084**	**64 437**	**67 334**	**69 387**	**27 075**	**28 489**	**29 622**	**225 839**	**152 275**	**-**	**246 181**	**162 756**	**-**	**269 631**	**174 005**	**-**	**1 132 588**	**1 215 862**	**1 240 093**
B	KZN252 Newcastle	506 803	546 257	570 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	506 803	546 257	570 897
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	35 397	37 401	36 046	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	9 366	6 315	-	10 046	6 642	-	10 826	6 986	-	38 069	40 179	38 934
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	109 209	115 287	109 765	-	-	-	5 584	5 915	6 150	32 490	21 907	-	34 766	22 984	-	37 374	24 119	-	114 793	121 202	115 915
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	100 976	106 883	109 662	113 021	118 102	121 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 997	224 985	231 364
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		**752 385**	**805 828**	**826 370**	**113 021**	**118 102**	**121 702**	**8 256**	**8 693**	**9 038**	**41 855**	**28 221**	**-**	**44 812**	**29 626**	**-**	**48 200**	**31 105**	**-**	**873 662**	**932 623**	**957 110**
B	KZN261 eDumbe	94 778	100 586	96 871	-	-	-	4 251	4 503	4 681	29 140	19 648	-	31 397	20 757	-	33 987	21 933	-	99 029	105 089	101 552
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	175 818	189 047	185 622	-	-	-	6 473	6 857	7 129	62 361	42 048	-	68 087	45 014	-	74 683	48 196	-	182 291	195 904	192 751
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	203 715	220 323	220 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 460	58 297	-	94 493	62 472	-	103 752	66 956	-	203 715	220 323	220 996
B	KZN265 Nongoma	190 946	202 553	192 792	-	-	-	10 028	10 624	11 045	57 669	38 884	-	62 137	41 080	-	67 262	43 407	-	200 974	213 177	203 837
B	KZN266 Ulundi	197 014	208 759	197 996	-	-	-	10 472	11 095	11 535	58 083	39 163	-	62 529	41 340	-	67 629	43 644	-	207 486	219 854	209 531
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	548 583	589 097	627 764	83 088	86 824	89 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	631 671	675 921	717 234
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**1 410 854**	**1 510 365**	**1 522 041**	**83 088**	**86 824**	**89 470**	**31 224**	**33 079**	**34 390**	**293 712**	**198 039**	**-**	**318 644**	**210 663**	**-**	**347 313**	**224 137**	**-**	**1 525 166**	**1 630 268**	**1 645 901**
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	221 356	238 748	234 358	-	-	-	8 695	9 211	9 577	77 162	52 027	-	84 629	55 950	-	93 249	60 178	-	230 051	247 959	243 935
B	KZN272 Jozini	236 419	253 098	245 437	-	-	-	10 028	10 624	11 045	79 435	53 560	-	86 398	57 119	-	94 407	60 925	-	246 447	263 722	256 482
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	222 818	241 435	236 936	-	-	-	10 028	10 624	11 045	74 094	49 959	-	81 876	54 130	-	90 894	58 658	-	232 846	252 059	247 981
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	140 954	151 649	147 819	-	-	-	6 515	6 775	7 046	44 876	30 259	-	49 214	32 536	-	54 220	34 991	-	147 469	158 424	154 865
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	518 484	562 158	604 492	65 524	68 470	70 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584 008	630 628	675 049
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		**1 340 031**	**1 447 088**	**1 469 042**	**65 524**	**68 470**	**70 557**	**35 266**	**37 234**	**38 713**	**275 567**	**185 805**	**-**	**302 116**	**199 735**	**-**	**332 770**	**214 751**	**-**	**1 440 821**	**1 552 792**	**1 578 312**
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	168 797	181 277	175 742	-	-	-	8 437	8 774	9 125	53 004	35 739	-	58 014	38 355	-	63 793	41 168	-	177 234	190 051	184 867
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	520 860	570 056	611 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520 860	570 056	611 900
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	229 010	244 140	235 429	-	-	-	12 249	12 978	13 493	76 983	51 907	-	83 267	55 050	-	90 482	58 392	-	241 259	257 118	248 922
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	92 391	97 248	91 788	-	-	-	6 035	6 276	6 526	25 173	16 974	-	26 850	17 751	-	28 760	18 560	-	98 426	103 524	98 314
B	KZN286 Nkandla	114 168	120 212	113 826	-	-	-	6 029	6 386	6 639	33 294	22 449	-	35 511	23 477	-	38 038	24 548	-	120 197	126 598	120 465
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	328 420	351 879	376 635	362 664	378 968	390 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	691 084	730 847	767 154
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		**1 453 646**	**1 564 812**	**1 605 320**	**362 664**	**378 968**	**390 519**	**32 750**	**34 414**	**35 783**	**188 455**	**127 068**	**-**	**203 642**	**134 633**	**-**	**221 074**	**142 669**	**-**	**1 849 060**	**1 978 194**	**2 031 622**
B	KZN291 Mandeni	223 017	241 891	240 690	-	-	-	7 806	8 270	8 597	84 195	56 769	-	92 699	61 285	-	102 536	66 171	-	230 823	250 161	249 287
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	259 016	290 813	317 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 606	108 291	-	179 940	118 962	-	202 536	130 706	-	259 016	290 813	317 750
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	185 199	198 124	191 949	-	-	-	8 917	9 273	9 644	60 958	41 102	-	66 281	43 820	-	72 403	46 725	-	194 116	207 397	201 593
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	108 887	114 770	109 582	-	-	-	5 140	5 445	5 660	34 040	22 952	-	36 306	24 003	-	38 890	25 097	-	114 027	120 215	115 242
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	618 965	676 436	736 210	124 747	130 355	134 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	743 712	806 791	870 539
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**1 395 084**	**1 522 034**	**1 596 181**	**124 747**	**130 355**	**134 329**	**21 863**	**22 988**	**23 901**	**339 799**	**229 114**	**-**	**375 226**	**248 070**	**-**	**416 365**	**268 699**	**-**	**1 541 694**	**1 675 377**	**1 754 411**
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	76 779	82 654	83 870	-	-	-	4 251	4 503	4 681	36 029	24 293	-	39 016	25 794	-	42 447	27 393	-	81 030	87 157	88 551
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	133 288	141 117	135 441	-	-	-	6 029	6 386	6 639	43 020	29 007	-	46 148	30 509	-	49 732	32 095	-	139 317	147 503	142 080
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	236 491	252 417	244 994	-	-	-	9 583	10 153	10 556	82 819	55 842	-	89 620	59 250	-	97 430	62 876	-	246 074	262 570	255 550
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	155 275	165 287	159 770	-	-	-	6 996	7 275	7 566	51 665	34 836	-	55 791	36 885	-	60 527	39 061	-	162 271	172 562	167 336
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	404 439	432 275	457 717	59 192	61 853	63 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	463 631	494 128	521 455
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		**1 006 272**	**1 073 750**	**1 081 792**	**59 192**	**61 853**	**63 738**	**26 859**	**28 317**	**29 442**	**213 533**	**143 977**	**-**	**230 576**	**152 439**	**-**	**250 137**	**161 425**	**-**	**1 092 323**	**1 163 920**	**1 174 972**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**16 917 813**	**18 298 506**	**19 156 275**	**1 418 128**	**1 481 883**	**1 527 052**	**251 752**	**265 521**	**276 110**	**2 314 656**	**1 560 688**	**-**	**2 520 022**	**1 666 042**	**-**	**2 756 714**	**1 779 031**	**-**	**18 587 693**	**20 045 910**	**20 959 437**

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
											2023/24 R'(000)			2024/25 R'(000)			2025/26 R'(000)					
LIMPOPO																						
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	362 712	387 854	377 083	-	-	-	13 774	14 596	15 177	129 632	87 406	-	140 532	92 909	-	153 040	98 763	-	376 486	402 450	392 260
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	352 662	377 526	368 012	-	-	-	13 330	14 125	14 687	127 750	86 137	-	138 624	91 648	-	151 107	97 516	-	365 992	391 651	382 699
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	521 211	562 130	560 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 988	146 981	-	237 540	157 043	-	260 021	167 804	-	521 211	562 130	560 254
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	196 989	213 004	211 368	-	-	-	8 250	8 740	9 087	75 065	50 614	-	82 315	54 421	-	90 676	58 517	-	205 239	221 744	220 455
B	LIM335 Maruleng	158 959	170 493	166 706	-	-	-	6 029	6 386	6 639	54 858	36 988	-	59 760	39 508	-	65 395	42 203	-	164 988	176 879	173 345
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	1 101 366	1 187 124	1 273 717	164 043	171 418	176 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 265 409	1 358 542	1 450 360
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**2 693 899**	**2 898 131**	**2 957 140**	**164 043**	**171 418**	**176 643**	**41 383**	**43 847**	**45 590**	**605 291**	**408 126**	**-**	**658 772**	**435 529**	**-**	**720 240**	**464 803**	**-**	**2 899 325**	**3 113 396**	**3 179 373**
B	LIM341 Musina	211 009	235 001	244 844	-	-	-	5 332	5 650	5 875	94 468	63 696	-	106 461	70 384	-	120 521	77 778	-	216 341	240 651	250 719
B	LIM343 Thulamela	571 574	614 302	606 077	-	-	-	18 026	19 099	19 858	225 944	152 346	-	245 682	162 426	-	268 357	173 183	-	589 600	633 401	625 935
B	LIM344 Makhado	481 943	518 716	515 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 641	134 610	-	217 113	143 538	-	237 186	153 067	-	481 943	518 716	515 228
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	470 638	503 967	492 945	-	-	-	15 804	16 745	17 410	177 095	119 409	-	192 024	126 951	-	209 156	134 978	-	486 442	520 712	510 355
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	1 279 186	1 382 961	1 487 625	106 600	111 392	114 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 385 786	1 494 353	1 602 413
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**3 014 350**	**3 254 947**	**3 346 719**	**106 600**	**111 392**	**114 788**	**39 162**	**41 494**	**43 143**	**697 148**	**470 062**	**-**	**761 281**	**503 299**	**-**	**835 220**	**539 005**	**-**	**3 160 112**	**3 407 833**	**3 504 650**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	224 017	236 805	227 015	-	-	-	9 775	10 358	10 771	76 782	51 771	-	82 093	54 274	-	88 171	56 900	-	233 792	247 163	237 786
B	LIM353 Molemole	171 000	180 515	172 968	-	-	-	7 109	7 533	7 833	57 594	38 833	-	61 497	40 657	-	65 964	42 569	-	178 109	188 048	180 801
B	LIM354 Polokwane	1 318 621	1 441 144	1 542 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 318 621	1 441 144	1 542 151
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	306 275	325 188	311 971	-	-	-	13 330	14 125	14 687	102 737	69 272	-	110 568	73 099	-	119 536	77 142	-	319 605	339 313	326 658
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	468 575	497 775	522 700	308 677	322 554	332 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	777 252	820 329	855 085
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**2 488 488**	**2 681 427**	**2 776 805**	**308 677**	**322 554**	**332 385**	**30 214**	**32 016**	**33 291**	**237 113**	**159 877**	**-**	**254 159**	**168 030**	**-**	**273 670**	**176 612**	**-**	**2 827 379**	**3 035 997**	**3 142 481**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	130 602	144 211	159 792	-	-	-	5 140	5 445	5 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 742	149 656	165 452
B	LIM362 Lephalale	226 374	251 551	273 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226 374	251 551	273 787
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	125 807	137 730	146 562	-	-	-	3 807	4 032	4 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 614	141 762	150 753
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	574 110	612 651	620 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	574 110	612 651	620 639
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	144 925	155 139	161 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 925	155 139	161 806
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	47 875	50 602	48 538	96 103	100 414	106 422	6 726	7 190	7 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 704	158 206	162 477
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**1 249 693**	**1 351 884**	**1 411 124**	**96 103**	**100 414**	**106 422**	**15 673**	**16 667**	**17 368**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 361 469**	**1 468 965**	**1 534 914**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	184 424	197 632	192 898	-	-	-	7 109	7 533	7 833	64 095	43 217	-	69 730	46 100	-	76 204	49 178	-	191 533	205 165	200 731
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	344 937	370 367	360 530	-	-	-	13 582	14 391	14 962	119 218	80 384	-	130 038	85 971	-	142 483	91 951	-	358 519	384 758	375 492
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	330 932	352 090	339 585	-	-	-	13 774	14 596	15 177	115 039	77 567	-	124 014	81 989	-	134 296	86 667	-	344 706	366 686	354 762
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	584 706	635 097	629 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	215 534	145 327	-	237 751	157 183	-	263 448	170 015	-	584 706	635 097	629 085
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	945 018	1 022 226	1 099 486	127 851	133 599	137 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 072 869	1 155 825	1 237 157
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**2 390 017**	**2 577 412**	**2 621 584**	**127 851**	**133 599**	**137 671**	**34 465**	**36 520**	**37 972**	**513 886**	**346 495**	**-**	**561 533**	**371 242**	**-**	**616 431**	**397 811**	**-**	**2 552 333**	**2 747 531**	**2 797 227**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**11 836 447**	**12 763 801**	**13 113 372**	**803 274**	**839 377**	**867 909**	**160 897**	**170 544**	**177 364**	**2 053 439**	**1 384 559**	**-**	**2 235 744**	**1 478 100**	**-**	**2 445 561**	**1 578 230**	**-**	**12 800 618**	**13 773 722**	**14 158 645**
MPUMALANGA																						
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	407 189	437 457	445 012	-	-	-	10 916	11 565	12 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	418 105	449 022	457 036
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	252 878	278 435	302 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	252 878	278 435	302 431
B	MP303 Mkhondo	323 996	353 122	369 303	-	-	-	8 442	8 946	9 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332 438	362 068	378 605
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	153 000	163 806	167 313	-	-	-	4 696	4 974	5 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 696	168 780	172 483
B	MP305 Lekwa	167 773	182 939	196 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 773	182 939	196 751
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	97 136	105 395	109 605	-	-	-	2 882	2 998	3 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 018	108 393	112 723
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	426 701	473 238	528 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	426 701	473 238	528 732
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	16 931	17 965	17 395	310 505	324 436	343 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	327 436	342 401	361 243
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**1 845 604**	**2 012 357**	**2 136 542**	**310 505**	**324 436**	**343 848**	**26 936**	**28 483**	**29 614**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 183 045**	**2 365 276**	**2 510 004**
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	136 799	150 605	161 813	-	-	-	3 807	4 032	4 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 606	154 637	166 004
B	MP312 Emalahleni	558 930	625 250	704 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	558 930	625 250	704 612
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	326 198	369 202	420 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326 198	369 202	420 966
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	83 793	90 947	95 574	-	-	-	3 633	3 777	3 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 426	94 724	99 502
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	557 502	601 992	618 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557 502	601 992	618 524
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	477 935	508 299	507 010	-	-	-	13 774	14 596	15 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	491 709	522 895	522 187
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	31 172	33 254	32 530	370 065	386 668	409 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401 237	419 922	442 333
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**2 172 329**	**2 379 549**	**2 541 029**	**370 065**	**386 668**	**409 803**	**21 214**	**22 405**	**23 296**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 563 608**	**2 788 622**	**2 974 128**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	201 940	222 226	240 174	-	-	-	6 029	6 386	6 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 969	228 612	246 813
B	MP324 Nkomazi	788 535	852 286	878 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	788 535	852 286	878 619
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	1 054 098	1 129 063	1 148 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 054 098	1 129 063	1 148 411
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	1 049 002	1 149 857	1 238 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 049 002	1 149 857	1 238 441
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	106 713	113 021	109 130	188 541	197 000	208 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295 254	310 021	317 917
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**3 200 288**	**3 466 453**	**3 614 775**	**188 541**	**197 000**	**208 787**	**6 029**	**6 386**	**6 639**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 394 858**	**3 669 839**	**3 830 201**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**7 218 221**	**7 858 359**	**8 292 346**	**869 111**	**908 104**	**962 438**	**54 179**	**57 274**	**59 549**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**8 141 511**	**8 823 737**	**9 314 333**

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
												2023/24 R'(000)			2024/25 R'(000)			2025/26 R'(000)					
NORTHERN CAPE																							
B	NC061	Richtersveld	22 557	24 358	25 153	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 229	27 136	28 041
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	59 298	63 893	67 505	-	-	-	4 113	4 277	4 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 411	68 170	71 952
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	29 641	31 333	30 850	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 313	34 111	33 738
B	NC065	Hantam	30 735	32 919	34 430	-	-	-	3 153	3 278	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 888	36 197	37 838
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	29 938	32 312	33 429	-	-	-	2 882	2 998	3 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 820	35 310	36 547
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	24 828	26 630	27 170	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 500	29 408	30 058
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	9 920	10 399	9 603	43 945	45 917	48 664	3 651	3 903	4 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 516	60 219	62 348
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**206 917**	**221 844**	**228 140**	**43 945**	**45 917**	**48 664**	**21 815**	**22 790**	**23 718**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**272 677**	**290 551**	**300 522**
B	NC071	Ubuntu	46 923	50 292	51 040	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 595	53 070	53 928
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	66 410	71 865	74 172	-	-	-	3 153	3 278	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 563	75 143	77 580
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	55 976	60 249	62 845	-	-	-	3 633	3 777	3 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 609	64 026	66 773
B	NC074	Kareeberg	33 056	35 369	35 450	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 728	38 147	38 338
B	NC075	Renosterberg	31 775	33 936	34 091	-	-	-	2 364	2 458	2 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 139	36 394	36 648
B	NC076	Thembelihle	33 263	35 438	35 591	-	-	-	2 882	2 998	3 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 145	38 436	38 709
B	NC077	Siyathemba	42 866	46 118	47 390	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 538	48 896	50 278
B	NC078	Siyancuma	59 264	62 710	63 413	-	-	-	3 153	3 278	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 417	65 988	66 821
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	26 114	27 408	25 472	31 641	33 061	35 039	4 036	4 314	4 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 791	64 783	65 021
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			**395 647**	**423 385**	**429 464**	**31 641**	**33 061**	**35 039**	**27 237**	**28 437**	**29 593**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**454 525**	**484 883**	**494 096**
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	114 623	125 388	135 363	-	-	-	4 594	4 777	4 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 217	130 165	140 330
B	NC084	!Kheis	32 125	33 887	33 561	-	-	-	2 882	2 998	3 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 007	36 885	36 679
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	52 153	57 187	61 475	-	-	-	3 153	3 278	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 306	60 465	64 883
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	30 569	33 314	35 223	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 241	36 092	38 111
B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper	109 233	118 831	128 597	-	-	-	7 362	7 799	8 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 595	126 630	136 705
C	DC8	Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	21 513	22 646	21 226	55 257	57 736	61 190	4 420	4 725	4 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 190	85 107	87 356
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities			**360 216**	**391 253**	**415 445**	**55 257**	**57 736**	**61 190**	**25 083**	**26 355**	**27 429**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**440 556**	**475 344**	**504 064**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatjie	263 135	286 304	311 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263 135	286 304	311 723
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	112 728	121 131	123 520	-	-	-	3 633	3 777	3 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 361	124 908	127 448
B	NC093	Magareng	58 919	62 509	62 288	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 591	65 287	65 176
B	NC094	Phokwane	129 995	138 063	139 150	-	-	-	4 251	4 503	4 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 246	142 566	143 831
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	13 421	14 104	13 197	122 850	128 362	136 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136 271	142 466	149 239
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**578 198**	**622 111**	**649 878**	**122 850**	**128 362**	**136 042**	**10 556**	**11 058**	**11 497**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**711 604**	**761 531**	**797 417**
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	173 011	183 093	180 101	-	-	-	7 550	7 855	8 172	-	-	22 609	-	-	23 690	-	-	24 825	180 561	190 948	188 273
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	224 438	245 364	254 700	-	-	-	6 473	6 857	7 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 911	252 221	261 829
B	NC453	Gamagara	58 321	66 739	76 944	-	-	-	3 363	3 561	3 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 684	70 300	80 646
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	44 923	47 254	47 024	56 785	59 333	62 883	4 420	4 725	4 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 128	111 312	114 847
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**500 693**	**542 450**	**558 769**	**56 785**	**59 333**	**62 883**	**21 806**	**22 998**	**23 943**	**-**	**-**	**22 609**	**-**	**-**	**23 690**	**-**	**-**	**24 825**	**579 284**	**624 781**	**645 595**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**2 041 671**	**2 201 043**	**2 281 696**	**310 478**	**324 409**	**343 818**	**106 497**	**111 638**	**116 180**	**-**	**-**	**22 609**	**-**	**-**	**23 690**	**-**	**-**	**24 825**	**2 458 646**	**2 637 090**	**2 741 694**
NORTH WEST																							
B	NW371	Moretele	431 618	459 598	460 188	-	-	-	11 553	12 242	12 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	443 171	471 840	472 917
B	NW372	Madibeng	1 052 334	1 166 196	1 266 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 052 334	1 166 196	1 266 941
B	NW373	Rustenburg	1 072 059	1 205 945	1 366 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 072 059	1 205 945	1 366 617
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	126 807	139 033	148 136	-	-	-	2 918	3 090	3 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 725	142 123	151 348
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	550 727	588 388	593 950	-	-	-	15 360	16 274	16 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	566 087	604 662	610 870
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	110 213	117 927	116 620	273 125	285 379	302 454	13 452	14 379	15 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396 790	417 685	434 109
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**3 343 758**	**3 677 087**	**3 952 452**	**273 125**	**285 379**	**302 454**	**43 283**	**45 985**	**47 896**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 660 166**	**4 008 451**	**4 302 802**
B	NW381	Ratlou	153 815	163 612	158 619	-	-	-	6 515	6 775	7 046	53 121	35 817	-	57 248	37 848	-	61 974	39 995	-	160 330	170 387	165 665
B	NW382	Tswaing	145 185	155 936	155 022	-	-	-	6 221	6 592	6 854	59 187	39 908	-	64 239	42 470	-	70 037	45 198	-	151 406	162 528	161 876
B	NW383	Mafikeng	357 840	388 410	393 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 781	109 083	-	177 112	117 092	-	194 767	125 692	-	357 840	388 410	393 144
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	174 108	188 974	193 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 594	57 713	-	93 410	61 755	-	102 398	66 082	-	174 108	188 974	193 551
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	223 166	239 910	235 845	-	-	-	8 250	8 740	9 087	82 174	55 407	-	89 585	59 227	-	98 103	63 310	-	231 416	248 650	244 932
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	785 324	848 077	913 635	266 487	278 468	286 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 051 811	1 126 545	1 200 590
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**1 839 438**	**1 984 919**	**2 049 816**	**266 487**	**278 468**	**286 955**	**20 986**	**22 107**	**22 987**	**441 856**	**297 928**	**-**	**481 594**	**318 392**	**-**	**527 279**	**340 277**	**-**	**2 126 911**	**2 285 494**	**2 359 758**
B	NW392	Naledi	64 456	69 634	71 055	-	-	-	3 999	4 238	4 406	30 571	20 613	-	33 231	21 970	-	36 285	23 416	-	68 455	73 872	75 461
B	NW393	Mamusa	68 243	73 292	72 768	-	-	-	3 555	3 767	3 917	25 503	17 196	-	27 759	18 352	-	30 351	19 587	-	71 798	77 059	76 685
B	NW394	Greater Taung	233 607	246 774	235 801	-	-	-	10 664	11 300	11 750	78 398	52 861	-	83 788	55 394	-	89 950	58 049	-	244 271	258 074	247 551
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	61 784	66 724	67 316	-	-	-	3 363	3 498	3 638	25 703	17 330	-	28 066	18 555	-	30 785	19 867	-	65 147	70 222	70 954
B	NW397	Kagisano-Molopo	146 574	154 972	148 617	-	-	-	6 473	6 857	7 129	48 237	32 524	-	51 629	34 133	-	55 507	35 821	-	153 047	161 829	155 746
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	395 413	421 627	445 101	77 753	81 248	83 724	5 957	6 368	6 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	479 123	509 243	535 483
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**970 077**	**1 033 023**	**1 040 658**	**77 753**	**81 248**	**83 724**	**34 011**	**36 028**	**37 498**	**208 413**	**140 525**	**-**	**224 473**	**148 404**	**-**	**242 878**	**156 740**	**-**	**1 081 841**	**1 150 299**	**1 161 880**
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	599 104	651 377	703 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	599 104	651 377	703 647
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	167 065	179 585	185 046	-	-	-	4 888	5 179	5 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 953	184 764	190 431
B	NW405	JB Marks	383 920	424 545	468 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	383 920	424 545	468 064
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	32 150	33 994	32 566	181 398	189 537	200 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 548	223 531	233 443
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**1 182 239**	**1 289 501**	**1 389 323**	**181 398**	**189 537**	**200 877**	**4 888**	**5 179**	**5 385**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 368 525**	**1 484 217**	**1 595 585**
Total: North West Municipalities			**7 335 512**	**7 984 530**	**8 432 249**	**798 763**	**834 632**	**874 010**	**103 168**	**109 299**	**113 766**	**650 269**	**438 453**	**-**	**706 067**	**466 796**	**-**	**770 157**	**497 017**	**-**	**8 237 443**	**8 928 461**	**9 420 025**

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2023/24 (R'000)	2024/25 (R'000)	2025/26 (R'000)
											2023/24 R'(000)			2024/25 R'(000)			2025/26 R'(000)					
WESTERN CAPE																						
A	CPT City of Cape Town	4 066 769	4 475 653	4 953 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 066 769	4 475 653	4 953 531
B	WC011 Matzikama	72 901	79 097	85 883	-	-	-	3 363	3 561	3 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 264	82 658	89 585
B	WC012 Cederberg	64 386	69 905	74 935	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 058	72 683	77 823
B	WC013 Bergrivier	60 626	66 624	73 629	-	-	-	2 918	3 090	3 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 544	69 714	76 841
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	123 241	136 762	152 390	-	-	-	6 029	6 386	6 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 270	143 148	159 029
B	WC015 Swartland	143 235	160 825	181 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 235	160 825	181 597
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	24 309	25 766	24 773	82 720	86 432	91 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 029	112 198	116 376
Total: West Coast Municipalities		**488 698**	**538 979**	**593 207**	**82 720**	**86 432**	**91 603**	**14 982**	**15 815**	**16 441**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**586 400**	**641 226**	**701 251**
B	WC022 Witzenberg	135 729	149 824	166 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 729	149 824	166 319
B	WC023 Drakenstein	215 718	236 911	261 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215 718	236 911	261 660
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	200 841	222 190	247 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 841	222 190	247 200
B	WC025 Breede Valley	162 453	176 655	193 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 453	176 655	193 187
B	WC026 Langeberg	101 125	109 601	118 841	-	-	-	5 140	5 445	5 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 265	115 046	124 501
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	3 046	3 221	3 075	255 683	267 154	283 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	258 729	270 375	286 213
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		**818 912**	**898 402**	**990 282**	**255 683**	**267 154**	**283 138**	**5 140**	**5 445**	**5 660**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 079 735**	**1 171 001**	**1 279 080**
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	131 583	142 889	154 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 583	142 889	154 106
B	WC032 Overstrand	151 906	168 404	185 019	-	-	-	6 029	6 386	6 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 935	174 790	191 658
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	37 708	40 951	44 194	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 380	43 729	47 082
B	WC034 Swellendam	40 815	44 554	48 398	-	-	-	2 672	2 778	2 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 487	47 332	51 286
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	27 176	28 671	27 141	57 261	59 830	63 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 437	88 501	90 551
Total: Overberg Municipalities		**389 188**	**425 469**	**458 858**	**57 261**	**59 830**	**63 410**	**11 373**	**11 942**	**12 415**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**457 822**	**497 241**	**534 683**
B	WC041 Kannaland	33 637	35 622	36 404	-	-	-	1 711	1 779	1 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 348	37 401	38 253
B	WC042 Hessequa	55 051	59 739	64 693	-	-	-	4 113	4 277	4 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 164	64 016	69 140
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	124 161	135 773	147 418	-	-	-	6 473	6 857	7 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 634	142 630	154 547
B	WC044 George	214 691	235 747	260 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 691	235 747	260 334
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	90 850	97 728	103 064	-	-	-	5 584	5 915	6 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 434	103 643	109 214
B	WC047 Bitou	141 808	158 577	172 278	-	-	-	2 918	3 090	3 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 726	161 667	175 490
B	WC048 Knysna	117 662	129 054	139 232	-	-	-	4 696	4 974	5 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 358	134 028	144 402
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	23 370	24 716	23 592	154 963	161 915	171 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178 333	186 631	195 195
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		**801 230**	**876 956**	**947 015**	**154 963**	**161 915**	**171 603**	**25 495**	**26 892**	**27 957**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**981 688**	**1 065 763**	**1 146 575**
B	WC051 Laingsburg	19 809	21 201	21 547	-	-	-	1 711	1 779	1 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 520	22 980	23 396
B	WC052 Prince Albert	26 942	29 082	30 039	-	-	-	1 711	1 779	1 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 653	30 861	31 888
B	WC053 Beaufort West	80 430	86 722	90 577	-	-	-	3 144	3 276	3 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 574	89 998	93 991
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	19 033	19 949	18 467	15 796	16 489	17 525	2 883	3 081	3 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 712	39 519	39 214
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		**146 214**	**156 954**	**160 630**	**15 796**	**16 489**	**17 525**	**9 449**	**9 915**	**10 334**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**171 459**	**183 358**	**188 489**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		**6 711 011**	**7 372 413**	**8 103 523**	**566 423**	**591 820**	**627 279**	**66 439**	**70 009**	**72 807**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7 343 873**	**8 034 242**	**8 803 609**
National Total		**88 978 232**	**95 852 771**	**101 099 245**	**6 524 115**	**6 817 110**	**7 122 517**	**1 043 911**	**1 102 154**	**1 146 302**	**6 730 447**	**4 538 095**	**22 609**	**7 296 031**	**4 823 568**	**23 690**	**7 946 077**	**5 127 959**	**24 825**	**96 546 258**	**103 772 035**	**109 368 064**

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			Schedule 5, Part B						Schedule 6, Part B		
			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE											
B	EC121	Mbhashe	191 180	200 451	210 114	9 500	10 900	11 300	-	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	177 716	186 334	195 317	12 000	12 200	13 000	-	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	10 804	11 328	11 874	9 600	12 400	12 400	-	-	-
B	EC124	Amahlathi	42 478	44 538	46 685	9 000	12 000	12 335	-	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	34 860	36 550	38 312	11 000	13 041	14 000	-	-	-
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	54 954	57 619	60 397	9 800	13 500	14 300	-	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**511 992**	**536 820**	**562 699**	**60 900**	**74 041**	**77 335**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	6 026	6 318	6 623	10 000	13 800	14 000	-	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	107 523	112 737	118 172	12 000	13 700	14 200	-	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	53 944	56 560	59 287	10 000	13 400	15 000	-	-	-
B	EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	99 588	104 417	109 451	12 000	13 800	14 100	-	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	23 947	25 108	26 319	12 017	14 400	15 019	-	-	-
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	49 962	52 384	54 910	11 000	14 500	15 000	-	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**340 990**	**357 524**	**374 762**	**67 017**	**83 600**	**87 319**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	EC141	Elundini	101 210	106 118	111 233	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
B	EC142	Senqu	69 485	72 854	76 366	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	12 919	13 546	14 199	27 000	20 610	23 306	-	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**183 614**	**192 518**	**201 798**	**67 000**	**60 610**	**63 306**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	171 931	180 269	188 959	13 000	25 000	26 600	-	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	97 732	102 472	107 412	20 000	23 725	24 200	-	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	175 921	184 452	193 344	13 000	18 100	19 135	-	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	110 379	115 732	121 311	12 000	31 400	32 500	-	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	203 788	213 670	223 971	22 000	32 400	34 000	-	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**759 751**	**796 595**	**834 997**	**80 000**	**130 625**	**136 435**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	EC441	Matatiele	108 937	114 220	119 726	27 000	29 000	29 000	-	-	-
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	110 614	115 978	121 569	28 000	30 025	30 005	-	-	-
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	160 886	168 688	176 820	22 000	25 000	26 400	-	-	-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	68 126	71 429	74 873	28 000	25 700	29 200	-	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**448 563**	**470 315**	**492 988**	**105 000**	**109 725**	**114 605**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**2 244 910**	**2 353 772**	**2 467 244**	**379 917**	**458 601**	**479 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Schedule 5, Part B						Schedule 6, Part B		
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL										
B	KZN212 uMdoni	52 129	54 657	57 292	37 000	21 050	22 300	-	-	-
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	92 861	97 364	102 058	37 000	21 200	22 600	-	-	-
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	41 567	43 583	45 684	39 000	23 400	24 000	-	-	-
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	98 821	103 613	108 608	37 000	22 100	21 100	-	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities		**285 378**	**299 217**	**313 642**	**150 000**	**87 750**	**90 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	32 795	34 385	36 043	18 000	16 000	16 500	-	-	-
B	KZN222 uMngeni	21 704	22 756	23 853	10 000	11 000	11 000	-	-	-
B	KZN223 Mpofana	8 639	9 058	9 495	15 600	16 000	16 500	-	-	-
B	KZN224 iMpendle	12 611	13 222	13 860	16 050	16 054	16 996	-	-	-
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	21 392	22 430	23 511	15 000	15 500	16 620	-	-	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	20 068	21 041	22 055	16 000	15 500	16 500	-	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		**117 209**	**122 892**	**128 817**	**90 650**	**90 054**	**94 116**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	52 221	54 753	57 393	30 000	35 000	38 000	-	-	-
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	70 466	73 883	77 445	30 000	35 000	38 000	-	-	-
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	93 655	98 197	102 931	25 000	24 756	23 030	-	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities		**216 342**	**226 833**	**237 769**	**85 000**	**94 756**	**99 030**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	10 727	11 247	11 789	13 000	10 000	11 000	-	-	-
B	KZN242 Nquthu	56 943	59 704	62 582	13 000	14 000	14 032	-	-	-
B	KZN244 uMsinga	94 197	98 765	103 527	12 000	18 000	15 800	-	-	-
B	KZN245 uMvoti	59 977	62 886	65 917	12 001	18 000	17 200	-	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		**221 844**	**232 602**	**243 815**	**50 001**	**60 000**	**58 032**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN252 Newcastle	-	-	-				-	-	-
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	12 145	12 733	13 347	30 000	50 000	65 051	-	-	-
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	31 428	32 952	34 540	20 000	30 000	47 340	-	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		**43 573**	**45 685**	**47 887**	**50 000**	**80 000**	**112 391**	**-**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Schedule 5, Part B						Schedule 6, Part B		
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
B	KZN261 eDumbe	18 532	19 431	20 368	15 000	15 000	17 000	-	-	-
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	52 974	55 543	58 221	20 000	20 000	21 000	-	-	-
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	56 856	59 613	62 486	23 000	23 000	23 000	-	-	-
B	KZN265 Nongoma	83 174	87 208	91 412	22 000	22 000	23 000	-	-	-
B	KZN266 Ulundi	55 146	57 820	60 607	20 000	20 000	21 000	-	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities		**266 682**	**279 615**	**293 094**	**100 000**	**100 000**	**105 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	71 333	74 792	78 398	-	20 064	21 000	22 000	-	-
B	KZN272 Jozini	85 353	89 492	93 806	-	20 000	21 000	-	-	-
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	64 080	67 187	70 426	-	16 500	18 000	10 000	-	-
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	33 082	34 686	36 358	-	21 000	21 063	-	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		**253 848**	**266 157**	**278 988**	**-**	**77 564**	**81 063**	**32 000**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	38 308	40 166	42 102	11 000	14 500	15 000	-	-	-
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	87 264	91 496	95 907	12 000	14 200	16 000	-	-	-
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	33 470	35 093	36 785	18 000	24 300	25 000	-	-	-
B	KZN286 Nkandla	41 438	43 447	45 542	19 000	25 000	26 000	-	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		**200 480**	**210 202**	**220 336**	**60 000**	**78 000**	**82 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN291 Mandeni	49 494	51 894	54 396	26 000	26 000	24 000	-	-	-
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	74 143	77 738	81 486	25 000	24 500	24 000	-	-	-
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	51 849	54 363	56 984	25 000	23 000	23 000	-	-	-
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	51 324	53 813	56 408	24 000	24 000	24 000	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities		**226 810**	**237 808**	**249 274**	**100 000**	**97 500**	**95 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	12 263	12 857	13 477	10 000	15 985	10 000	-	-	-
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	55 810	58 516	61 337	10 000	10 000	4 929	-	-	-
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	114 763	120 328	126 129	40 000	45 000	45 000	-	-	-
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	53 966	56 583	59 311	40 000	45 000	45 000	-	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		**236 802**	**248 284**	**260 254**	**100 000**	**115 985**	**104 929**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		**2 068 968**	**2 169 295**	**2 273 876**	**785 651**	**881 609**	**921 561**	**32 000**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Schedule 5, Part B						Schedule 6, Part B		
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO										
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	136 187	142 791	149 674	-	15 000	-	-	-	-
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	107 807	113 034	118 484	-	15 000	23 000	90 000	25 310	26 000
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	214 759	225 173	236 028	-	15 000	22 000	95 000	25 000	26 000
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	38 264	40 120	42 054	-	6 360	9 109	93 143	22 000	23 000
B	LIM335 Maruleng	46 198	48 438	50 773	-	10 000	10 000	42 700	21 000	21 000
Total: Mopani Municipalities		**543 215**	**569 556**	**597 013**	**-**	**61 360**	**64 109**	**320 843**	**93 310**	**96 000**
B	LIM341 Musina	33 353	34 971	36 657	29 000	15 400	16 000	-	-	-
B	LIM343 Thulamela	224 789	235 690	247 052	29 000	23 005	24 000	-	-	-
B	LIM344 Makhado	191 978	201 287	210 991	24 000	22 200	24 100	-	-	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	166 208	174 268	182 669	27 000	18 000	18 072	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		**616 328**	**646 216**	**677 369**	**109 000**	**78 605**	**82 172**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM351 Blouberg	96 272	100 940	105 807	10 000	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM353 Molemole	64 228	67 343	70 589	88 025	52 282	60 041	-	-	-
B	LIM354 Polokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	112 487	117 941	123 627	60 000	55 530	52 600	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		**272 987**	**286 224**	**300 023**	**158 025**	**107 812**	**112 641**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	-	-	-			
B	LIM362 Lephalale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	56 430	59 167	62 019	-	15 000	15 500	14 000	16 000	17 100
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	136 254	142 861	149 748	-	13 000	13 500	13 200	17 200	18 264
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	155 507	163 048	170 909	-	11 124	11 172	12 000	17 000	18 400
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	220 291	230 974	242 109	-	18 200	19 700	10 225	17 024	18 000
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		**568 482**	**596 050**	**624 785**	**-**	**57 324**	**59 872**	**49 425**	**67 224**	**71 764**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		**2 001 012**	**2 098 046**	**2 199 190**	**267 025**	**305 101**	**318 794**	**370 268**	**160 534**	**167 764**
NORTH WEST										
B	NW371 Moretele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW372 Madibeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW373 Rustenburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	NW381 Ratlou	58 489	61 325	64 282	-	-	-	7 000	14 100	15 000
B	NW382 Tswaing	45 196	47 388	49 672	-	-	-	7 000	14 200	15 000
B	NW383 Mafikeng	130 700	137 038	143 644	-	-	-	6 000	14 500	16 300
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	54 062	56 684	59 416	-	-	-	10 000	18 208	19 000
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	67 613	70 892	74 310	-	-	-	10 000	17 500	18 000
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		**356 060**	**373 327**	**391 324**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**40 000**	**78 508**	**83 300**
B	NW392 Naledi	13 904	14 578	15 281	20 000	14 000	17 700	-	-	-
B	NW393 Mamusa	11 866	12 442	13 041	15 000	13 000	17 000	-	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	86 561	90 758	95 134	21 000	12 000	16 200	-	-	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	4 803	5 036	5 277	24 000	18 000	23 000	-	-	-
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	44 145	46 284	48 515	20 000	18 000	21 000	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		**161 279**	**169 098**	**177 248**	**100 000**	**75 000**	**94 900**	**-**	**-**	**-**
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW405 JB Marks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total: North West Municipalities		**517 339**	**542 425**	**568 572**	**100 000**	**75 000**	**94 900**	**40 000**	**78 508**	**83 300**
National Total		**6 832 229**	**7 163 538**	**7 508 882**	**1 532 593**	**1 720 311**	**1 814 255**	**442 268**	**239 042**	**251 064**

APPENDIX W3

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W3

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

			Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant and Integrated Urban Development Grant allocations for sport infrastructure		
			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	Project	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE					
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	Upgrading of Westview Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			**8 000**	**-**	**-**
B	EC122 Mnquma	Upgarding of Msobomvu Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**8 000**	**-**	**-**
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	Upgarding of Cradock Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**8 000**	**-**	**-**
B	EC141 Elundini	Upgrading of Hopedale Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**8 000**	**-**	**-**
B	EC154 Port St Johns	Construction of Port St. John Sport Field	8 500	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**8 500**	**-**	**-**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**40 500**	**-**	**-**
KWAZULU-NATAL					
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	Construction of Ward 6 Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**8 000**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN223 Mpofana	Upgrading of Bruntville Sport Field	8 000	-	-
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	Construction of Mkangala Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**16 000**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	Upgrading of Sithembile Sport Field	4 000	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			**4 000**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN252 Newcastle	Construction of Sport Field	8 000	-	-
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	Construction of Ward 2 Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**16 000**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	Construction of Emondlo Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**8 000**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	Construction of Manguzi Sport Field	8 000	-	-
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	Construction of Dukuduku Sport Field	8 000	-	-
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	Construction of Enkhanyiso Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			**24 000**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	Construction of Tap Tap Makhathini Sport Centre	15 000	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			**15 000**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN291 Mandeni	Construction of Endlondlweni Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**8 000**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	Upgrading of Morningside Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			**8 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**107 000**	**-**	**-**
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM344 Makhado	Construction of Sport Field within Makhado Local Municipality	8 500	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**8 500**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	Upgrading of Mokopane Swimming Pool	8 000	-	-
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	Construction Mookgophong Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**16 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**24 500**	**-**	**-**
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	Construction of Tekwane sport field	8 000	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**8 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**8 000**	**-**	**-**
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC071 Ubuntu	Upgrading of Richmond Sport Field	12 000	-	-
B	NC077 Siyathemba	Construction of Prieska Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			**20 000**	**-**	**-**
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	Upgrading of Marchand Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities			**8 000**	**-**	**-**
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	Upgrading of Mapiniki/Dithakong Sport Field	11 000	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**11 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**39 000**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W3

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

			Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant and Integrated Urban Development Grant allocations for sport infrastructure		
			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	**Municipality**	**Project**	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST					
B	NW373 Rustenburg	Construction Seraleng Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**8 000**	**-**	**-**
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	Upgrading of Tigane Sport Field	11 000	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**11 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: North West Municipalities			**19 000**	**-**	**-**
WESTERN CAPE					
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	Upgrading of St Helena Bay Sport Field	6 858	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**6 858**	**-**	**-**
B	WC051 Laingsburg	Construction of Bersig Sport Field	8 000	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**8 000**	**-**	**-**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**14 858**	**-**	**-**
Unallocated				**252 858**	**252 858**
National Total			**252 858**	**252 858**	**252 858**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2023/24	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE						
A	BUF	Buffalo City	79	6 093	-	-
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	109	8 397	-	-
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	17	1 315	-	-
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	15	1 143	-	-
B	EC104	Makana	13	1 013	-	-
B	EC105	Ndlambe	19	1 486	-	-
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	13	980	-	-
B	EC108	Kouga	32	2 458	-	-
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	14	1 048	-	-
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	28	2 181	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			**151**	**11 624**	**-**	**-**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	23	1 750	-	-
B	EC122	Mnquma	20	1 512	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	13	973	-	-
B	EC124	Amahlathi	17	1 310	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	19	1 490	-	-
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	51	3 885	-	-
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	73	5 579	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities			**216**	**16 499**	**-**	**-**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	23	1 800	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	23	1 749	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	18	1 416	-	-
B	EC137	Dr. A.B. Xuma	25	1 927	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	16	1 208	-	-
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	32	2 430	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	37	2 872	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**174**	**13 402**	**-**	**-**
B	EC141	Elundini	21	1 580	-	-
B	EC142	Senqu	16	1 194	-	-
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	16	1 201	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	18	1 382	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			**71**	**5 357**	**-**	**-**
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	15	1 184	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	20	1 555	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	22	1 707	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	23	1 754	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	55	4 238	-	-
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	89	6 809	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**224**	**17 247**	**-**	**-**
B	EC441	Matatiele	52	3 974	-	-
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	38	2 917	-	-
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	42	3 222	-	-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	32	2 440	-	-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	90	6 931	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**254**	**19 484**	**-**	**-**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**1 278**	**98 103**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2023/24	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
FREE STATE						
A	MAN	Mangaung	16	1 263	-	-
B	FS161	Letsemeng	12	950	-	-
B	FS162	Kopanong	14	1 089	-	-
B	FS163	Mohokare	-	-	-	-
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	12	921	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**38**	**2 960**	**-**	**-**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	15	1 165	-	-
B	FS182	Tokologo	12	950	-	-
B	FS183	Tswelopele	12	950	-	-
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	48	3 661	-	-
B	FS185	Nala	15	1 127	-	-
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	15	1 178	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**117**	**9 031**	**-**	**-**
B	FS191	Setsoto	23	1 750	-	-
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	56	4 305	-	-
B	FS193	Nketoana	12	950	-	-
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	69	5 299	-	-
B	FS195	Phumelela	16	1 218	-	-
B	FS196	Mantsopa	15	1 189	-	-
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	47	3 584	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**238**	**18 295**	**-**	**-**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	16	1 263	-	-
B	FS203	Ngwathe	28	2 154	-	-
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	12	950	-	-
B	FS205	Mafube	12	950	-	-
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	14	1 097	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**82**	**6 414**	**-**	**-**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**491**	**37 963**	**-**	**-**
GAUTENG						
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	436	33 519	-	-
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	182	13 978	-	-
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	215	16 502	-	-
B	GT421	Emfuleni	16	1 242	-	-
B	GT422	Midvaal	49	3 768	-	-
B	GT423	Lesedi	14	1 091	-	-
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	14	1 079	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**93**	**7 180**	**-**	**-**
B	GT481	Mogale City	83	6 366	-	-
B	GT484	Merafong City	13	1 034	-	-
B	GT485	Rand West City	35	2 699	-	-
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	16	1 203	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**147**	**11 302**	**-**	**-**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**1 073**	**82 481**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2023/24	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL						
A	ETH	eThekwini	790	60 790	-	-
B	KZN212	uMdoni	18	1 401	-	-
B	KZN213	uMzumbe	19	1 431	-	-
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	15	1 155	-	-
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni	66	5 084	-	-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	50	3 819	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**168**	**12 890**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	41	3 144	-	-
B	KZN222	uMngeni	30	2 329	-	-
B	KZN223	Mpofana	16	1 215	-	-
B	KZN224	iMpendle	17	1 345	-	-
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	65	4 979	-	-
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	19	1 456	-	-
B	KZN227	Richmond	15	1 125	-	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	38	2 959	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**241**	**18 552**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	34	2 581	-	-
B	KZN237	iNkosi Langalibalele	24	1 860	-	-
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma	35	2 709	-	-
C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	24	1 816	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities			**117**	**8 966**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN241	eNdumeni	20	1 542	-	-
B	KZN242	Nquthu	15	1 162	-	-
B	KZN244	uMsinga	56	4 285	-	-
B	KZN245	uMvoti	39	2 967	-	-
C	DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality	68	5 234	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			**198**	**15 190**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN252	Newcastle	40	3 106	-	-
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	12	950	-	-
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	12	950	-	-
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	38	2 901	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**102**	**7 907**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN261	eDumbe	21	1 638	-	-
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	30	2 297	-	-
B	KZN263	AbaQulusi	31	2 351	-	-
B	KZN265	Nongoma	29	2 256	-	-
B	KZN266	Ulundi	48	3 681	-	-
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	92	7 077	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**251**	**19 300**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN271	uMhlabuyalingana	26	2 037	-	-
B	KZN272	Jozini	41	3 184	-	-
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	27	2 100	-	-
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa	25	1 906	-	-
C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	70	5 383	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities			**189**	**14 610**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN281	uMfolozi	26	2 012	-	-
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	40	3 089	-	-
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	43	3 332	-	-
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	29	2 216	-	-
B	KZN286	Nkandla	47	3 651	-	-
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	76	5 861	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities			**261**	**20 161**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN291	Mandeni	33	2 553	-	-
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	21	1 624	-	-
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	23	1 760	-	-
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	20	1 524	-	-
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	50	3 840	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**147**	**11 301**	**-**	**-**
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	35	2 656	-	-
B	KZN434	uBuhlebezwe	102	7 831	-	-
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu	36	2 748	-	-
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	28	2 178	-	-
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	80	6 168	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			**281**	**21 581**	**-**	**-**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**2 745**	**211 248**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2023/24	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO						
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	41	3 151	-	-
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	20	1 564	-	-
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	70	5 412	-	-
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	19	1 470	-	-
B	LIM335	Maruleng	17	1 295	-	-
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	113	8 713	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**280**	**21 605**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM341	Musina	17	1 287	-	-
B	LIM343	Thulamela	58	4 488	-	-
B	LIM344	Makhado	38	2 932	-	-
B	LIM345	Collins Chabane	18	1 404	-	-
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	88	6 772	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**219**	**16 883**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM351	Blouberg	15	1 185	-	-
B	LIM353	Molemole	16	1 219	-	-
B	LIM354	Polokwane	153	11 794	-	-
B	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	16	1 244	-	-
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	43	3 303	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**243**	**18 745**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	18	1 370	-	-
B	LIM362	Lephalale	13	1 035	-	-
B	LIM366	Bela-Bela	17	1 302	-	-
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	15	1 151	-	-
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgophong	23	1 757	-	-
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**86**	**6 615**	**-**	**-**
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	35	2 712	-	-
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	31	2 376	-	-
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	23	1 783	-	-
B	LIM476	Fetakgomo Tubatse	19	1 463	-	-
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	212	16 264	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			**320**	**24 598**	**-**	**-**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**1 148**	**88 446**	**-**	**-**
MPUMALANGA						
B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	39	3 004	-	-
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	20	1 511	-	-
B	MP303	Mkhondo	29	2 262	-	-
B	MP304	Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	44	3 399	-	-
B	MP305	Lekwa	21	1 643	-	-
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	15	1 156	-	-
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	35	2 713	-	-
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	25	1 947	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**228**	**17 635**	**-**	**-**
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	22	1 686	-	-
B	MP312	Emalahleni	74	5 654	-	-
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	56	4 298	-	-
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	39	3 031	-	-
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	67	5 166	-	-
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	57	4 399	-	-
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	27	2 094	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**342**	**26 328**	**-**	**-**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	23	1 731	-	-
B	MP324	Nkomazi	48	3 718	-	-
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	42	3 243	-	-
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	92	7 052	-	-
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	41	3 172	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**246**	**18 916**	**-**	**-**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**816**	**62 879**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2023/24	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE						
B	NC061	Richtersveld	12	950	-	-
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	14	1 103	-	-
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	12	950	-	-
B	NC065	Hantam	18	1 364	-	-
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	12	950	-	-
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	-	-	-	-
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	12	950	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**80**	**6 267**	**-**	**-**
B	NC071	Ubuntu	13	978	-	-
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	12	950	-	-
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	12	950	-	-
B	NC074	Kareeberg	12	950	-	-
B	NC075	Renosterberg	-	-	-	-
B	NC076	Thembelihle	-	-	-	-
B	NC077	Siyathemba	12	950	-	-
B	NC078	Siyancuma	12	900	-	-
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	12	950	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			**85**	**6 628**	**-**	**-**
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	13	1 021	-	-
B	NC084	!Kheis	-	-	-	-
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	12	950	-	-
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	12	960	-	-
B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper	12	950	-	-
C	DC8	Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	13	999	-	-
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities			**62**	**4 880**	**-**	**-**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatjie	43	3 286	-	-
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	13	1 017	-	-
B	NC093	Magareng	12	950	-	-
B	NC094	Phokwane	-	-	-	-
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	12	959	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**80**	**6 212**	**-**	**-**
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	28	2 159	-	-
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	14	1 111	-	-
B	NC453	Gamagara	12	950	-	-
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	12	950	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			**66**	**5 170**	**-**	**-**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**373**	**29 157**	**-**	**-**
NORTH WEST						
B	NW371	Moretele	37	2 874	-	-
B	NW372	Madibeng	13	978	-	-
B	NW373	Rustenburg	29	2 196	-	-
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	12	950	-	-
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	21	1 629	-	-
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	16	1 256	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**128**	**9 883**	**-**	**-**
B	NW381	Ratlou	16	1 234	-	-
B	NW382	Tswaing	14	1 099	-	-
B	NW383	Mafikeng	41	3 118	-	-
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	-	-	-	-
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	22	1 715	-	-
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	24	1 845	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			**117**	**9 011**	**-**	**-**
B	NW392	Naledi	15	1 133	-	-
B	NW393	Mamusa	14	1 094	-	-
B	NW394	Greater Taung	42	3 229	-	-
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	12	950	-	-
B	NW397	Kagisano-Molopo	17	1 321	-	-
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	14	1 079	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			**114**	**8 806**	**-**	**-**
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	46	3 512	-	-
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	17	1 316	-	-
B	NW405	JB Marks	37	2 848	-	-
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	30	2 306	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			**130**	**9 982**	**-**	**-**
Total: North West Municipalities			**489**	**37 682**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
				National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	FTE Target for 2023/24	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE						
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	814	62 588	-	-
B	WC011	Matzikama	39	3 028	-	-
B	WC012	Cederberg	22	1 658	-	-
B	WC013	Bergrivier	37	2 873	-	-
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	28	2 125	-	-
B	WC015	Swartland	24	1 830	-	-
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	16	1 242	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**166**	**12 756**	**-**	**-**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	45	3 439	-	-
B	WC023	Drakenstein	57	4 363	-	-
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	62	4 786	-	-
B	WC025	Breede Valley	66	5 072	-	-
B	WC026	Langeberg	44	3 362	-	-
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	31	2 405	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**305**	**23 427**	**-**	**-**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	22	1 684	-	-
B	WC032	Overstrand	36	3 565	-	-
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	23	2 181	-	-
B	WC034	Swellendam	18	1 541	-	-
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	15	1 192	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**114**	**10 163**	**-**	**-**
B	WC041	Kannaland	15	1 220	-	-
B	WC042	Hessequa	14	1 174	-	-
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	46	4 589	-	-
B	WC044	George	43	4 420	-	-
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	18	1 672	-	-
B	WC047	Bitou	18	1 879	-	-
B	WC048	Knysna	15	1 264	-	-
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	28	2 180	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			**197**	**18 398**	**-**	**-**
B	WC051	Laingsburg	14	1 173	-	-
B	WC052	Prince Albert	14	1 098	-	-
B	WC053	Beaufort West	15	1 372	-	-
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	32	2 451	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**75**	**6 094**	**-**	**-**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**1 671**	**133 426**	**-**	**-**
Unallocated				**-**	**816 477**	**853 055**
National Total			**10 084**	**781 385**	**816 477**	**853 055**

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project						Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
						National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category		Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE											
RBIG 5B	Nelson Mandela Bay - Water Security Programme	A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality	348 000	250 000	390 000	-	-	-
		Total: Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality				**348 000**	**250 000**	**390 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RS05	Ikwezi Bulk Water Supply	B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	-	-	-	31 000	2 750	-
RS06	Kirkwood Water Treatment Works	B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	1 200	-
RS42	James Kleynhans Bulk Water Supply (BWS)	B	EC104	Makana Local Municipality	Makana Local Municipality	-	-	-	40 000	21 793	-
RL01	Ndlambe Bulk Water Supply	B	EC105	Ndlambe Local Municipality	Ndlambe Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	-	-
RS02	Sundays River - Paterson Bulk Water Supply	B	EC106	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
RS07	Misgund Bulk Water Supply	B	EC109	Kou-kamma Local Municipality	Koukamma Local Municipality	-	-	-	7 600	1 000	-
		Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**120 600**	**26 743**	**-**
RL16	Xhora East Water Supply	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	Mbhashe Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	-	-
RL	Sundwana Water Supply	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	Mbhashe Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	40 000	40 000
RS	Ngqamakhwe Bulk Water Supply (Butterworth Water Transfer Scheme)	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	Mnquma Local Municipality	-	-	-	100 000	203 098	203 205
		Total: Amatole Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**115 000**	**243 098**	**243 205**
RBIG 5B	Cluster 9 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Intsika Yethu Local Municipality	60 000	36 000	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Cluster 4 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Dr. A.B. Xuma Local Municipality	60 000	60 000	44 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Cluster 6 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Dr. A.B. Xuma Local Municipality	20 000	-	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Xonxa Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Dr. A.B. Xuma Local Municipality	60 000	39 000	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Hofmeyer Ground Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality	3 000	-	-	-	-	-
		Total: Chris Hani Municipalities				**203 000**	**135 000**	**44 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RBIG 5B	Lady Grey Bulk Water Supply	C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	Senqu Local Municipality	-	-	25 225	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Sterkspruit Waste Water Treatment Works	C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	Senqu Local Municipality	20 000	50 000	75 000	-	-	-
		Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities				**20 000**	**50 000**	**100 225**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RBIG 5B	O.R. Tambo, Mthatha, King Sabato Dalinyebo Water Supply	C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality	160 849	317 444	365 536	-	-	-
		Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities				**160 849**	**317 444**	**365 536**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RS48	Kinira Regional BWSS	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Matatiele Local Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	30 000	35 000
RS49	Mount Ayliff Bulk Peri Urban Water Supply	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Umzimvubu Local Municipality	-	-	-	12 000	-	-
RS50	Mkemane Regional Bulk WSS	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Umzimvubu Local Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	15 000	35 000
RBIG 6B	Greater Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C	DC45	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	-	-	-	50 000	40 000	43 000
RS43	Ntabankulu Bulk Water Supply	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Ntabankulu Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	15 000	30 000
		Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**68 000**	**100 000**	**143 000**
		Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities				**731 849**	**752 444**	**899 761**	**303 600**	**369 841**	**386 205**

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project						Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
						National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category		Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
FREE STATE											
RL61	Welbedacht Pipeline	A	MAN	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality	-	-	-	13 500	-	-
		Total: Mangaung Metro				**-**	**-**	**-**	**13 500**	**-**	**-**
RBIG 5B	Rouxville / Smithfield /Zastron Bulk Water Supply	B	FS163	Mohokare Local Municipality	Mohokare Local Municipality	8 896	-	-	-	-	-
		Total: Xhariep Municipalities				**8 896**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RS52	Masilonyana Bulk Water Supply	B	FS181	Masilonyana Local Municipality	Masilonyana Local Municipality	-	-	-	25 000	55 000	50 000
Covid-19	Brandford bulk sewer	B	FS181	Masilonyana Local Municipality	Masilonyana Local Municipality	-	-	57 000	10 000	30 000	-
RL24	Tokologo Regional Water Supply 2	B	FS182	Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo Local Municipality	-	-		50 000	50 000	60 000
BEP	Dealesville Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS182	Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	3 000	-
RS18	Tswelopele Bulk Water Supply	B	FS183	Tswelopele Local Municipality	Tswelopele Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	40 447	-
RL34	Mathjabeng Bulk Sewer (Welkom)	B	FS184	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	-	-	-	80 000	70 000	100 000
		Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**57 000**	**200 000**	**248 447**	**210 000**
RBIG 5B	Setsoto Bulk Water Supply	B	FS191	Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality	150 000	133 951	100 000	-	-	-
BEP	Clocolan Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS191	Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	10 000	-
BEP	Ficksburg Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS191	Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	5 000	-
BEP	Senekal Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS191	Setsoto Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	5 000	-
RL25	Dihlabeng Bulk Water Supply Phase 3	B	FS192	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	-	-	-	60 000	50 000	60 000
Covid-19	Lindley Sewer	B	FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	40 000	43 049
BEP	Arglington Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	5 000	-
BEP	Petrus Sten Bulk Sewer Services	B	FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 399	5 000	-
RL12	Nketoana Regional Water Supply	B	FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality	-	-	-	80 000	80 000	150 000
RBIG 6B	Maluti-a-Phofung LM Intervention	B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	-	-	-	80 000	60 000	60 000
RBIG 6B	Uniqwa Reversal Gravity Pipeline	B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	-
DR	Fika Patso Treatment Works	B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	-	-
RS150	Bulk sewer in Maluti-a-Phofung LM	B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	70 000	100 000
RBIG 6B	Bulk water in Maluti-a-Phofung LM	B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	60 000	100 000
Covid-19	Mantsopa water and sanitation intervention	B	FS196	Mantsopa Local Municipality	Mantsopa Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-
		Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities				**150 000**	**133 951**	**100 000**	**417 399**	**400 000**	**513 049**
RBIG 6B	Kroonstad WWTWs Phase 2	B	FS201	Moqhaka Local municipality	Moqhaka Local municipality	-	-	-	30 000	24 000	20 000
RL23	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply (Parys)	B	FS203	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Ngwathe Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000
RBIG 5B	Ngwathe Bulk Sewer	B	FS203	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Ngwathe Local Municipality	-	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply Phase 2	B	FS203	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Ngwathe Local Municipality	50 000	50 000	50 088	-	-	-
RS51	Upgrading of Deneysville WWTW	B	FS204	Metsimaholo Local Municipality	Metsimaholo Local Municipality	-	-	-	9 000	-	-
Covid-19	Mafube water and sanitation intervention	B	FS204	Mafube Local Municipality	Mafube Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	-
RS26	Frankfort Bulk Sewer (Mafube)	B	FS205	Mafube Local Municipality	Mafube Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	20 000	-
		Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities				**50 000**	**100 000**	**100 088**	**84 000**	**109 000**	**70 000**
		Total: Free State Municipalities				**208 896**	**233 951**	**257 088**	**714 899**	**757 447**	**793 049**
GAUTENG											
RM02	Sedibeng Regional Waste Water Treatment Works	B	GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	Emfuleni, Midvaal and City of Johannesberg	-	-	-	100 000	108 705	108 705
RM05	Sebokeng Waste Water Treatment Works	B	GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	Emfuleni Local Municipality	-	-	-	96 743	209 960	209 960
RBIG 5B	Vaal River System Intervention	B	GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	Emfuleni Local Municipality	-	-	-	475 201	501 000	545 673
RL04	Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works	B	GT422	Midvaal Local Municipality	Midvaal Local Municipality	-	-	-	80 000	-	-
		Total: Sedibeng Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**751 944**	**819 665**	**864 338**
RM06	Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation (Zuurbekom)	B	GT485	Rand West City Local Municipality	Rand West City Local Municipality	-	-	-		100 000	100 000
RS56	Mohlakeng pump station and sewer outfall	B	GT485	Rand West City Local Municipality	Rand West City Local Municipality	-	-	-		90 000	90 000
		Total: West Rand Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**190 000**	**190 000**
		Total: Gauteng Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**751 944**	**1 009 665**	**1 054 338**

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project						Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
						National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category		Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL											
RBIG 5B	Mandlakazi Bulk Water Supply	C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	uPhongolo and Nongoma Local Municipalities	430 905	165 700	205 649	-	-	-
		Total: Zululand Municipalities				**430 905**	**165 700**	**205 649**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RBIG 5B	Greater Mthonjaneni Bulk Water Supply	C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	Mthonjaneni and Nkandla Local Municipalities	190 312	200 000	180 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Middledrift (Nkandla) Regional Bulk Water Supply	C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	Nkandla Local Municipality	50 000	80 000	50 000	-	-	-
		Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities				**240 312**	**280 000**	**230 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RBIG 5B	Greater Bulwer Donnybrook Water Scheme	C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma and uBuhlebezwe Local Municipalities	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
		Total: Sisonke Municipalities				**-**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities				**671 217**	**455 700**	**445 649**	**-**	**-**	**-**
LIMPOPO											
RL28	Giyani Bulk Water Supply Drought Relief	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality	-	-	-	120 000	90 000	80 000
RM08	Giyani Water Services	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality	-	-	-	180 000	85 383	60 000
RL29	Mametja Sekororo Bulk Water Supply	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	150 000	200 000
RS135	Bambanana Pipeline	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	-	-	-	140 000	140 000	160 000
		Total: Mopani Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**460 000**	**465 383**	**500 000**
RL13	Sinthumule Kutama Bulk Water Supply	C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	Makhado Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	70 000	50 000
		Total: Vhembe Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**50 000**	**70 000**	**50 000**
RBIG 5B	Polokwane Waste Water Treatment Works	B	LIM354	Polokwane Local Municipality	Polokwane Local Municipality	110 942	100 000	90 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	B	LIM354	Polokwane Local Municipality	Polokwane Local Municipality	50 597	26 013	65 509	-	-	-
		Total: Capricon Municipalities				**161 539**	**126 013**	**155 509**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RM04	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	B	LIM367	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	120 000	180 000
		Total: Waterberg Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**50 000**	**120 000**	**180 000**
RL14	Moutse Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Ephraim Mogale and Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipalities	-	-	-	50 000	34 000	28 292
RM12	Nebo Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Tubatse Local Municipality and Makhudutmahaga Local Municipalities	-	-	-	50 000	100 000	80 000
RM07	Mooihoek/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Tubatse Local Municipality	-	-	-	40 000	90 000	80 000
		Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**140 000**	**224 000**	**188 292**
		Total: Limpopo Municipalities				**161 539**	**126 013**	**155 509**	**700 000**	**879 383**	**918 292**

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project						Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
						National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category		Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA											
RBIG 5B	Empul/Methu/Amster Bulk Water Supply	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	80 000	170 000	184 289	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Eerstehoek/Ekulindeni Bulk Water Supply	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	130 000	78 508	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Upgrading of Carolina WWTW's	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	75 793	90 000	50 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Chief Albert Luthuli Bulk Water Project	B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	20 000	30 000	45 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Msukalingwa regional water supply scheme (Phase1)	B	MP302	Msukaligwa Local Municipality	Msukaligwa Local Municipality	50 000	30 000	50 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Ermelo Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP302	Msukaligwa Local Municipality	Msukaligwa Local Municipality	-	20 000	60 000	-	-	-
RBIG 6B	Amsterdam and Sheepmore Bulk Water Scheme	B	MP303	Mkhondo Local Municipality	Mkhondo and Msukaligwa Local Municipality	-	-	-	70 000	100 000	100 000
RBIG 6B	Lekwa Waster Services (Re-purposing/Operations)	B	MP305	Lekwa Local Municipality	Lekwa Local Municipality	-	-	-	125 000	-	-
RBIG 6B	Lekwa Waster Services	B	MP305	Lekwa Local Municipality	Lekwa Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	70 000	89 602
RBIG 6B	Balf/Siyat/Greyl/Willem/Nthor Bulk Water Supply	B	MP306	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	-	-	-	60 000	21 399	30 000
RBIG 6B	Embalenhle Bulk Sewer and WWTW's refurbishment & upgrading	B	MP307	Goven Mbeki Local Municipality	Goven Mbeki Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	30 000	30 000
		Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities				**355 793**	**418 508**	**389 289**	**310 000**	**221 399**	**249 602**
RBIG 5B	Steve Tshwete Refurbishment and Upgrading of Vaal Bank Water Purifi	B	MP313	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	100 000	30 000	-	-	-	-
RL35	Thembisile Water Scheme (Loskop)	B	MP315	Thembisile Hani Local Municipality	Thembisile Local Municipality	-	-	-	500 000	100 000	50 000
RL36	Western Highveld (Rust de Winter) Bulk Water Scheme	B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality	Dr JS Moroka and Thembisile Hani Local Municipalities	-	-	-	5 000	50 000	100 000
		Total: Nkangala Municipalities				**100 000**	**30 000**	**-**	**505 000**	**150 000**	**150 000**
RBIG 5B	Thaba Chweu RBWS (Leroro, Matibidi, Moremela)	B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	Thaba Chweu	10 000	40 000	40 000	-	-	-
RS37	Driekoppies Upgrading	B	MP324	Nkomazi Local Municipality	Nkomazi Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	30 000	30 000
RS30	Sibange Bulk Water Supply	B	MP324	Nkomazi Local Municipality	Nkomazi Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	10 000	-
RBIG 5B	Upgrading of Mkhuhlu Waste Water Treatment Works	B	MP325	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	40 000	40 000	105 000	-	-	-
		Total: Ehlanzeni Municpalities				**50 000**	**80 000**	**145 000**	**5 000**	**40 000**	**30 000**
		Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities				**505 793**	**528 508**	**534 289**	**820 000**	**411 399**	**429 602**
NORTHERN CAPE											
RBIG 5B	Calvinia Bulk Water Supply	B	NC065	Hantam Local Municipality	Hantam Local Municipality	110 000	-	-	-	-	-
		Total: Hantam Municipalities				**110 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RBIG 5B	Postmasburg WWTW and bulk sewer	B	NC085	Tsantsabane Local Municipality	Tsantsabane Local Municipality	-	40 000	100 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Postmasburg Bulk Water Supply	B	NC085	Tsantsabane Local Municipality	Tsantsabane Local Municipality	-	95 345	101 935	-	-	-
RS28	Upington Wasterwater treatment works	B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper Local Municipallity	Dawid Kruiper Local Municipallity	-	-	-	34 542	56 991	59 513
		Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities				**-**	**135 345**	**201 935**	**34 542**	**56 991**	**59 513**
RBIG 5B	Sol Plaatjie LM - Integrated Bulk Supply System Intervention	B	NC091	Sol Plaatje Local Municipality	Sol Plaatje Local Municipality	86 000	492 000	574 000	-	-	-
Covid-19	Warrenton Waste Water Treatment Works	B	NC093	Magareng Local Municipality	Magareng Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	-	-
		Total: Frances Baard Municipalities				**86 000**	**492 000**	**574 000**	**20 000**	**-**	**-**
RBIG 5B	Kathu Bulk Water Supply	B	NC453	Gamagara Local Municipality	Gamagara Local Municipality	-	40 000	-	-	-	-
		Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities				**-**	**40 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		Total: Northern Cape Municipalities				**196 000**	**667 345**	**775 935**	**54 542**	**56 991**	**59 513**

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project						Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
						National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category		Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST											
RL15	Moretele South Bulk Water Supply (Klipdrift)	B	NW371	Moretele Local Municipality	Moretele Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 338	13 737	30 000
RL09	Madibeng Bulk Water Supply (Brits)	B	NW372	Madibeng Local Municipality	Madibeng Local Municipality	-	-	-	134 887	95 000	148 628
		Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**165 225**	**108 737**	**178 628**
RS32	Ratlou Bulk Water Supply	C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema Local Municipality	Ratlou Local Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	50 000	10 000
RBIG 6B	Madibogo BWS Cluster 2	C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema Local Municipality	Ratlou Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
RL33	Mafikeng South Bulk Water Supply	C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema Local Municipality	Mafikeng Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	90 000	72 000
		Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**38 000**	**140 000**	**82 000**
RBIG 5B	Taung/ Naledi Bulk Water Supply (phase 1 to 3)	C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Naledi and Greater Taung Local Municipalities	95 000	28 911	100 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Greater Mamusa Bulk Water Supply (phase 1 to 4)	C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Mamusa Local Municipality	80 000	180 000	156 986	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Kagisano Molapo Bulk Water Supply	C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Kagisano-Molopo Local Municipality	145 000	251 956	230 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Tlapeng Cluster 2	C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Kagisano-Molopo Local Municipality	20 000			-	-	-
		Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities				**340 000**	**460 867**	**486 986**	**-**	**-**	**-**
RS35	Potchefstroom Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade (Tlokwe) Phase 1 to 5	B	NW405	JB Marks Local Municipality	JB Marks Local Municipality	-	-	-	43 964	20 000	20 000
		Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**43 964**	**20 000**	**20 000**
		Total: North West Municipalities				**340 000**	**460 867**	**486 986**	**247 189**	**268 737**	**280 628**
WESTERN CAPE											
RS134	Clanwilliam /Lambertsbaai Regional Water Supply and Desalination	B	WC014	Cederberg Local Municipality	Cederberg Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 153	15 867	16 569
		Total: West Coast Municipalities				**-**	**-**	**-**	**15 153**	**15 867**	**16 569**
RBIG 5B	Drakenstein Local Municipality - Sanitation Infrastructure Project	B	W023	Drakenstein Local Municipality	Drakenstein Local Municipality	305 310	600 000	490 000	-	-	-
		Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities				**305 310**	**600 000**	**490 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**
BFI	Portable Water Securuty and Remedial Works	B	WC044	George Local Municipality	George Local Municipality	375 138	274 626	-			
		Total: Garden Route Municipalities				**375 138**	**274 626**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
		Total: Western Cape Municipalities				**680 448**	**874 626**	**490 000**	**15 153**	**15 867**	**16 569**
National Total						**3 495 742**	**4 099 454**	**4 045 217**	**3 607 327**	**3 769 330**	**3 938 196**

APPENDIX W6

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W6

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 16)	**Early Childhood Development Grant**		
	National Financial Year		
Province /Components	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
Early Childhood Development Grant			
Eastern Cape	210 524	255 457	316 616
Free State	63 575	75 785	92 646
Gauteng	246 963	303 450	376 719
KwaZulu-Natal	196 875	235 775	291 178
Limpopo	187 261	232 811	286 839
Mpumalanga	100 307	119 372	147 035
Northern Cape	25 335	28 470	34 262
North West	111 571	137 175	169 668
Western Cape	100 076	114 719	141 394
Unallocated	-	382 272	485 092
Total	**1 242 487**	**1 885 286**	**2 341 449**
of which:			
Maintenance Component			
Eastern Cape	12 907	7 380	7 479
Free State	9 340	7 701	7 804
Gauteng	10 092	6 095	6 178
KwaZulu-Natal	18 052	11 291	11 441
Limpopo	13 009	14 064	14 251
Mpumalanga	11 096	7 380	7 479
Northern Cape	6 825	5 233	5 304
North West	6 650	5 463	5 536
Western Cape	14 038	6 711	6 801
Unallocated	-	85 272	89 092
Total: Maintenance Component	**102 009**	**156 590**	**161 365**
Subsidy Component			
Eastern Cape	197 617	248 077	309 137
Free State	54 235	68 084	84 842
Gauteng	236 871	297 355	370 541
KwaZulu-Natal	178 823	224 484	279 737
Limpopo	174 252	218 747	272 588
Mpumalanga	89 211	111 992	139 556
Northern Cape	18 510	23 237	28 958
North West	104 921	131 712	164 132
Western Cape	86 038	108 008	134 593
Unallocated	-	297 000	396 000
Total: Subsidy Component	**1 140 478**	**1 728 696**	**2 180 084**

APPENDIX W7

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W7

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE DISTRICT HEALTH PROGRAMMES GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18)	**District Health Programmes Grant**		
	National Financial Year		
Province /Components	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
District Health Programmes Grant			
Eastern Cape	2 963 416	3 096 501	3 235 224
Free State	1 611 598	1 683 974	1 759 416
Gauteng	5 793 999	6 054 204	6 325 432
KwaZulu-Natal	7 087 769	7 406 077	7 737 869
Limpopo	2 388 635	2 495 907	2 607 723
Mpumalanga	2 469 999	2 580 926	2 696 552
Northern Cape	716 737	748 927	782 480
North West	1 784 563	1 864 707	1 948 246
Western Cape	2 049 145	2 141 171	2 237 095
Total	**26 865 861**	**28 072 394**	**29 330 037**
of which:			
Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Component			
Eastern Cape	2 743 167	2 866 361	2 994 774
Free State	1 464 097	1 529 849	1 598 386
Gauteng	5 259 071	5 495 253	5 741 440
KwaZulu-Natal	6 448 252	6 737 840	7 039 695
Limpopo	1 924 794	2 011 235	2 101 338
Mpumalanga	2 139 426	2 235 506	2 335 657
Northern Cape	612 731	640 250	668 934
North West	1 511 685	1 579 574	1 650 339
Western Cape	1 831 381	1 913 627	1 999 357
Total	**23 934 604**	**25 009 495**	**26 129 920**
District Health Component			
Eastern Cape	220 249	230 140	240 450
Free State	147 501	154 125	161 030
Gauteng	534 928	558 951	583 992
KwaZulu-Natal	639 517	668 237	698 174
Limpopo	463 841	484 672	506 385
Mpumalanga	330 573	345 420	360 895
Northern Cape	104 006	108 677	113 546
North West	272 878	285 133	297 907
Western Cape	217 764	227 544	237 738
Total	**2 931 257**	**3 062 899**	**3 200 117**

APPENDIX W8

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND TRAINING GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W8

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF HUMAN RESOURCES AND TRAINING GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18)	**Human Resources and Training Grant**		
	National Financial Year		
Province /Components	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
Human Resources and Training Grant			
Eastern Cape	576 485	556 604	581 540
Free State	284 312	276 594	288 985
Gauteng	1 879 547	1 825 127	1 906 893
KwaZulu-Natal	764 447	747 841	781 344
Limpopo	380 788	353 623	369 465
Mpumalanga	281 115	267 298	279 273
Northern Cape	149 030	145 443	151 959
North West	276 176	262 601	274 366
Western Cape	887 123	903 926	944 422
Unallocated	-	27 460	28 690
Total	**5 479 023**	**5 366 517**	**5 606 937**
of which:			
Statutory Human Resources Component			
Eastern Cape	312 276	289 677	302 655
Free State	133 378	118 883	124 209
Gauteng	897 055	798 520	834 294
KwaZulu-Natal	425 356	393 525	411 155
Limpopo	232 377	204 264	213 415
Mpumalanga	154 778	139 861	146 127
Northern Cape	49 454	44 825	46 833
North West	142 227	127 210	132 909
Western Cape	369 008	362 548	378 790
Unallocated	-	-	-
Total	**2 715 909**	**2 479 313**	**2 590 387**
Training Component			
Eastern Cape	264 209	266 927	278 885
Free State	150 934	157 711	164 776
Gauteng	982 492	1 026 607	1 072 599
KwaZulu-Natal	339 091	354 316	370 189
Limpopo	148 411	149 359	156 050
Mpumalanga	126 337	127 437	133 146
Northern Cape	99 576	100 618	105 126
North West	133 949	135 391	141 457
Western Cape	518 115	541 378	565 632
Unallocated	-	27 460	28 690
Total	**2 763 114**	**2 887 204**	**3 016 550**

APPENDIX W9

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W9

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces			
Province / Provincial Department	**FTE Target for 2023/24**	**National Financial Year**		
		2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE				
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	27	2 260	-	-
Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism	46	3 691	-	-
Education	39	3 162	-	-
Health	26	2 153	-	-
Human Settlements	30	2 455	-	-
Public Works	134	10 485	-	-
Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	28	2 306	-	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	26	2 177	-	-
Transport	1 036	79 817	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape	**1 392**	**108 506**	**-**	**-**
FREE STATE				
Agriculture and Rural Development	26	2 153	-	-
Economic Development and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	27	2 001	-	-
Education	35	2 813	-	-
Human Settlements	32	2 591	-	-
Police, Roads and Transport	73	5 350	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure	74	5 846	-	-
Total: Free State	**267**	**20 754**	**-**	**-**
GAUTENG				
Agriculture and Rural Development	45	3 621	-	-
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	26	1 960	-	-
Infrastructure Development	140	10 006	-	-
Education	34	2 735	-	-
Health	26	1 971	-	-
Human Settlements	146	11 038	-	-
Roads and Transport	52	4 121	-	-
Total: Gauteng	**469**	**35 452**	**-**	**-**
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Agriculture and Rural Development	58	4 636	-	-
Arts, Culture and Tourism	28	2 078	-	-
Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	26	1 960	-	-
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	92	6 909	-	-
Education	26	1 985	-	-
Health	114	8 614	-	-
Human Settlements	98	7 669	-	-
Public Works	52	3 897	-	-
Transport	956	69 897	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	**1 450**	**107 645**	**-**	**-**
LIMPOPO				
Agriculture and Rural Development	110	8 593	-	-
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	26	1 960	-	-
Education	27	1 920	-	-
Health	33	2 444	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	39	3 133	-	-
Social Development	243	18 833	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	32	1 960	-	-
Transport and Community Safety	26	1 960	-	-
Total: Limpopo	**536**	**40 803**	**-**	**-**
MPUMALANGA				
Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	63	5 008	-	-
Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	30	2 446	-	-
Culture, Sport and Recreation	29	2 355	-	-
Economic Development and Tourism	53	4 228	-	-
Education	26	2 153	-	-
Human Settlements	26	2 173	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	26	2 153	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga	**253**	**20 516**	**-**	**-**
NORTHERN CAPE				
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	26	4 313	-	-
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	52	2 153	-	-
Economic Development and Tourism	26	1 960	-	-
Education	29	2 390	-	-
Roads and Public Works	68	4 980	-	-
Sports, Arts and Culture	27	2 247	-	-
Total: Northern Cape	**228**	**18 043**	**-**	**-**

APPENDIX W9

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces			
Province / Provincial Department	**FTE Target for 2023/24**	**National Financial Year**		
		2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST				
Agriculture and Rural Development	39	3 185	-	-
Arts, Culture, Sport and Recreation	26	1 960	-	-
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	26	2 167	-	-
Education	26	2 177	-	-
Economic Development, Environment, Conversation and Tourism	30	2 486	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-
Public Works and Roads	462	35 883	-	-
Social Development	26	2 190	-	-
Total: North West	**635**	**50 048**	**-**	**-**
WESTERN CAPE				
Agriculture	32	2 417	-	-
Cultural Affairs and Sport	39	2 956	-	-
Education	28	2 119	-	-
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	56	4 482	-	-
Health	26	2 155	-	-
Human Settlements	37	2 982	-	-
Transport and Public Works	46	3 687	-	-
Total: Western Cape	**264**	**20 798**	**-**	**-**
Unallocated	-	-	454 287	474 639
Grand Total	**5 494**	**422 565**	**454 287**	**474 639**

APPENDIX W10

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W10

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces			
Province / Provincial Department	**FTE Target for 2023/24**	**National Financial Year**		
		2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE				
Education	1 540	66 461	-	-
Health	329	14 183	-	-
Safety and Liaison	41	1 753	-	-
Social Development	296	12 766	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape	**2 206**	**95 163**	**-**	**-**
FREE STATE				
Education	156	6 714	-	-
Health	261	11 240	-	-
Social Development	371	15 987	-	-
Total: Free State	**788**	**33 941**	**-**	**-**
GAUTENG				
Community Safety	117	5 057	-	-
Education	221	9 533	-	-
Health	420	18 091	-	-
Social Development	520	22 444	-	-
Total: Gauteng	**1 278**	**55 125**	**-**	**-**
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Community Safety and Liaison	89	3 847	-	-
Education	737	31 796	-	-
Health	489	21 107	-	-
Social Development	669	28 846	-	-
Sport and Recreation	52	2 261	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	**2 036**	**87 857**	**-**	**-**
LIMPOPO				
Education	396	17 065	-	-
Health	766	33 038	-	-
Social Development	176	7 581	-	-
Total: Limpopo	**1 338**	**57 684**	**-**	**-**
MPUMALANGA				
Community Safety, Security and Liaison	38	1 645	-	-
Culture, Sport and Recreation	38	1 623	-	-
Education	69	2 958	-	-
Health	291	12 563	-	-
Social Development	117	5 066	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga	**553**	**23 855**	**-**	**-**
NORTHERN CAPE				
Education	82	3 517	-	-
Health	118	5 098	-	-
Social Development	81	3 475	-	-
Transport, Safety and Liaison	36	1 532	-	-
Total: Northern Cape	**316**	**13 622**	**-**	**-**
NORTH WEST				
Community Safety and Transport Management	37	1 591	-	-
Education	79	3 389	-	-
Health	330	14 214	-	-
Social Development	102	4 387	-	-
Total: North West	**547**	**23 581**	**-**	**-**
WESTERN CAPE				
Community Safety	94	4 033	-	-
Cultural Affairs and Sport	109	4 693	-	-
Education	293	12 623	-	-
Health	218	9 404	-	-
Social Development	114	4 899	-	-
Total: Western Cape	**828**	**35 652**	**-**	**-**
Unallocated	-	-	445 633	465 597
Grand Total	**9 889**	**426 480**	**445 633**	**465 597**

APPENDIX W11

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W11

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 16)	**School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant**		
	National Financial Year		
Province	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
Schools Infrastructure Backlogs Grant			
Eastern Cape	1 047 183	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	456 000	-	-
Limpopo	211 000	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	364 519	2 172 048	2 269 351
Total	**2 078 702**	**2 172 048**	**2 269 351**

APPENDIX W12

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W12

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 18)	**National Health Insurance Indirect Grant**		
	National Financial Year		
Province /Components	*2023/24 (R'000)*	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
National Health Insurance Indirect Grant			
Eastern Cape	682 132	450 681	470 870
Free State	172 845	136 603	142 723
Gauteng	109 206	97 356	101 718
KwaZulu-Natal	69 052	72 594	75 846
Limpopo	286 187	868 372	1 024 199
Mpumalanga	299 702	214 836	224 461
Northern Cape	69 052	72 594	75 846
North West	253 350	186 251	194 595
Western Cape	69 052	72 594	75 846
Unallocated	88 520	103 372	108 003
Total	**2 099 098**	**2 275 252**	**2 494 107**
of which:			
Health Facility Revitalisation Component			
Eastern Cape	613 080	378 087	395 024
Free State	103 793	64 009	66 877
Gauteng	40 155	24 764	25 873
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	217 135	795 779	948 353
Mpumalanga	230 650	142 242	148 615
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	184 298	113 657	118 749
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	-
Total	**1 389 111**	**1 518 538**	**1 703 491**
Personal Services Component			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	88 520	103 372	108 003
Total	**88 520**	**103 372**	**108 003**
Non-Personal Services Component			
Eastern Cape	69 052	72 594	75 846
Free State	69 052	72 594	75 846
Gauteng	69 051	72 593	75 845
KwaZulu-Natal	69 052	72 594	75 846
Limpopo	69 052	72 594	75 846
Mpumalanga	69 052	72 594	75 846
Northern Cape	69 052	72 594	75 846
North West	69 052	72 594	75 846
Western Cape	69 052	72 594	75 846
Unallocated	-	-	-
Total	**621 467**	**653 342**	**682 613**

APPENDIX W13

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4, PART A AND SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF RING-FENCED DISASTER FUNDING: PER PROVINCE PER GRANT

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W13

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4, PART A AND SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF RING-FENCED DISASTER FUNDING: PER PROVINCE PER GRANT

Province / Grant Name	Ring-Fenced Disaster Allocations		
	National Financial Year		
	2023/24 (R'000)	*2024/25 (R'000)*	*2025/26 (R'000)*
Education Infrastructure Grant			
Eastern Cape	13 921	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	595 075		-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	**608 996**	**-**	**-**
Human Settlements Development Grant			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	474 974	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	**474 974**	**-**	**-**
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant			
Eastern Cape	122 000	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	478 531	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	**600 531**	**-**	**-**

Printed by Creda Communications

ISBN 978-1-4850-xxxx-x